



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
ENERGY

PNNL-22697

Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy
under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Rh-Based Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Catalysts: Characterization and Computational Report

KO Albrecht	V-A Glezakou
R Rousseau	MH Engelhard
T Varga	RJ Colby
JE Jaffe	X Li
D Mei	CF Windisch
SM Kathmann	T Lemmon
MJ Gray	TR Hart
BL Thompson	MA Gerber

August 2013



Pacific Northwest
NATIONAL LABORATORY

*Proudly Operated by **Battelle** Since 1965*

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor Battelle Memorial Institute, nor any of their employees, makes **any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights.** Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof, or Battelle Memorial Institute. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST NATIONAL LABORATORY
operated by
BATTELLE
for the
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Printed in the United States of America

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from the
Office of Scientific and Technical Information,
P.O. Box 62, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-0062;
ph: (865) 576-8401
fax: (865) 576-5728
email: reports@adonis.osti.gov

Available to the public from the National Technical Information Service
5301 Shawnee Rd., Alexandria, VA 22312
ph: (800) 553-NTIS (6847)
email: orders@ntis.gov <<http://www.ntis.gov/about/form.aspx>>
Online ordering: <http://www.ntis.gov>



This document was printed on recycled paper.

(8/2010)

Rh-Based Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Catalysts: Characterization and Computational Report

KO Albrecht	V-A Glezakou
R Rousseau	MH Engelhard
T Varga	RJ Colby
JE Jaffe	X Li
D Mei	CF Windisch
SM Kathmann	T Lemmon
MJ Gray	TR Hart
BL Thompson	MA Gerber

August 2013

Prepared for
the U.S. Department of Energy
under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
Richland, Washington 99352

Executive Summary

The U.S. Department of Energy is conducting a program focused on developing a process for the conversion of biomass to bio-based fuels and co-products. The lignocellulosic biomass feedstock is first gasified to produce a product known as synthesis gas (syngas), which consists of H₂ and CO. The syngas stream is subsequently converted thermochemically within a temperature range of 240 to 330°C and at elevated pressure (e.g., 1200 psig) over a catalyst. Ethanol is the desired reaction product, although other side compounds are produced, including C₃ to C₅ alcohols; higher (i.e., greater than C₁) oxygenates such as methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, acetic acid and acetaldehyde; and higher hydrocarbon gases such as methane, ethane/ethene, propane/propene, etc. Saturated hydrocarbon gases (especially methane) are undesirable because they represent a diminished yield of carbon to the desired ethanol product and represent compounds that must be steam reformed at high energy cost to reproduce CO and H₂. Ethanol produced by the thermochemical reaction of syngas could be separated and blended directly with gasoline to produce a liquid transportation fuel. Additionally, higher oxygenates and unsaturated hydrocarbon side products such as olefins also could be further processed to liquid fuels.

The goal of the current project is the development of an Rh-based catalyst with high activity and selectivity to C₂+ oxygenates. Since the program began in 2005, significant improvements in activity and selectivity to the Rh-based catalyst have been achieved through empirical catalyst screening (e.g., support and promoter screening) and operational parametric screening. This report chronicles an effort to characterize numerous supports and catalysts to identify particular traits that could be correlated with the most active and/or selective catalysts. Characterization techniques were chosen to identify the properties of a variety of supports and catalysts. Carbon and silica were the general classes of supports analyzed. Analysis procedures used for several supports are identified below:

- Ash concentration of the carbon supports
- Elemental composition via inductively coupled plasma
- Surface area (Brunauer–Emmett–Teller) and pore size distribution (Barrett-Joyner-Halenda) via N₂ adsorption and desorption
- Surface acidity measurements of the silica supports via NH₃ desorption
- Carbon support surface functionality characterization via thermogravimetric analysis with mass spectrometer analysis of the effluent gas
- Diffuse reflectance infrared Fourier transform spectroscopy analysis of selected carbon supports to identify surface functionality.

Generally, analyses provided guidance in the selection of acceptable catalyst supports. For example, supports with high surface areas due to a high number of micropores were generally found to be poor at producing oxygenates, possibly because of mass transfer limitations of the products formed out of the micropores.

A number of prepared catalysts (i.e., with Rh and other metal promoters present) also were investigated with techniques such as x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy to identify the concentration of elements at the catalyst surface and the relative oxidation states; transmission electron microscopy to investigate metal particle size; x-ray diffraction to probe crystalline phases present in the catalysts; and

H₂ adsorption/desorption to measure the capacity of the catalysts to adsorb H₂. Three select catalyst formulations were prepared and characterized at various points in the catalyst life cycle: as prepared, upon reduction, and after utilization in a reactor at low (~275°C) and high (~300°C) temperatures. General characteristics of catalysts presumably related to the activity of the catalysts were observed. For example, with Ir-promotion, the concentration of Mn at the surface of the Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts increased relative to the concentration of the Rh.

To probe fundamental aspects of the complicated reaction network of CO with H₂, a computational/theoretical investigation using quantum mechanical and *ab initio* molecular dynamics calculations was initiated in 2009. Computational investigations were performed first to elucidate understanding of the nature of the catalytically active site. Thermodynamic calculations revealed that Mn likely exists as a metallic alloy with Rh in Rh-rich environments under reducing conditions at the temperatures of interest. After determining that reduced Rh-Mn alloy metal clusters were in a reduced state, the activation energy barriers of numerous transition state species on the catalytically active metal particles were calculated to compute the activation barriers of several reaction pathways that are possible on the catalyst surface. Comparison of calculations with an Rh nanoparticle versus an Rh-Mn nanoparticle revealed that the presence of Mn enabled the reaction pathway of CH with CO to form an adsorbed CHCO species, which was a precursor to C₂+ oxygenates. The presence of Mn did not have a significant effect on the rate of CH₄ production. Thus, a major early finding of the computational model was that the presence of Mn opened a reaction pathway to the formation of C₂+ oxygenates that did not greatly affect the rate at which CH₄ is formed, which is consistent with experimental observations. A Kinetic Monte Carlo model was developed to use the density functional theory-calculated activation energy barriers to examine kinetic rates for comparison with observed experimental selectivity. Results from the Kinetic Monte Carlo model were consistent with experimentally observed trends, such as an increase in methane selectivity with increasing temperature, further validating the density functional theory-based approach and developed reaction network.

Ir was observed during empirical catalyst screening experiments to improve the activity and selectivity of Rh-Mn catalysts. Thus, the addition of Ir to the Rh-Mn nanoparticles also was probed computationally. Simulations of Rh-Mn-Ir nanoparticles revealed that, with sufficient Ir concentrations, the Rh, Mn and Ir presumably would be well mixed within a nanoparticle. Activation barriers were calculated for Rh-Mn-Ir nanoparticles for several C-, H-, and O-containing transitional species on the nanoparticle surface. It was found that the presence of Ir opened yet another reactive pathway whereby HCO is formed and may undergo insertion with CH_x surface moieties. The reaction pathway opened by the presence of Ir is in addition to the CO + CH pathway opened by the presence of Mn. Similar to Mn, the presence of Ir was not found to not affect the rate of CH₄ production.

This report aims to be a comprehensive account of the characterization and computational efforts performed in support of the development of the Rh-based mixed alcohol synthesis catalyst. A separate series of annual reports focuses specifically on the results of experimental laboratory testing with the Rh-based catalyst.¹⁻⁴ After a brief introduction in Chapter 1, an account of selected experimental catalytic reactor tests is presented in Chapter 2 of this report in support of the prepared and tested catalysts. In addition to identifying relevant trends and characteristics of the investigated catalysts and supports, documentation of data collected is a goal of this report. Therefore, Chapter 2, Characterization, is extensive. The computational portion of the report is presented in Chapter 3, and a brief summary of the work is provided in Chapter 4. References cited in the report are listed in Chapter 5, and Appendices A through D provide technical detail associated with our analytical efforts.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AIMD	<i>ab initio</i> molecular dynamics
BET	Brunauer-Emmett-Teller
DFT	density functional theory
DRIFTS	diffuse reflectance infrared Fourier transform spectroscopy
EDS	electronic dispersive spectroscopy
FCC	face-centered cubic
GHSV	gas hourly space velocity
HF	hydrofluoric acid
ICP	inductively coupled plasma
KMC	kinetic Monte Carlo
LRB	laboratory record book
MS	mass spectrometer
MWCNT	multi-walled carbon nanotube
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
SCCM	standard cubic centimeters per minute
STY	space-time yield
TCD	thermal conductivity detector
TEM	transmission electron microscopy
TG	thermogravimetric
TGA	thermogravimetric analyzer
TOF	turnover frequencies
TPD	temperature programmed desorption
XPS	x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy
XRD	x-ray diffraction

Contents

Executive Summary	iii
Acronyms and Abbreviations	v
1.0 Introduction	1.1
2.0 Characterization.....	2.1
2.1 Characterized Supports and Catalysts	2.1
2.1.1 Carbon Supports	2.1
2.1.2 Silica Supports.....	2.3
2.1.3 Prepared Catalysts	2.4
2.2 Ash Testing	2.9
2.2.1 Carbon Supports KOA 1-15.....	2.9
2.2.2 HF-Washed and Graphitized Carbon Supports	2.10
2.3 Elemental Analysis of Carbon and Silica Supports via Inductively Coupled Plasma... 2.12	
2.3.1 Carbon Support Analysis	2.12
2.3.2 ICP Analysis of the Low Pressure Methanol Synthesis Catalyst	2.23
2.3.3 ICP Analysis of Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports.....	2.23
2.4 Surface and Pore Volume Measurements via Nitrogen Adsorption/Desorption.....	2.29
2.4.1 Carbon Supports	2.29
2.4.2 Demineralized and Graphitized Carbon Supports.....	2.30
2.4.3 Silica Supports.....	2.33
2.5 Surface Acidity Characterization of Selected Silica Mixed Alcohols Catalyst Supports via Ammonia Temperature Programmed Desorption	2.34
2.6 Carbon Support Surface Functionality Characterization through Temperature Programmed Desorption Utilizing a Coupled Thermogravimetric Analyzer and Mass Spectrometer	2.36
2.6.1 Unmodified Carbon Supports KOA 1-12.....	2.36
2.6.2 HF-Washed, Graphitized, and HNO ₃ Functionalized Carbon Supports	2.41
2.7 Diffuse Reflectance Infrared Fourier Transform Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy	2.56
2.8 Hydrogen Chemisorption Testing on Select Mixed Alcohol Catalysts.....	2.58
2.9 X-Ray Diffraction	2.62
2.9.1 Carbon Supports	2.62
2.9.2 Silica Supports.....	2.63
2.9.3 Baseline Catalysts	2.63
2.9.4 Other Catalyst Samples	2.74
2.10 X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy.....	2.81
2.10.1 Baseline Catalysts	2.82
2.10.2 Other Fresh and Spent Catalysts	2.92

2.11	Transmission Electron Microscopy.....	2.98
2.11.1	Baseline Catalysts	2.98
2.11.2	Other Fresh and Spent Catalysts	2.118
2.12	Baseline Catalyst Reaction Testing.....	2.122
3.0	Computational	3.1
3.1	Catalytic Site Development.....	3.1
3.1.1	Rh-Mn/SiO ₂ Catalyst Characterization	3.1
3.1.2	Determination of Mn Oxidation State	3.3
3.2	CO + H ₂ Reaction Network Development	3.6
3.3	Kinetic Monte Carlo Simulator	3.13
3.4	Investigation of Alternative Secondary Promoters	3.17
3.5	Role of Ir in Rh-Mn Catalysts	3.18
3.6	Effect of Catalyst Support on the Structure and Reactivity of Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Clusters.....	3.22
4.0	Summary.....	4.1
5.0	References	5.1
Appendix A – Pore Volume Distributions of Carbon Supports KOA1 through 15 Obtained from N ₂ Adsorption/Desorption Testing		A.1
Appendix B – NH ₃ Temperature Programmed Desorption Traces of Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports		B.1
Appendix C – Thermogravimetric and Mass Spectrometer Data from Temperature Programmed Desorption Testing on Samples KOA 1 through 12.....		C.1
Appendix D – X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) Spectra of the Metal Impregnated Catalysts		D.1

Figures

2.1	Simplified Diagram of the Reactor System used to Test Catalysts	2.7
2.2	Ash Collected after Burning Various Treated Carbons	2.11
2.3	Pore size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of Norit ROX 0.8	2.31
2.4	Pore Size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of Norit Darco-LS ...	2.32
2.5	Pore Size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of the Pacco 90-100 CTC	2.32
2.6	Pore Size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of the Jacobi Ecosorb BX-Max	2.33
2.7	Overlay of the TG Curves Produced by TGA/MS Measurements of the Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support Prior to Modification and After Each Step of HF, Graphitization, and HNO ₃ Modification of the Support.....	2.42
2.8	TG Curve (solid black line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the Fresh (unmodified) Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support.	2.42
2.9	TG Curve (solid blue line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support.....	2.43
2.10	TG Curve (solid red line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) and Graphitized Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support.	2.44
2.11	TG Curve (solid green line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), Graphitized, and Subsequently Re-Functionalized via HNO ₃ Treatment of the Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support	2.45
2.12	Overlay of the TG Curves Produced by TGA/MS Measurements of the Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support Prior to Modification and After Each Step of HF Treatment, Graphitization, and HNO ₃ Modification of the Support.....	2.46
2.13	TG Curve (solid black line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the Fresh (unmodified) Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support	2.47
2.14	TG Curve (solid blue line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support	2.48
2.15	TG Curve (solid red line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), and Graphitized Darco-LS Carbon Support	2.49
2.16	TG Curve (solid green line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), Graphitized, and Subsequently Re-Functionalized via HNO ₃ Treatment of the Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support.	2.50
2.17	Overlay of TG Curves Produced by TGA/MS Measurements of the Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support Prior to Modification and after Each Step of HF, Graphitization and HNO ₃ Modification of the Support.....	2.51

2.18	TG Curve (solid black line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the Fresh (unmodified) Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support.....	2.52
2.19	TG Curve (solid blue line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support.....	2.53
2.20	TG Curve (solid red line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) and Graphitized Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support.	2.54
2.21	TG Curve (solid green line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), Graphitized, and Subsequently Re-Functionalized via HNO ₃ Treatment of the Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support.....	2.55
2.22	DRIFTS Results on Carbon Supports KOA 6, 7, and 8	2.56
2.23	Raman Spectroscopy of the C=C Stretch Bands in Samples KOA 6, 7, and 8.	2.57
2.24	Raman Investigation of C-H Stretching Mode of KOA 6, 7, and 8	2.58
2.25	H ₂ Chemisorption Results on Reduced Catalyst Samples.....	2.61
2.26	Overlay of Diffractograms Collected through XRD Analysis of Samples KOA 1 through 12.....	2.62
2.27	Overlay of Diffractograms Collected through XRD Analysis of Various Silica Mixed-Alcohol Catalyst Supports. Davisil = Davisil 645; Merck = Merck Grade 60; Engelhard = Engelhard Mod D; Grace = Grace Grade 408; Norpro = Norpro 61138.....	2.63
2.28	Diffractogram of Sample 60074-53-A, which was the Fresh Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst in Table 2.4	2.64
2.29	Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-53-A-R, which was the Reduced Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst in Table 2.4.....	2.65
2.30	Diffractogram Collected from the Sample of Run 84, which was the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst Tested to 275°C in Table 2.4	2.66
2.31	Diffractogram Collected from the Sample of Run 86, which was the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst Tested to 300°C in Table 2.4	2.67
2.32	Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-70-C, which was the Fresh Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst in Table 2.4	2.68
2.33	Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-70-C-R, which was the reduced Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst in Table 2.4	2.69
2.34	Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 80, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst Tested to 276°C in Table 2.4	2.70
2.35	Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 82, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst Tested to 299°C in Table 2.4	2.70
2.36	Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-74-C, which was the fresh Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst in Table 2.4	2.71
2.37	Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-74-C-R, which was the reduced Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst in Table 2.4	2.72
2.38	Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 89, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Tested to 275°C in Table 2.4	2.73

2.39	Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 88, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Tested to 314°C in Table 2.4	2.74
2.40	XRD Analysis of Various Reduced Catalyst Samples Listed in Table 2.6.	2.75
2.41	Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 31, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh and 3.58 wt% Mn.	2.76
2.42	Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 33, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir.....	2.78
2.43	Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 33, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir.....	2.78
2.44	Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 34, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir.....	2.79
2.45	Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 34, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir.....	2.79
2.46	Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 39, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir.....	2.80
2.47	Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 39, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir.....	2.80
2.48	High-Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 3d Region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica baseline catalyst.....	2.84
2.49	High Energy-Resolution XPS from 0 to 510 eV Binding Energy of the Spent Davisil 645-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts (Run 84 and 86 in Table 2.4)	2.85
2.50	High-Energy-Resolution XPS spectra of the Mn 2p Region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica Baseline Catalyst	2.86
2.51	High-Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Ir 4f region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Davisil 645 Silica Baseline Catalyst	2.87
2.52	High-Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 3d Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst.....	2.88
2.53	High-Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst.....	2.89
2.54	High-Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 3d Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst.....	2.90
2.55	High-Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst.....	2.91
2.56	High-Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Ir 4f Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst.....	2.92
2.57	Rh 2p Electron Region of the Six Fresh (unreduced dashed lines) and Reduced (solid lines) Metal Impregnated Catalysts Listed in Table 2.6.....	2.94
2.58	High-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 2p Electron Region of the Five Spent Catalysts Listed in Table 2.6.....	2.95
2.59	High-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p Electron Region of the Six Fresh (unreduced dashed) and reduced (solid) Metal Impregnated Catalysts in Table 2.6.....	2.96
2.60	High-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p Electron Region of the Five Spent Catalysts in Table 2.6.....	2.96

2.61	Ir 4f Electron Region of the Six Fresh (unreduced dashed lines) and Reduced (solid lines) Metal Impregnated Catalysts in Table 2.6.....	2.97
2.62	Ir 4f Electron Region of the Five Spent Catalysts in Table 2.2.....	2.98
2.63	Comparison of the Same Micrograph Illustrating the Effect of Converting from Grayscale to Colorized Gradient Scale.....	2.99
2.64	TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample 60074-53-A-R Supported on Davisil 645.....	2.100
2.65	TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample 60074-53-A-R Supported on Davisil 645.....	2.100
2.66	TEM Micrograph of the Fresh (calcined but unreduced) Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Supported on Davisil 645 Silica.	2.101
2.67	TEM Micrograph of the Fresh (calcined but unreduced) Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Supported on Davisil 645 silica.....	2.101
2.68	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 275°C (Run 84 in Table 2.4) Supported on Davisil 645	2.102
2.69	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 275°C (Run 84 in Table 2.4) supported on Davisil 645	2.103
2.70	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 300°C (Run 86 in Table 2.4) Supported on Davisil 645.	2.104
2.71	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 300°C (Run 86 in Table 2.4) Supported on Davisil 645	2.104
2.72	TEM Micrograph of the Freshly Prepared Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.105
2.73	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Freshly Prepared Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.106
2.74	TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.106
2.75	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.107
2.76	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to ~276°C (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.107
2.77	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to ~276°C (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT, Illustrating the Presence of Metallic Plates that were Observed throughout the Sample.....	2.108
2.78	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to ~276°C (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT with a Cross-Section View of a Metallic Plate Formed after Metallic Synthesis	2.109
2.79	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to ~276°C (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT with a Top-View Picture of a Metallic Plate that Formed after Mixed Alcohol Synthesis.....	2.109
2.80	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to ~299°C (Run 82 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT. Note the presence of the plates similar to the micrographs from Run 80 (2.74 and Figure 2.75).	2.110

2.81	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to 299°C (Run 82 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.111
2.82	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Freshly Prepared Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir (sample 60074-74-C in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.112
2.83	TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir (sample 60074-74-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.113
2.84	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir (sample 60074-74-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT.....	2.114
2.85	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 275°C (Run 89 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.115
2.86	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 275°C (Run 89 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT	2.115
2.87	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT.....	2.116
2.88	Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT.....	2.116
2.89	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT.....	2.117
2.90	TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT, Showing Metal Particles (bright spots) that are Likely Inside the MWCNTs.....	2.118
2.91	TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-56-A, which Consists of 8.34 wt% Rh and 2.54 wt% Mn on Hyperion 395-08	2.119
2.92	TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-56-A, which Consists of 8.34 wt% Rh and 2.54 wt% Mn on Hyperion 395-08	2.119
2.93	TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-56-A, which Consists of 8.34 wt% Rh and 2.54 wt% Mn on Hyperion 395-08	2.120
2.94	TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-59-C, which Consists of 11.778 wt% Rh, 3.587 wt% Mn, and 2.189 wt% Ir on Hyperion 384-82	2.120
2.95	TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-59-C, which Consists of 11.778 wt% Rh, 3.587 wt% Mn, and 2.189 wt% Ir on Hyperion 384-82	2.121
2.96	TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-59-C, which Consists of 11.778 wt% Rh, 3.587 wt% Mn, and 2.189 wt% Ir on Hyperion 384-82	2.121
2.97	STYs at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Low- and High-Temperature Test Runs (Runs 84 and 86, respectively) using the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts ...	2.122
2.98	Converted Carbon Selectivities at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Low- and High-Temperature Runs (Runs 84 and 86, respectively) using the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst.....	2.123
2.99	STYs at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Hyperion Carbon Nanotube-Supported Rh-Mn (Run 80 for low temperature; Run 82 for high temperature) and Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts (Run 89 for low temperature; Run 88 for high temperature).....	2.124
2.100	Converted Carbon Selectivities at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Hyperion Carbon Nanotube-Supported Rh-Mn (Run 80 for low temperature; Run 82 for high temperature) and Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts (Run 89 for low temperature; Run 88 for high temperature).....	2.124

3.1	TEM Images of Fresh and Used Rh/Mn/Silica Catalyst, Sample 3 (designated as S3)	3.2
3.2	Calculated Equilibrium Constants for Elementary Reactions (2) through (7) as a Function of Temperature.	3.5
3.3	Structures of (MnO) ₅₀ (left) and (Rh ₂ O ₃) ₂₅ (right) Particles Extracted from High-Temperature AIMD Simulated Annealing Studies.....	3.5
3.4	Elementary Reaction Diagram Showing Important Steps of Syngas Conversion as Compiled from a Survey of the Literature and the Research Performed on this Project.....	3.7
3.5	Optimized Adsorption Configurations on the Rh ₄₇ Mn ₃ Nanoparticle (partially shown for clarity): Rh (green), Mn (purple), C (gray), O (red), H (white).	3.8
3.6	Relative Energies and Reaction Barriers for the Methanation Reaction on the Three Different Clusters	3.10
3.7	Energetics for CH _x + CO Reactions in the Three Different Nanoparticles, x = 1 for (a); x = 2 for (b); and x = 3 for (c).....	3.12
3.8	Snapshot of KMC Simulation of CO Hydrogenation to Ethanol: Si (yellow), O (red), Rh (cyan), Mn (grey), C (blue), and H (green).	3.14
3.9	Temperature Dependence on TOF of Major Products (a); CO Conversion (b); Methane and Acetaldehyde Selectivity (c); and Methanol, Ethanol, and Acetic Acid Selectivity (d)....	3.15
3.10	Pressure Dependence of Selectivity at 300°C. Taken from Mei et al. ⁷	3.16
3.11	Arrhenius Plots (from the KMC model) Showing the T Dependence on the TOFs of (a) Methane and (b) Ethanol Production.....	3.17
3.12	DFT Reaction Barriers as a Function of Electronegativity Differences between Rh and Metal Promoters.	3.18
3.13	Density Distributions from the Center of Mass of the Cluster.	3.19
3.14	Figure C 16. Coordination Numbers (N) and Bond Fluctuations (δ) Plotted Versus Temperature for Two Cluster Compositions.....	3.20
3.15	Initial Reactive Steps Leading to C ₂ Oxygenates on a Thermalized and Annealed Rh ₄₀ Mn ₆ Ir ₄ Nanoparticle.....	3.21
3.16	Elementary Reaction Diagram Showing Important Steps of Syngas Conversion.....	3.22
3.17	Structure of Rh ₄₀ Ir ₄ Mn ₆ on Silica (left) and Carbon (right) Quenched from a 20 ps AIMD Simulation at T = 600 K: Rh (pink), Mn (white), Ir (blue), C (black), oxygen (red), Si (brown).	3.23
3.18	Structure of Rh ₄₀ Ir ₄ Mn ₆ on Silica (left) and Carbon (right) in the Presence of H ₂ and CO Adsorbates Quenched from a 20 ps AIMD Simulation at T = 600 K	3.24

Tables

2.1	Identification Numbers Assigned to Carbon Supports KOA 1 through 16 with Descriptions, Lot Numbers, and PNNL Barcode or LRB Numbers.....	2.1
2.2	Carbon Supports Subjected to Demineralization via Sequential HF Washing, High-Temperature Graphitization, and Surface Functionalization via Nitric Acid (HNO ₃) Treatment.....	2.2
2.3	Silica Samples Subjected to Various Analytical Measurements	2.3
2.4	Baseline Catalysts Subjected to Various Characterization Tests.....	2.5
2.5	Sequential Test Conditions used for Evaluating Baseline Catalysts	2.8
2.6	Identification of Metal-Loaded Catalyst Samples with Descriptions and Metal Loadings and Support Identification	2.9
2.7	Gravimetrically Determined Concentrations of Ash after Firing the Carbon Supports at 700°C for 5 hr in Air	2.10
2.8	Gravimetrically Determined Concentration of Ash after Firing the Carbon Supports in Air ...	2.11
2.9	Concentration of Inorganic Oxide Species Observed from ICP Analysis of the Ash Produced from High-Temperature Calcination of the Carbon Supports for Samples KOA 1 through 6.....	2.13
2.10	Comparison of the HNO ₃ and Alternative HNO ₃ /HF Methods of Acid Pretreatment on Sample KOA 2 for ICP Analysis.....	2.15
2.11	Concentration in wt% of Inorganic Oxide Species Observed from ICP Analysis on Selected Carbon Supports after Microwave Digestions using HNO ₃ and HF.....	2.16
2.12	ICP Analysis of the Inorganic Impurities Present in the Pacco 90-100 CT Lot 2007-2-22-ACC, the Support after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%.	2.18
2.13	ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Norit ROX 0.8 Lot 520020, the Support after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%.	2.19
2.14	ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Norit Darco-LS 12x20 Lot 854247, in the Support after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%.	2.20
2.15	ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Jacobi Ecosorb BX-Max in Untreated Material, after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%.	2.21
2.16	ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Untreated SGL Carbon Material.	2.22
2.17	Elemental Analysis Determined via ICP on the Engelhard Mod D, Davisil 645 and HNO ₃ -Washed Davisil 645 Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports	2.25
2.18	Elemental Analysis Determined via ICP on the Merck Aldrich Grade 60, Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports.....	2.26
2.19	Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Silica Catalyst Supports Digested in HNO ₃ /HF and Analyzed with ICP.....	2.27
2.20	Elemental Analysis Determined via ICP on the Merck Aldrich Grade 60, Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and Davisil 645 silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports.	2.28
2.21	Surface Area and Porosity Data of Carbon Supports KOA 1 through 15 and the ICI Methanol Synthesis Catalyst	2.30
2.22	Surface-Area and Pore-Size Data for Various Fresh, HF-Washed, and Graphitized Carbon Supports.....	2.31

2.23	Surface-Area and Porosity Data of Inorganic Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Supports	2.34
2.24	Total Amount of NH ₃ Desorbed during TPD Experiments With Silica Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Catalyst Supports	2.36
2.25	Oxygenated Surface Functionalities, Their Decomposition Species, and Temperature. Taken from Akosylu et al. ⁶	2.38
2.26	Analysis of TPD Results on Carbon Supports KOA 1 through 6.....	2.39
2.27	Analysis of TPD Results on Carbon Supports KOA 7 through 12.....	2.39
2.28	Rh-Based Mixed Alcohol Catalysts Subjected to H ₂ Chemisorption Testing.....	2.59
2.29	Quantification (atomic percent) of Surface Elements on the Baseline Catalyst Samples as Determined by XPS Measurements.....	2.83
2.30	Quantification (atomic percent) of Surface Elements on Various Samples Prior to Reduction and Reduced as Determined by XPS Measurements	2.93
2.31	Quantification (atomic percent) of Surface Elements on Various Spent Mixed Alcohol Catalysts.	2.94
3.1	Binding Energies of Reactive Intermediates on Three Different Nanoparticles. “Na” indicates non-adsorption site.	3.9
3.2	Activation Barriers For Reaction CO + H ₂ → Product. The “Theory” values are from “Progress in C1 Chemistry in Japan.” ¹⁸ Energies are reported in kJ/mol.....	3.15

1.0 Introduction

The U.S. Department of Energy is conducting a program focused on developing a process for converting biomass to bio-based fuels and co-products. In this process, a lignocellulosic biomass feedstock is first gasified to produce a product known as synthesis gas (syngas), which consists primarily of hydrogen (H₂) and carbon monoxide (CO). The syngas stream is subsequently thermochemically converted within a temperature range of 240 and 330°C and at an elevated pressure (e.g., 1200 psig) over a catalyst. The formation of ethanol via the following chemical reaction is the primary desired reaction pathway.



However, several side reactions are also possible including the formation of C₃ through C₅ alcohols; higher (greater than C₁) oxygenates such as methyl acetate, ethyl acetate, acetic acid and acetaldehyde; and higher hydrocarbon gases such as ethane/ethene, propane/propene, butane/butene and methane (CH₄). Methane and saturated higher hydrocarbons (i.e., alkanes) are the least desirable side products because, unlike the other products, the options for further processing such as deoxygenation, olefin oligomerization and/or alkylation are limited. From a process design standpoint, CH₄ contributes significantly to the overall cost because it must be either burned to capture the heating cost (which is relatively low value and signifies lost carbon efficiency) or steam reformed back to a mixture of CO and H₂ at a high energy cost.

Several different catalysts promote the formation of ethanol and higher alcohols. These catalysts include alkali-doped Co-Mo sulfide, modified Fischer-Tropsch catalysts, and modified methanol (Cu-Zn) catalysts. Several types of these catalysts were screened early in the program.⁴ Of the catalysts screened, Rh-based catalysts were selected from the standpoint that the production of C₂₊ alcohols and oxygenates were optimized in terms of selectivity and space-time yield (STY). In early investigations Mn, was determined to be a highly beneficial promoter to enhance the activity of the Rh catalyst for converting syngas to a mixed oxygenate stream.⁴ The addition of Ir as a promoter to the Rh-Mn catalyst was identified as a preferred secondary promoter in subsequent catalyst screening experiments. The STY of C₂₊ oxygenates increased from 110 to 150 g/L_{cat}/hr without Ir to 290 to 880 g/L_{cat}/hr with Ir.² Initially, the Rh-based catalysts were supported almost exclusively on SiO₂. Recent experiments revealed carbon supports may demonstrate greater activity and selectivity to mixed alcohols (C₂₊). Thus, catalysts with Rh-Mn or Rh-Mn-Ir formulations supported on silica and carbon supports have been given most of attention in optimization and longevity studies throughout this catalyst development program.

In 2009, a Department of Energy Review Panel suggested a computational component be added to the experimental mixed alcohol catalyst development program. The computational aspect of the program was initiated to gain a fundamental understanding of the nature of the catalytic sites (i.e., the nature of the Rh-Mn-Ir mixtures on the support surfaces) and the effect of promoters in the metal mixture. Using Kinetic Monte Carlo (KMC) and micro-kinetic models based on *ab initio* results with computationally configured metal clusters, the development of a reaction pathway was initiated to understand the elementary reaction steps CO, H₂, and the numerous intermediates undergo when progressing toward ethanol, oxygenates, higher hydrocarbons, or methane. A characterization effort was initiated in parallel with the computational effort to validate the computationally generated results with laboratory observations. In addition to supporting the computational effort, the characterization effort also had the goal of identifying

trends in physical and chemical data of supports and prepared catalysts that could be leveraged to make better catalysts.

The goal of this report is to provide a comprehensive account of the characterization and computational efforts in the development of the Rh-based mixed alcohol synthesis. A series of reports focusing on catalyst screening, development and reactor testing are presented separately.¹⁻⁴ The results of the characterization and computational efforts are presented independently herein, but characterization results that support computational findings are referenced throughout the computational section and vice versa. The characterization section is especially detailed and lengthy because one goal of this report was to catalogue the data from the catalyst and support analyses.

2.0 Characterization

2.1 Characterized Supports and Catalysts

Numerous silica and carbon supports and prepared catalysts containing Rh-Mn with and without Ir or other promoters were analyzed by various techniques. All of the samples characterized are presented in this section. While all samples characterized are listed in this section, not all samples were necessarily measured with a given analytical technique. Specifics on the methods for a given analytical technique as well as the samples measured are given under the separate heading of the technique later in the report.

2.1.1 Carbon Supports

Over the course of the program, several carbon catalyst supports were analyzed. To facilitate a common nomenclature among the several scientists performing various analytical techniques, the supports were assigned “trivial names” of KOA 1 through KOA16. Table 2.1 lists the 16 carbon supports analyzed along with manufacturer’s names, product numbers and lot numbers, and Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) chemical identification barcode numbers or laboratory record book (LRB) identification numbers.

Table 2.1. Identification Numbers Assigned to Carbon Supports KOA 1 through16 with Descriptions, Lot Numbers, and PNNL Barcode or LRB Numbers

Sample Name	Manufacturer’s Name and Product Description	Lot Number	Bar Code/ LRB
KOA 1	Norit ROX 0.8	520020	295055
KOA 2	Norit Darco-LS	854247	288402
KOA 3	Sibunit	2000-1	295149
KOA 4	Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-1) (Code 1642FHX4, BM0501006), S/O 40022036	KA01004	247505
KOA 5	Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-2) (Code 1642SX4), S/O 40022029	20000012	247506
KOA 6	Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-05C-063-XD 1/16 in. Extrudate	395-08	N/A
KOA 7	Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-07C-063-XD 1/16 in. Extrudate	395-10	N/A
KOA 8	Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD 1/16 in. Extrudate	384-82	296477
KOA 9	Cummins-Moore 5559 S	N/A	315886
KOA 10	Cummins-Moore 5586 AW	N/A	315885
KOA 11	Norit Darco HF-Washed	N/A	14388-88-2
KOA 12	Norit ROX 0.8 HF-Washed	N/A	14388-88-1
KOA 13	Pacco Carbon 90-100 CTC 12 x 20 M	2007-2-22AC	274766
KOA 14	Kureha Carbon – Bead Shaped A.C. From Petroleum Pitch; Type: UBAC C-70 R; 0.5-1.0 mm	04293	N/A
KOA 15	TimCal Timrex HSAG 300 High S.A. Graphite Powder	AA-057	249338
KOA 16	Jacobi Ecosorb BX-Max	6339	268728

2.1.1.1 Hydrofluoric Acid-Washed, Graphitized, and Nitric Acid Functionalized Carbon Supports

KOA 1, 2, 13, and 16 were selected for modification through hydrofluoric acid (HF) washing to demineralize the carbons through dissolution of inorganic impurities in the HF. A portion of the HF-washed carbons also were subjected to high temperature treatment to convert a portion of the carbon present in the samples to graphite. Information for the various demineralized and graphitized samples is presented in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2. Carbon Supports Subjected to Demineralization via Sequential HF Washing, High-Temperature Graphitization, and Surface Functionalization via Nitric Acid (HNO₃) Treatment.

Carbon Support	Treatment	PNNL Barcode Number/ LRB Number
Pacco 90-100 CTC Lot 2007-2-22-AC	Fresh (KOA 13)	274766
	HF-Washed	60074-118-A
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	60074-133-2
	HF-Washed, Graphitized and HNO ₃ Treated	60074-148-1
Norit Rox 0.8 Lot 520020	Fresh (KOA 1)	295055
	HF-Washed	60074-118-B
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	60074-133-3
	HF-Washed, Graphitized and HNO ₃ Treated	60074-148-2
Norit Darco-LS 12x20 Lot 854247	Fresh (KOA 2)	288402
	HF-Washed	60074-118-C
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	60074-133-1
	HF-Washed, Graphitized and HNO ₃ Treated	60074-148-3
Jacobi Ecosorb BX- Max Lot 6339	Fresh (KOA 16)	268728
	HF-Washed	60074-159
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	N/A

The HF-washed (demineralized) samples were prepared by washing the carbon support in 25% HF. The desired mass of carbon was measured out, and the bulk density of the carbon support was measured. The carbon was washed in the 25% HF solution through the addition of HF while stirring the mixture followed by a 1 hr soak at room temperature. The HF then was decanted off the carbon and sent to waste. The washing process was repeated two more times (three washes total). After the third HF wash, the carbon was rinsed with warm deionized water. For the first water wash, water at a volume twice that of the carbon was added and allowed to soak for 1 hr. For subsequent washes, a 1:1 volume ratio of water to carbon was added, stirred, and decanted immediately. The subsequent washes were performed until a constant pH was observed, which could take over 10 subsequent washes. Finally, the carbon was dried in a drying oven overnight.

The graphitization heating program consisted of the following procedure performed on samples that had been previously subjected to the demineralization procedure outlined above:

1. 20°C/min ramp from room temperature to 1500°C
2. 5°C/min ramp from 1500°C to 1800°C
3. Soak for 8 hr at 1800°C
4. 5°C/min ramp from 1800°C to 1500°C
5. 10°C/min ramp from 1500°C to 1000°C
6. 1000°C to room temperature cooling period in the furnace cool.

Helium flowed into the chamber with the carbon in the furnace at 0.5 standard cubic feet per hour; the chamber volume was 0.085 ft³. Hence, the chamber atmosphere turned over approximately 23 times per hour.

After demineralization and graphitization, the carbon supports were subjected to HNO₃ washing in an attempt to re-functionalize the carbon surface with oxygen containing moieties in a controlled manner. About 8 to 9 g of carbon support was added to 100 mL of 70% HNO₃ in water in a 200 mL beaker. The solution was mixed at 500 rpm and heated to 60°C and held for 1 hr. The support then was filter washed with deionized water and vacuum dried overnight at 120°C.

2.1.2 Silica Supports

In addition to the carbon supports analyzed, several silica supports also were measured. In contrast to the carbon supports, the silica supports were not assigned “trivial names” and are simply referred to as their manufacturer given name throughout the report. Table 2.3 lists the silica supports subjected to analytical measurements with their lot numbers and PNNL chemical identification bar codes or LRB numbers for prepared samples as appropriate.

Table 2.3. Silica Samples Subjected to Various Analytical Measurements

Manufacturers Name	Lot Number	PNNL Barcode Number/ LRB Sample Number
Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754	S47688-428	326554
Perlkat 97-0	N/A	351151
Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734	STBB2202	326553
Merck Aldrich Grade 60	10922BE	304178
Norpro SS 61137	2006120514	N/A
Grace Grade 408	5210080182	315840
Davisil 645	067189	N/A
Norpro SS 61138	200991005	N/A
Engelhard Mod D	040800639AB	247780
Perlkat 79-3	090602148-50 AnS	304154
Perlkat 29-3	090602148-50 AnS	304156
CBV3014 CY1.6 H-ZSM5 Zeolite (Si/Al = 30) ^(a)	N/A	N/A

(a) The H-ZSM5 zeolite sample is reported for a basis of comparison. H-ZSM5 is considered to be a strong solid acid.

2.1.3 Prepared Catalysts

2.1.3.1 Baseline Catalysts

Catalyst Preparation

Catalyst samples containing Rh and Mn or Rh, Mn and Ir supported on silica gel or carbon nanotubes were prepared for the purpose of characterizing fresh, reduced, and spent catalysts following testing under a nominal set of operating conditions.

The three selected baseline catalysts consisted of:

1. A Davisil 645 silica-supported Rh-Mn-Ir
2. A Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD multi-walled carbon nanotube (MWCNT) supported Rh-Mn catalyst
3. A Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD MWCNT supported Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst.

The names of the parent catalysts, LRB numbers, metal concentrations and short and long descriptions for each catalyst are listed in Table 2.4. Throughout this report, the catalysts listed in Table 2.4 are referred to as “baseline catalysts,” as these catalysts served to provide a baseline for several analytical techniques that could be compared and contrasted with other catalysts deemed of interest. Each of the baseline catalysts were characterized after four distinct phases in the catalyst lifecycle. These phases are described below:

1. *Fresh* – The silica catalyst was calcined in air at 400°C for 2 hr. The carbon-supported catalysts were uncalcined, and the metals presumably remained in the nitrate phase.
2. *Reduced* – The catalysts were reduced in a 10% H₂/N₂ gas mixture by heating the samples via a specific temperature ramp. Each reduced catalyst sample was recovered from the reactor under an N₂ atmosphere (i.e., in a valve-isolated reactor loaded into a glove box) and stored in a sealed container for later characterization analyses.
3. *Low Temperature Operation* – The catalysts were used for the synthesis of mixed alcohols up to a nominal temperature of 275°C. The sample was recovered from the reactor under an N₂ atmosphere and stored in a sealed container under the N₂ atmosphere.
4. *High Temperature Run* – The catalysts were used for the synthesis of mixed alcohols up to a nominal temperature of 300°C. The sample was recovered from the reactor under an N₂ atmosphere and stored in a sealed container under the N₂ atmosphere.

Table 2.4. Baseline Catalysts Subjected to Various Characterization Tests

Parent Catalyst and Run Number	Metal Loading (wt%)			Short Description	Long Description ^(a)
	Rh	Mn	Ir		
1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica					
60074-53-A	5.56	1.69	1.04	Fresh	Fresh catalyst calcined in air at 400°C for 2 hr.
60074-53-A-R	5.56	1.69	1.04	Reduced	Catalyst 60074-53-A after reduction.
60074-53-A Run 84	5.56	1.69	1.04	Spent_LT	Tested to a maximum temperature of 275°C
60074-53-A Run 86	5.56	1.69	1.04	Spent_HT	Tested to a maximum temperature of 300°C
2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD Lot 384-82 MWCNTs					
60074-70-C	11.78	3.58	0	Fresh	Fresh, uncalcined sample.
60074-70-C-R	11.78	3.58	0	Reduced	Catalyst 60074-70-C-R after reduction.
60074-70-C Run 80	11.78	3.58	0	Spent_LT	Reaction tested up to 276°C
60074-70-C Run 82	11.78	3.58	0	Spent_HT	Reaction tested up to 299°C
2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD Lot 384-82 MWCNTs					
60074-74-C	11.78	3.58	2.19	Fresh	Fresh, uncalcined sample
60074-74-C-R	11.78	3.58	2.19	Reduced	Catalyst 60074-74-C after reduction.
60074-74-C Run 89	11.78	3.58	2.19	Spent_LT	Reaction tested up to 275°C
60074-109-A Run 88	11.78	3.58	2.19	Spent_HT	Reaction tested up to 314°C. ^(b)

(a) Greater specific description on testing conditions (e.g., temperature and gas hourly space velocity [GHSV]) can be found in Table 2.5.

(b) Average temperature over sampling period. The catalyst temperature was increased slowly from 300 to 305°C over 8 hr and then increased to 318°C for the remaining 16 hr.

All catalysts were prepared using the incipient wetness impregnation technique with all metals in the impregnation solution co-impregnated onto Hyperion CS-02C-63 multi-walled carbon nanotube extrudates that were crushed and screened to -60/+100 mesh particles prior to impregnation. The appropriate quantities of rhodium nitrate solution (10 wt% Rh concentration in solution), a 50% manganese nitrate tetrahydrate solution, and, if used, dihydrogen hexachloroiridium (IV) hydrate solution (14% Ir) were combined with enough deionized water to bring the total volume of the impregnation solution to 90% of the water adsorption pore volume of the support. The metal concentrations were selected to produce a reduced catalyst containing the specified concentrations in Table 2.4.

The metal solution was impregnated in drop-wise fashion onto nominally 3 g of support in a small vial placed upright on a vibrating table to keep the support solids in motion during impregnation. The impregnated catalysts were dried under an infrared lamp while being shaken until a steady weight was achieved, and then vacuum dried overnight at 110°C in a drying oven.

Baseline Catalyst Reaction Testing

A subsample of each catalyst was placed in a reactor tube and reduced using a 10% H₂-in-N₂ gas mixture. All catalysts were heated in the reducing atmosphere to 100°C, then heated to 220°C at 2.5°C/min ramp-up rate and held at that temperature for 1 hr. Next, the catalysts were heated from 220°C to 260°C at a rate of 2°C/min and held at that temperature for 8 hr. Finally, the catalysts were heated to ~350°C at a rate of 1.5°C/min and held at that temperature for 2 hr before cooling to ambient temperature under the reducing gas atmosphere. Each reduced catalyst sample was recovered from the reactor under an N₂ atmosphere and stored in a sealed container for later analyses.

The bench-scale tubular reactor system used to test catalysts is designed to operate at pressures up to 1400 psig and temperatures up to 400°C. The reaction system is shown in Figure 2.1. The catalyst chamber is 1.67 cm long and 0.635 cm in diameter. It is filled to a depth of 0.39 cm with porous metal frit holding the catalyst in place. A 0.159 cm outer diameter thermocouple sheath is extended through the center of the reactor, creating an annulus-shaped catalyst chamber. Two thermocouples are installed inside the sheath are spaced so one thermocouple is at the center of the catalyst bed and the other just upstream of the bed. The catalyst temperature monitored during a test is based on the thermocouple temperature at the center of the catalyst bed. The reactor is heated with hot oil to obtain better temperature control because this approach more efficiently removes the heat of reaction, thus minimizing a thermal excursion when the carbon conversion is increased.

The syngas fed to the reactor is metered through a mass flow controller. The system also meters reducing gas (10% H₂ in N₂) to the reactor during catalyst reduction and N₂ to purge the system of air before starting a test. The raw product gas leaving the reactor is passed through one of two cold traps to condense liquids at 0°C and through a back-pressure flow regulator that controls the system pressure. Gas flow is redirected from one trap to the other to isolate the former trap for liquid sample recovery. Once the isolated cold trap is emptied, it is backfilled with pressurized N₂ (not shown in the figure) to the system operating pressure, to minimize pressure fluctuations when the cold trap is next used to collect a liquid sample.

The nominal feed rate to the reactor is determined by calibrating the mass flow controllers at system pressure before the tests. A Bios DryCal flow meter located downstream of the back-pressure flow regulator is used for this calibration. Flow-meter readings are corrected for standard pressure and temperature. The flow meter also is used to monitor the product gas flow rate downstream of the liquid sample cold traps during each test.

Dry product gas samples for analysis in a gas chromatograph are obtained downstream of the back-pressure regulator in a line separate from that containing the DryCal flow meter, as shown in Figure 2.1. The reactor inlet, catalyst bed, cold sample trap, ambient temperature, and the upstream gas and ambient pressures are monitored during tests.

Gas cylinders containing a specified syngas mixture are used in the tests. The gas mixture consists of H₂, CO, CO₂, and N₂. Most of the tests conducted with the Rh-based catalysts use a gas that has a nominal H₂:CO ratio of 2:1. The nominal concentrations of CO₂ and N₂ are each 4% in the gas mixture.

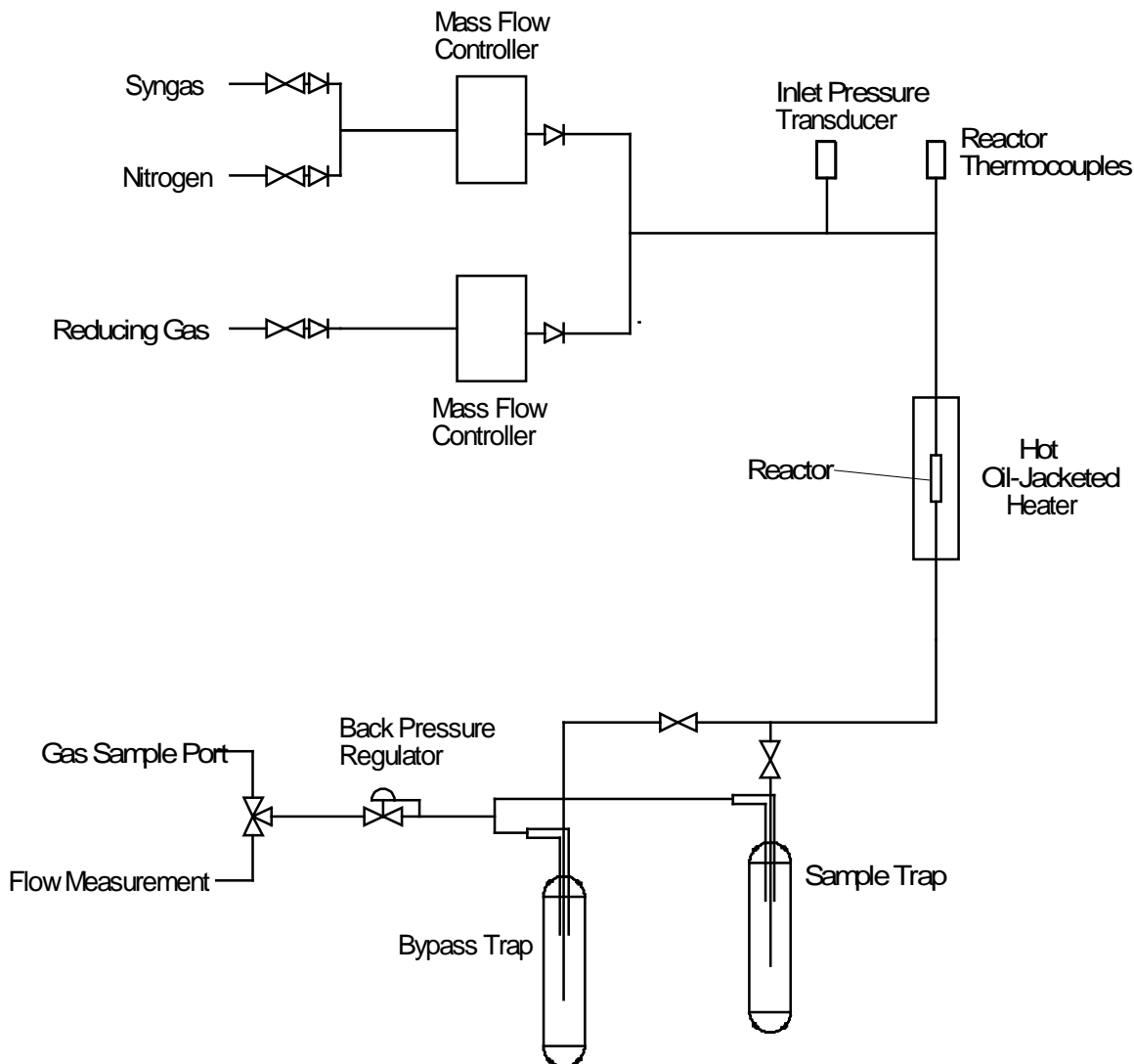


Figure 2.1. Simplified Diagram of the Reactor System used to Test Catalysts

A nominal 0.2 g subsample of a catalyst is loaded into the test reactor and reduced using a 10% H₂-in-N₂ gas mixture and using the same heating schedule previously described for preparing reduced catalysts. Once the reduced catalyst achieves ambient conditions, the reactor is flushed with the syngas at atmospheric pressure, pressurized to 1200 psig, and the desired flow rate is established. The reactor temperature is slowly raised to 240°C and maintained there for ~30 hr to allow the catalyst to age prior to conducting a test at those conditions. This temperature was selected for these tests because there is evidence that measurable reactions are taking place. The product stream is directed through one of the cold traps during this time. After aging the catalyst, the product stream is redirected through the other cold trap for a period sufficient for at least 10 bed volumes of gas feed (based on the operating pressure and gas feed rate) to pass through the cold trap. This period of time provides a representative gas sample and a sufficiently large liquid sample for subsequent analysis. The operating conditions are recorded before sampling with two or more grab samples of product gas obtained and analyzed in the gas chromatograph along with a feed gas sample and a calibration gas sample. The liquid recovered from the cold trap is weighed and, if two phases are present, separated into an aqueous phase and an organic phase.

The weighed organic phase is not analyzed and is assumed to have a composition comparable to hexane for purposes of a carbon balance. The weighed aqueous phase is analyzed using a high-pressure liquid chromatograph to quantify the C₁ to C₅ oxygenates, which principally are alcohols, acids, aldehydes, esters, and any other products associated with significant peaks identified by the high-pressure liquid chromatograph. After sampling, a new set of test conditions (i.e., temperature and feed rate) are established through an empty cold trap and the sample collection period repeated to pass 10 bed volumes of gas through the trap. This procedure is repeated until a representative set of test conditions are obtained to evaluate catalyst performance in terms of C₂₊ oxygenate STY and carbon selectivity, and single-pass carbon conversion. At the completion of the test run the reactor is depressurized and cooled to room temperature in N₂, isolated from the ambient air using valves upstream and downstream of the reactor, and then removed from the system. The catalyst is removed from the isolated reactor in an N₂ environment and sealed in a container for later analysis. Table 2.5 lists the testing conditions for each test run.

Table 2.5. Sequential Test Conditions used for Evaluating Baseline Catalysts

Catalyst	Test Run No.	Test conditions – Temperature (°C); GHSV ^(a) , (L/L _{cat} /hr)				
		1	2	3	4	5
60074-53-A	84	240; 7,900	256; 7,900	275; 7,900	275; 7,900	256; 7,900
60074-53-A	86	241; 7,900	256; 7,900	275; 7,900	298; 12,000	275; 7,900
60074-70-C	80	241; 7,900	256; 7,900	276; 7,900	276; 7,900	257; 7,900
60074-70-C	82	240; 7,900	256; 7,900	276; 7,900	299; 12,000	275; 7,900
60074-74-C	89	240; 7,900	256; 7,900	275; 7,900	275; 7,900	275; 7,900
60074-109-A	88	240; 7,900	256; 7,900	275; 7,900	314 ^(b) ; 12,000	275; 7,900

(a) GHSV = feed flow rate at STP ÷ volume of catalyst bed in the reactor

(b) Average temperature over sampling period. The catalyst temperature was increased slowly from 300 to 305°C for 8 hr, and then increased to 318°C for the remaining 16 hr.

2.1.3.2 Prepared Catalysts of Interest

Several other Rh-based catalysts deemed to be of interest due to high selectivity and/or STY to oxygenates were subjected to selected characterization techniques. Table 2.6 lists the identifying information for these catalysts. Of the catalysts characterized, six were fresh catalysts while another five were “spent” catalysts that had been used to produce mixed alcohols in a single tube reactor. The six fresh catalysts were tested as prepared (i.e., uncalcined) and in reduced form. The unreduced, fresh catalysts that were supported on carbon (e.g., MWCNTs) contained metals presumably still in nitrate form (for Rh and Mn) or chloride form (for Ir). Reduction of the six fresh catalysts consisted of placing the catalysts in a 50 mL/min stream of 10% H₂/N₂ and heating to 100°C; then in a 48 min ramp to 220°C with a 1 hr soak, followed by ramping to 260°C for a 20 min period followed by an 8 hr soak; and finally a ramp to 350°C for 1 hr with a 2 hr soak. This reduction procedure matches the reduction period for the activation of a mixed alcohol synthesis catalyst in a fixed-bed reactor. All of the reduced and spent catalysts were unloaded and transferred under inert conditions in a glove box and using Sample Saver[®] sealable sample containers to prevent contamination of the samples with air.

Table 2.6. Identification of Metal-Loaded Catalyst Samples with Descriptions and Metal Loadings and Support Identification

LRB/Run ID	Rh (wt%)	Mn (wt%)	Ir (wt%)	Os (wt%)	Description	Support
Fresh and Reduced Catalysts						
60074-13-A	8.11	2.74	0	0	1.5x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 395-10	KOA 7
60074-52-B	8.34	2.54	1.03	0	1.5x Rh-Mn, 1.0 x Ir on Hyperion 395-11	KOA 8 ^(a)
60074-56-A	8.34	2.54	0	0	1.5x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 395-08	KOA 6
60074-56-B	8.34	2.54	0	0	1.5x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 395-10	KOA 7
60074-59-C	11.778	3.587	2.189	0	2.11x Rh-Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyperion 384-82	KOA 8
60074-67-B	8.34	2.54	1.56	0	1.5x Rh-Mn, 1.5x Ir on Hyperion 384-82	KOA 8
Spent Catalysts						
Run 31	11.78	3.58	0	0	2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 384-82	KOA 8
Run 32	8.34	2.54	0	1.53	1.5x Rh-Mn 1.0x Os on Hyperion 395-11	KOA 8 ^(a)
Run 33 ^(b,c)	11.778	3.587	2.189	0	2.11x Rh-Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyperion 384-82	KOA 8
Run 34 ^(d)	11.778	3.587	2.189	0	2.11x Rh-Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyperion 384-82	KOA 8
Run 39 ^c	11.778	3.587	2.189	0	2.11x Rh-Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyperion 384-82	KOA 8

(a) Hyperion 395-11 is the same product as Hyperion 384-82.

(b) Run 33 was subjected to a temperature excursion to ~330°C.

(c) Rh, Mn, and Ir were co-impregnated simultaneously.

(d) Rh and Mn were co-impregnated followed by Ir impregnation.

2.2 Ash Testing

2.2.1 Carbon Supports KOA 1-15

The concentrations of inorganic ash in carbon support samples KOA 1 through 15 (Table 2.1) were determined by heating the carbon supports in air. Porcelain crucibles with lids were used to ash the samples. The clean, empty crucibles were initially fired at 700°C for at least 1 hr to remove any moisture and burn any other impurities present. Following the initial firing, a crucible was loaded with ~5 cm³ (0.2-0.7 g) of carbon support. The temperature was ramped from room temperature to 700°C at a rate of 1.5°C/min, soaked at 700°C for 5 hr, and returned to room temperature. Upon cooling, the mass was recorded. For samples KOA 1 through 12, the crucibles were filled and fired again. The wt% ash reported is from the mass of the total ash after the second firing for samples KOA 1 through 12. Table 2.7 gives the results of the ash tests for samples KOA 1 through 15.

Table 2.7. Gravimetrically Determined Concentrations of Ash after Firing the Carbon Supports at 700°C for 5 hr in Air

Trivial Name	Support Name	Ash, wt%
KOA 1	Norit ROX 0.8	4.5%
KOA 2	Norit Darco-LS	13.8%
KOA 3	Sibunit	0.2%
KOA 4	Engelhard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-1)	0.1%
KOA 5 ^(a)	Engelhard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-2)	0.3%
KOA 6	Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-05C-063-XD; Lot 395-08	3.4%
KOA 7	Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-07C-063-XD; Lot 395-10	3.7%
KOA 8	Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD; Lot 384-82	1.0%
KOA 9	Cummins-Moore 5559 S	2.3%
KOA 10	Cummins-Moore 5586 AW	8.5%
KOA 11	Norit Darco HF-Washed	4.7%
KOA 12	Norit ROX 0.8 HF-Washed	0.3%
KOA 13 ^(b)	Pacco Carbon 90-100 CTC 12 x 20 M	2.1%
KOA 14 ^(b)	Kureha Carbon – Bead Shaped A.C.	0.1%
KOA 15 ^(b)	TimCal Timrex HSAG 300 High S.A. Graphite Powder	0.5%

(a) KOA 5 only uses data from the second ashing because calculating the ash wt% from both the first and second ashing resulted in a negative value.

(b) Only one sample was ashed.

Ash was observed visually in all experiments even though the concentration of ash in some samples was very low. Ash in the carbon supports likely comes from the source of the carbon if it was a naturally occurring organic source (such as peat or pine wood) or from binder added by the manufacturer to aid formation of engineered shapes. Some samples, such as KOA 3, 4 and 5, had very low ash content. In the case of samples KOA 4 and 5, the manufacturing process potentially used a high-temperature graphitization furnace, which could have volatilized a large amount of inorganic material. Two samples that initially had high ash content—samples KOA 1 and 2—had substantially reduced amounts of ash present after washing with HF, which presumably dissolved much of the inorganic material. The carbons that are naturally occurring from sources such as peat, wood, and coconut shells such as samples KOA 1, 2 and 13, respectively, exhibited greater concentrations of ash. Finally, samples KOA 6, 7, and 8, which are bound carbon nanotubes formed into engineered extrudates, showed relatively high ash concentrations when compared with other synthetic carbons. The high ash concentration is most likely due not only to the presence of a binder but also from a substrate used to grow the carbon nanotubes.

2.2.2 HF-Washed and Graphitized Carbon Supports

The demineralized and graphitized carbon supports were ashed in order to investigate the amount of ash present after the support modifications. About 5 cm³ of the samples were subjected to ash testing in covered alumina crucibles. All samples were heated to 700°C at a rate of 1.5°C/min with a 5 hr soak at 700°C in a muffle furnace in static air. Visual inspection of the graphitized samples revealed that the samples were not completely burned away after the 5 hr soak. Therefore, the graphitized samples were heated again to 700°C at a rate of 3.0°C/min with a 7 hr soak. Visual inspection of the graphitized samples after the 12 hr total soak revealed the samples were completely ashed. The results of the ashing of the fresh and modified carbon supports are presented in Table 2.8.

Table 2.8. Gravimetrically Determined Concentration of Ash after Firing the Carbon Supports in Air

Carbon Support	Treatment	Ash, wt%
Pacco 90-100 CTC	Fresh	2.1
Lot 2007-2-22-AC	HF-Washed	<0.1
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	<0.1
Norit Rox 0.8	Fresh	4.5
Lot 520020	HF-Washed	0.1
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	<0.1
Norit Darco-LS 12x20	Fresh	13.8
Lot 854247	HF-Washed	1.5
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	0.1
Jacobi Ecosorb BX- Max Lot 6339	Fresh	10.2
	HF-Washed	1.4
	HF-Washed (Duplicate)	1.3
	HF-Washed and Graphitized	0.1
	HF-Washed and Graphitized (Duplicate)	0.3

HF washing significantly reduced the amount of ash in each of the carbon supports. Graphitization further reduced the amount of ash present in the modified supports such that only ~0.1 wt% of ash was typically left after ashing. While the concentration of ash in the modified samples was significantly diminished, ash was visually observed for all samples (see Figure 2.2).

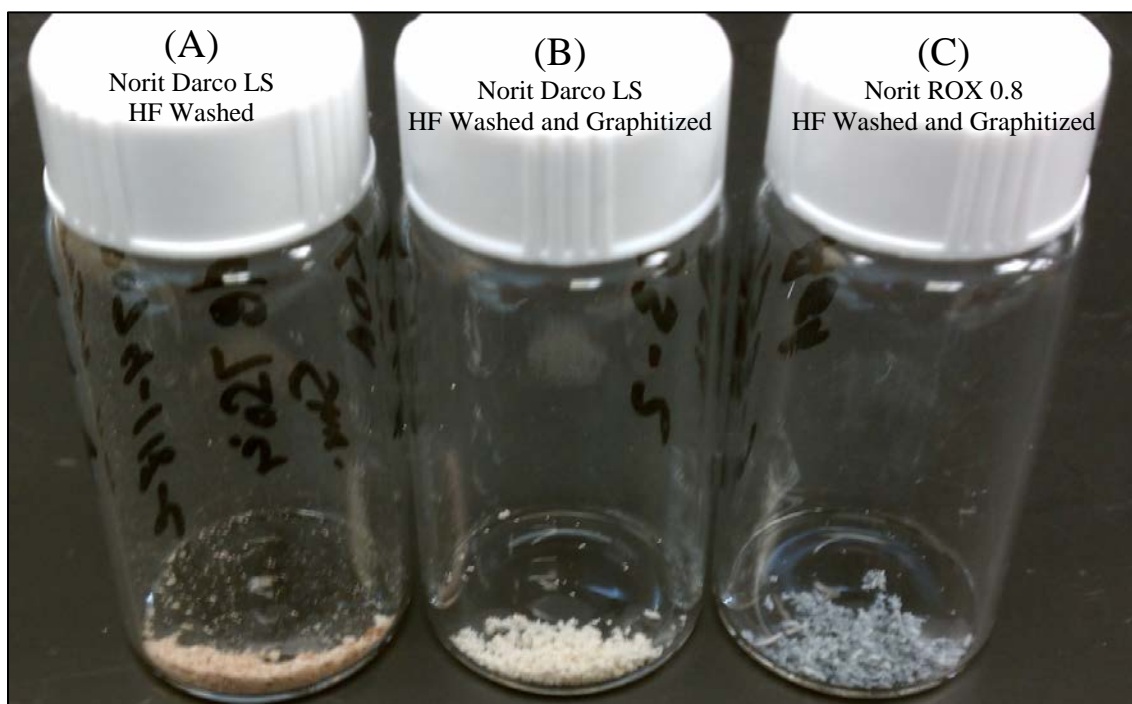


Figure 2.2. Ash Collected after Burning Various Treated Carbons. Sample A was produced by a burn at 700°C for 5 hr while samples (B) and (C) were produced by cumulative burns totaling 12 hr at 700°C. (A): Sample 60074-118-C, which was Norit Darco-LS 12x20, Lot 854247 subjected to HF washing. (B): Sample 60074-133-3, which was Norit Darco-LS 12x20, Lot 854247 subjected to HF washing and subsequently graphitization. (C) Sample 60074-133-2, which was Norit ROX 0.8, Lot 520020 subjected to HF washing and subsequent graphitization.

2.3 Elemental Analysis of Carbon and Silica Supports via Inductively Coupled Plasma

2.3.1 Carbon Support Analysis

2.3.1.1 HNO₃ Digestion of Carbon Support Ash Residue

Elemental analysis was conducted on the ash of samples KOA 1-6 using inductively coupled plasma (ICP). ICP analysis requires liquid solution; thus, the ash from KOA1-6 needed to be dissolved. First, concentrated HNO₃ was added to the ash from a given sample and heated on a hot plate at ~85°C for an extended period. However, even after extended heat treatment in HNO₃, solids were still observed in all samples. This indicated that not all of the ash was dissolved, and, thus the quantitative nature of the ICP results from this digestion method should be questioned.

The ash tests and elemental analysis using ICP were conducted in two separate batches. Samples KOA 1 through 3 were analyzed in the first batch, and samples KOA 4 through 6 were analyzed in the second batch. In each batch, a blank ceramic crucible was subjected to heating using the ashing procedure and ICP analysis for quality assurance purposes. The blank from the KOA 1-3 set had low levels (<50 ppm) of Ca, Al, Na, K, and Si in the in the solution prepared from HNO₃ treatment of the empty crucible. The blank from the KOA 4-6 set had very low (<5 ppm) levels of Ca and Na in the solution prepared from HNO₃ treatment of the empty crucible. No other elements were detected in the analysis of the blank solutions.

The results of elemental analysis via ICP on samples KOA 1-6 are presented in Table 2.9. Table 2.9 is presented as the concentration of oxides that are present with the most stable oxidation state of the associated cation. The results are tabulated as oxides because this is the most likely form of the inorganic species after calcination at 700°C in air.

ICP analysis of the ash produced from high-temperature calcination of the carbon supports for samples KOA 1 through 6 revealed the presence of several inorganic species. Alkaline oxides, such as Na₂O and K₂O were observed in all samples. Previous testing in the mixed alcohols project has revealed Na and K are active catalyst components. Other inorganic species that could potentially affect catalytic performance such as Fe, Ca, Mg, Ba, P, and S were observed in several samples.

The results of Table 2.9 are qualitative in nature due to the fact that HNO₃ was unable to sufficiently dissolve all of the ash present for analysis. Elemental analysis with ICP requires all of the solids present in a sample to be dissolved so the amount of ash present can be quantified. The lack of quantitative agreement between ash testing and ICP analysis is illustrated by the bottom row in Table 2.9, which shows very large differences between the oxides accounted for with ICP versus the concentration of ash for samples KOA 2, 3, 5, and 6.

Table 2.9. Concentration of Inorganic Oxide Species Observed from ICP Analysis of the Ash Produced from High-Temperature Calcination of the Carbon Supports for Samples KOA 1 through 6

	KOA 1, wt%	KOA 2, wt%	KOA 3, wt%	KOA 4, wt%	KOA 5, wt%	KOA 6, wt%
Al ₂ O ₃	0.627	0.672	0.002	0.004	0.001	0.767
As ₂ O ₅		0.001				
B ₂ O ₃						0.003
BaO	0.001	0.020		0.002		
CaO	0.593	0.242	0.040	0.040		0.003
Co ₃ O ₄		0.001				
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.026				0.007	0.001
CuO	0.137	0.004		0.001		0.001
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.325	0.258	0.010	0.010		0.424
K ₂ O	0.116	0.033	0.041	0.005	0.002	0.001
MgO	0.514	0.120	0.004	0.002		
MnO	0.011	0.003	0.001	0.002		0.004
MoO ₃						0.059
Na ₂ O	0.447	0.179	0.132	0.007	0.007	0.002
NiO		0.002				
P ₂ O ₅	0.310	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.001	
SO ₂	0.820	0.305	0.132	0.016	0.004	
SiO ₂	0.383	0.032	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.002
SrO		0.015				
TiO ₂	0.033	0.038				
V ₂ O ₅		0.004				
ZnO	0.082					0.001
ZrO ₂		0.002				
Total, Wt% ^(a)	4.42	1.93	0.37	0.10	0.02	1.27
Ash Wt% ^(b)	4.5	13.8	0.2	0.1	0.3	3.4
Difference, % ^(c)	7	86	85	0	93	62

(a) Sum of the oxides observed from ICP elemental analysis.

(b) Concentration of ash in the carbon samples determined via ash testing.

(c) Difference between the wt% of oxides determined from ICP testing versus ash testing.

2.3.1.2 HNO₃/HF Digestion of Supports for ICP Analysis

Initially, only samples KOA 1 through 6 were analyzed for elemental composition with ICP because of the inability of HNO₃ and gentle heating (i.e., on a hot plate at 85°C) to completely dissolve the ash from these samples. An alternative method to dissolve more of the inorganic material was initiated using sample KOA 2, which was chosen because of its high concentration of ash present after firing. The alternative method for preparing KOA 2 for elemental analysis began with the carbon support as opposed to the ash from the support after firing. We started to start with the carbon support instead of the ash to minimize the possibility of contamination by using a closed batch system during carbon support digestion in a sealed Teflon vessel that could be heated in a microwave oven. The closed vessel method facilitated a higher degree of confidence in the quantification of the impurities present in the carbon.

For development of the method with sample KOA 2, the support was initially treated with hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) to pre-oxidize the carbon support and make it more susceptible to oxidative attack from HNO_3 . Concentrated HNO_3 then was added to the carbon support and heated to 200°C at a pressure of 200 psi in the sealed Teflon container. The HNO_3 application was performed to remove the carbon in the support via oxidation as well as to dissolve a portion of the inorganic material present. After HNO_3 treatment, the sample was treated with concentrated HF at 200°C and 200 psi in the same Teflon container in the microwave oven. After this treatment, some visible solids were still present, but we decided to conduct elemental analysis of the liquid with ICP using this sample and compare it with the previous application.

The next iteration in method development was to take the sample that was digested in HNO_3 but still contained solids and add HF to the solution in order to digest the components not soluble in HNO_3 . About 1 mg of HF was added to the mixture, weighed, and the solution was digested in the microwave again to 200°C at a pressure of 200 psi. Because HF is not compatible with the ICP apparatus, a saturated boric acid solution was added to the sample to complex the excess HF after the digestion.

The results of the elemental analysis from ICP on sample KOA 2 prepared via the ashing/ HNO_3 method as well as the support/ HNO_3 /HF method are presented in Table 2.10. The results in Table 2.10 are again presented in terms of oxides.

The alternative method of HNO_3 digestion with subsequent HF digestion on sample KOA 2 resulted in increased concentrations of refractory oxides such as alumina, silica, titania, and zirconia determined via ICP analysis. Thus, 11.1 wt% of sample KOA 2 was accounted for as inorganic oxides, which was in better agreement with the concentration of ash (13.8 wt%) observed from calcining the sample at 700°C than from only the HNO_3 treatment used previously.

After determining that a HNO_3 /HF digestion of the carbon supports was a superior method for quantifying the concentrations of impurities in the carbon supports, nine other carbon supports were analyzed using this method, albeit without the initial H_2O_2 pretreatment step, which should not be a compromising difference. Approximately 150 mg of sample was digested in 10 mL concentrated HNO_3 in the microwave oven. After this initial digestion, another digestion in the microwave oven was performed after the addition of 1 mL of concentrated HF. Samples then were transferred and diluted to 50 mL with deionized water and 1 mL of saturated boric acid solution was added. ICP analysis then was performed on the digestion solutions.

Table 2.11 lists the impurities observed in carbon supports KOA 1, 4 through 8, and 11 through 15 from ICP testing after using the HNO_3 /HF digestion method. The impurities are reported as the oxides most likely to be present in after ashing. In addition to the oxides reported in Table 2.11, scans were performed for W and Mn in the samples, but neither element was detected.

The results in Table 2.11 generally correlate well with the concentration of ash observed gravimetrically after firing at 700°C for 5 hr. While there is poor agreement with some supports such as KOA 4, 12, 14, and 15, this could be due to low ash concentrations observed after firing. In other words, the lack of agreement between ICP and gravimetrically determined ash numbers could be due to the small amount of ash left after firing at 700°C , which makes accurate gravimetric determinations challenging.

Table 2.10. Comparison of the HNO₃ and Alternative HNO₃/HF Methods of Acid Pretreatment on Sample KOA 2 for ICP Analysis

	HNO ₃	HNO ₃ /HF Pretreatment
Al ₂ O ₃	0.672%	1.367%
BaO	0.020%	0.084%
CaO	0.242%	0.243%
CuO	0.004%	0.013%
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.001%	0.000%
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.258%	0.332%
K ₂ O	0.033%	0.031%
MgO	0.121%	0.057%
MnO	0.003%	0.004%
Na ₂ O	0.179%	0.243%
NiO	0.002%	0.000%
P ₂ O ₅	0.003%	0.000%
SO ₂	0.305%	0.720%
SiO ₂	0.032%	7.661%
SrO	0.015%	0.020%
TiO ₂	0.038%	0.271%
V ₂ O ₅	0.004%	0.005%
ZrO ₂	0.001%	0.011%
Total	1.93%	11.1%

It is interesting to note that only samples KOA 4, 5, and 15 were not completely digested by acid during microwave treatment. These samples are most likely highly graphitic in nature and, therefore, are most likely less susceptible to oxidative attack by HNO₃ during the digestion process. The H₂O₂ pretreatment step may have helped with the digestion of the graphitic materials. However, it is likely that most of the inorganic material was digested by the multiple digestion method used in this method and only the refractory graphitic carbon was left after digestion.

KOA 6, 7, and 8 exhibited relatively high concentrations of Fe, which possibly remained after its use as a substrate for growing the carbon nanotubes. Alumina also was present at relatively high concentrations in KOA 6, 7, and 8, possibly from its use as a binder material in the carbon nanotubes. The relatively high concentration of Fe could be significant in that it could be catalytically active. Additionally, Fe could have been alloying with Rh, Mn, and/or C to form a mixed phase responsible for the unidentified HfIr analogue orthorhombic crystalline phase identified in Section 2.9.

HF washing reduced the amount of inorganic impurities present in the carbon supports. Comparison of samples KOA 1 and KOA 12, which were Norit ROX 0.8 before and after HF washing, respectively, showed that the concentration Al₂O₃ and SiO₂ dropped significantly. This indicates that HF washing did remove a large amount of the inorganic impurities. Similarly, comparison of the inorganic concentrations in sample KOA 2 (Table 2.4) with sample KOA 11 showed that a large amount of SiO₂ and Al₂O₃ was removed by washing the Norit Darco-LS with HF.

Table 2.11. Concentration in wt% of Inorganic Oxide Species Observed from ICP Analysis on Selected Carbon Supports after Microwave Digestions using HNO₃ and HF

Trivial Name	KOA 1	KOA 4 ^(b)	KOA 5 ^(b)	KOA 6	KOA 7	KOA 8	KOA 11	KOA 12	KOA 13	KOA 14	KOA 15 ^(b)
Support Description	Norit ROX 0.8	Engelhard HSAG-1	Engelhard HSAG-2	Hyperion 395-08	Hyperion 395-10	Hyperion 384-82	Norit Darco HF-Washed	Norit ROX 0.8 HF-Washed	Pacco	Kureha	Timcal
Al ₂ O ₃	0.123	0.023	0.015	1.872	1.770	0.642	0.198	0.032	0.026	0.009	0.015
BaO		0.001					0.106				
CaO	0.038	0.056	0.017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.185	0.020	0.062		0.091
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.001										
CuO					0.001		0.004				
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.054	0.019		1.185	1.101	0.154	0.010	0.020	0.014	0.001	0.036
HgO	0.003	0.005	0.008			0.008		0.008	0.012	0.065	0.005
K ₂ O	0.014	0.017	0.027						0.891		
MgO	0.043	0.002					0.099	0.017	0.085		
MoO ₃				0.095	0.098	0.017					
Na ₂ O	0.080	0.030	0.028	0.019	0.016	0.015	0.050	0.022	0.113	0.018	0.022
P ₂ O ₅	0.014				0.025				0.064		
SO ₂	1.083	0.018	0.006	0.000	0.655	0.000	0.358	0.959	0.050	0.016	0.004
SiO ₂	3.6	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.6	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.7
SrO							0.014				
TiO ₂	0.018	0.002	0.002				0.068	0.005			0.012
Total, Wt% ^(c)	5.1	1.5	1.0	4.1	4.6	1.4	2.4	2.2	2.4	1.2	1.9
Ash, Wt% ^(d)	4.5	0.1	0.3	3.4	3.7	1	4.7	0.3	2.1	0.1	0.5

(a) In addition to the oxides reported, scans for Mn and W also were performed, but neither element was observed.

(b) Samples were not digested completely, and the solid/liquid mixture was centrifuged prior to ICP analysis.

(c) Sum of the oxides observed from ICP elemental analysis

(d) Concentration of ash in the carbon samples determined via ash testing. This data also are reported in Table 2.3.

2.3.1.3 Demineralized and Graphitized Carbon Supports and SGL Carbon Material

The demineralized (HF-washed) and graphitized supports listed in Table 2.2 were digested and analyzed via ICP. The HNO₃ digestion method followed by HF treatment to digest the carbon and subsequently dissolve all inorganics, including SiO₂, was utilized. The results for the four modified carbon supports are reported in Table 2.12 through Table 2.15. Included in the notes row of the tables are any notes that regarding samples that did not digest to completion (i.e had optically observable solids remaining after digestion). The graphitized samples were not digested to completion even after multiple (3-5) microwave cycles in concentrated HNO₃.

The SGL carbon support was digested and analyzed in the same batch with the demineralized and graphitized material. Little was known initially of the SGL carbon support other than that it was relatively economical and abundant as a refinery co-product. The material was digested using the HNO₃/HF method and subjected to ICP for elemental analysis. The results are given in Table 2.16.

Table 2.12. ICP Analysis of the Inorganic Impurities Present in the Pacco 90-100 CT Lot 2007-2-22-ACC, the Support after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%. ND indicates no data because the analytes were not specifically analyzed for. Blank cells indicate the analyte was not identified up to the specified detection limit.

Analyte	Detection	Untreated	HF-Washed		HF-Washed and Graphitized	
	Limit		60074-118-A		60074-133-1	
Wt%	Wt%		Primary	Duplicate	Primary	Duplicate
Al ₂ O ₃	0.004	0.026	0.007	0.008	0.010	0.011
As ₂ O ₃	0.003	ND	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.002
BaO	0.002					
CaO	0.003	0.062	0.022	0.025	0.016	0.015
CdO	0.002	ND				
CoO	0.003	ND				
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.003					
CuO	0.003		0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.003	0.014				
K ₂ O	0.002	0.891	0.013	0.031	0.002	0.012
MgO	0.003	0.085	0.009	0.011		
MnO	0.003					
MoO ₃	0.003					
Na ₂ O	0.003	0.113	0.011	0.039		0.020
NiO	0.003	ND				
P ₂ O ₅	0.005	0.064				
PbO	0.002	ND				
PdO	0.002	ND				
PtO	0.002	ND				
ReO ₂	0.002	ND				
Rh ₂ O ₃	0.002	ND	0.010	0.011	0.010	0.012
Ru ₂ O ₃	0.002	ND				
SO ₂	0.004	0.050	0.036	0.037	0.010	0.010
SiO ₂	0.004	1.070	0.180	0.253	0.115	0.164
SnO	0.002	ND	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
SrO	0.002					
TiO ₂	0.003					
V ₂ O ₅	0.004	ND				
WO ₃	0.003					
Y ₂ O ₃	0.003	ND				
ZnO	0.002	ND				
ZrO ₂	0.003	ND		0.004		
Total ^(a)		2.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3
Ash ^(b)		2.1 ^(b)	< 0.1 ^(b)		< 0.1 ^(c)	
Notes			No visible solids		Small amount undigested	

(a) Total concentration of impurities reported as oxides as determined by ICP.

(b) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 5 hr.

(c) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 17 hr total.

Table 2.13. ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Norit ROX 0.8 Lot 520020, the Support after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%. ND indicates no data because the analytes were not specifically analyzed for. Blank cells indicate the analyte was not identified to the specified detection limit.

Analyte	Detection	Untreated	HF-Washed		HF-Washed and Graphitized	
	Limit		60074-118-B		60074-133-3	
Wt%	Wt%		Primary	Duplicate	Primary	Duplicate
Al ₂ O ₃	0.004	0.123	0.026	0.029	0.026	0.026
As ₂ O ₃	0.003	ND	0.003	0.003		
BaO	0.002					
CaO	0.003	0.0038	0.010	0.016	0.012	0.019
CdO	0.002	ND				
CoO	0.003	ND				
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.003	0.001				
CuO	0.003					
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.003	0.054	0.013	0.015	0.000	0.000
K ₂ O	0.002	0.014	0.044	0.044	0.014	0.011
MgO	0.003	0.043	0.015	0.025		
MnO	0.003					
MoO ₃	0.003					
Na ₂ O	0.003	0.080	0.053	0.053	0.024	0.020
NiO	0.003					
P ₂ O ₅	0.005	0.014				
PbO	0.002	ND				
PdO	0.002	ND				
PtO	0.002	ND				
ReO ₂	0.002	ND				
Rh ₂ O ₃	0.002	ND	0.011	0.011	0.012	0.010
Ru ₂ O ₃	0.002	ND				
SO ₂	0.004	1.083	0.771	0.760	0.045	0.055
SiO ₂	0.004	3.637	0.483	0.617	0.337	0.292
SnO	0.002	ND	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
SrO	0.002					
TiO ₂	0.003	0.018			0.004	0.006
V ₂ O ₅	0.004	ND				
WO ₃	0.003					
Y ₂ O ₃	0.003	ND				
ZnO	0.002	ND				
ZrO ₂	0.003	ND			0.003	
Total ^(a)		5.1	1.4	1.6	0.5	0.4
Ash ^(b)		4.5 ^(b)		0.1 ^(b)		<0.1 ^(c)
Notes			No visible solids		Significant amount undigested	

(a) Total concentration of impurities reported as oxides as determined by ICP.

(b) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 5 hr.

(c) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 17 hr total.

Table 2.14. ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Norit Darco-LS 12x20 Lot 854247, in the Support after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%. ND indicates no data because the analytes were not specifically analyzed for. Blank cells indicate the analyte was not identified up to the specified detection limit.

Analyte	Detection Limit	Untreated	HF-Washed 60074-118-C		HF-Washed and Graphitized 60074-133-2	
	Wt%		Primary	Duplicate	Primary	Duplicate
Al ₂ O ₃	0.004	1.367	0.026	0.029	0.014	0.015
As ₂ O ₃	0.003	ND	0.003	0.003		
BaO	0.002	0.084			0.049	0.048
CaO	0.003	0.243	0.010	0.016	0.038	0.039
CdO	0.002	ND				
CoO	0.003	ND				
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.003					
CuO	0.003	0.013				
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.003	0.332	0.013	0.015		
K ₂ O	0.002	0.031	0.044	0.044	0.012	0.013
MgO	0.003	0.057	0.015	0.025		
MnO	0.003	0.004				
MoO ₃	0.003	ND				
Na ₂ O	0.003	0.243	0.053	0.053	0.024	0.024
NiO	0.003					
P ₂ O ₅	0.005					
PbO	0.002	ND				
PdO	0.002	ND				
PtO	0.002	ND				
ReO ₂	0.002	ND				
Rh ₂ O ₃	0.002	ND	0.011	0.011	0.011	0.012
Ru ₂ O ₃	0.002	ND				
SO ₂	0.004	0.720	0.771	0.760	0.044	0.045
SiO ₂	0.004	7.661	0.483	0.617	0.201	0.275
SnO	0.002	ND	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
SrO	0.002	0.020			0.003	0.003
TiO ₂	0.003	0.271			0.069	0.090
V ₂ O ₅	0.004	0.005				
WO ₃	0.003	ND				
Y ₂ O ₃	0.003	ND				
ZnO	0.002	ND				
ZrO ₂	0.003	0.011			0.004	0.004
Total ^(a)		11.1	1.4	1.6	0.5	0.6
Ash		13.8 ^(b)		1.5 ^(b)		0.1 ^(c)
Notes			Primary had fine black particulates. Duplicate had no visible solids.		Significant amount undigested	

(a) Total concentration of impurities reported as oxides as determined by ICP.

(b) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 5 hr.

(c) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 17 hr total.

Table 2.15. ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Jacobi Ecosorb BX-Max in Untreated Material, after HF Washing, and after HF Washing and Graphitization in wt%. Blank cells indicate the analyte was not identified up to the specified detection limit.

Analyte	Detection	Untreated	HF-Washed		HF-Washed and Graphitized	
	Limit (wt%)		Primary	Primary	Duplicate	Primary
AgO	0.002					
Al ₂ O ₃	0.004	1.672	0.639	0.771	0.006	0.003
As ₂ O ₃	0.003					
Au ₂ O ₃	0.002					
BaO	0.002	0.029	0.028	0.035	0.016	0.014
CaO	0.003	0.323	0.266	0.319	0.050	0.039
CdO	0.002					
CoO	0.003					
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.003					
CuO	0.003					
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.003	0.481	0.014	0.016		
K ₂ O	0.002	0.056	0.007	0.008		
MgO	0.003	0.233	0.200	0.227		
MnO	0.003					
MoO ₃	0.003					
Na ₂ O	0.003	0.257	0.097	0.108		0.009
NiO	0.003					
P ₂ O ₅	0.005					
PbO	0.002					
PdO	0.002					
PtO	0.002					
ReO ₂	0.002					
Rh ₂ O ₃	0.002					
Ru ₂ O ₃	0.002					
SO ₂	0.004	0.355	0.445	0.440	0.047	0.041
SiO ₂	0.004	4.880	0.251	0.316	0.162	0.202
SnO	0.002					
SrO	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.003		
TiO ₂	0.003	0.124	0.017	0.027	0.021	0.014
V ₂ O ₅	0.004					
WO ₃	0.003					
Y ₂ O ₃	0.003					
ZnO	0.002					
ZrO ₂	0.003	0.005	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003
Total ^(a)		8.4	2.0	2.3	0.3	0.3
Ash		10.2 ^(b)	1.4 ^(b)	1.3 ^(b)	0.1 ^(c)	0.3 ^(c)
Notes					Undigested black solids	

(a) Total concentration of impurities reported as oxides as determined by ICP.

(b) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 5 hr.

(c) Total concentration (wt%) of ash as determined by firing at 700°C for 17 hr total.

Table 2.16. ICP Analysis of Inorganic Impurities in the Untreated SGL Carbon Material. Blank cells indicate that the analyte was not identified up to the specified detection limit.

Analyte	Detection Limit	SGL Carbon	
	(wt%)	Primary	Duplicate
AgO	0.002		
Al ₂ O ₃	0.004	1.236	0.510
As ₂ O ₃	0.003		
Au ₂ O ₃	0.002	0.003	
BaO	0.002	0.010	0.011
CaO	0.003	1.207	1.343
CdO	0.002		
CoO	0.003		
Cr ₂ O ₃	0.003	0.012	0.029
CuO	0.003		
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.003	0.097	0.215
K ₂ O	0.002	0.746	0.814
MgO	0.003	0.194	0.231
MnO	0.003	0.029	0.033
MoO ₃	0.003	0.007	0.007
Na ₂ O	0.003	0.229	0.214
NiO	0.003	0.009	0.009
P ₂ O ₅	0.005	0.102	0.131
PbO	0.002		
PdO	0.002	0.002	
PtO	0.002		
ReO ₂	0.002		
Rh ₂ O ₃	0.002		
Ru ₂ O ₃	0.002		
SO ₂	0.004	0.051	0.061
SiO ₂	0.004	0.078	0.085
SnO	0.002		
SrO	0.002	0.006	0.007
TiO ₂	0.003	0.007	0.007
V ₂ O ₅	0.004		
WO ₃	0.003	0.003	0.003
Y ₂ O ₃	0.003		
ZnO	0.002		
ZrO ₂	0.003	0.006	0.005
Total ^(a)		4.0	3.7

(a) Total concentration of impurities reported as oxides as determined by ICP.

2.3.2 ICP Analysis of the Low Pressure Methanol Synthesis Catalyst

ICP was also used to analyze the methanol synthesis catalyst developed by ICI (now Johnson Matthey). About 50 mg of the catalyst was digested in a microwave oven in 10 mL of HNO₃ at 200°C. After digestion, the sample was diluted to 50 mL and analyzed for the Zn, Cu, Mg, and Al concentrations.

ICP analysis determined the ICI catalyst to be 19.5 wt% ZnO, 54.1 wt% CuO, 1.0 wt% MgO, and 12.5 wt% Al₂O₃. The sum of the identified oxides is 87.1 wt%. It is possible that the concentration of Al₂O₃ is artificially low. It was previously observed that HNO₃ is not the optimal acid for alumina digestion.

2.3.3 ICP Analysis of Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports

Silica mixed alcohol catalyst supports were quantitatively analyzed for elemental analysis using ICP. For quantitative results to be obtained, samples were dissolved via acid digestion. The samples were digested in acid (1 mL HF/9 mL HNO₃) in polytetrafluoroethylene microwave vessels at ~200°C. After digestion in the HF/HNO₃ mixture, 0.5 g boric acid was added to each vessel to complex any remaining HF. The solutions were then transferred, diluted to 50 mL, and subjected to ICP analysis. To determine Si amounts, the solutions were further diluted 100 times. Some supports were digested and analyzed in duplicate: Engelhard Mod D, Merck Aldrich Grade 60, Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734, and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754. The Davisil 645 silica support also was analyzed in duplicate along with a sample of the Davisil 645 that had been washed in 10% HNO₃ at room temperature for 2 hr, washed, dried, and subsequently calcined at 500°C for 2 hr in air.

The silica samples analyzed in duplicate are reported in Table 2.17 and Table 2.18. Other silica samples analyzed but not run in duplicate are reported in Table 2.19. The elements are reported as the wt% oxides of the most stable oxidation state of the cation. In addition to the elements listed in the tables, Ba, Cd, Co, Cr, Mn, Mo, Ni, Pd, Pt, Re, Sn, V, W, Y, and Zn also were analyzed but were not observed down to the detection level of the instrument (~25 ppm).

The silica catalyst supports had varying levels of water present. Thus, the silica samples were dried under vacuum for several hours, and the loss of water was determined gravimetrically. For the retest of selected samples (see Table 2.20), the samples were heated in a thermogravimetric analyzer (TGA) to determine the amount of water lost from a sample. These samples were heated from 30 to 300°C at 20°C/min in flowing He. The samples then were soaked at 300°C for 20 min in flowing He. The percent mass lost from the initial loading through the end of the soak is reported in the non-shaded cells in Table 2.20.

All of the samples digested by the method outlined above were dissolved such that no solids were visible to the naked eye *except* for the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 samples and one of each of the duplicated samples of the Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and HNO₃-Washed Davisil 645. Regarding the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 samples, white, fluffy solids were still evident after the digestion. The reason that the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 failed to digest to completion is unknown. Regarding the Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and HNO₃-washed Davisil 645 silica supports, a greater concentration of silica was tested than could be digested by the HF added was believed to be the cause of the incomplete digestion.

Data in Table 2.17 show that the Engelhard Mod D silica had a high concentration of Al_2O_3 . Washing Davisil 645 with 10% HNO_3 did not eliminate the impurities present in the unwashed parent material, although Ca, Mg, and Na concentrations decreased. Some elements such as Zr and Ti appeared to increase in concentration, which may have resulted from contamination during the HNO_3 washing process.

Table 2.18 illustrates the results of ICP testing on the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 and the Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and Grade 7754 silica supports. Generally, the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 silica supports had similar impurities present at somewhat similar concentrations. The Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 silica support was found to contain impurities similar to the other supports shown in Table 18 but with decreased concentrations. Both of the Grade 7754 samples and one of the Grade 7734 samples were digested completely (the fact that the Grade 7734 sample did not digest completely was attributed to an inadvertently high amount of loaded silica). In contrast, neither of the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 samples digested completely.

Table 2.19 reports the data for the samples not analyzed in duplicate. The Perlkat 97-0, Grace Grade 408 and Norpro SS61138 silica supports had summed component concentrations at or above 93 wt%. Thus, the analysis of these supports returned values that are most likely within 7% error, which, based on past experience with the ICP, is within the expected level of error. However, the Perlkat 97-3, Perlkat 29-3 and the Norpro 61137 returned summed oxide concentrations significantly lower than 100%. The digestion and subsequent ICP analysis does not appear to be the source of the missing concentrations as the samples appeared visually to be completely digested. Furthermore, other samples run before and after analysis of these samples returned summed concentrations near 100%. The three samples that returned low total oxide concentrations likely vented during microwave digestion, causing a loss of volatile Si-F complexes and subsequently returned an erroneously low Si concentration. Another contributing factor may be that these samples may have chemically-bound hydroxyl groups that were not dissociated by vacuum treatment at 200°C, which would have resulted in an erroneously low concentration because water was present.

Table 2.20 shows the comparison of samples of the Davisil 645, Merck Aldrich Grade 60, and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 tested in August 2011 (shaded cells) versus a retest of each of these silica supports in February-April 2012. In the retest performed in 2012, the silica samples were drawn directly from the parent bottles to ensure that the correct samples were analyzed. It is important to note that nearly all of the retested silica samples are within 5 wt% of 100 wt%. This is likely due to improved methods of digestion and ICP such as properly sealing vessels to avoid inadvertent venting and better methods for adding boric acid to complex un-used HF. Generally, all of the non-silicon impurities reported during previous testing in 2011 were observed to be in the same range when retested in 2012. The two major differences are the water and SiO_2 concentrations within the samples. The difference in the concentration of water on the supports is likely due to the more sensitive weight loss method employed in 2012 (TGA mass spectroscopy [TGA/MS]) versus a gravimetric method employing a vacuum oven in 2011. The higher concentration of Si observed in all samples is likely due to better sealing of the containers to avoid the escape of volatile Si-F complexes.

Table 2.17. Elemental Analysis Determined via ICP on the Engelhard Mod D, Davisil 645 and HNO₃-Washed Davisil 645 Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports

Wt%	Engelhard Mod D ^(a)		Davisil 645 ^(a)		61022-5-1 HNO ₃ Washed Davisil 645 ^(a)	
	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(a)	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(a)	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(b)
Al ₂ O ₃	1.903	1.616	0.011	0.009	0.019	0.017
As ₂ O ₃						
CaO	0.034	0.032	0.036	0.035	0.021	0.017
CuO	0.001	0.001				
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.037	0.039	0.020	0.020		
K ₂ O	0.007	0.006	0.007	0.006		
MgO	0.124	0.104	0.008	0.008	0.003	0.003
Na ₂ O	0.054	0.055	0.075	0.070	0.052	0.043
P ₂ O ₅						
PbO ₂	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002		
SrO	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001		
TiO ₂	0.015	0.013	0.002	0.002	0.021	0.018
Au ₂ O ₃						
SO ₂						
ZrO ₂	0.005	0.005	0.008	0.008	0.014	0.011
SiO ₂	82.0	79.0	93.3	88.0	107.3	78.6
H ₂ O		11.8 ^(c)		2.1 ^(c)		1.2 ^(d)
Total	96.0	92.7	95.6	90.3	108.6	79.9

(a) Sample was completely digested such that no solids could be observed macroscopically.

(b) Silica sample size was greater than what could be dissolved in HF, and solids were observed.

(c) Determined by drying one sample of each silica material for 2 days under vacuum at 200°C.

(d) Determined by drying a sample of silica over 3 days at 140°C.

Table 2.18. Elemental Analysis Determined via ICP on the Merck Aldrich Grade 60, Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports

Wt%	Merck Aldrich Grade 60		Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 Barcode #326553		Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 Barcode #326554	
	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(a)	Primary ^(b)	Duplicate ^(a)	Primary ^(b)	Duplicate ^(b)
Al ₂ O ₃	0.038	0.036	0.030	0.045	0.009	0.007
As ₂ O ₃						
CaO	0.062	0.057	0.085	0.126	0.030	0.026
CuO						
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.024	0.021	0.005	0.008		
K ₂ O	0.006	0.005				
MgO	0.010	0.010	0.014	0.022	0.008	0.006
Na ₂ O	0.158	0.162	0.158	0.218	0.033	0.032
P ₂ O ₅						
PbO ₂	0.002	0.001				
SrO	0.001	0.001				
TiO ₂	0.027	0.025	0.016	0.024	0.009	0.008
Au ₂ O ₃						
SO ₂	0.034	0.042	0.059	0.088		
ZrO ₂	0.007	0.007	0.012	0.015	0.026	0.018
SiO ₂	79.3	63.9	78.2	74.8	70.3	95.7
H ₂ O		6.1 ^(c)		4.5 ^(d)		3.0 ^(d)
Total	85.8	70.3	83.1	79.8	73.4	98.8

(a) Solids were observed after digestion.

(b) Sample was completely digested such that no solids could be observed macroscopically.

(c) Determined by drying one sample of each silica material for 2 days under vacuum at 200°C.

(d) Determined by drying a sample of silica over 3 days at 140°C.

Table 2.19. Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Silica Catalyst Supports Digested in HNO₃/HF and Analyzed with ICP

Wt%	Perlkat 97-0 ^(a)	Perlkat 79-3 ^(a)	Grace Grade 408 ^(a)	Norpro SS61138 ^(a)	Perlkat 29-3 ^(a)	Norpro 61137 ^(a)
Al ₂ O ₃	0.057	1.941	0.004	0.268	1.285	0.125
As ₂ O ₃		0.001				0.001
CaO	0.007	0.036		0.021	0.027	0.032
CuO	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Fe ₂ O ₃	0.026	0.044	0.019	0.024	0.036	0.027
K ₂ O	0.010	0.034	0.014	0.012	0.011	0.011
MgO	0.705	0.027		0.015	0.066	0.048
Na ₂ O	0.057	0.299	0.100	0.102	0.058	0.101
P ₂ O ₅	0.005					
PbO ₂	0.002		0.001	0.002		
SrO	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
TiO ₂	0.025	0.013	0.002	0.005	0.015	0.003
Au ₂ O ₃		0.034				
SO ₂	0.066	0.028	0.044	0.028		
ZrO ₂	0.009	0.007	0.005	0.008	0.007	0.012
SiO ₂	93.9	39.0	79.0	90.5	49.5	20.0
H ₂ O ^(b)	2.7	6.4	16.8	2.9	15.1	1.9
Total	97.6	47.9	96.0	93.9	66.1	22.2

(a) Sample was completely digested such that no solids could be observed macroscopically.

(b) Determined by drying a sample for 2 days under vacuum at 200°C.

Table 2.20. Elemental Analysis Determined via ICP on the Merck Aldrich Grade 60, Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and Davisil 645 silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports. Samples in un-shaded cells were tested in February-April 2012 while samples in shaded cells were tested in July-August 2011.

Wt%	Davisil 645			Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734				Merck Grade 60			
Sample	Primary ^(a)	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(a)	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(a)	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(b)	Primary ^(a)	Duplicate ^(a)	Primary ^(b)	Duplicate ^(b)
Al ₂ O ₃	0.014	0.011	0.009	0.037	0.043	0.030	0.045	0.043	0.076	0.038	0.036
CaO	0.054	0.036	0.035	0.103	0.084	0.085	0.126	0.084	0.086	0.062	0.057
Fe ₂ O ₃	<0.005	0.020	0.020	0.006	0.006	0.005	0.008	0.006	0.009	0.024	0.021
K ₂ O	0.013	0.007	0.006	<0.005	0.016	<0.005	<0.005	0.016	0.013	0.006	0.005
MgO	0.015	0.008	0.008	0.017	0.013	0.014	0.022	0.013	0.014	0.010	0.010
Na ₂ O	0.063	0.075	0.070	0.169	0.159	0.158	0.218	0.159	0.174	0.158	0.162
TiO ₂	0.009	0.002	0.002	0.020	0.033	0.016	0.024	0.033	0.034	0.027	0.025
SO ₂	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.064	0.082	0.059	0.088	0.082	<0.005	0.034	0.042
ZrO ₂	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.005	0.007	0.012	0.015	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007
SiO ₂	100.8	93.3	88.0	96.0	92.1	78.2	74.8	93.9	95.5	79.3	63.9
H ₂ O	0.5 ^(c)		2.1 ^(d)		1.3 ^(c)		4.5 ^(e)		2.0 ^(c)		6.1 ^(d)
Total	101.5	95.6	90.3	97.7	93.8	83.1	79.8	96.4	97.9	85.8	70.3

(a) Sample was completely digested such that no solids could be observed macroscopically.

(b) Solids observed after digestion.

(c) Determined via thermogravimetric analysis mass spectrometry (TGA/MS) through ramping to 300°C at 20°C/min in flowing He and soaking at 300°C for 20 min.

(d) Determined by drying one sample of each silica material for 2 days under vacuum at 200°C.

(e) Determined by drying on sample of silica over 3 days at 140°C.

2.4 Surface and Pore Volume Measurements via Nitrogen Adsorption/Desorption

2.4.1 Carbon Supports

The surface area, pore size distribution, and pore volume of samples KOA 1 through 15 as well as the ICI low-pressure methanol synthesis catalyst were probed using N₂ adsorption and desorption. Nitrogen adsorption/desorption tests were performed at -196°C. In a typical test, N₂ first is adsorbed onto the catalyst starting from high vacuum conditions and progressing to atmospheric pressure, which fills the pores of the catalyst and creates subsequent monolayers of N₂ on the catalyst surface. When the catalyst surface and pores become saturated with N₂, a controlled vacuum is applied and desorption of the N₂ from the surface and pores of the support is monitored. In this way, a hysteresis curve corresponding to the adsorption and desorption of N₂ from the catalyst is created. The surface area reported below is the Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) surface area. The pore size distribution was determined using the desorption isotherm of the adsorption/desorption hysteresis curve using the Barret-Joyner-Halenda method.

Table 2.21 lists data for supports KOA 1 through 15 and the ICI catalyst that includes the surface area, micropore surface area, and pore volume. Graphical representations of the pore size distributions for supports KOA 1 through 15 and the ICI catalyst are shown in Appendix A (Figures A.1 to A.16). It must be emphasized that, when analyzing the pore size distributions, the desorption peak at 38 Å is not real; rather, it is an artifact of the N₂ adsorption/desorption tests.⁵

For the purpose of definitions, the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry has defined micropores as pores with diameters less than 20 Å, mesopores as pores with diameters from 20 to 500 Å, and macropores as pores with diameters greater than 500 Å. Analysis of Table 2.21 and the pore size distribution plots provided in Appendix A reveals that samples KOA 1, 2, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 all have pore volumes mostly in the micropore range, with a relatively small amount of mesopores. The pore volumes and diameters of samples KOA 6, 7, and 8 are significantly different than the other carbon supports. Samples KOA 6, 7, and 8 exhibit high pore volumes compared to the other supports, and the pore volumes are mainly from pores in the 100 to 1000 Å region. Thus, samples KOA 6, 7, and 8 have larger pore volumes and pore diameters. Speculatively, this could allow for superior mass transport of reactants and products when using KOA 6, 7, and 8 as catalyst supports for the production of mixed alcohols from syngas.

Table 2.21. Surface Area and Porosity Data of Carbon Supports KOA 1 through 15 and the ICI Methanol Synthesis Catalyst

Trivial Name	Support Description	Surface Area, m ² /g	Micropore Surface Area, m ² /g	Pore Volume, m ³ /g
KOA 1	Norit ROX 0.8	1071	787	0.42
KOA 2	Norit Darco-LS	729	348	0.67
KOA 3	Sibunit	547	22.5	0.93
KOA 4	Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-1)	580	307	0.35
KOA 5	Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-2)	640	67.6	0.5
KOA 6	Hyperion 395-08	218	23.4	1.36
KOA 7	Hyperion 395-10	335	0	2.47 ^(b)
KOA 8	Hyperion 384-82	466	0	1.24
KOA 9	Cummins-Moore 5559 S	1024	888	0.19
KOA 10	Cummins-Moore 5586 AW	1035	585	0.41
KOA 11	Norit Darco HF-Washed	776	380	0.68
KOA 12	Norit ROX 0.8 HF-Washed	1139	851	0.46
KOA 13	Pacco Carbon	1727	1074	0.41
KOA 14	Kurhea Carbon	1327	1109	0.23
KOA 15	TimCal Timrex HSAG	318	62.7	0.52
ICI Catalyst	ICI LP MeOH Synthesis Catalyst	76.2	4.08	0.25

(a) Pore diameters where significant contributions to the pore volume reside.

(b) Determined from the adsorption portion of the adsorption/desorption hysteresis curve.

2.4.2 Demineralized and Graphitized Carbon Supports

The demineralized (HF-washed) and graphitized carbon supports listed in Table 2.2 also were subjected to N₂ adsorption/desorption testing. As shown in Table 2.22, HF washing of the carbon supports generally increased the BET surface area of the carbon supports. This was likely due to dissolving of minerals in the carbon, thus creating new pores. Interestingly, the micropore volume did not exhibit a similar general increase with HF washing and in two cases (Norit ROX 0.8 and Norit Darco-LS) actually decreased after HF washing. Thus, the domains of inorganic material removed by the HF may have had diameters larger than 20 Å in the Norit carbon supports.

Graphitization of the HF-washed samples resulted in surface areas approximately 5 to 10 times less than the HF treated counterparts. As observed in the pore size distribution plots for the four samples (Figure 2.3 through Figure 2.6 below), nearly all of the loss of pore volume during graphitization was from the disappearance of pores less than 100 Å. Physically, it is likely that graphitization sealed the small pores, thus diminishing the pore volume and surface area of the supports. Alternatively, high-temperature treatment may have led to smaller pores coalescing into larger pores. However, none of the samples exhibited significant growth of pore volume related to pores between 100 Å and ~2000 Å upon graphitization. Therefore, the pores formed by coalescence of smaller pores would have to be larger than 2000 Å. Mercury intrusion porosimetry could be employed to investigate the pore size distribution of pores greater than 2000 Å, which would determine if pore coalescence occurred during high-temperature treatment. Note that the spikes at ~38 Å are not real but an artifact of a tensile strength effect of N₂ desorption on microporous materials as reported by Groen et al.⁵

Table 2.22. Surface-Area and Pore-Size Data for Various Fresh, HF-Washed, and Graphitized Carbon Supports

Treatment Description	BET Surface Area, m ² /g	Total Pore Volume, cm ³ /g ^(a)	Micropore Pore Volume, cm ³ /g ^(b)
Norit ROX 0.8			
Fresh	1071	0.395	0.074
HF-Washed	1127	0.378	0.047
Graphitized	138	0.240	0.013
Norit Darco-LS			
Fresh	729	0.678	0.060
HF-Washed	1025	0.839	0.058
Graphitized	206	0.465	0.032
Pacco 90-100 CTC			
Fresh	1727	0.263	0.140
HF-Washed	1793	0.268	0.140
Graphitized	218	0.104	0.047
Jacobi Ecosorb BX-Max			
Fresh	1511	0.922	0.317
HF-Washed	1887	1.40	0.382
Graphitized	301	0.284	0.033

(a) Pore volume of pores from ~0 to 2000 Å.

(b) Contribution to the total pore volume from pores between 0 and ~0 Å.

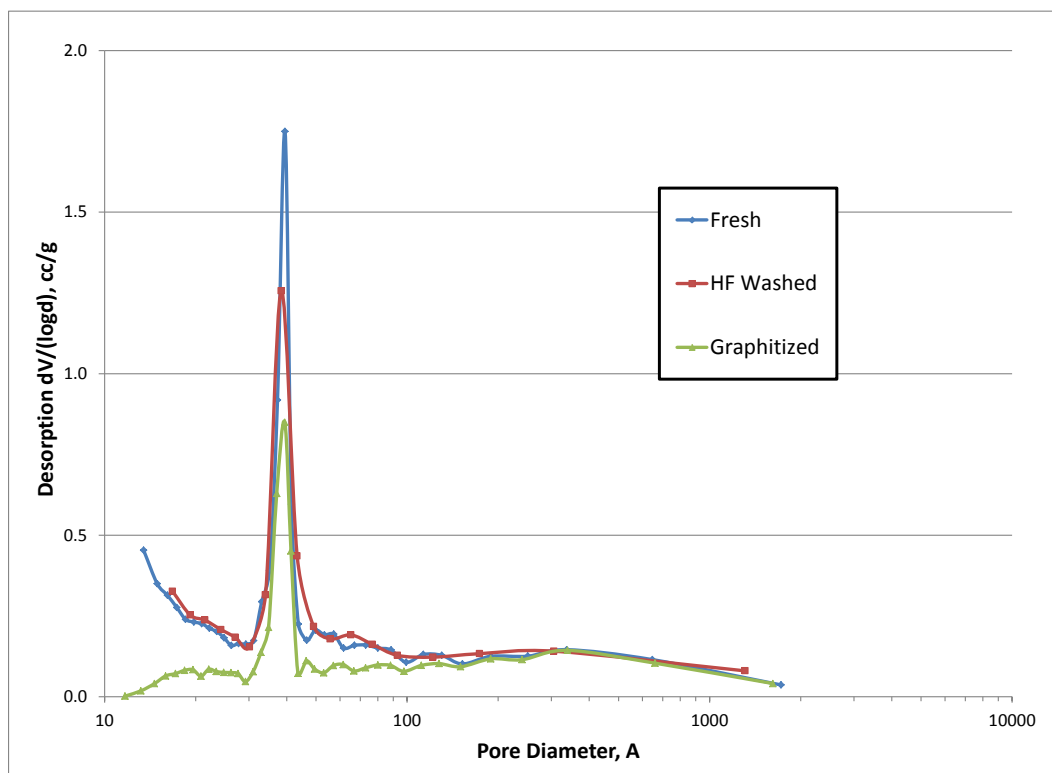


Figure 2.3. Pore size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of Norit ROX 0.8

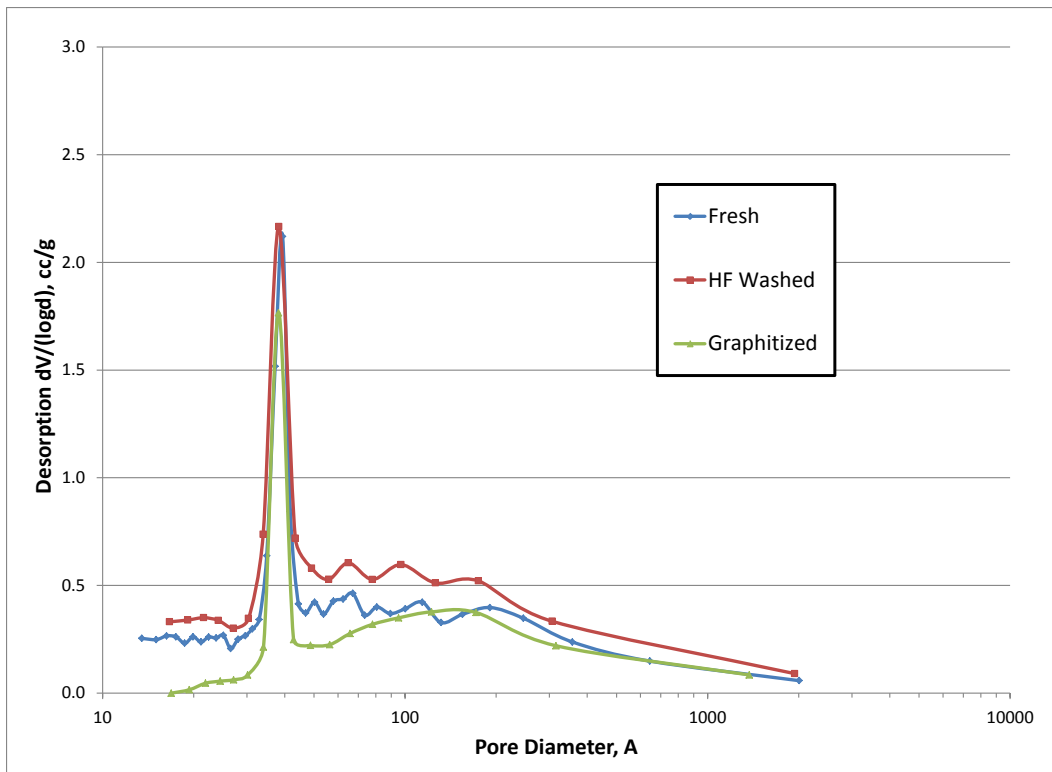


Figure 2.4. Pore Size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of Norit Darco-LS

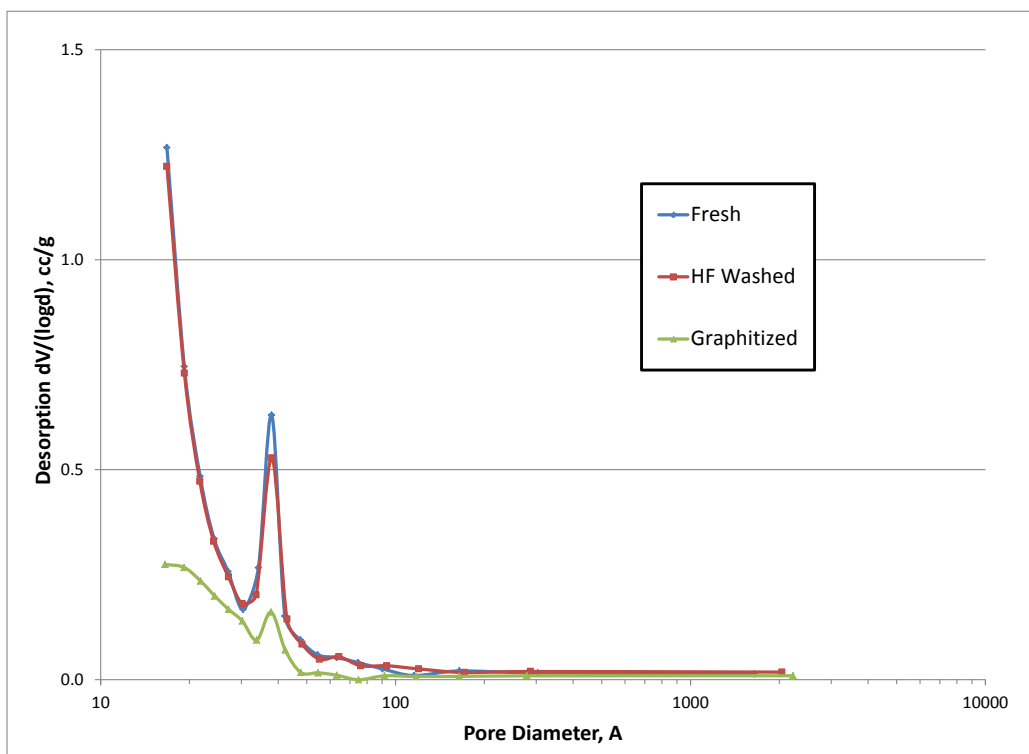


Figure 2.5. Pore Size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of the Pacco 90-100 CTC

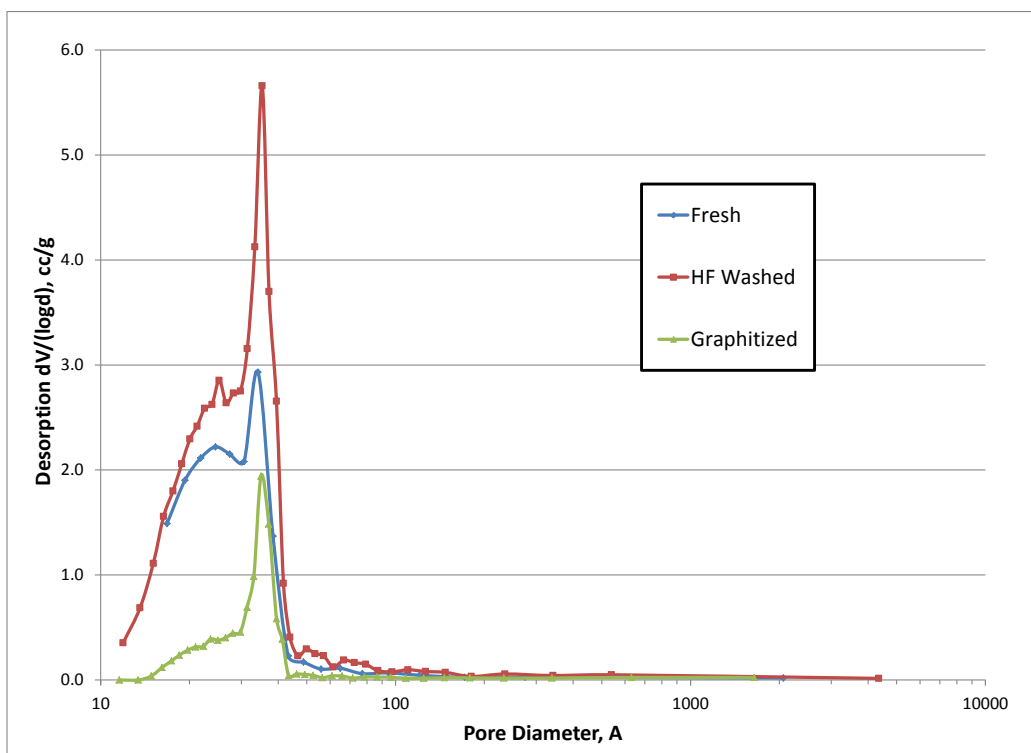


Figure 2.6. Pore Size Distributions of Fresh, HF-Washed and Graphitized Samples of the Jacobi Ecosorb BX-Max

2.4.3 Silica Supports

Table 2.23 lists N_2 adsorption/desorption data for the inorganic mixed alcohol supports and includes the surface area, micropore surface area, and pore volume for each support investigated. Graphical representations of the pore size distributions are found in Appendix A in Figures A.17 through A.33. Again, it must be stressed that, when analyzing the pore size distributions, a sharp desorption peak at 38 Å is not a real feature but is an artifact of pore expansion upon N_2 desorption from micropores.

Two of the inorganic catalyst supports, the Norpro SA 5151 alumina and the ST 31119 titania did not have micro- or mesoporosity that could be probed by N_2 adsorption/desorption. These materials could be macroporous, but to determine the pore size distribution of a macroporous material, other investigative techniques such as Hg porosimetry must be applied. Because the materials were essentially nonporous, no pore size distribution figures are associated with them.

Most of the supports do not have a large contribution to their total porosity from micropores, or from pores less than 20 Å. The supports that did have a significant volume of micropores were the Grace 408 silica and the Engelhard Mod D silica. The Perlkat 29-3 silica also had some micropores. Industrial catalytic supports typically minimize the amount of microporosity (unless shape selective chemistry is desired) to minimize internal mass transfer limitations. Overall, several of the supports appear to have pore size distributions centered near ~100 Å. Pores of 100 Å could be an optimal pore diameter for maximizing catalytic surface area while diminishing mass transfer limitations.

Table 2.23. Surface-Area and Porosity Data of Inorganic Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Supports

Support Description	Surface Area, m ² /g	Micropore Surface Area, m ² /g	Pore Volume, cm ³ /g
Davisil 645 Silica	284.8	22.1	1.2
Engelhard Mod D Silica	583.3	30.1	0.33
PerlKat 97-0 Silica	397.2	0	0.91
PerlKat 79-3 Silica	327.9	29.1	0.61
Grace 408 Silica	728	208.8	0.25
Norpro SS61138 Silica	276.4	14.2	1.04
Perlkat 29-3 Silica	618.6	79.5	0.42
Norpro SS61137 Silica	194.2	4	0.69
Grace 980-25 Silica Alumina	372	0	0.36
BASF Al-5700 E 1/16 Ca on Alumina	209	9.2	0.6
Norpro ST 31119 Titania	36.5	1.96	0.2
SZ 31164 Zirconia	97.1	1.29	0.34
BASF 7264-109A MgO	55.2	2.1	0.25
Engelhard Al3945 E1/20	229.5	8.1	0.69
Norpro SA5151 Alumina	0.29	0.09	nonporous
ST61165 Titania	0.48	0	nonporous
Merck Aldrich Grade 60 Silica	535	0	0.73
Sigma-Aldrich Silica Gel Grade 7734	530	0	0.79
Sigma-Aldrich Silica Gel Grade 7754	449	0	0.79

The three silica gels—Merck Aldrich Grade 60, Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734, and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754—had similar pore size distributions as well as total pore volumes. While the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 had similar surface areas (~530 m²/g), the Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 surface area was ~15% lower at ~450 m²/g.

2.5 Surface Acidity Characterization of Selected Silica Mixed Alcohols Catalyst Supports via Ammonia Temperature Programmed Desorption

The acidity of several silica mixed alcohol catalyst supports was probed with ammonia (NH₃) saturation with a subsequent temperature programmed desorption (TPD) routine. The Micromeritics AutoChem II 2920 was used for the NH₃ saturation and subsequent TPD experiments. A Pfeiffer ThermoStar MS was used to quantify the amount of NH₃ that was desorbed by each sample. Approximately 100 mg of catalyst was loaded into a sample quartz tube. Typically, the silica sample was pretreated prior to NH₃ saturation in a stream of He flowing at 25 standard cubic centimeters per minute (SCCM) at 300°C for 2 hr. After pretreatment, the temperature was lowered to 120°C while He continued to flow. Once the sample had reached 120°C, a stream of 15% NH₃/He was passed over the catalyst at 25 SCCM for 1 hr. Next, the gas stream was switched back to He flowing at 25 SCCM. Helium continued to pass over the sample for 2 hr at 120°C to remove any physisorbed NH₃. After passing He over the sample for 2 hr, the TPD experiment was initiated. The TPD experiment consisted of ramping the temperature of the sample from 120°C to 800°C at 10°C/min intervals in He flowing at 25 SCCM. A 1 hr soak at 800°C also was employed as part of the TPD. The beginning of the 10°C/min ramp is the beginning (i.e., 0 min) of the TPD data presented below.

A Thermostar MS was used to quantify the amount of NH_3 desorbed from a silica sample. All of the samples desorbed water as well as NH_3 ; therefore, it was not possible to use the thermal conductivity detector (TCD) that is typically used with the AutoChem II 2920 for quantification because it is not capable of distinguishing between different types of gases. Calibration of the MS was performed using the internal calibration feature of the AutoChem II 2920. The MS signal was correlated with the gas flow rate to produce a calibration curve of NH_3 flow (SCCM) versus MS signal. The total amount of NH_3 desorbed from a sample was determined by integrating the flow of NH_3 with respect to time.

The Thermostar MS was calibrated several times over the period of time required to run the nine silica samples. During the course of approximately two weeks, we determined that the apparently random drift of the instrument was within $\pm 10\%$ of the calibration used for quantification.

A mass of 16 was used for quantifying the MS data because the mass of 17, which is the parent ion of NH_3 , was quickly overwhelmed by the presence of water (17 is a major daughter ion of water). While the mass of 16 also is a daughter ion of water, its intensity relative to the 18 mass signal exhibited by water is only 3.5% (compared with 17 at 30%). However, in each sample, the presence of water being desorbed would eventually overwhelm the signal that could be attributed to NH_3 . A rigorous analysis of the signal at 16 was applied to determine if the signal was from NH_3 or water. When the ratio of the signals of 16/18 was greater than 5%, the signal was attributed to NH_3 . When the ratio of the signals of 16/18 dipped below 5%, the signal was attributed to water. When the signal was obscured because water was present, no NH_3 flow is reported.

The silica catalyst supports can be grouped into two general categories:

1. Supports with a small number of relatively weak acidic sites
2. Supports with a greater number of acidic sites, including some stronger acid sites.

Table 2.24 reveals that that majority of the silica supports fell into the first category. The Davisil 645, HNO_3 washed Davisil 645, Grace Grade 408, Merck Aldrich Grade 60, Norpro 61137 and 61138, Perlkat 97-0, and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 and 7754 supports all desorbed less than 50 μmol of NH_3/g of support. Generally, NH_3 desorption was complete below 250°C, indicating that the few number of acid sites present are relatively weak (see the NH_3 TPD profiles of the silica supports in Appendix B). Notable exceptions to this were the Grace Grade 408 (Figure B.8) and Norpro 61138 (Figure B.10) supports, which had a small number of stronger acid sites indicated by desorption of NH_3 at temperatures greater than $\sim 300^\circ\text{C}$.

Supports with more acid sites, including stronger acid sites, included the Engelhard Mod D silica gel as well as the Perlkat 79-3 and 29-3 supports. Many of the acid sites in the Engelhard Mod D were relatively weak and desorbed below 250 to 300°C (Figure B.11). However, the Perlkat 79-3 (Figure B.12) and Perlkat 29-3 (Figure B.13) had significant concentrations of strong acid sites as evidenced by the amount of NH_3 desorbed above $\sim 300^\circ\text{C}$. When compared with H-ZSM5 zeolite strong acid catalyst (Figure B.14), the transition between weak and strong acid sites can be observed at $\sim 300^\circ\text{C}$. However, the silica support with the greatest amount of NH_3 desorbed (Perlkat 29-3) only had $\sim 50\%$ of the amount of NH_3 desorbed compared with the H-ZSM5 zeolite, indicating that, in general, the silica supports are much less acidic than crystalline silica-aluminates as would be expected.

Table 2.24. Total Amount of NH₃ Desorbed during TPD Experiments With Silica Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Catalyst Supports

Sample	Sample Pretreatment Temp, °C ^(a)	Mass of Sample Tested (g)	Total NH ₃ Desorbed (μmol/g)
Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754	300	0.0759	12
Perlkat 97-0	300	0.1052	15
Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734	300	0.0790	18
Merck Aldrich Grade 60	300	0.0835	21
Davisil 645 (Washed in HNO ₃)	300	0.0907	21
Norpro 61137	300	0.0988	24
Merck Aldrich Grade 60	120	0.0894	26
Grace Grade 408	300	0.0809	28
Davisil 645	300	0.1090	30
Norpro 61138	300	0.0979	50
Engelhard Mod D	300	0.0827	207
Perlkat 79-3	300	0.0916	419
Perlkat 29-3	300	0.0839	514
H-ZSM5 Zeolite (Si/Al = 30) ^(b)	500	0.0995	987

(a) All pretreatments performed for 2 hr in He flowing at 25 cc/min.

(b) The H-ZSM5 zeolite sample is reported for a basis of comparison. H-ZSM5 is considered a strong solid acid.

Treatment of the Davisil 645 silica with HNO₃ produced a silica support with slightly fewer acid sites than the parent silica. The Davisil 645 was stirred with 10% HNO₃, washed with deionized water, and subsequently calcined at 500°C for 2 hr. Because the amount of NH₃ desorbed was low for both the HNO₃-washed and unwashed samples, more testing would be required to ensure the differences are statistically significant. Qualitatively, the HNO₃ washed sample may have fewer acid sites because the sample was calcined at 500°C in air for 2 hr prior to NH₃ TPD testing, which may have produced a more coordinated silica surface with fewer hydroxyl groups that exhibited acidity.

2.6 Carbon Support Surface Functionality Characterization through Temperature Programmed Desorption Utilizing a Coupled Thermogravimetric Analyzer and Mass Spectrometer

2.6.1 Unmodified Carbon Supports KOA 1-12

Oxygen functionality on the surface of samples KOA 1-12 was probed via TPD experiments using TGA/MS. Surface functionality, especially oxygenated surface functionality, on carbon surfaces can alter the catalytic properties by changing the hydrophobic nature of the support and by changing the mechanism of metal deposition when using wet impregnation techniques to prepare supported metal catalysts.⁶

The common oxygenated surface functionality on activated carbons listed in Table 2.6 decompose to form CO, CO₂, and/or H₂O.⁶ Information about the decomposed species can be gained through the observed temperature and gaseous products of the decomposition. Aksoylu et al.⁶ reported that, in general, more acidic groups decompose as CO₂ at lower temperatures. Additionally, these acidic groups decrease the hydrophobicity of a carbon support, making the surface more accessible to aqueous impregnation solutions.

For the TPD experiments, 100 to 300 mg of the carbon support material was placed in a TGA. The TGA/MS is a Netzsch 409 STA C/CD. The temperature was ramped from 20 to 1300°C at 5°C/min, and the mass was recorded as a function of temperature. During the experiment, He flowing at 5 mL/min was passed over the sample. An MS instrument sampled the gas stream the course of the test. Thus, the gas evolved during sample heating could be determined.

The thermogravimetric (TG) traces and MS responses for TPD experiments of samples KOA 1 through 12 are presented in Appendix C. The traces show the mass of the samples with respect to time and temperature. The mass spectrometer traces show 4 mass-to-charge ratios, or m/e, with respect to time and temperature. Water, with an atomic mass of 18, is given by an m/e of 18. CO₂ has a m/e response of 44 as the major peak but can be accompanied by a m/e response of 28 that is 10% the intensity of the m/e response of 44. CO has a m/e response at 28; thus, CO₂ is present when m/e = 44 is present while CO is present when m/e = 28 is greater than 10% of the m/e = 44 response. The trace for m/e = 64 most likely due to SO₂. SO₂ was observed in samples KOA 2, 10, 11, and 12. Additionally, SO₂ is very likely in sample KOA 1, but the mass spectrometer was not set to scan to a high enough value to observe an m/e = 64. All of the MS traces are background subtracted based on the initial value for the given m/e response at time zero (i.e., all responses are subtracted by the initial value).

Tables 7a and 7b give *qualitative* observations based on the data presented in Appendix C and Table 2.6. Characterization of the oxygenated surface functionality on supports KOA 1 through 12 was performed by comparing the temperature and species desorbed during a period of weight loss on the carbon support. Samples KOA 1 and 2 exhibited physisorbed and chemisorbed water. Acidic functional groups, which desorbed as CO₂ at relatively low temperature, also were observed. More stable, less hydrophilic oxygenated functional groups desorbed as CO at temperatures between 500 and 900°C.

The high surface area graphites, samples KOA 4 and 5, exhibited no weight loss or gas desorbed during TPD, indicating very high carbon content with low oxygen surface functionality. Samples KOA 6 and 7 have very well defined oxygenated surface moieties, which were exhibited by a very rapid weight loss between 620 and 700°C, which was most likely a phenol functionality. Sample KOA 8, which is more hydrophilic than sample KOA 6, desorbed CO and CO₂ between 580 and 680°C, which is indicative of the possible presence of carboxylic anhydrides on the surface. Interestingly, samples KOA 7 and 8 should be hydrophilic, yet KOA 7 resembled hydrophobic KOA 6 much more closely than KOA 8. Samples KOA 9 and 10 have a high degree of physisorbed and chemisorbed water as evidenced by the large weight-loss peaks corresponding with the m/e = 18 between 20 and 130°C. Samples KOA 10 and 11 also exhibit CO₂ and CO desorption at low temperature, indicating the presence of carboxylic acid or carboxylic anhydride functionality, which would increase the hydrophilicity of the support and conceptually agrees with the large amount of water desorbed. Samples KOA 9 and 10 exhibited high-temperature desorption patterns that are similar to samples KOA 1 and 2, indicating the likely presence of phenol, carbonyl, ether, and/or quinone oxygenated groups. Samples KOA 11 and 12, which are samples KOA 2 and 1 washed with HF, respectively, exhibited some different desorption characteristics after

HF washing. Sample KOA 11, which is Norit Darco-LS, exhibited far less loss due to physisorbed and chemisorbed water at low temperatures after HF washing. Additionally, the amount of SO₂ released was much less. Most significantly, the much smaller amount of CO₂ released by sample KOA 11 leads to the possibility that HF destroyed a large amount of acidic, hydrophilic oxygen functionality on the surface of KOA 11. On the other hand, desorption of CO₂ was similar (albeit at higher temperature) in sample KOA 12 versus KOA 1. Carbon monoxide desorption appeared to be similar in both cases, which could mean that HF washing did not affect the less acidic oxygenated surface functionality to as great an extent. HF washing did appear to diminish the amount of CO desorbed at high temperature between 1100 and 1300°C. Thus, it is possible that the desorption experienced between 1100 and 1300°C in TPD measurements could have been from the dissociation inorganic species present (such as carbonates), which would have been largely dissolved and removed from the carbon supports during HF washing.

Table 2.25. Oxygenated Surface Functionalities, Their Decomposition Species, and Temperature. Taken from Akosylu et al.⁶

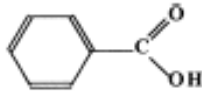
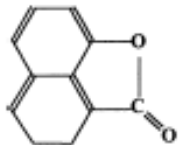
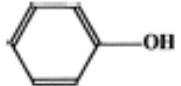
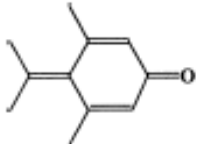
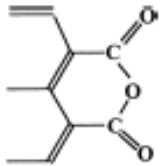
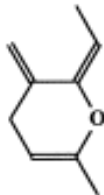
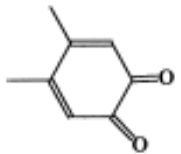
Types of groups and their decomposition temperatures in TPD tests			
Type of group	Name	Species released	Peak <i>T</i> [21]
	Carboxylic	CO ₂	ca. 510 K
	Lactone	CO ₂	ca. 940 K
	Phenol	CO	ca. 905 K
	Carbonyl	CO	ca. 1080 K
	Anhydride	CO + CO ₂	ca. 820 K
	Ether	CO	ca. 973 K
	Quinone	CO	ca. 1080 K

Table 2.26. Analysis of TPD Results on Carbon Supports KOA 1 through 6

Sample	Support Description	Weight Loss Period 1			Weight Loss Period 2			Weight Loss Period 3			Weight Loss Period 4		
		Range	Species	Possible Surface Species ^a	Range	Species	Possible Surface Species	Range	Species	Possible Surface Species	Range	Species	Possible Surface Species
KOA 1	Norit ROX 0.8	65-115	H ₂ O	A	160-335	CO ₂	B	575-950	CO	E, H	1150-1300	CO, H ₂ O	Unknown
KOA 2	Norit Darco-LS	35-95	H ₂ O	A	450-700	CO, CO ₂	F	700-915	CO	E, H	1050-1300	CO, H ₂ O	Unknown
KOA 3	Sibunit	60-100	H ₂ O	A	800-1050	CO	E, H						
KOA 4	HSAG-1												
KOA 5	HSAG-2												
KOA 6	Hyperion 395-08	620-700	CO	D	700-1300	CO	E, G, H						

(a) Possible surface species desorbed: A = H₂O; B = Carboxylic Acid; C = Lactone; D = Phenol; E = Carbonyl; F = Anhydride; G = Ether; H = Quinone

Table 2.27. Analysis of TPD Results on Carbon Supports KOA 7 through 12

Sample	Support Description	Weight Loss Period 1			Weight Loss Period 2			Weight Loss Period 3			Weight Loss Period 4		
		Range	Species	Possible Surface Species ^(a)	Range	Species	Possible Surface Species	Range	Species	Possible Surface Species	Range	Species	Possible Surface Species
KOA 7	Hyperion 395-10	620-700	CO	D	700-1300	CO	E, H						
KOA 8	Hyperion 384-82	30-120	H ₂ O	A	580-680	CO, CO ₂	F	680-980	CO	E, H			
KOA 9	Cummins-Moore 5559 S	40-130	H ₂ O	A	130-600	CO, CO ₂	F	600-750	CO	D, G	780-980	CO	E, H
KOA 10	Cummins-Moore 5586 AW	20-120	H ₂ O	A	120-400	CO ₂	B	500-980	CO	D, E, G, H	1100-1300	CO	Unknown
KOA 11	Norit Darco HF-Washed	60-120	H ₂ O	A	180-260	CO ₂	B	500-880	CO	D, E, G, H	1150-1300	CO, H ₂ O	Unknown
KOA 12	Norit ROX 0.8 HF-Washed	140-500	H ₂ O, CO, CO ₂	A, B, F	500-980	CO	D, E, G, H	1150-1300	CO	Unknown			

(a) Possible surface species desorbed: A = H₂O; B = Carboxylic Acid; C = Lactone; D = Phenol; E = Carbonyl; F = Anhydride; G = Ether; H = Quinone

2.6.2 HF-Washed, Graphitized, and HNO₃ Functionalized Carbon Supports

Selected carbon supports listed in Table 2.2 also were subjected to TGA/MS analysis to investigate surface functionality. Specifically, the Pacco, Norit ROX 0.8, and Norit Darco-LS carbon supports were modified by consecutively subjecting the carbon supports to demineralization (HF washing), high-temperature graphitization, and finally HNO₃ washing to re-functionalize the surface. The supports were characterized with TGA/MS after each step in the modification procedure.

A Netzsch STA 409 C/CD instrument was used to collect the TGA and MS spectra. About 150 mg of sample was tested in a ceramic crucible inside the heated zone of the TGA/MS. The temperature program employed ramped from 30 to 1300°C at 5°C/min. The atmosphere was purged continuously with 100 mL of ultra-high pressure He. The MS sampled the gas just above the crucible to provide real-time data on the constituents of the gases evolved during the thermal ramp.

2.6.2.1 Norit ROX 0.8

An overlay of the TG traces of the Norit ROX 0.8 carbon support after each modification step is shown in Figure 2.7. Generally, HF treatment diminished the weight loss associated with decomposition of the carbon support above ~1000°C (black versus blue curves). Prior to 1000°C, the general shapes of the curves are similar. Graphitization of the support (red trace) results in a sample that loses very little mass during the TGA/MS experiment. Finally, HNO₃ treatment of the graphitized support does reinstitute some surface functionality that is effectively decomposed by 200°C. Above 200°C, the trace of the HNO₃-treated sample exhibits a slight downward curve similar to the graphitized sample. The slight downward trend is likely an effect of increasing buoyancy of the gas moving through the reactor as the furnace is heated.

An overlay of the TG curve overlaid with the curves of relevant gas phase compounds as identified by MS (water [m = 18], CO [m = 28], and CO₂ [m = 44]) of the unmodified Norit ROX 0.8 are shown in Figure 2.8. The data in Figure 2.8 are similar to the data for sample KOA 1 reported above in Table 26, and the results are similar. A period of water loss up to ~150°C is initially observed. Next, a period of weight loss accompanied by the observation of CO₂ in the effluent occurred from ~160 through 350°C. This period of weight loss likely results from decomposition of carboxylic acid-like moieties on the carbon surface. Water accompanies the initial portion of the decomposition indicating the moieties that decompose may have bound water or decompose up to ~240°C may have bound water or dehydrate/decompose to form water. Next, periods of weight loss occurring from ~550 to 1000°C and 1100 to 1300°C are observed with only CO in the gas phase. Note that the baseline for mass = 28 drifts upward throughout the temperature program. A probable baseline for the MS trace with a mass = 28 is shown in Figure 2.8. The mass loss from 550 to 1000°C accompanied by the observation of CO may result from decomposition of carbonyl or quinone type surface species. The mass loss between 1100 and 1300°C is likely due to a mineral (e.g., a carbonate) within the Norit ROX 0.8 support. The mineral may decompose directly to a metal oxide, although in the case of a carbonate, CO₂ and not CO would be expected unless the mineral and the carbon support were interacting to produce CO upon decomposition instead of CO₂.

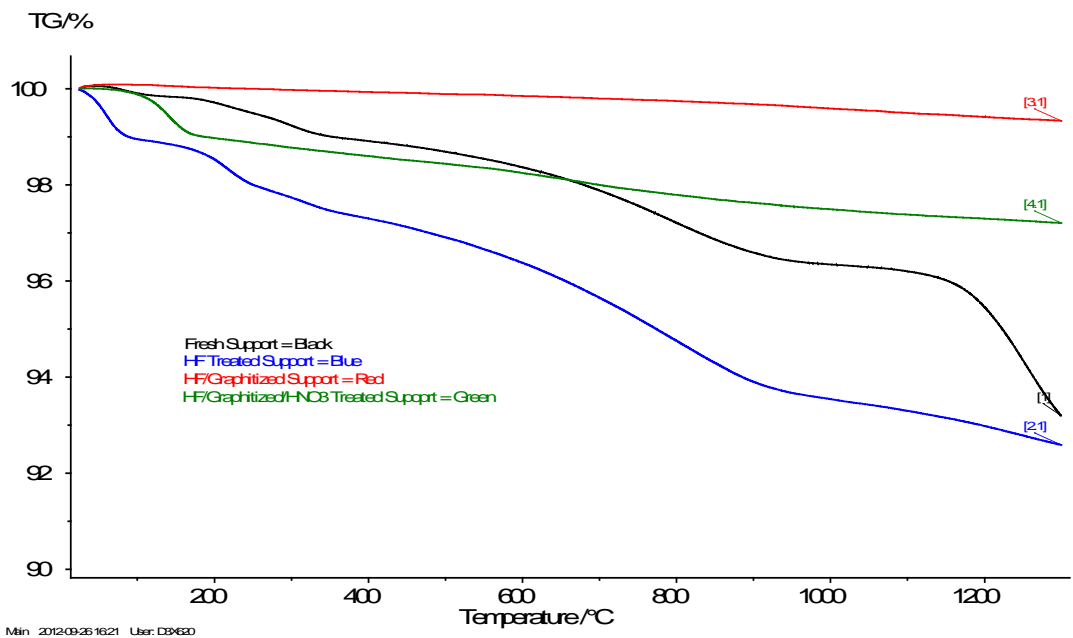


Figure 2.7. Overlay of the TG Curves Produced by TGA/MS Measurements of the Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support Prior to Modification and After Each Step of HF, Graphitization and HNO_3 Modification of the Support

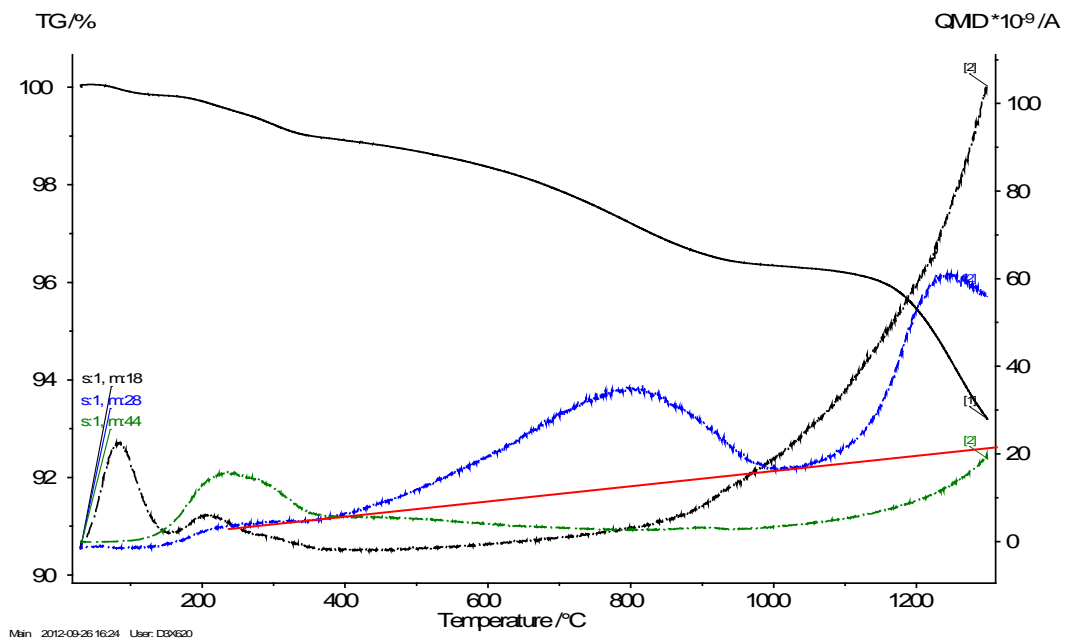


Figure 2.8. TG Curve (solid black line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the Fresh (unmodified) Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO_2 . The solid red line represents the likely baseline of the s1, m:28 response, which appeared to drift upward during the experiment.

Generally, the TGA/MS traces of the HF-washed (demineralized) Norit ROX 0.8 carbon support were similar to those of the unmodified support. As shown in Figure 2.9, the HF-washed support did have a greater concentration of physisorbed and chemisorbed water compared with the fresh support as evidenced by the greater mass loss from 30°C to ~150°C. The amount of water present was high initially. Thus, the MS trace of the water, which was background subtracted to the first reading, dips below the starting point once all of the water has been removed from the support. Periods of mass loss with CO₂ and water are again observed from ~160°C to ~350°C, although the MS response for the CO₂ is smaller than in the fresh sample. A similar period of weight loss accompanied by CO conversion is observed from ~550 to 950°C. Note that the CO (m = 28) baseline again drifts upward similar to in Figure 2.8, but the likely baseline is not drawn in Figure 2.9. Finally, the period of mass loss simultaneously observed with CO from ~1100 to 1300°C is either severely diminished or lacking completely in the HF-treated sample shown in Figure 2.9. Although strong conclusions are difficult to draw because of drift in the m/e = 28 MS response and drift in the TG trace possibly due to gas buoyancy of the cup, it is possible to state that the sharp loss of mass in the fresh sample is not observed in the HF-treated sample. Therefore, it is likely that the HF treatment did remove the compound as the mass loss above 1100°C was not observed as shown in Figure 2.8.

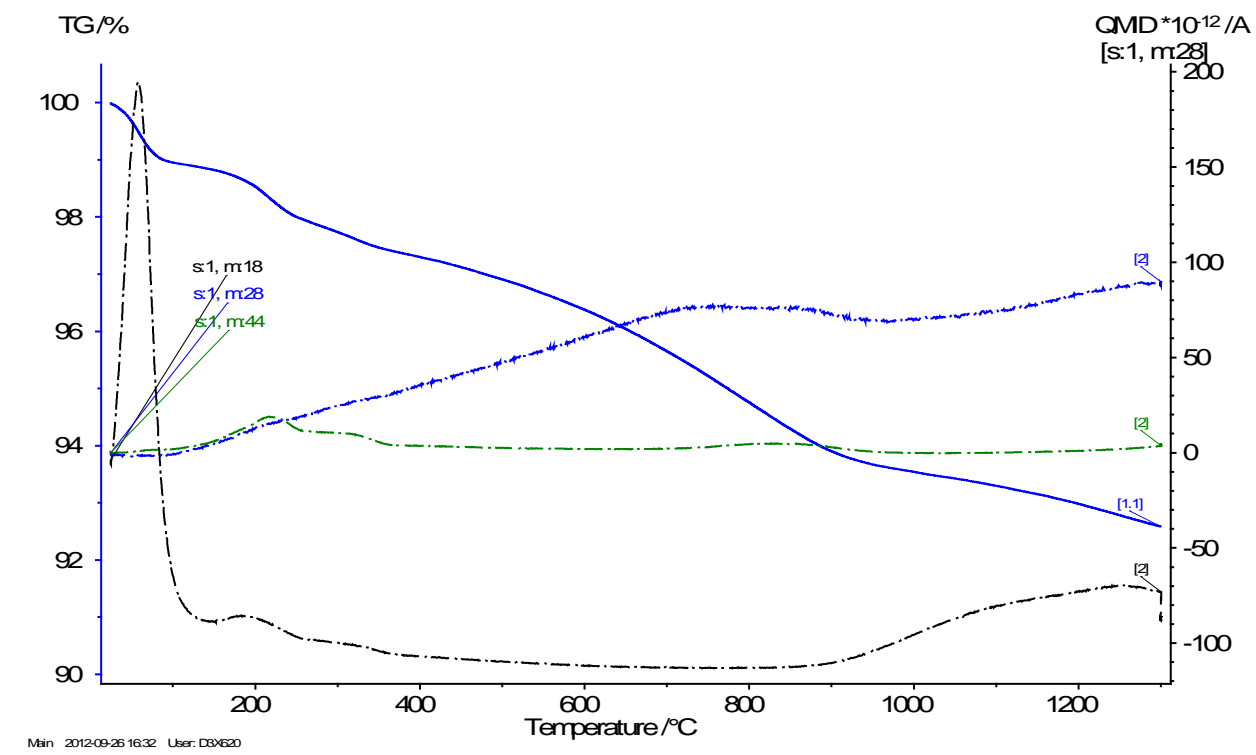


Figure 2.9. TG Curve (solid blue line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂.

A portion of the Norit ROX 0.8 sample subjected to demineralization through HF washing was next subjected to graphitization via high-temperature treatment at 1800°C for 8 hr. Results of TGA/MS measurements on the HF-washed and graphitized Norit ROX 0.8 support is shown in Figure 2.10. Neither mass loss nor the presence of H₂O, CO, or CO₂ was observed in the gas phase during the temperature program up to 1300°C. The lack of mass loss and gases corresponding with decomposed moieties is expected because the sample had been heated to such high temperature previously. The slight decrease of the TG trace due to buoyance and drifting CO baseline throughout the course of the temperature program can be readily seen in in Figure 2.10.

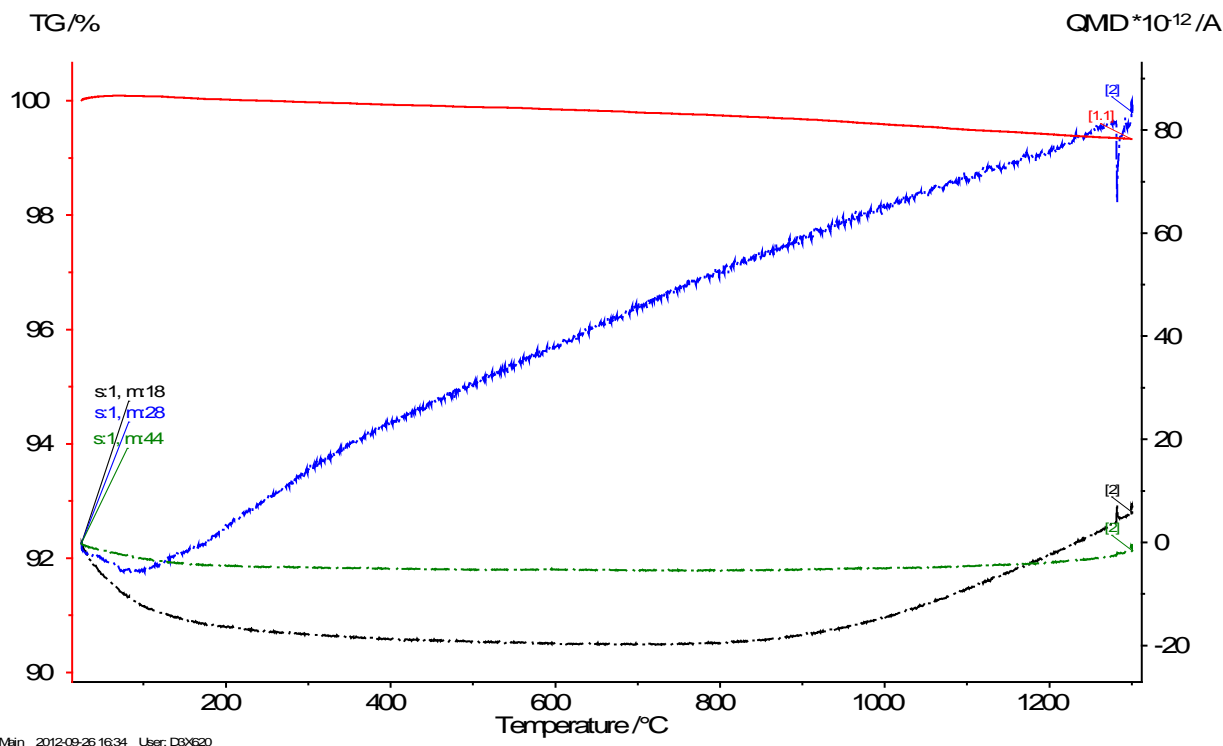


Figure 2.10. TG Curve (solid red line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) and Graphitized Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂.

A portion of the Norit ROX 0.8 carbon support subjected to demineralization and graphitization was further modified through exposure to HNO₃ to re-functionalize the carbon surface in a controlled manner. The TGA and MS traces of the HNO₃-treated carbon support are shown in Figure 2.11; the TG trace is the solid green line. In addition to water, CO and CO₂, the red dashed line corresponding to NO_x species (m = 30) is plotted. The MS trace illustrates that water (likely physisorbed water) is observed to desorb from the support below ~100°C. From a period of ~100 to 200°C about 1 wt% of the mass of the support is lost. This period of mass loss corresponds with the presence of water, CO₂, and NO_x. Thus, the HNO₃ treatment did appear to oxidize the surface of the carbon support as indicated by the evolution of CO₂. However, some N₂ containing groups also may have been incorporated into the carbon/oxygen moieties

formed by the HNO_3 . Alternatively, the presence of NO_x and water observed simultaneously may be from HNO_3 that was not completely rinsed out of the pores.

The oxidized species formed via HNO_3 treatment of the HF-washed and graphitized Norit ROX 0.8 were relatively unstable and had decomposed before a temperature of 200°C had been reached. Production of more stable (albeit less well defined) oxygenated species could likely be produced through HNO_3 treatment at higher temperature or through application of a stronger oxidizer such as H_2O_2 .

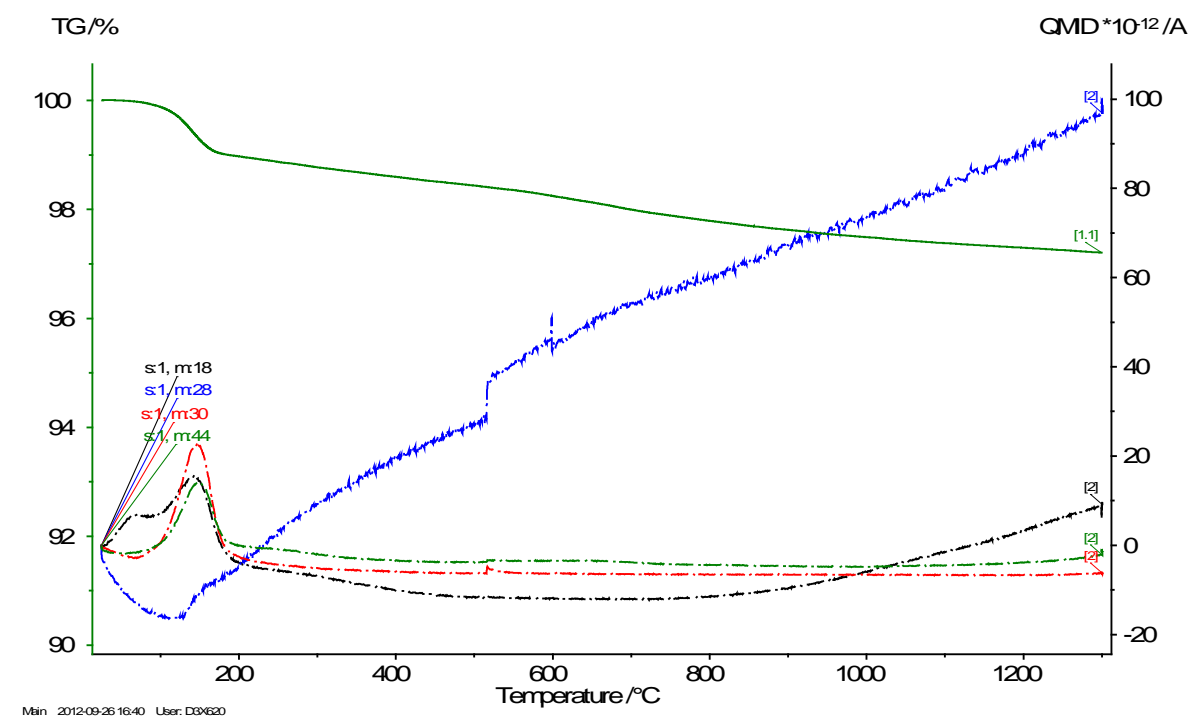


Figure 2.11. TG Curve (solid green line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), Graphitized, and Subsequently Re-Functionalized via HNO_3 Treatment of the Norit ROX 0.8 Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO , the red dashed line (s1, m:30) corresponds to NO_x species, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO_2 . Note that the discontinuity in the CO trace at $\sim 575^\circ\text{C}$ is likely an instrument artifact and, therefore, is not real.

2.6.2.2 Darco-LS

Similar to the Norit ROX 0.8, the Darco-LS carbon catalyst support was also subjected to demineralization through HF washing, graphitization, and surface re-functionalization via HNO_3 washing. The carbon support was measured with TGA/MS after each modification step. The TG traces illustrating the weight losses of the fresh support and after each modification step are overlaid in Figure 2.12. The results of TGA/MS testing of the modified Darco-LS samples are similar to the same observations with the Norit ROX 0.8. The fresh and HF-treated (black versus blue traces) samples are similar except for the lack of weight loss above $\sim 1100^\circ\text{C}$. The graphitized sample (red trace) shows only a very slow decline over the course of the temperature program, which likely results from gas buoyancy in the furnace and not actual sample weight loss. Finally, the HNO_3 sample (green trace) shows an initial rapid weight loss that

is completed by $\sim 200^{\circ}\text{C}$. In contrast to the HNO_3 treated support, there also appears to be a period of weight loss at ~ 600 and 800°C . Each of the TG traces is analyzed in greater detail with the MS traces of relevant compounds in the gas phase below.

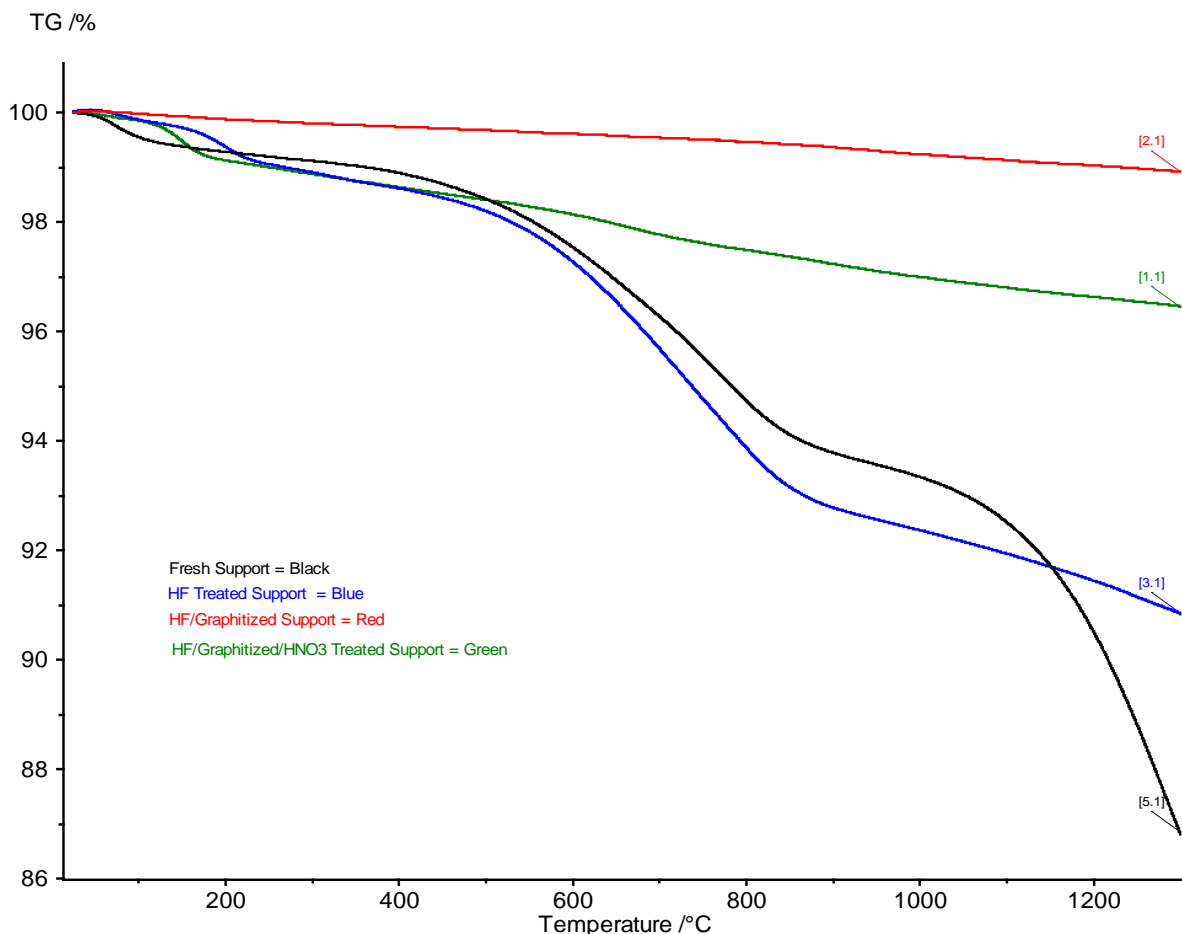


Figure 2.12. Overlay of the TG Curves Produced by TGA/MS Measurements of the Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support Prior to Modification and After Each Step of HF Treatment, Graphitization, and HNO_3 Modification of the Support

The results of the TGA/MS measurements on the fresh (unmodified) Norit Darco-LS support are shown in Figure 2.13. An initial period of weight loss due to physisorbed and chemisorbed water is observed up to $\sim 150^{\circ}\text{C}$. The TG trace remains relatively unchanged up to $\sim 400^{\circ}\text{C}$ when a period of weight loss accompanied by CO and CO_2 present in the gas-phase effluent is observed. Note that the CO baseline drifts up during the course of the baseline. The period of weight loss between 400 and 800°C coupled with CO and CO_2 in the gas phase may be due to the decomposition of oxygenated surface species such as the anhydride species suggested in Table 2.25. Interestingly, water appears above 800°C , which may result from dehydration of a mineral impurity in the Darco-LS. Finally, similar to the fresh Norit ROX 0.8 sample, a period of weight loss with CO observed in the gas phase occurs from ~ 1100 to 1300°C . This period of weight loss may result from decomposition of a mineral in the carbon support.

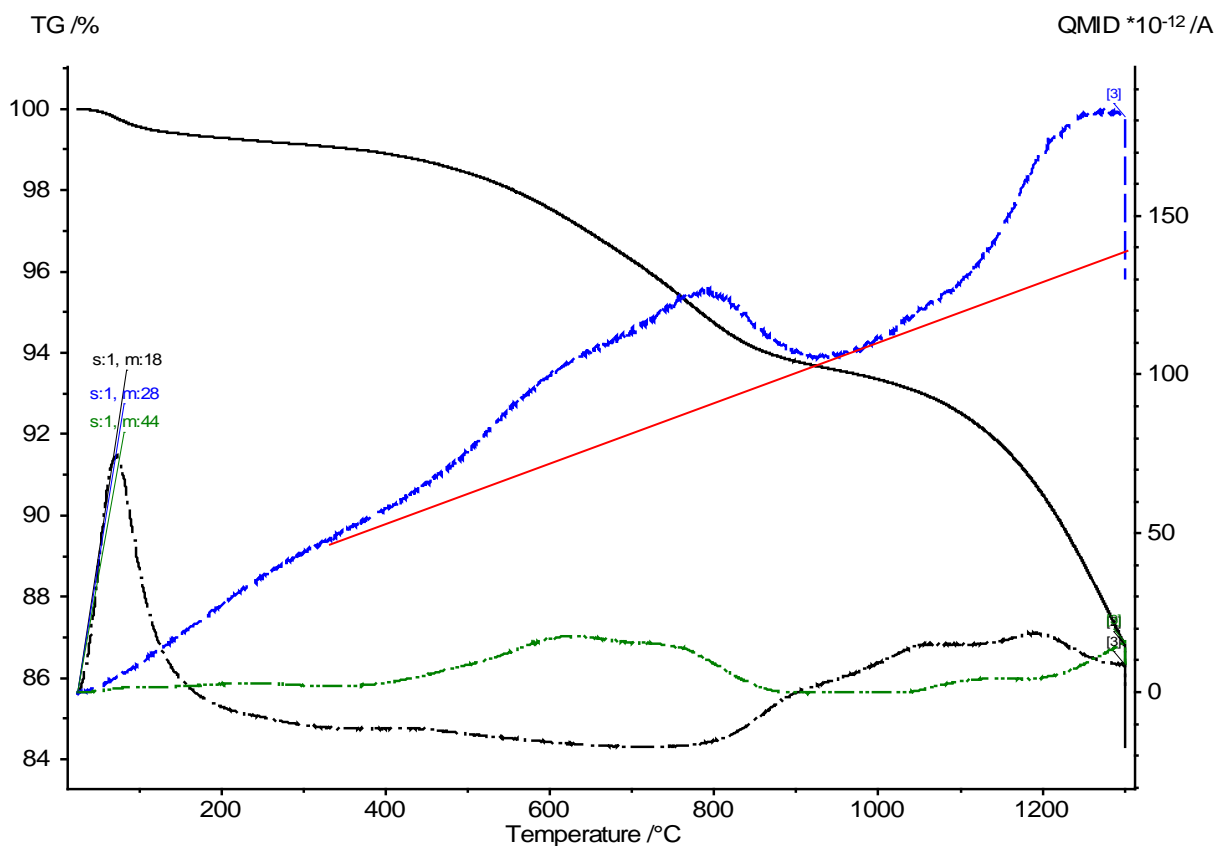


Figure 2.13. TG Curve (solid black line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the Fresh (unmodified) Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂. The solid red line represents the likely baseline of the s1, m:28 response, which appeared to drift upward through the experiment.

Washing of the Darco-LS carbon support with HF to dissolve the minerals present in the support did not have a significant effect on the periods of mass loss in the support up to ~1100°C. As seen in Figure 2.14, the most significant difference compared to the fresh support was the lack of mass loss from 1100 to 1300°C associated with CO in the gas-phase effluent. The lack of this mass loss period lends support to the hypothesis that the mass lost during this phase is from a decomposing mineral in the fresh support that is removed by the demineralization treatment.

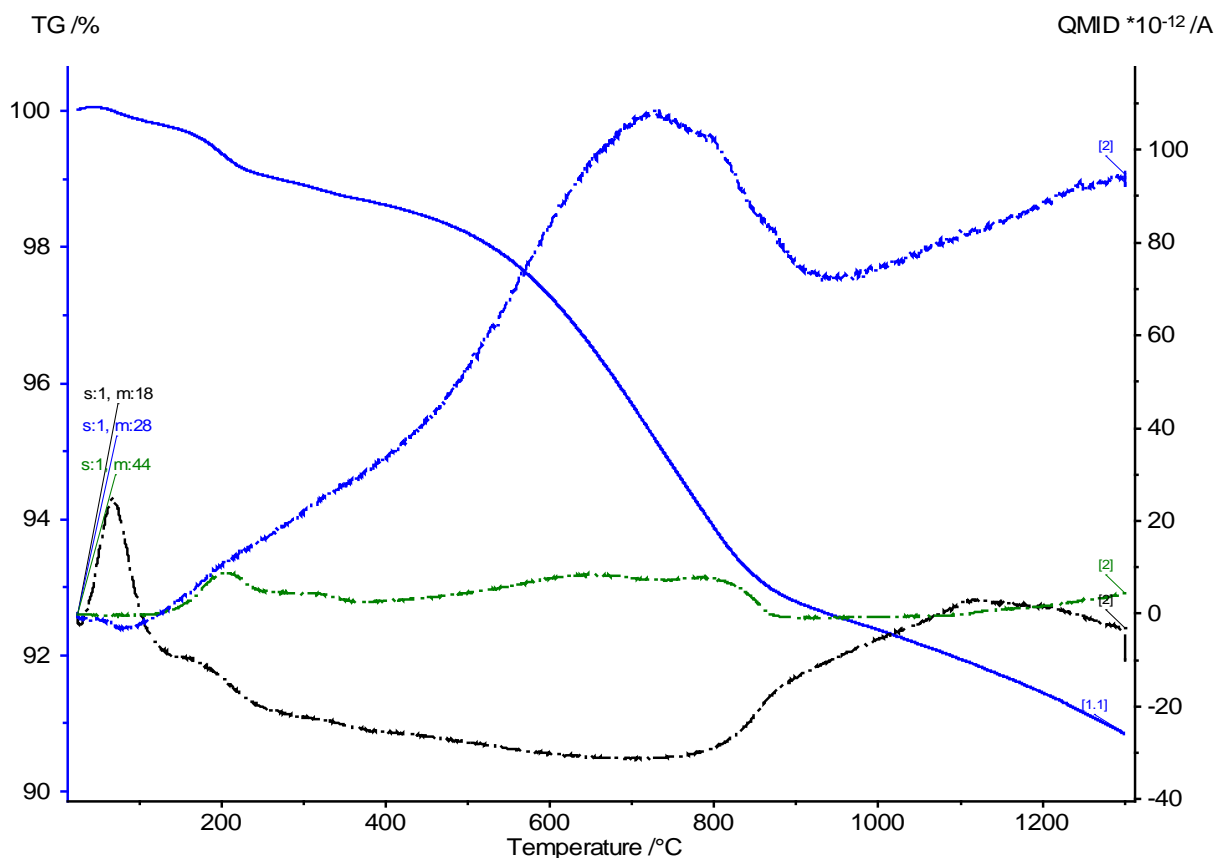


Figure 2.14. TG Curve (solid blue line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂.

The TGA/MS traces for the HF-washed and graphitized Norit Darco-LS sample are shown in Figure 2.15. The TG trace is relatively flat with only a slight loss throughout the course of the temperature program most likely resulting from the buoyancy of the sample carrier in the heating furnace. The traces for CO and H₂O are relatively flat, while the increasing baseline of the CO can again be observed. The data in Figure 2.15 illustrate that graphitization has removed any oxygenated functionality from the surface of the Darco-LS support.

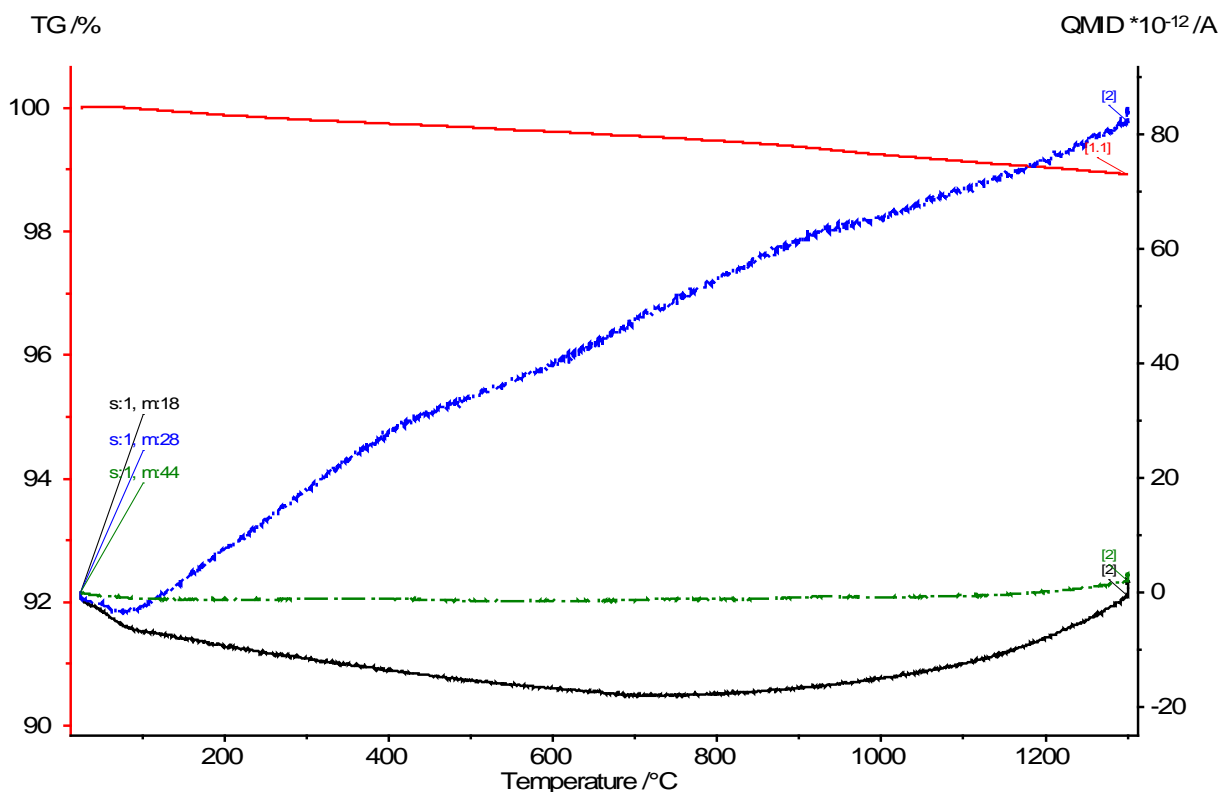


Figure 2.15. TG Curve (solid red line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), and Graphitized Darco-LS Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂.

Figure 2.16 shows the TGA/MS results of the Darco-LS carbon support subjected to HNO₃ treatment after HF washing and graphitization. The TG trace decreases in mass throughout the temperature program as a result of buoyancy in the flowing gas. The CO background also increases throughout the temperature program. A period of small weight loss due to adsorbed water is observed up to ~120°C. Next, a period of weight loss from ~100 to 200°C is observed with H₂O, CO₂, and NO_x (m = 30) present. The weight loss may indicate oxidized surface species with N₂ incorporated into the moieties that decompose in this temperature range. Alternatively, HNO₃ may still be present in the pores from incomplete washing of the support after treatment.

In contrast to the HNO₃-washed Norit ROX 0.8, Figure 2.16 illustrates that the Darco-LS carbon had a period of very small weight loss accompanied with CO and CO₂. This result suggests that the HNO₃ treatment of the Darco-LS carbon resulted in the formation of a small amount of oxygenated surface moieties such as the anhydride species suggested in Table 2.25.

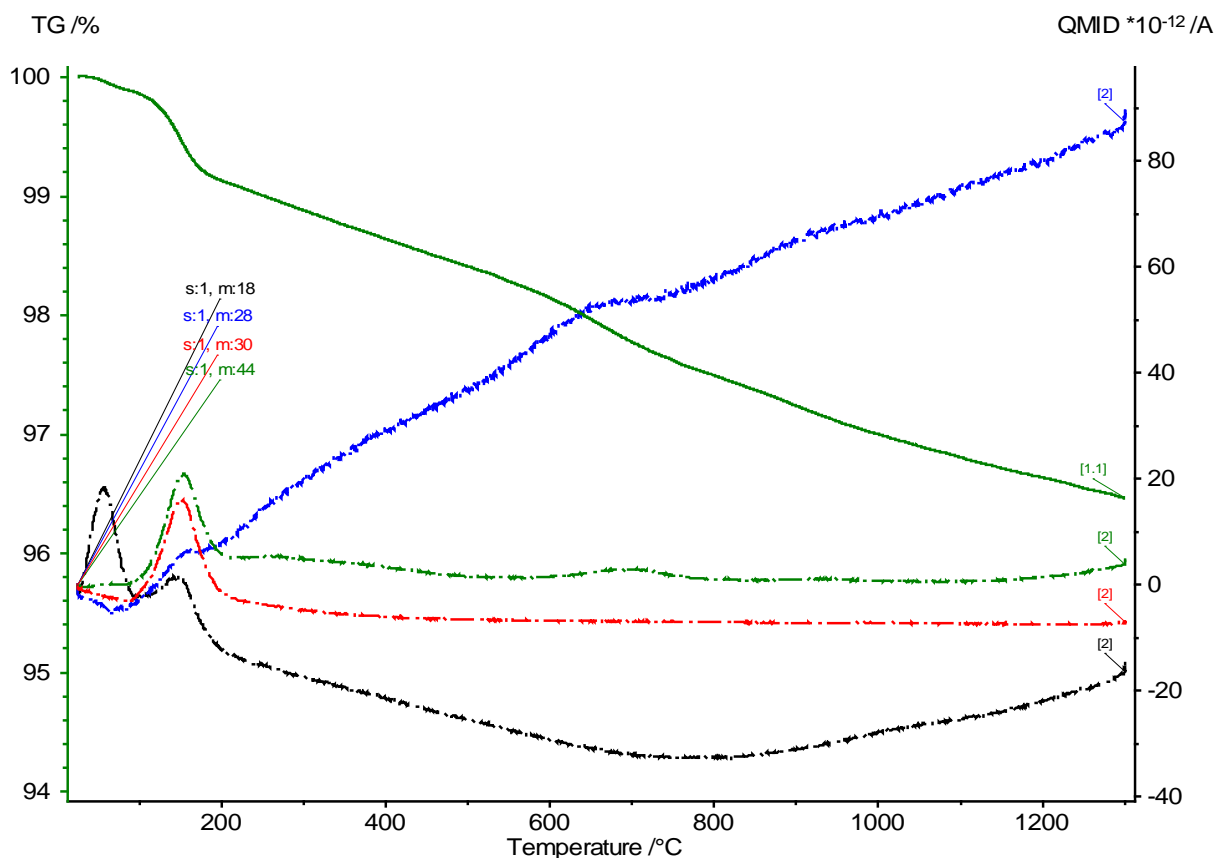


Figure 2.16. TG Curve (solid green line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), Graphitized, and Subsequently Re-Functionalized via HNO₃ Treatment of the Norit Darco-LS Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, the red dashed line (s1, m:30) corresponds to NO_x species, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂.

2.6.2.3 Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support

The Pacco 90-100 CTC carbon support was the third and final support subjected to TGA/MS measurements after demineralization (HF washing), graphitization, and HNO₃ washing. Figure 2.17 illustrates the overlay of the TG traces collected after each modification procedure. The fresh (unmodified) and HF-washed samples are qualitatively similar except for a period of weight loss beginning at 1100°C observed in the fresh (black trace) sample. The HF-washed and graphitized sample (red trace) exhibits a significant period of weight loss at 600 to 850°C. The graphitized Pacco CTC 90-100 carbon support sample is significantly different than the analogous Norit ROX 0.8 and Norit Darco-LS samples. Interestingly, the HNO₃-treated sample (that had undergone graphitization prior to HNO₃ treatment) does not show a similar decrease in the 600 to 850°C temperature range. It is highly likely that the sample labeled Pacco CTC 90-100 HF-Treated/Graphitized was labeled incorrectly and was not the sample analyzed.

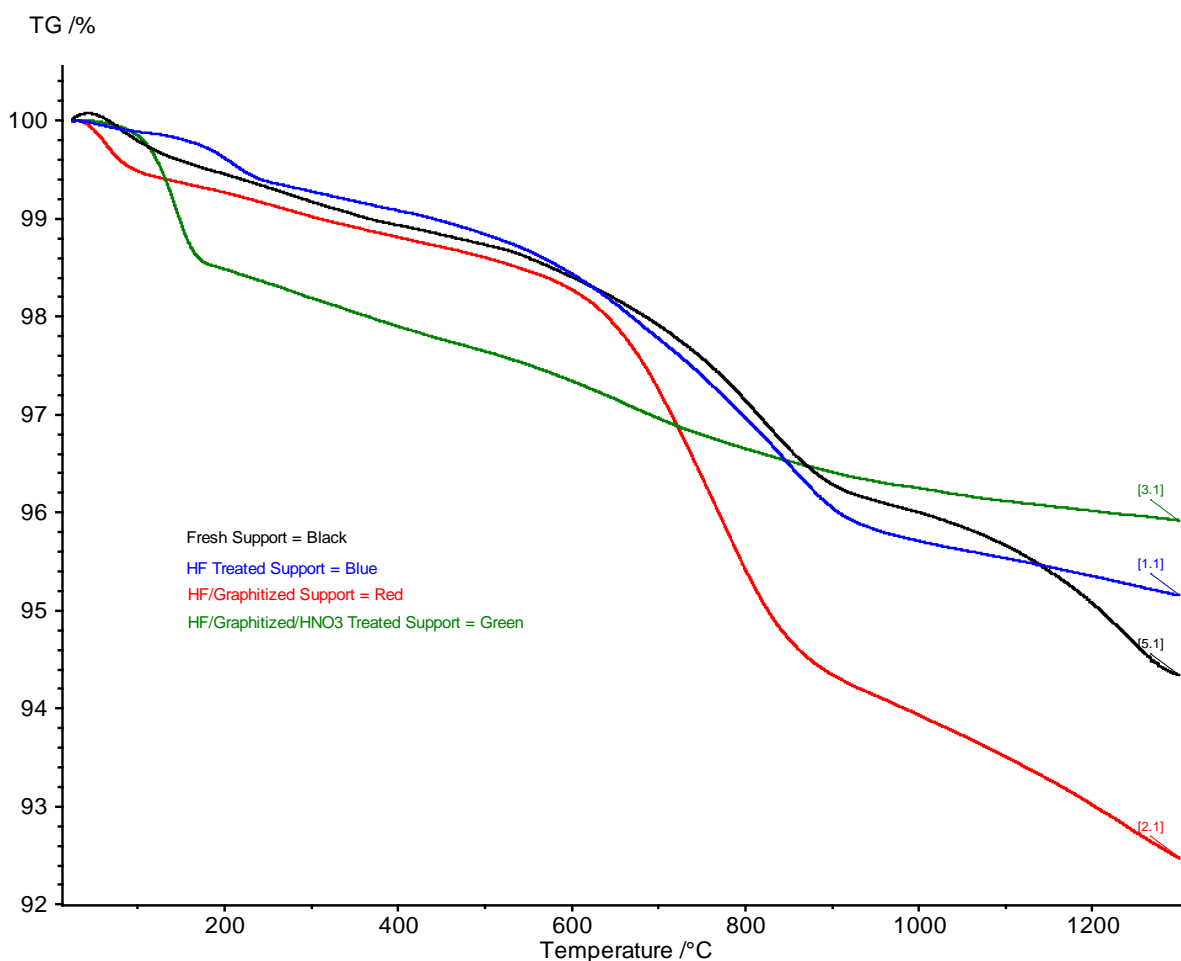


Figure 2.17. Overlay of TG Curves Produced by TGA/MS Measurements of the Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support Prior to Modification and after Each Step of HF, Graphitization and HNO₃ Modification of the Support.

The results of the TGA/MS measurements on the fresh (unmodified) Pacco CTC 90-100 carbon support are shown in Figure 2.18. An initial period of weight loss due to physisorbed and chemisorbed water is observed up to ~150°C. The TG trace remains relatively unchanged up to ~500°C when a period of weight loss accompanied by observation of CO and initially a small amount of CO₂. Note that the CO baseline drifts up during the course of the baseline. The solid red line in Figure 2.18A is a likely baseline for the CO (m = 28 trace). The beginning of the period of weight loss between ~500 to 625°C coupled with CO and CO₂ in the gas phase may result from decomposition of oxygenated surface species such as the anhydride species suggested in Table 2.25. From 625 to 900°C, CO primarily is observed in the gas phase and may be due to the decomposition of phenol, carbonyl, ether, or quinone type species as suggested in Table 2.25. Interestingly, water appears above 1000°C, which may result from dehydration of a mineral impurity. Finally, similar to the fresh Norit ROX 0.8 and Norit Darco-LS samples, a period of weight loss with CO observed in the gas phase occurs from ~1100 and 1300°C. This period of weight loss may be due to the decomposition of a mineral in carbon support.

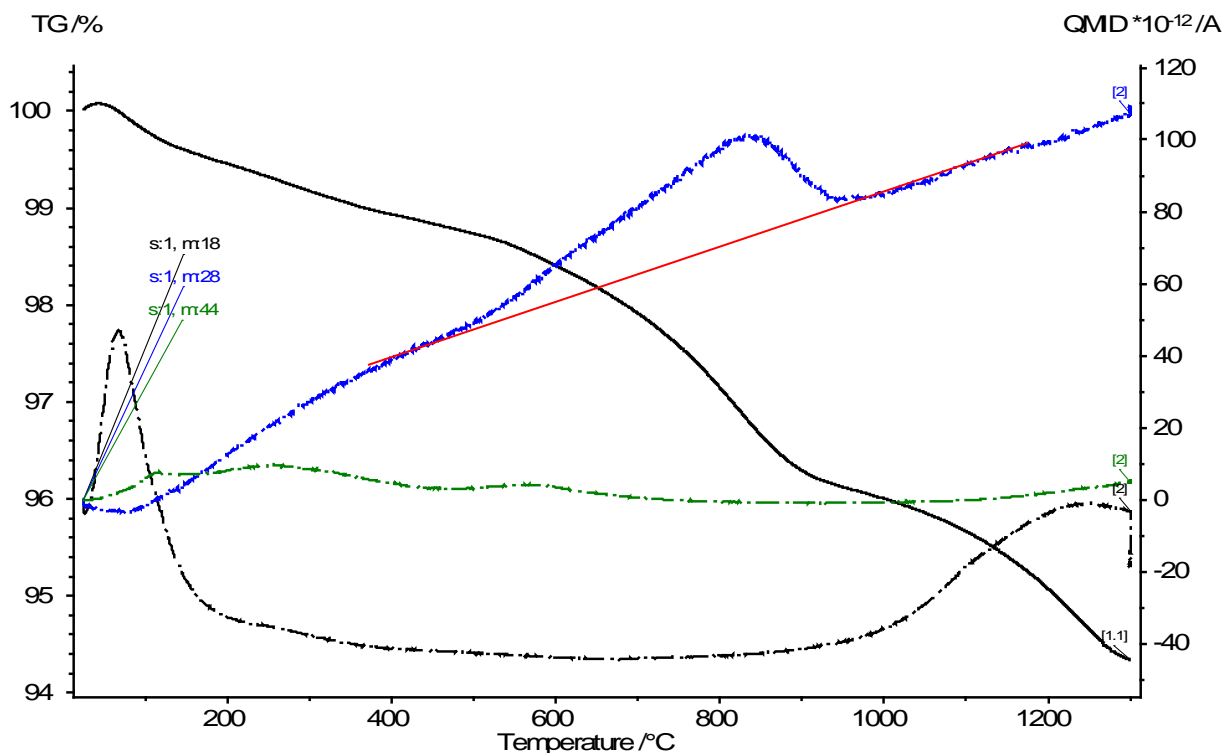


Figure 2.18. TG Curve (solid black line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the Fresh (unmodified) Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂. The solid red line represents the likely baseline of the s1, m:28 response, which appeared to drift upward through the experiment.

Results of TGA/MS measurement of the HF-treated Pacco CTC 90-100 carbon sample is shown in Figure 2.19. An initial period of small weight loss attributed to adsorbed water being released is observed up to ~100°C. A period of weight loss from 160 to 225°C accompanied by CO₂ and water is observed in the HF-treated sample. A similar period was not observed in the fresh sample. In this temperature range, Table 2.25 suggests that a carboxylic acid group on the surface may be decomposing. Another possibility is that a mineral could be decomposing in this temperature range. The mineral may have been incompletely dissolved by HF treatment. The portion of the mineral that was not dissolved in HF may have been more accessible to the open atmosphere through the partial HF digestion. The greater accessibility of the mineral may account for the sharper period of mass loss with a more definitive observation of water and CO₂ in the gas phase.

The period of mass loss from ~500 to 900°C is again observed in the HF-treated Pacco 90-100 CTC sample in Figure 2.19. In contrast to the unmodified Pacco sample, CO₂ can be observed in the gas phase for the duration of the weight loss period, which may result from decomposition of an incompletely dissolved carbonate mineral. The shape of the CO trace remains qualitatively similar to the unmodified sample. Hence, the same surface functional groups (anhydride, phenol, anhydride, and quinone shown in Table 2.25) are proposed for the HF-treated sample. The period of mass loss above 1100°C is absent from the HF-washed sample, indicating that the mass loss in this temperature range is likely due to a mineral that is susceptible to dissolution in HF and is completely removed.

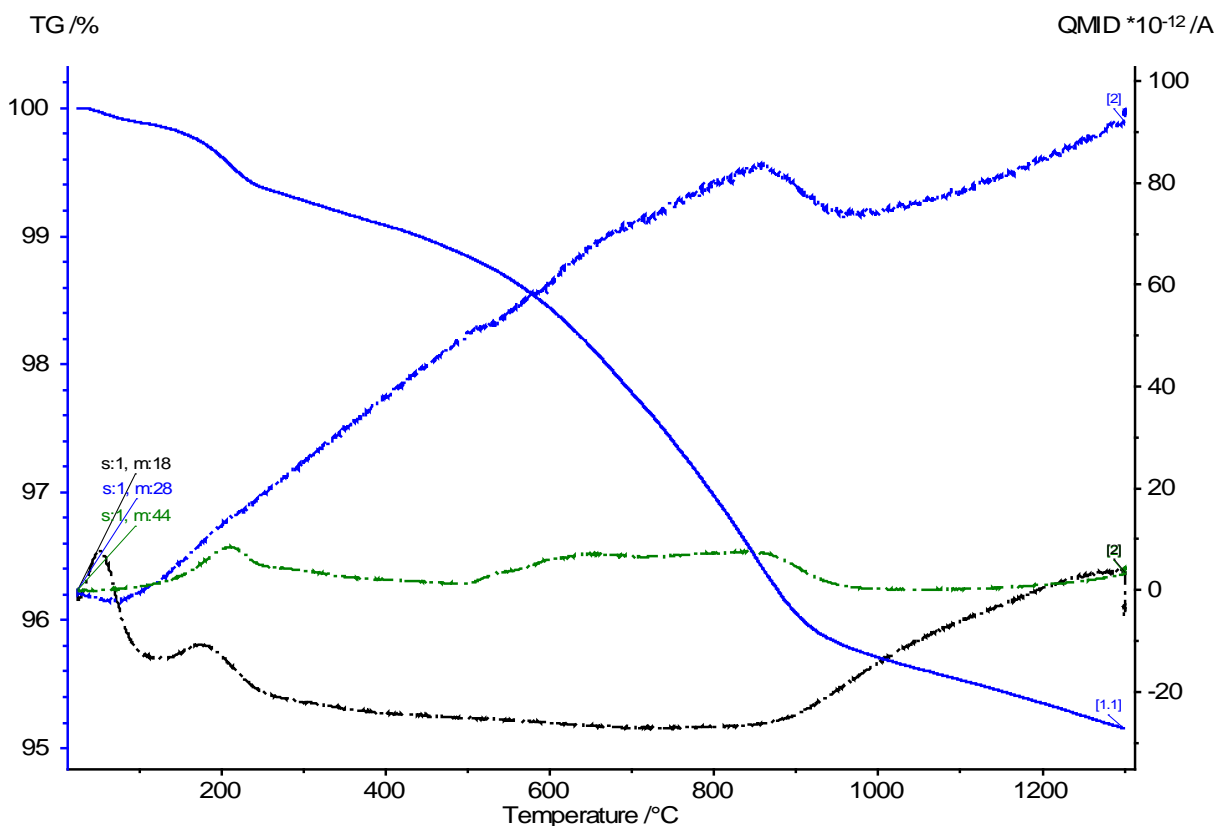


Figure 2.19. TG Curve (solid blue line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂.

The HF-washed and graphitized Pacco 90-100 CTC carbon support sample TGA/MS traces are shown in Figure 2.20. In contrast to the graphitized Norit ROX 0.8 and Norit Darco-LS samples, the graphitized Pacco sample exhibited significant mass losses throughout the temperature program. Indeed, the TG and MS traces appear to be qualitatively similar to the HF-washed sample shown in Figure 2.19. Therefore, it is highly likely that the graphitized Pacco 90-100 CTC sample was accidentally gathered from a sample that was marked for graphitization but that never actually was graphitized. Interestingly, TGA/MS measurements on the HNO₃ treated sample illustrated in Figure 2.21 illustrate a sample in line with what would be expected for a sample that was graphitized. Therefore, it is likely that the Pacco 90-100 CTC sample was graphitized and treated with HNO₃ and only the sample submitted for TGA/MS analysis was erroneous.

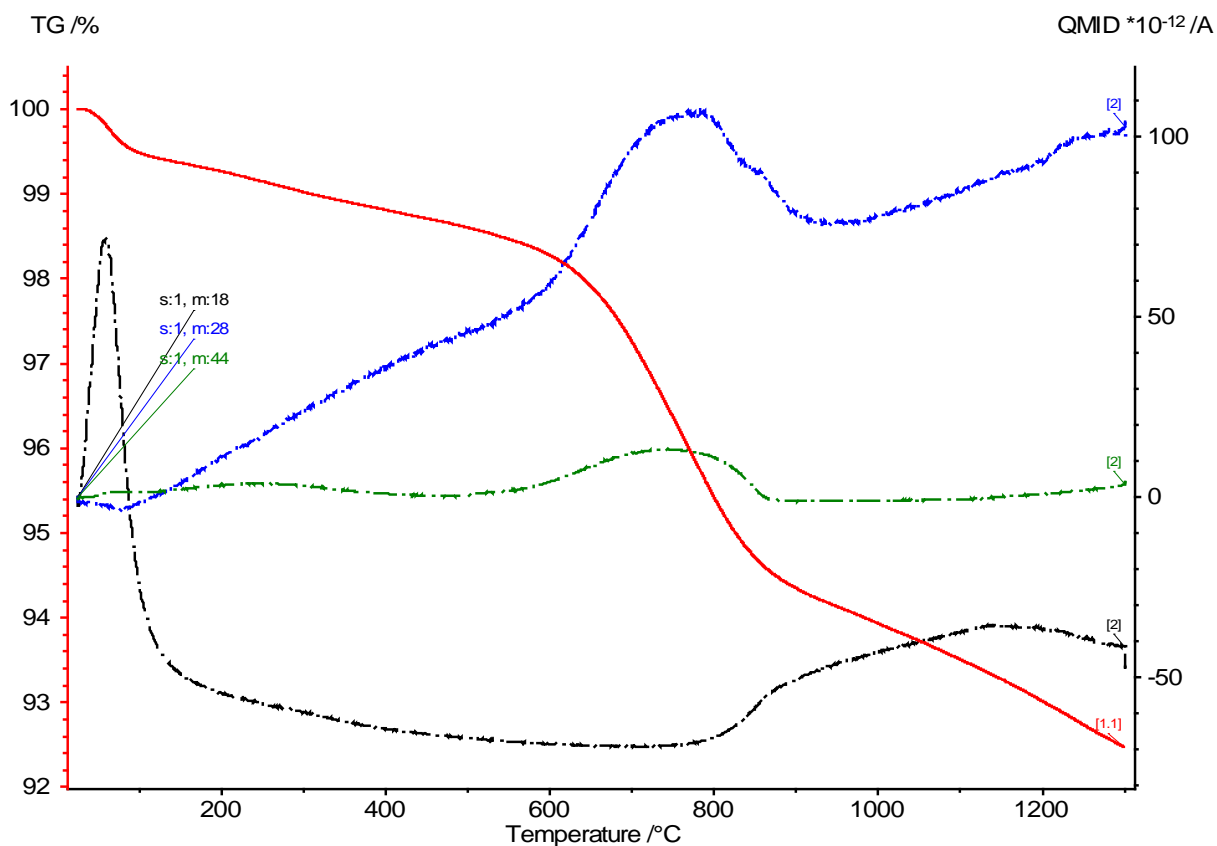


Figure 2.20. TG Curve (solid red line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized) and Graphitized Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO₂.

The HNO₃-treated Pacco 90-100 CTC sample illustrated in Figure 2.21 is similar to the Norit Darco-LS. The TG trace is the solid green line in Figure 2.21. In addition to water, CO, and CO₂, the red dashed line corresponding to NO_x species (m = 30) is plotted. The MS trace illustrates that water (likely physisorbed water) is observed to desorb from the support below ~100°C. Over a temperature range of ~100 to 200°C, about 1.5 wt% of the mass of the support is lost. This period of mass loss corresponds with the presence of water, CO, CO₂, and NO_x. Thus, the HNO₃ treatment did appear to oxidize the surface of the carbon support as evidenced by the evolution of CO₂. However, some N₂ containing groups also may have been incorporated into the carbon/oxygen moieties formed by the HNO₃. Alternatively, the presence of NO_x and water observed simultaneously may be from HNO₃ that was not completely rinsed out of the pores. A period of small mass loss accompanied by a period during which CO and a small amount of CO₂ were present occurred between 600 and 700°C. This period of mass loss may have been due to oxygenated surface species such as a lactone, phenol, or ether moieties as suggested by Table 2.25. However, the concentration of these moieties is very small and a stronger oxidant (e.g., H₂O₂) or greater HNO₃ treatment temperatures would likely be required to create a greater degree of surface functionality.

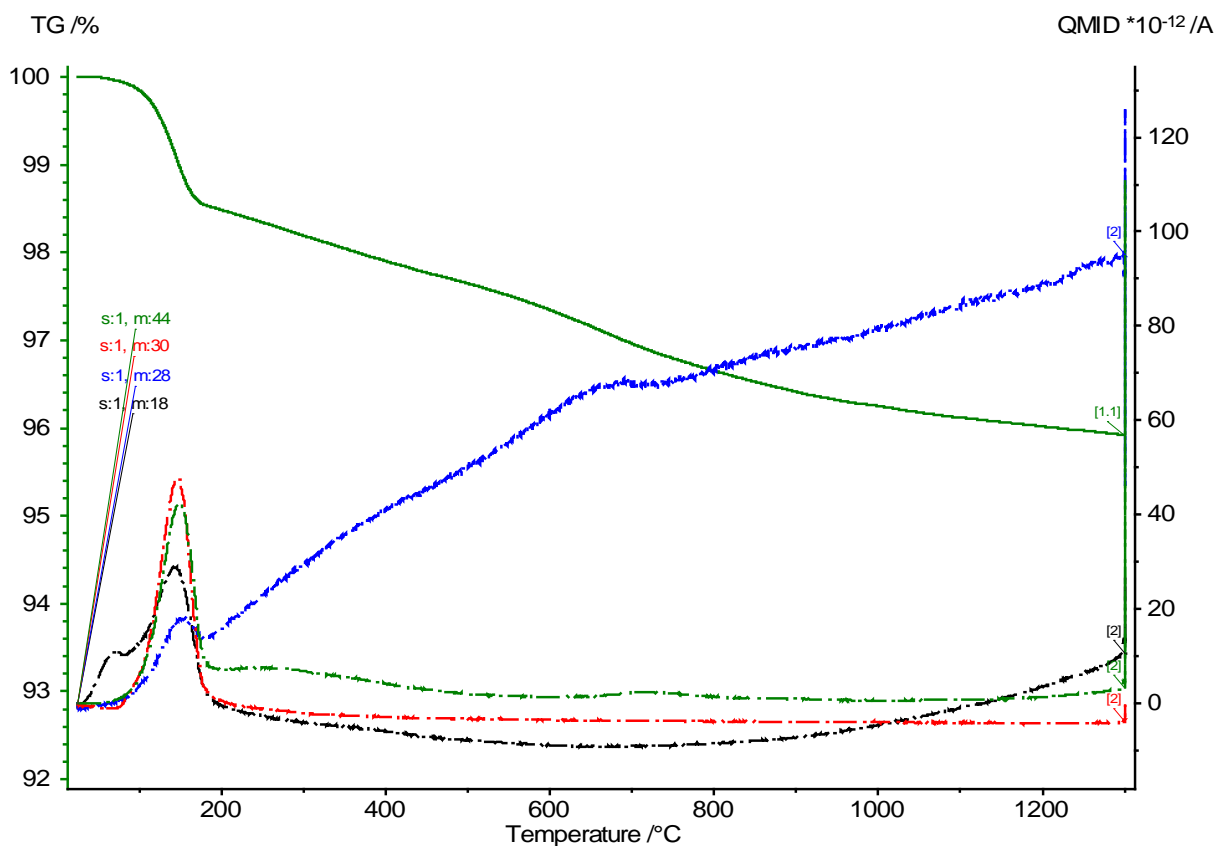


Figure 2.21. TG Curve (solid green line) and MS Traces of Relevant Compounds Observed in the Gas-Phase Effluent during TGA/MS Testing of the HF-Treated (demineralized), Graphitized, and Subsequently Re-Functionalized via HNO_3 Treatment of the Pacco 90-100 CTC Carbon Support. The black dashed line (s1, m:18) corresponds to water, the blue dashed line (s1, m:28) corresponds to CO, the red dashed line (s1, m:30) corresponds to NO_x species, and the green dashed line (s1, m:44) corresponds to CO_2 .

The following general observations can be made from the modification of the Norit ROX 0.8, Darco-LS and Pacco 90-100 CTC carbon supports. HF washing does not significantly affect the oxygenated surface functionality but is reasonably efficient at removing a large portion of mineral impurities present. Graphitization is efficient at removing all oxygenated surface functionality. The graphitized carbon also appears to be hydrophobic based on the lack of water observed in the temperature program up to $\sim 150^\circ\text{C}$ in samples that were certainly subjected to graphitization. Finally, the HNO_3 treatment produced relatively unstable oxygenated surface species that likely resembled carboxylic acid moieties and decomposed generally by $\sim 200^\circ\text{C}$. More investigation is warranted to determine if the presence of NO_x species observed in re-functionalized samples is due to N_2 incorporated into surface moieties or from HNO_3 left in pores from incomplete washing of the carbon supports.

2.7 Diffuse Reflectance Infrared Fourier Transform Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy

Diffuse reflectance infrared Fourier transform spectroscopy (DRIFTS) and Raman spectroscopy were performed on samples KOA 6, 7, and 8, which are Hyperion carbon supports 395-08, 395-10, and 384-82, respectively. These experiments were performed using spectroscopy techniques to determine surface functionality, specifically oxygenated surface functionality, on samples KOA 6, 7, and 8. At a basic level, the techniques are performed by radiation that interacts in a characteristic manner through absorption or scattering with the different functional groups on the carbon supports. Stretching and bending modes of C=C, C-H, and C-O are commonly observed with DRIFTS and Raman spectroscopy. Thus, DRIFTS and Raman spectroscopy were meant to complement earlier TPD work with the TGA/MS to characterize surface functionality on samples KOA 6, 7, and 8.

DRIFTS data proved to be inconclusive, as can be seen in Figure 2.22. All spectra are dominated by increasing intensity background toward lower frequencies. Irregularities at ca. 3500, 3000, and 1500 cm^{-1} are likely due to an over-correction of the background. Thus, DRIFTS did not yield information about any functional groups present on carbon supports KOA 6, 7, and 8.

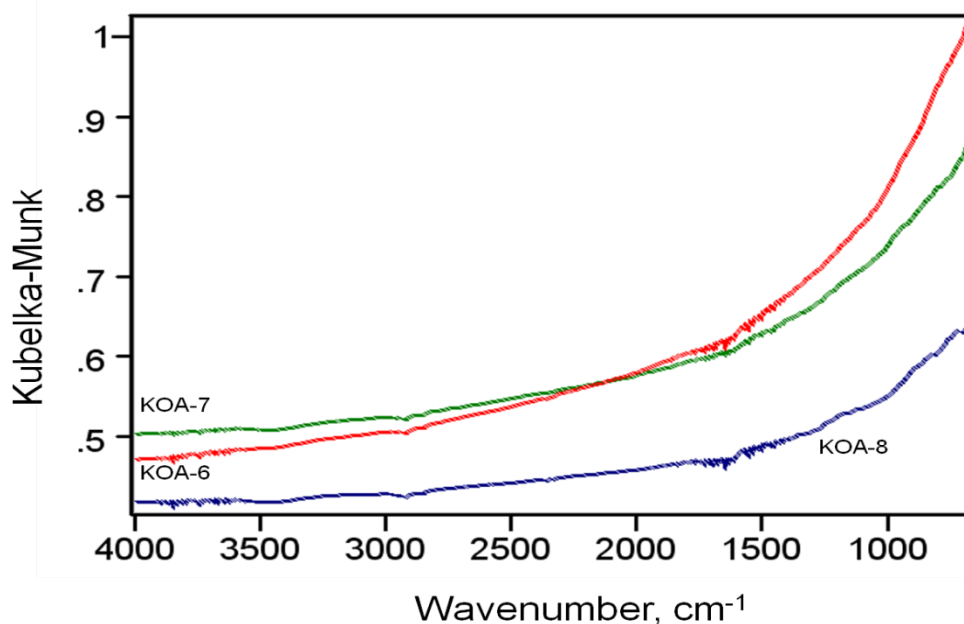


Figure 2.22. DRIFTS Results on Carbon Supports KOA 6, 7, and 8

Raman spectra on KOA 6, 7, and 8 were obtained using ultraviolet (244-nm) excitation radiation. Figure 2.23 shows the C=C bands of the three carbon support samples. The G band shifts in frequency from low to high as follows: KOA-7 < KOA-6 < KOA-8. This shift appears to be real, not an artifact of the support or technique. The insert in Figure 2.23 shows two small bands in all spectra at 947 and 1090 cm^{-1} . Assignments for these bands cannot be confirmed at this time. The latter may arise from a small amount of C-O, although isotopic shift (carbon-13) may be possible. There is a slight broadening of the D band to lower frequency that might be explained by a small amount of D band (ca., 1360 cm^{-1}) that appears slightly greater for sample KOA 6 than for samples KOA 7 and 8.

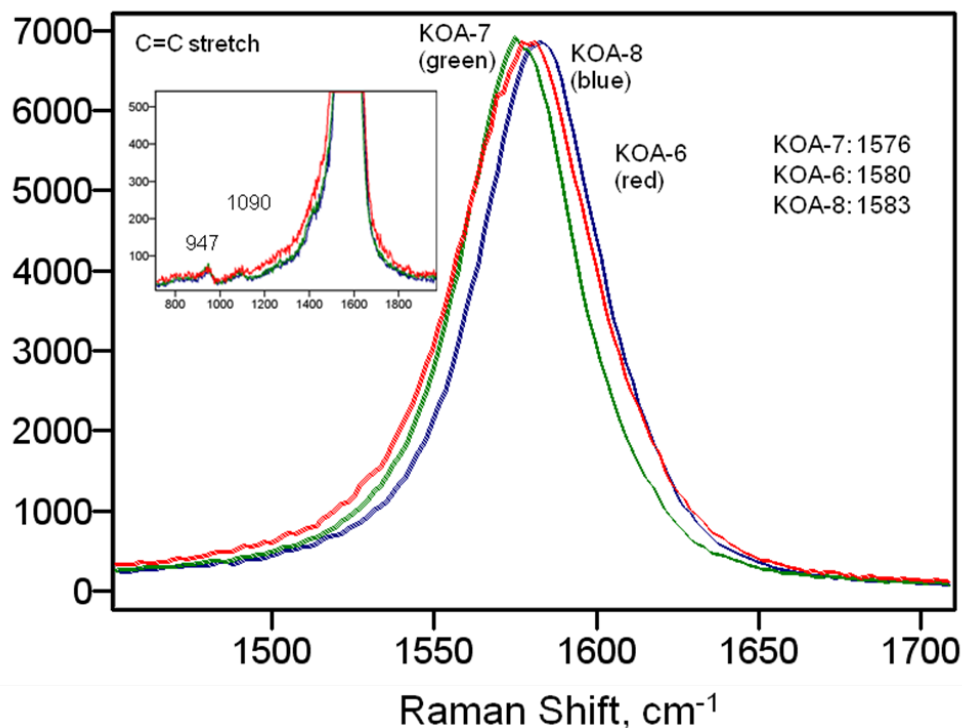


Figure 2.23. Raman Spectroscopy of the C=C Stretch Bands in Samples KOA 6, 7, and 8.

Figure 2.24 shows smaller but significant bands between 2800 and 3300 cm^{-1} in the spectra for samples KOA 6, 7, and 8. Graphite does not have known overtones or combination bands in this region; thus, these features must come from a C-H stretch. Because the spectra are normalized with respect to the 1580 cm^{-1} band, by comparing the intensities, a case can be made that there is more C-H stretch for the samples in the following order: KOA-8 < KAO-6 < KOA-7. This trend should be interpreted with caution, however, because multiple measurements on KOA-8 gave different results, although both KOA-8 spectra had C-H peaks that were weaker than the other two. There also appears to be a more distinct high-frequency feature at ca. 3225 cm^{-1} for KOA-8. Although there is wide variation between hydrocarbons, aromatic C-H is usually at higher frequency, ca. 3000-3200 cm^{-1} , while aliphatic lower is at 2800 to 3000 cm^{-1} . This may indicate that KOA-8 has a higher proportion of aromatic C-H structures than the other samples. Finally, the peak of the C-H stretch envelope shifts to higher frequency with the sample, in the same order as the G band: KOA-7 < KOA-6 < KOA-8.

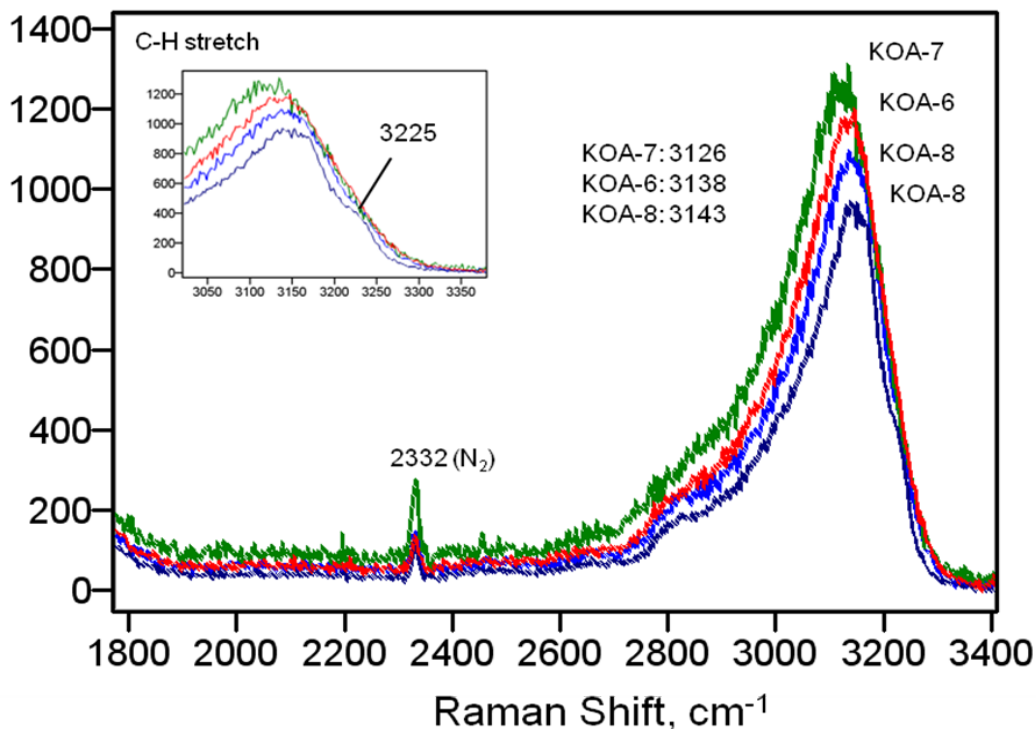


Figure 2.24. Raman Investigation of C-H Stretching Mode of KOA 6, 7, and 8

Overall, the results of DRIFTS and Raman spectroscopy on KOA 6, 7 and 8 were inconclusive. TPD results demonstrated that the oxygen functionality of KOA 6-8 was in the range of 2-5 wt%, which could be below the detection limit of DRIFTS. Experiments involving Raman spectroscopy showed shifts in the stretch C=C mode of the carbon supports. Additionally, some C-O stretching modes could be present in all three samples, although isotopic effects could also be present.

2.8 Hydrogen Chemisorption Testing on Select Mixed Alcohol Catalysts

Several Rh-based mixed alcohols catalysts were subjected to H_2 chemisorption testing. Hydrogen chemisorption testing is performed by applying in pulses a known concentration of H_2 over a reduced catalyst sample. The sample adsorbs the H_2 onto the surface of the catalyst until the surface is saturated. The amount of H_2 adsorbed is measured via a calibrated response using a TCD.

The samples subjected to H_2 chemisorption testing are listed in Table 2.28. Catalysts supported on Davisil 645 and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 silica as well as Hyperion CS-02C-063-XD bound carbon nanotube catalysts were tested. Various Rh, Mn, and Ir concentrations on each support were investigated. In Table 2.28, the “Impregnation” column notes whether Rh, Mn, and Ir were added to the catalyst in a single impregnation step (Step 1) or if Rh and Mn were added and then Ir impregnated onto the catalyst in a subsequent step (Step 2). Three of the catalysts (60074-53-A, 60074-73-A, and 60074-109-A) were each tested twice to test the reproducibility of the catalysts to adsorb H_2 .

Table 2.28. Rh-Based Mixed Alcohol Catalysts Subjected to H₂ Chemisorption Testing

Test Number	Sample	Rh	Mn	Ir	Impregnation
Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Catalysts					
1	60074-10-A	5.35	1.63	0.00	1
2	60074-53-A	5.56	1.69	1.03	1
3	60074-53-A	5.56	1.69	1.03	1
4	60074-73-A	5.56	1.69	1.03	2
5	60074-73-A	5.56	1.69	1.03	2
6	61022-10-6	8.30	2.50	1.50	1
7	60074-74-B	8.34	2.54	1.55	2
Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 Silica-Supported Catalysts					
8	60074-121-E	5.56	1.69	0.00	1
9	60074-121-A	5.56	1.69	1.03	1
10	61022-10-6	8.30	2.50	1.50	1
11	60074-119-D	8.34	2.54	1.55	1
12	61022-10-5	11.10	3.40	2.10	2
Hyperion CS-02C-063-XD (Lot 384-82) Carbon-Supported Catalysts					
13	61022-4-5	11.70	3.60	2.20	1
14	60074-122-4	11.70	3.60	3.80	1
15	60074-109-A	11.78	3.58	2.19	1
16	60074-109-A	11.78	3.58	2.19	1

Approximately 0.05 to 0.10 g of each catalyst was loaded into a quartz tube and mounted on the Micromeritics AutoChem II 2920. Each sample was reduced prior to the H₂ chemisorption testing in 9.8% H₂/Ar flowing at 25 SCCM. The following temperature programmed reduction profile was employed for each sample:

1. Baseline temperature (~35°C) to 100°C at 10°C/min
2. Immediately proceed from 100 to 220°C at 2.5°C/min
3. Hold at 220°C for 60 min
4. Heat from 220 to 260°C at 2.0°C/min
5. Hold at 260° for 480 min
6. Heat from 260 to 350°C at 1.5°C/min
7. Hold at 350°C for 120 min.

After the last reduction step, each sample was held at 350°C for 60 min in flowing Ar to remove any H₂ from the surface.

The H₂ chemisorption portion of the test was initiated by cooling the sample from 350°C to 45°C in flowing Ar. When the temperature was stabilized in the stream of flowing Ar, a stream of 9.8% H₂/Ar was pulsed over the sample every 5 min. Initially, the catalysts took up almost all of the H₂ in the stream. As the surface of the sample became saturated with H₂ after several pulses, a response in the TCD curve was observed, indicating that H₂ was present in the Ar stream passing over the detector. When the area of two of the pulsed peaks were similar (only ~3% different), the sample was declared to have a saturated surface because no more H₂ was being adsorbed and the experiment was ended.

The concentration of H₂ taken up by the catalyst was determined via a calibration method conducted automatically by the Micromeritics instrument whereby the 9.8 H₂/Ar stream is internally mixed to different concentrations and the TCD response recorded. The automatic calibration was performed several times over the duration of dates used to collect the reported data and was found to vary ~6% over the course of the experiments.

The results of H₂ chemisorption testing on the samples outlined in Table 2.28 are presented in Figure 2.25. Note that the “Test Number” column in Table 2.28 references the “Test Number” row in Figure 2.25. First, it should be noted that there was a relatively large spread in the results from tests performed to check the reproducibility of the method. Each of the catalyst samples tested in duplicate on the Davisil 645 silica returned results that differed by ~15%. The duplicate tests on the catalyst sample supported on the Hyperion-02C carbon exhibited a greater degree of difference with the two tests resulting in values differing by ~40%. As mentioned previously, the scatter observed during the calibration of the TCD resulted in scatter of ~6%. Thus, the scatter observed during sample testing could be the result of heterogeneity within the samples themselves. Several more tests on a single sample would need to be run to calculate the statistical confidence interval that could be applied to the samples as well as the method, but the 15 to 40% differences shown in the duplicates should inspire caution when making strong conclusions based on the data in Figure 2.25.

The H₂ chemisorption tests on silica-supported samples in Figure 2.25 exhibited similar trends. First, the results suggest that catalysts containing Rh and Mn but no Ir have the highest amount of H₂ adsorbed. The addition of Ir diminishes the amount of H₂ that is adsorbed for catalyst prepared on both Davisil 645 and Sigma-Aldrich 7734 silica supports. Originally it appeared that adding the Ir in a separate step resulted in less H₂ adsorbed than when the Rh, Mn, and Ir were added simultaneously (Test Numbers 2 and 3 versus 4 and 5 as well as Test Number 11 versus 12). However, the higher concentration of Rh, Mn, and Ir on the Davisil 645 appears to disagree with this trend (Test Number 6 versus 7). Overarching general trends are difficult to identify based on the concentration of Ir added to the Rh and Mn, but it does appear that the amount of H₂ adsorbed is similar for similar concentrations of the various metals on each of the silica supports (e.g., Test Number 1 versus 8, 2 and 3 versus 9, as well as 6 versus 10 and 11).

The results of H₂ chemisorption testing on the Hyperion CS-02C-063-XD (Lot 384-82) exhibited no visible trends with respect to metal loadings or impregnation order. This may be due to the small number of samples run or the possibility of large variation in the returned results suggested by the duplicate test. Generally, even though there is more than two times (by weight) the amount of Rh, Mn, and Ir on the carbon-supported samples, the H₂ uptake was lower compared to the silica-supported samples with less metal. A silica sample with similar metal concentrations (Test Number 12) did exhibit similar H₂ uptake when compared with some of the carbon samples (Test Numbers 13 and 16).

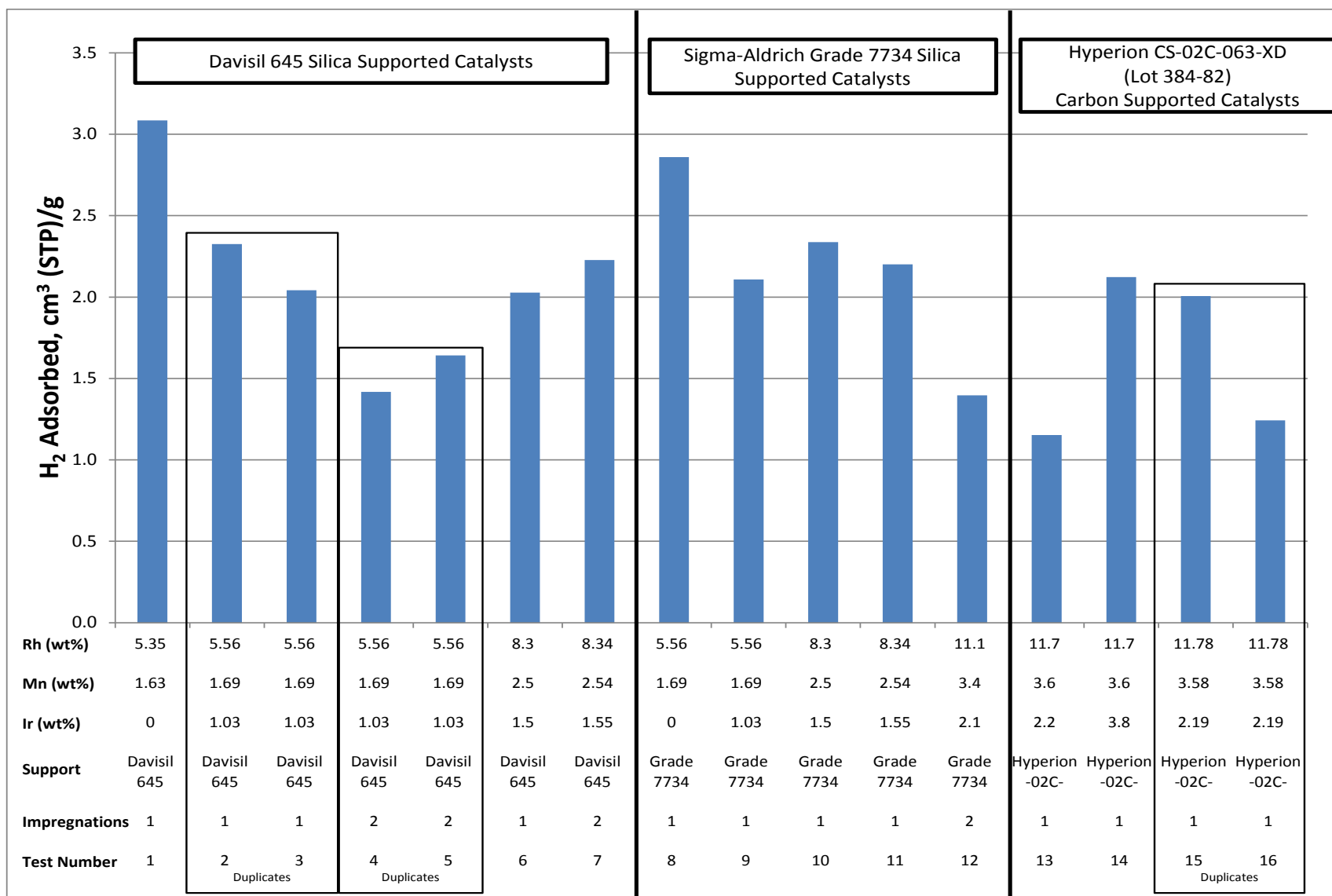


Figure 2.25. H₂ Chemisorption Results on Reduced Catalyst Samples. Note that the test numbers in Figure 2.25 reference the test numbers in Table 2.28.

2.9 X-Ray Diffraction

2.9.1 Carbon Supports

X-ray diffraction (XRD) was performed on carbon supports KOA 1 through 12 (Table 1) to determine the crystalline nature of the carbon in the supports. Specifically, XRD was performed to determine the relative amount of graphite present in the carbon supports. XRD was performed using Cr radiation. A scan range from 20 to 150° 2-Theta was used.

Results of XRD testing on carbon supports KOA 1 through 12 are shown in Figure 2.26. Unfortunately, quartz and graphite have nearly overlapping strong reflections at $\sim 40^\circ$ 2-Theta. Because quartz (likely as an analytical artifact) was observed in all samples, it is difficult to draw meaningful conclusions on the graphitic nature of the samples from Micro-XRD data. It is possible that the nature of the carbon is more graphitic in samples KOA 3 and 6 through 8, which can be observed from taller, more narrow peaks around 40° 2-Theta in these samples. However, because of the presence of quartz, strong conclusions cannot be made.

XRD did produce some notable features. First, support KOA 8 exhibited a reflection at $\sim 79^\circ$ 2-Theta that was not observed in sample KOA 6 or 7, even though all three supports are carbon nanotubes. However, this reflection could potentially be from a binder or carbon nanotube substrate (such as Ni or Fe) not found in samples KOA 6 and 7. HF washing of samples KOA 1 and 2 to produce samples KOA 12 and 11, respectively, did not completely remove the reflection attributed to quartz, although several other reflections present in KOA 1 and 2 did not appear in KOA 11 and 12. It is likely that HF washing of samples KOA 1 and 2 dissolved crystalline inorganic material, which resulted in XRD spectra of samples KOA 11 and 12 with fewer reflections due to removed inorganic impurities.

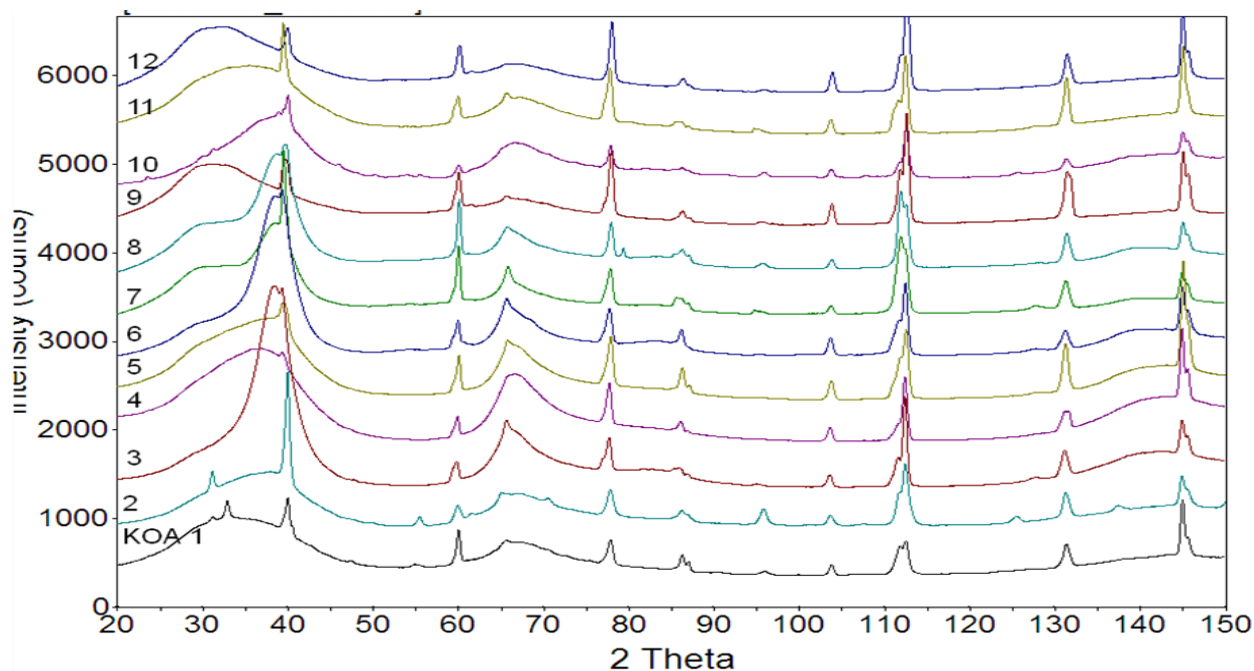


Figure 2.26. Overlay of Diffractograms Collected through XRD Analysis of Samples KOA 1 through 12

2.9.2 Silica Supports

Several silica samples listed in Table 2.3 also were subjected to XRD measurements using Cr radiation. An overlay of the results for all of the supports is presented in Figure 2.27. The red lines indicating the reflection for quartz also are present in the overlay. The Davisil (645), Merck (Grade 60), and Engelhard (Mod D) had the least amount of quartz present with non-existent or very small reflections of the main quartz peak observed at $\sim 40^\circ$ 2-Theta. The Perlkat 29-3 exhibited the largest reflection of the main quartz peak, and appeared to be the most crystalline support in general. The top four reflections in Figure 2.27 (Norpro 61137, Perlkat 29-3, Norpro (61138), and Grace (Grade 408)) exhibited an unidentified phase at $\sim 67^\circ$ 2-Theta, which was not observed in the other silica supports. The reflection may be due to another crystalline SiO_2 phase, which may suggest that these supports are polycrystalline.

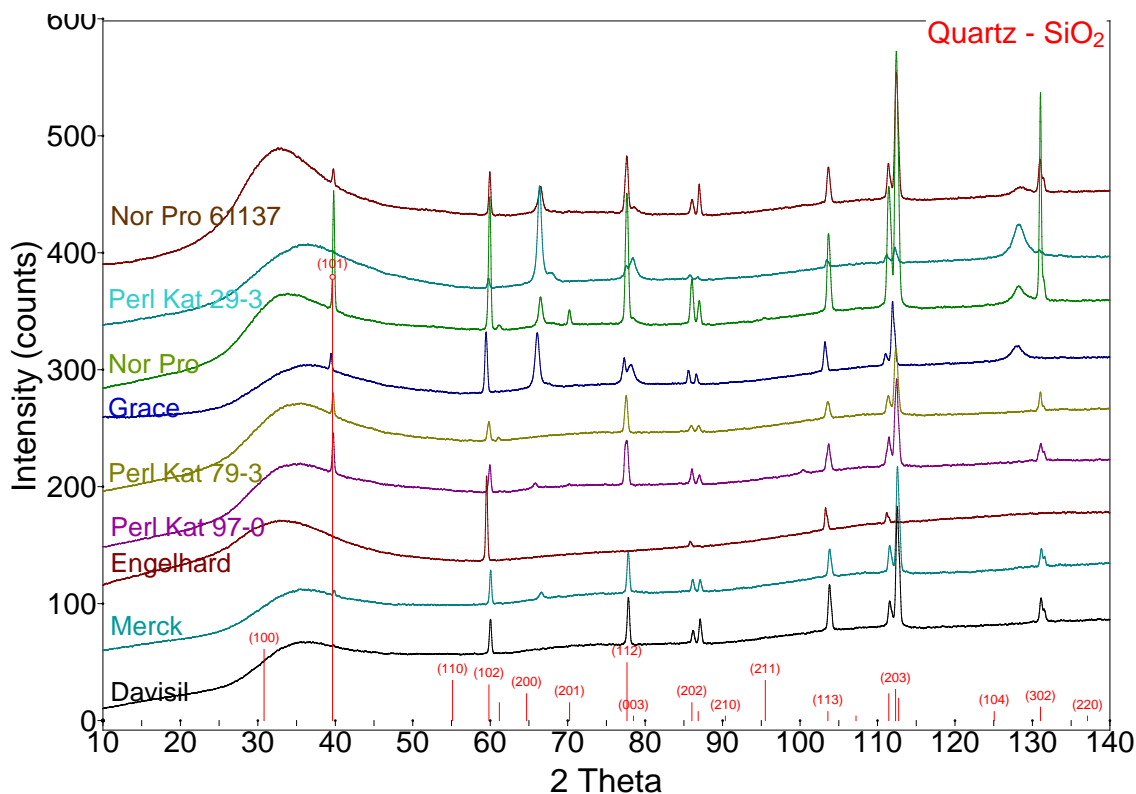


Figure 2.27. Overlay of Diffractograms Collected through XRD Analysis of Various Silica Mixed-Alcohol Catalyst Supports. Davisil = Davisil 645; Merck = Merck Grade 60; Engelhard = Engelhard Mod D; Grace = Grace Grade 408; Norpro = Norpro 61138.

2.9.3 Baseline Catalysts

Each of the baseline catalysts in Table 2.4 were measured with XRD to probe the crystalline phases present at various stages in the catalyst lifecycle. As with the C and Si samples discussed above, Cr was used as the radiation source in these measurements. The measurements ranged from 10 to 160° 2-Theta using a Micro XRD. Micro XRD was preferred because samples could be sealed within the glove box in a capillary with wax on either end prior to measurements in the open atmosphere. Thus, the atmospheric integrity of the samples was preserved during measurements.

Several phases are overlaid in the following diffractograms. However, because of the complexity of the diffractograms, assertive conclusions on the phases present were difficult in nearly every case. In several instances, some of the major reflections of a possible crystalline match are present while others are clearly lacking. Therefore, it is especially informative to compare the relative differences in the diffractograms with similar samples at other points in the catalyst life cycle while regarding the overlaid phases in the diffractograms as qualitative suggestions on phases that may be present.

2.9.3.1 Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Catalysts

The diffractogram collected on the fresh Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst supported on Davisil 645 silica is illustrated in Figure 2.28. The sample was calcined at 400°C for 2 hr in air as part of the material preparation. Thus, the Rh and Mn would be expected to be in an oxide phase. Indeed, the reflection at ~53° 2-Theta does match reasonably well with Rh₂O₃ (blue lines), although other reflections at ~75 and 100° 2-Theta are not present. The reflection reported in the literature for the Mn₂O₃ mineral phase named Bixbyite also is a reasonable match under the broad hump shared with the literature reference for Rh₂O₃.

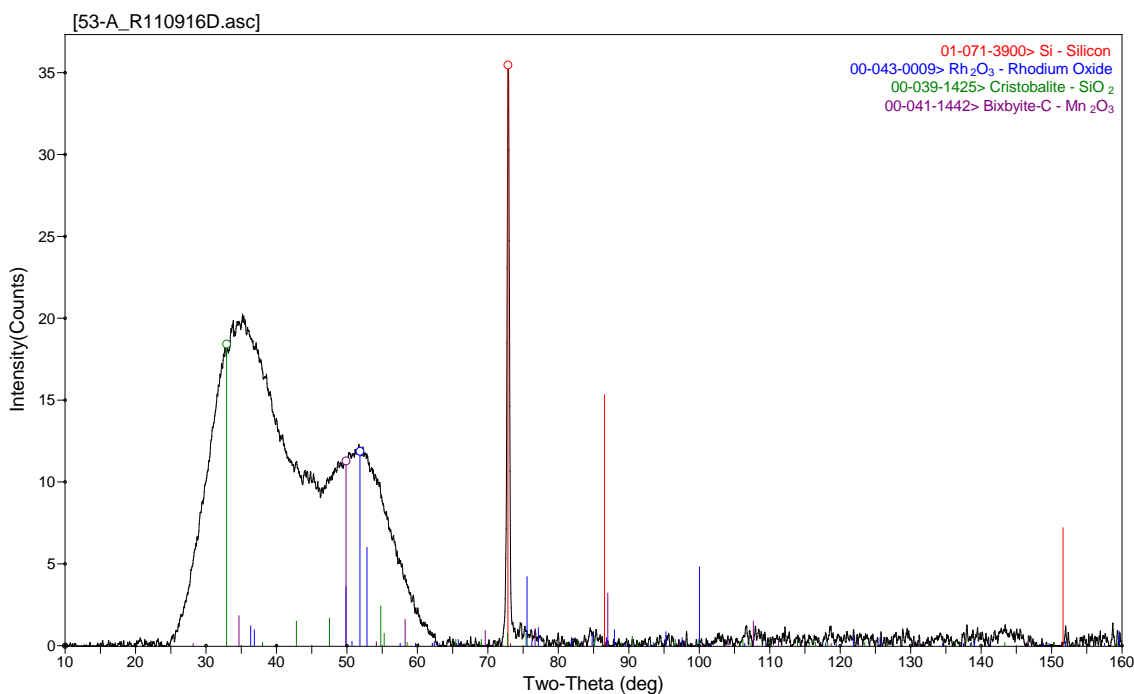


Figure 2.28. Diffractogram of Sample 60074-53-A, which was the Fresh Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst in Table 2.4

The reflection at ~72° 2-Theta aligns reasonably well with silicon (i.e., not silica). Interestingly, this reflection was observed in each of the fresh baseline catalyst samples (Figure 2.28, Figure 2.32, and Figure 2.36) regardless of whether the catalyst was supported on silica or carbon nanotubes. The reflection also disappears in each of the baseline catalysts upon reduction, and is not observed in the reduced or spent catalysts. The presence of the phase remains a mystery, and impurities or instrument artifacts cannot be ruled out.

The reflection reported in the literature for the SiO₂ phase Cristobalite in Figure 2.28 is present under the broad reflection centered at ~35° 2-Theta. However, it is likely that the broad reflection in Figure

2.28 is indeed SiO₂ in a transition between the gel progressing toward Cristobalite. In Figure 2.29, the Cristobalite peak lines up more satisfactorily with a more narrow reflection centered at 33° 2-Theta. Analysis of the fresh/uncalcined Davisil 645 silica in Figure 2.27 (Davisil) through heat treatment at 400°C in air in Figure 2.28 (60074-53-A) and finally through a sample that has undergone the reduction treatment in Figure 2.29 (60074-53-A-R) suggests that the Davisil 645 starts relatively amorphous as a silica gel and increases in crystallinity through the calcination and reduction phases, ending with a SiO₂ phase closer to Cristobalite than quartz. Further analysis of the silica phase in Run 84 (Figure 2.20) and Run 86 (Figure 2.31) spent catalyst suggests that, from a crystalline perspective, the Cristobalite phase is stable after reduction as the peak does not shift or narrow significantly.

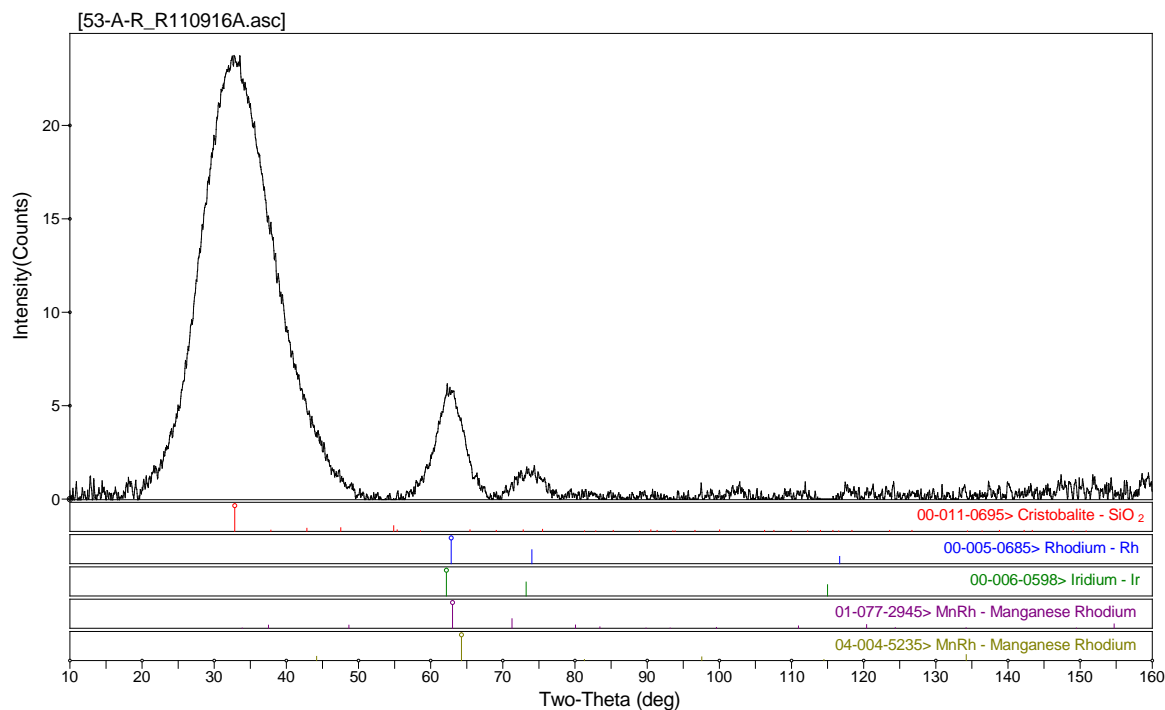


Figure 2.29. Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-53-A-R, which was the Reduced Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst in Table 2.4

The metallic phases in the reduced (Figure 2.29) and spent (Figure 2.30 and Figure 2.31) silica-supported baseline catalysts do appear to be fully reduced. In Figure 2.29, the reflection centered at ~63° 2-Theta is the major reflection for a face-centered cubic (FCC) crystal. Many metals, including Rh and Ir, have FCC crystals in the zero-valence state. Interestingly, analysis of the XRD data revealed some reported Rh-Mn alloy phases also have reflections in the same vicinity of the diffractogram. Therefore, it cannot be confirmed or ruled out that the Rh-Mn alloy exists after reduction. The Rh-Mn alloy has been proposed by computational investigations carried out in the mixed alcohol catalyst development program.⁷

The reflections of the metals in the spent catalysts do appear to grow slightly more crystalline during reaction testing. For example, in Figure 2.30, higher order reflections at 120° 2-Theta are apparent that also are likely due to the presence of FCC metals such as Rh, Ir, or the Rh-Mn alloy. The lack of the high-angle reflections in the reduced sample (Figure 2.29) and their appearance in the low-temperature spent sample may suggest that the metal crystals exhibit crystallinity on a longer length scales.

Furthermore, the peaks associated with the FCC reflections do appear to narrow slightly when the low-temperature and high-temperature (Figure 2.31) spent catalysts are compared, which may further suggest a small amount of crystalline size growth in the higher temperature-tested catalyst. Overall, the differences in the low-temperature diffractogram versus the high temperature diffractogram are subtle, suggesting only small differences in the overall crystallinity of the two samples.

Finally, an HfIr reflection is included in Figure 2.30 and Figure 2.31. The inclusion of this reflection is to help in comparison with the reflections on the MWCNT-supported baseline catalysts discussed later. The HfIr phase was observed in the MWCNT-supported baseline catalysts. However, the phase is not actually expected to be present in the catalyst; it is coincidentally isomorphous with an unidentifiable phase and only coincidentally includes Ir. The HfIr reflection is a poor match in the silica-supported samples and, thus, the phase responsible for the reflection in the MWCNT-supported catalysts does not appear to be present in the silica-supported catalysts.

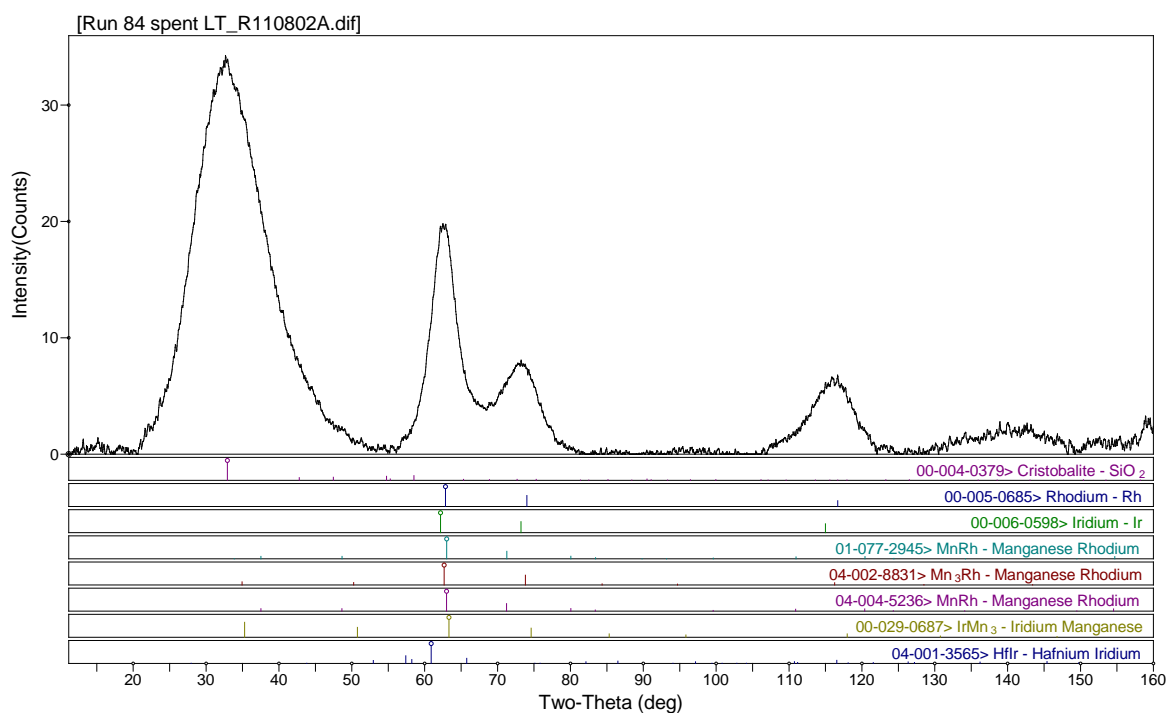


Figure 2.30. Diffractogram Collected from the Sample of Run 84, which was the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst Tested to 275°C in Table 2.4

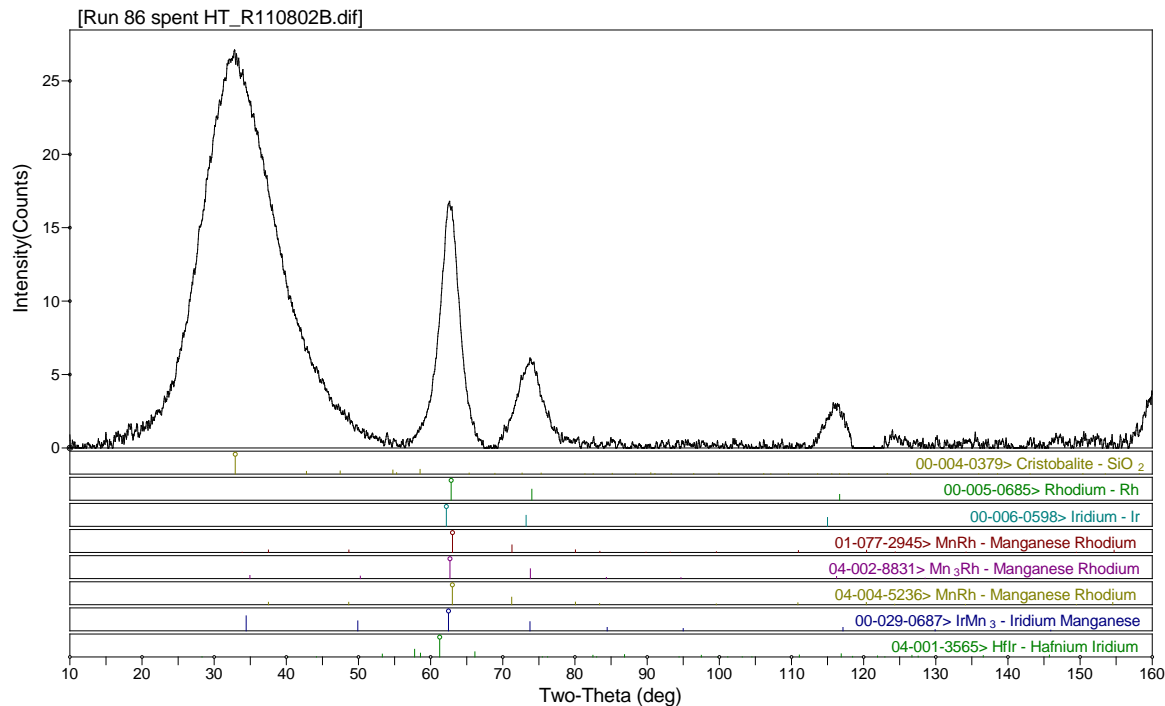


Figure 2.31. Diffractogram Collected from the Sample of Run 86, which was the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst Tested to 300°C in Table 2.4

2.9.3.2 Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Baseline Catalyst

The fresh Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalyst was measured with XRD, and the results are presented in Figure 2.32. The unidentified phase at 72°C that matches the major reflection of silicon is again observed similar to the other fresh baseline catalysts. Other reflections align satisfactorily with a series of reflections reported for carbon nanotubes.

In contrast to the silica-supported catalysts discussed above, the MWCNT-supported samples are not calcined as part of catalyst preparation. Therefore, the Rh and Mn present on the support likely are present as nitrates. There are other minor reflections unaccounted for in the fresh catalyst diffractogram (e.g., between 30 to 35° 2-Theta), but no reference reported in the literature for rhodium nitrate or manganese nitrate could be found in the XRD analysis software. In general, it would appear that the metals are amorphous on the MWCNT support prior to reduction. Transmission electron microscope (TEM) measurements on a similar sample (Figure 2.73) suggest that, if metal clusters are present in the sample, they are very small (likely <1 nm).

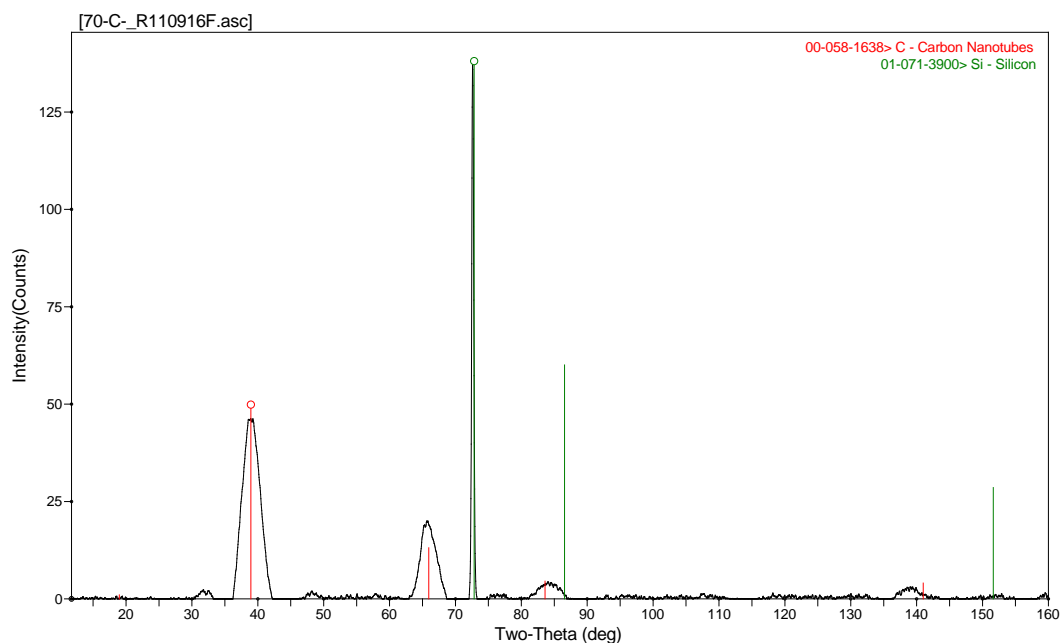


Figure 2.32. Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-70-C, which was the Fresh Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst in Table 2.4

The diffractogram of the reduced Rh-Mn supported MWCNT-supported catalyst is significantly different than the fresh sample. Similar to the fresh catalyst, the peaks associated with carbon nanotubes are again observed in Figure 2.33. However, a broad hump is now present on the left side of the major nanotube reflection. This broad hump may be due to a lesser reflection of quartz (as shown by the blue line in Figure 2.34 and Figure 2.35). The quartz may be present in the sample as a minor impurity due to its presence as a catalyst support in the mixed alcohols reactor. On the other hand, the reflection is observed in all diffractograms of reduced and spent MWCNT-supported samples and may be a weakly crystalline metallic phase.

Figure 2.33 also illustrates a broad series of reflections that extend from 50 to 90° 2-Theta. This broad hump likely contains reflections from several weakly crystalline phases. Rh, the Rh-Mn alloy, and the unidentified phase isomorphous with HfIr are all likely candidates. An extensive literature search for a phase to explain the presence of the HfIr phase that would correlate with any of the elements present in the MWCNT-supported catalysts proved unfruitful. However, because the phase is present or could be suggested in nearly any of the MWCNT-supported catalysts, the isomorphous analogue of the HfIr phase is plotted in these diffractograms for the sake of comparison. Note that the phase almost certainly does not actually contain Ir as it is present in catalysts without Ir.

Interestingly, one of the phases that could be suggested for a match in Figure 2.33 is metallic Mn (green reflection lines). Crystalline metallic Mn within the catalyst seems unlikely. Metallic Mn has been suggested by computational work within Rh-Mn particles to be active for the production of mixed alcohols, but the zero-valence state Mn exists stably as an alloy with Rh.⁷ X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS) results on sample 60074-70-C-R were inconclusive as to the oxidation state of Mn due to the wide and overlapping range of Mn oxidation states (Figure 2.53). However, the XPS results suggest that the Mn at the surface is nearer MnO than metallic Mn. Thus, more work is warranted to

determine if the reflection of Mn in the MWCNT-supported samples is truly due to metallic Mn or is coincidentally isomorphous with another phase.

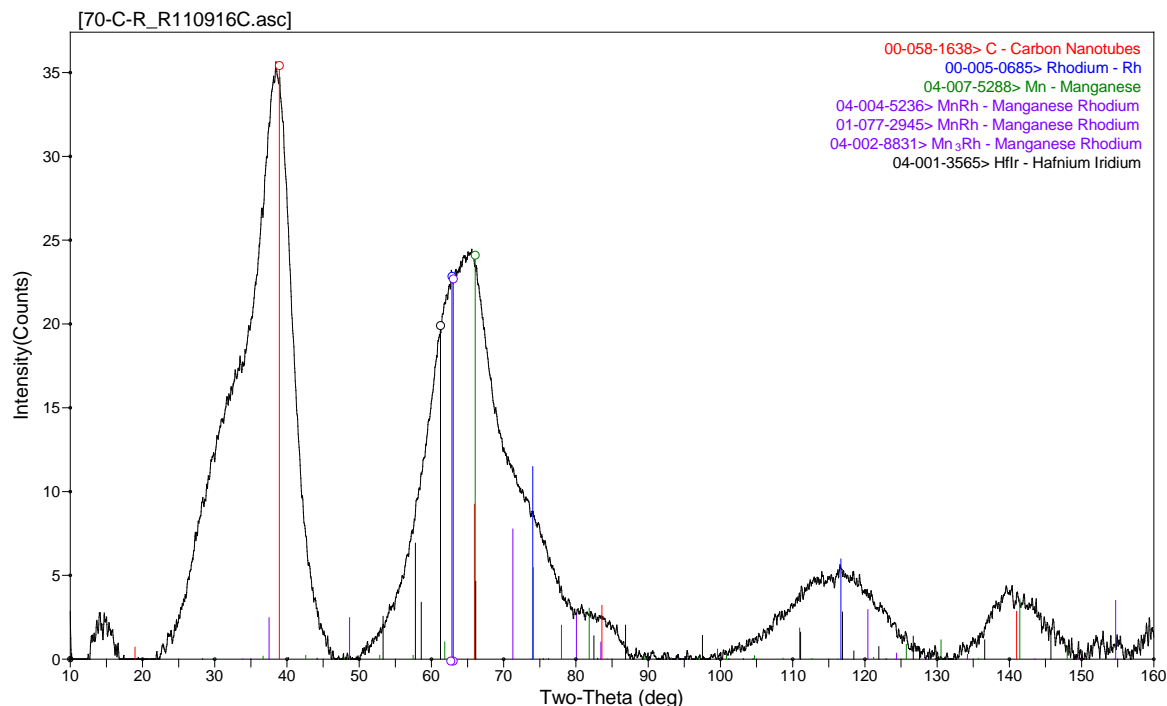


Figure 2.33. Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-70-C-R, which was the reduced Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst in Table 2.4

Use of the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalyst for the synthesis of mixed alcohols further increases the crystallinity of the phases likely present after Figure 2.33 to reflections with sharper features in Figure 2.34 and Figure 2.35. Most of the reflections suggested in Figure 2.34 and Figure 2.35 are the same reflections suggested after reduction in Figure 2.33. One notable difference is the appearance of MnCO_3 in the spent samples. The presence of MnCO_3 could be significant as it may act as a “sink” for the Mn, resulting in the removal of a necessary catalytic component from the active phase. It is unclear if the formation of MnCO_3 is from an interaction with the carbon support or through a carbonation reaction with the syngas, which contains 4% CO_2 . Note that 4% CO_2 at 1200 psig is ~ 3.3 atm partial pressure of CO_2 , making a carbonation reaction a distinct possibility.

Generally, the sample subjected to mixed alcohols synthesis at higher temperature (Figure 2.35) is more crystalline than its lower temperature analogue (Figure 2.34). For instance, the HfIr phase analogue becomes increasingly crystalline when the catalyst is subjected to mixed alcohol synthesis conditions as evidenced by the sharper, narrower peaks. The imperfect match of the HfIr phase to the several reflections observed in Figure 2.35 is illustrated as bright green lines that do not align exactly with the observed reflections.

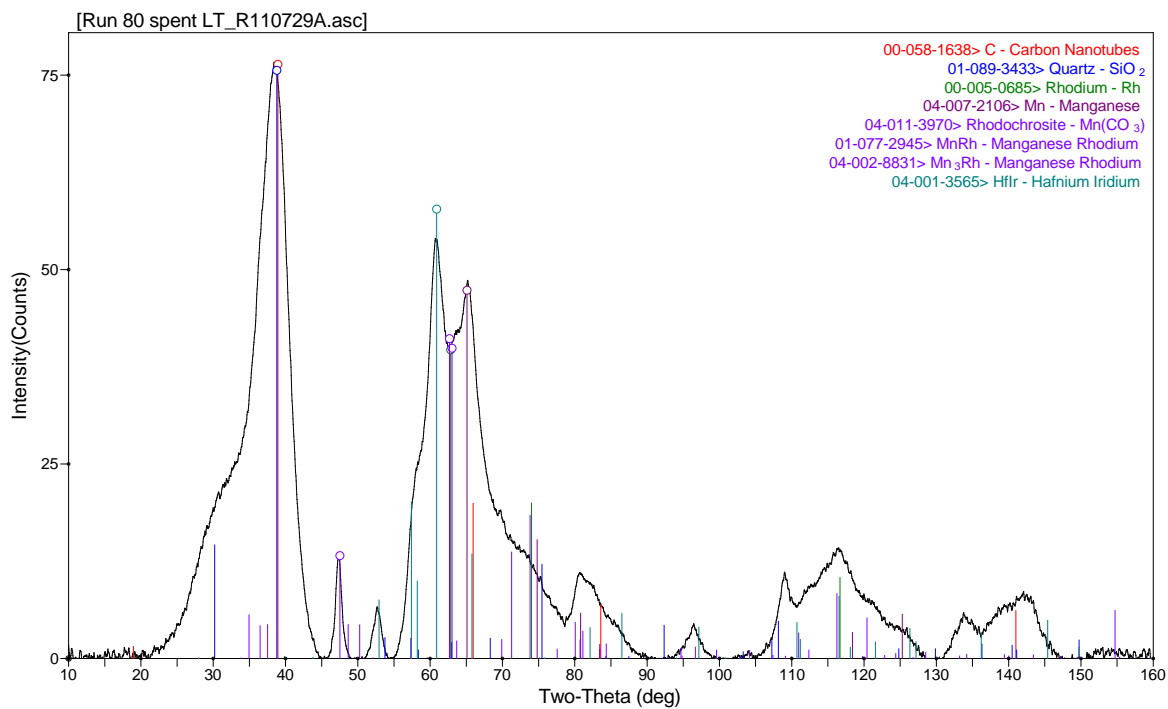


Figure 2.34. Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 80, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst Tested to 276°C in Table 2.4

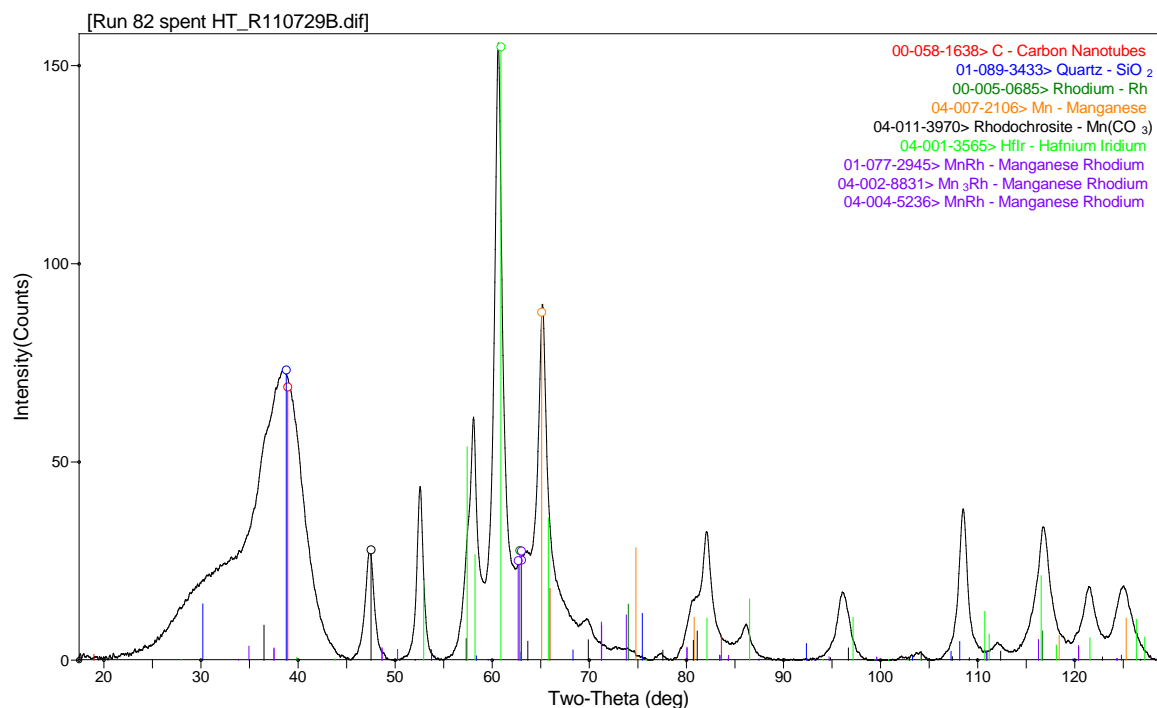


Figure 2.35. Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 82, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Catalyst Tested to 299°C in Table 2.4

2.9.3.3 Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst

The fresh Hyperion Fibril MWCNT support Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst was measured with XRD and the results are presented in Figure 2.36. The unidentified phase at 72° 2-Theta matching the major reflection of Si again is observed to be similar to the other fresh baseline catalysts. Similar to the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalyst, other reflections line up satisfactorily with a series of reflections reported for carbon nanotubes. Indeed, the diffractograms of both MWCNT-supported catalysts are similar.

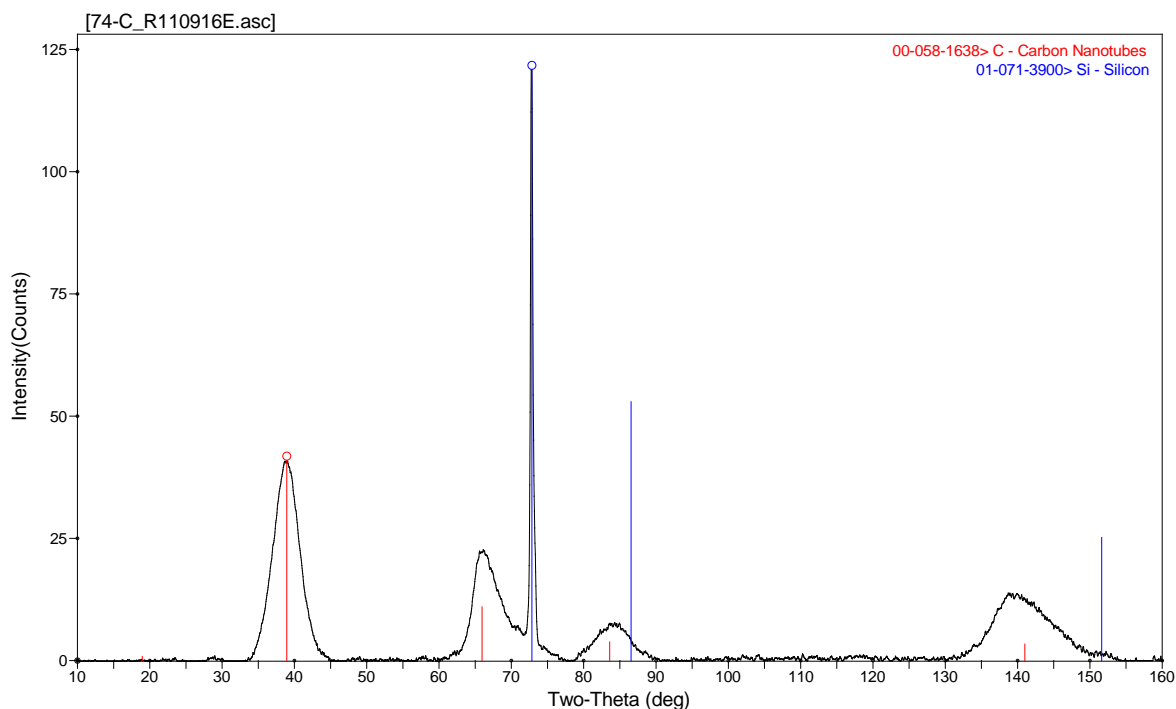


Figure 2.36. Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-74-C, which was the fresh Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst in Table 2.4

The diffractogram of the reduced MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst is shown in Figure 2.37. Similar to the fresh catalyst, the reduced Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst is strikingly similar to the Rh-Mn catalyst. Similar broad reflections that may indicate the presence of metallic Rh, Rh-Mn, and even metallic Mn are again suggested in Figure 2.37. MnCO_3 is not yet present in the diffractogram, again suggesting that the formation of the carbonate may be from a carbonation reaction with CO_2 from the syngas feed than through interaction with the carbon support.

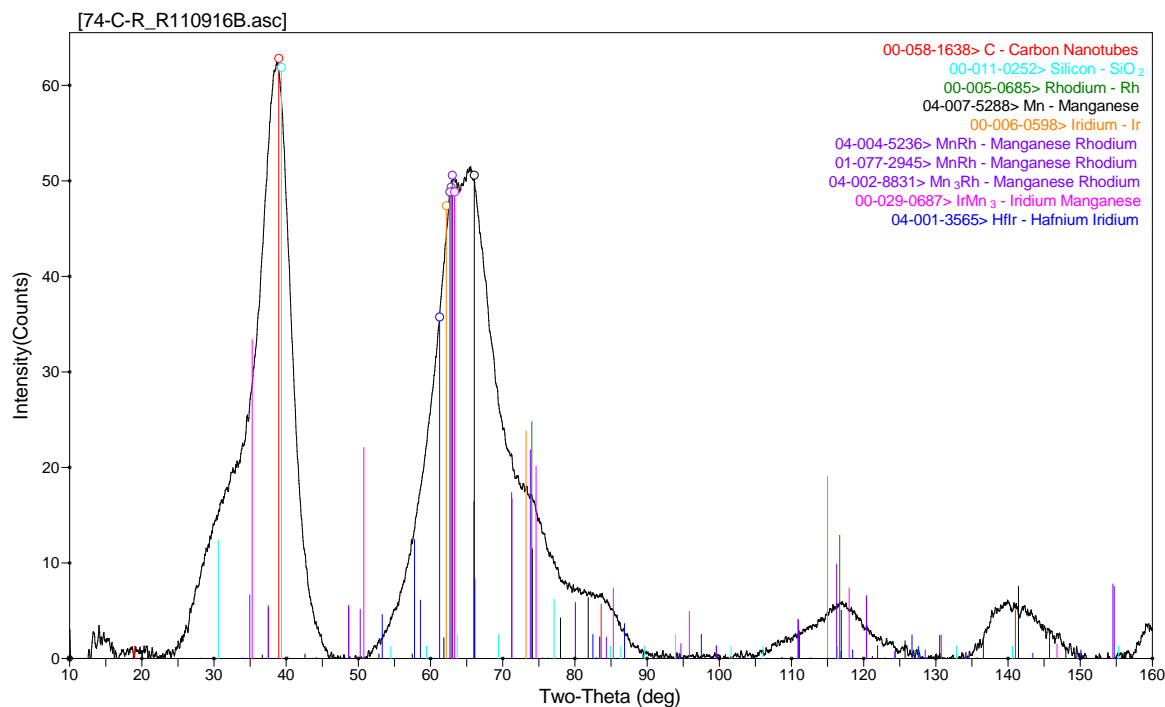


Figure 2.37. Diffractogram Collected from Sample 60074-74-C-R, which was the reduced Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst in Table 2.4

The diffractogram of the spent Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst supported on MWCNTs tested up 275°C (Run 89) shown in Figure 2.38 is similar to its Rh-Mn analogue in Figure 2.34. Some peaks do develop at the top of the broad reflection between 60 and 70° 2-Theta. One notable difference is the development of a sharp peak on the right side of the broad reflection at 70° 2-Theta. This peak may be due to the MnCO_3 reflection (bright green line under the peak), although the reflection seems to be more intense than information from the literature reference would suggest.

Another interesting observation in the low temperature (Run 89; Figure 2.38) and high temperature (Run 88; Figure 2.39) spent Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts is that that the Mn peak, which aligned well in the spent Rh-Mn catalysts, now appears to be shifted to the right of the reflection. The black reference lines at ~66° 2-Theta is not as good a match with the peak now located at ~65° 2-Theta. A similar crystal may be responsible for the reflection in both the Rh-Mn and Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts, but may be shifted in the Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst due to the inclusion of another atom in the crystal (e.g., Ir). In any case, the presence of metallic Mn was unlikely in either instance, but the value in tracking a peak with an isomorphous analogue to detect a shift in the various diffractograms can be observed.

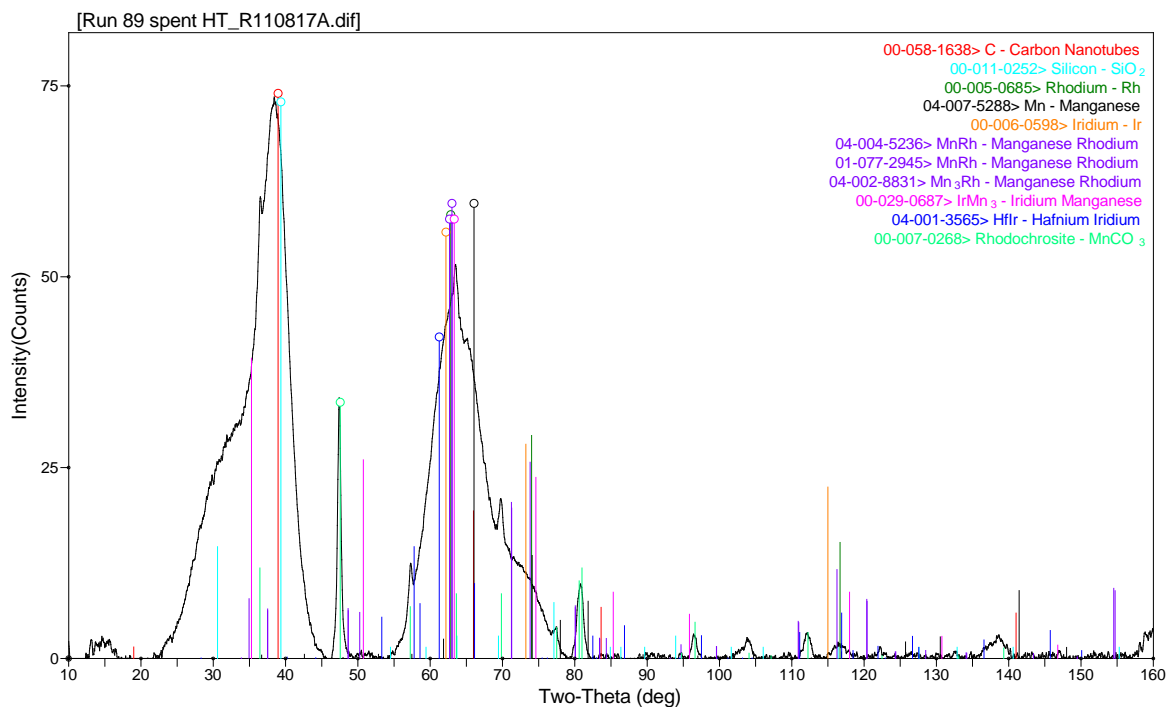


Figure 2.38. Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 89, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Tested to 275°C in Table 2.4

The HfIr phase analogue in the high temperature spent Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst illustrated in Figure 2.39 is not as well defined in the similar Rh-Mn catalyst (Figure 2.35). Without Ir present, the phase appears to grow in crystallinity and become well defined at higher temperature. The growth and definition of the HfIr phase may indeed be a clue as to the deactivation mechanism of the catalyst. In other words, Ir may not only open new reaction pathways to oxygenates as suggested by the computational investigations,⁸ but may also inhibit the crystallization of phase that is detrimental to the activity of the catalyst.

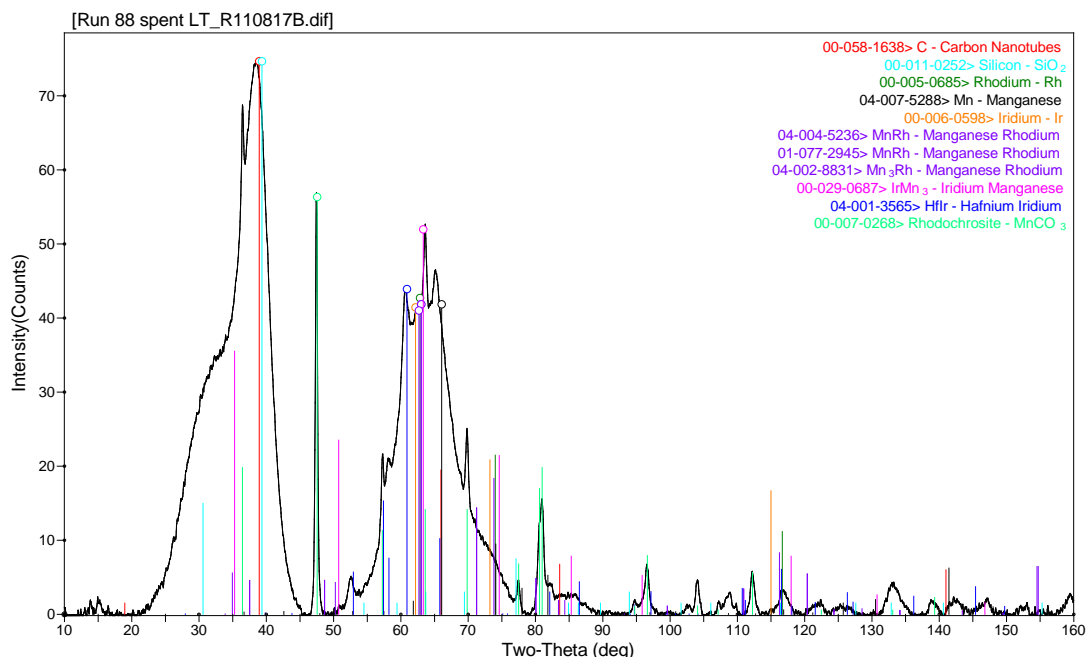


Figure 2.39. Diffractogram Collected from the Sample from Run 88, which was the Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Tested to 314°C in Table 2.4

2.9.4 Other Catalyst Samples

XRD measurements also were performed on the fresh metal impregnated catalyst samples listed in Table 2.6. The fresh carbon-supported samples shown in Figure 2.40 characterized with XRD were reduced through a procedure that was identical in the production of the baseline reduced catalysts. As shown in Figure 2.40, the diffractograms of these samples were similar to the diffractograms produced during analysis of the carbon supports.

The most significant observation in Figure 2.40 is that the FCC structure expected for metallic Rh may be present as a relatively broad reflection centered at ~63° 2-Theta. However, the sample with the highest concentration of Rh and Ir, sample 60074-59-C, exhibits a more pronounced FCC reflection at ~63° 2-Theta, which indicates larger and/or more ordered crystalline Rh and/or Ir. These tests suggest that the reduction of the metal precursors (i.e., nitrates or chloride) without prior calcination leads to well-dispersed metals on the catalyst surface, which was confirmed through TEM images on the similar baseline catalysts.

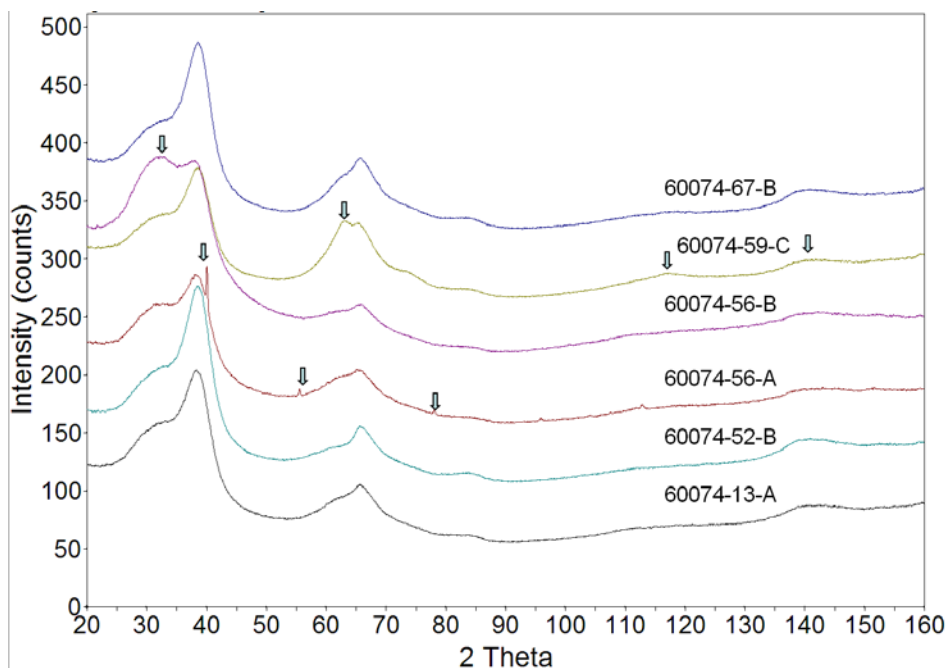


Figure 2.40. XRD Analysis of Various Reduced Catalyst Samples Listed in Table 2.6. The arrows point out possible differences in these diffractograms from the XRD analysis of the supports (samples KOA 6, 7 or 8) in Figure 2.26.

XRD analysis of the spent catalysts listed in Table 2.6 is given in Figure 2.41 through Figure 2.47. Figure 2.41 shows results of XRD testing on the catalyst from Run 31, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh and 3.58 wt% Mn. Another sample, labeled Run 32, contained 8.34 wt% Rh, 2.54 wt% Mn, and 1.53 wt% Os. Both catalysts were supported on KOA 8 (Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD Lot 384-82 MWCNTs). The result of XRD testing on Run 32 was virtually identical to the result from Run 31; hence, Micro-XRD results from Run 32 are not shown in Figure 2.41.

The diffractogram in Figure 2.41 is very similar to the high temperature baseline catalyst (Run 82) Rh-Mn MWCNT-supported catalyst shown in Figure 2.35, which is consistent as these catalysts are the same composition on the same support. Thus, the discussion above and phases matched in Figure 2.35 are appropriate also for the diffractogram in Figure 2.41. The fact that the diffractogram from Run 32 (not shown) was nearly identical to the diffractogram in Figure 2.41 indicates that Os did not have a significant effect on the crystal structure of the catalyst. MnCO_3 was identified as a crystalline phase similar to the spent Rh-Mn baseline catalyst. An *elementally unconstrained* search of the Powder Diffraction Files Database returned a crystalline phase with a structure analogous to an orthorhombic HfIr phase. While Hf and Ir are not present in this sample, it could give a hint as to the structure of the crystal structure of the unidentified phase. The crystal structure observed that was unable to be matched did not correlate with metallic Rh, Mn or any known mixed phase of Rh and Mn.

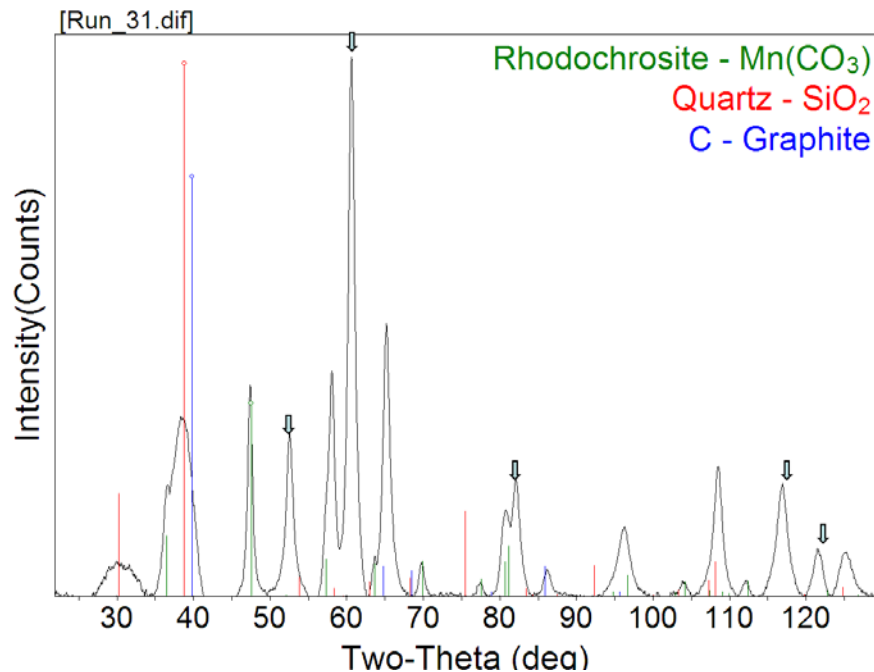


Figure 2.41. Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 31, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh and 3.58 wt% Mn. The arrows indicate a crystalline phase that was unsuccessfully phase matched with Rh and Mn but correlates to an orthorhombic HfIr phase.

Samples from Runs 33, 34 and 39 (see Table 2.6) were also analyzed via Micro-XRD. These samples had Ir present as a promoter. The catalysts from Runs 33 and 39 were prepared by simultaneously impregnating Rh, Mn, and Ir. In contrast, the catalyst used in Run 34 was prepared by impregnating Rh and Mn simultaneously onto the catalyst first and then followed by Ir impregnation. Most notably, the catalyst used in Run 33 exhibited a brief temperature excursion to 330°C at one point during testing. The catalysts in both Run 33 and 34 were considered to have been run at relatively high temperature (312 to 315°C) during one condition of testing. In contrast, Run 39 was run for a longer period of time but at relatively cooler temperatures with 297°C having been the maximum operating temperature. Thus, major points for comparison of the catalysts can be summed up by stating Run 33 experienced a brief high temperature excursion, Run 34 was prepared via sequential metal impregnations of Rh and Mn followed by Ir while Run 39 experienced extended albeit cooler operating conditions.

The results of Micro-XRD testing on Runs 33, 34 and 39 are presented in Figure 2.42 through Figure 47.

Figure 2.42 and Figure 2.43 are identical diffractograms with alternate potential phases (colored lines) overlaid. Similarly, Figure 2.44 and Figure 2.45 are identical results as are Figure 2.46 and Figure 2.47.

Similar to the baseline catalysts and the catalysts from Runs 31 and 32, the catalysts from Runs 33, 34, and 39 all contained MnCO_3 as a major crystalline phase as evidenced by the results in Figure 2.42 through Figure 2.47. The presence of crystalline MnCO_3 could be significant, because if the Mn is present as a carbonate in crystalline form, it may not be associated with Rh in a form active for the synthesis of ethanol.

The HfIr orthorhombic analogue was again present in the catalysts from Runs 33, 34, and 39. While Ir was present in the catalysts from Runs 33, 34, and 39, the presence of the HfIr analogue phase in the catalysts from Runs 31 and 32, neither of which contained Ir, suggests that the HfIr analogue crystalline phase does not contain Ir. Investigation of other potential phases including Mn or Fe carbides (Fe is present in the MWCNT supports per ICP results) did not reveal the true identity of the HfIr phase.

In Figure 2.42, the red arrow illustrates the location of a reflection that could correlate with the MnRh or Mn₃Rh crystalline phase. The reflection, which correlates with the shoulder on the peak at ~63° 2-Theta, can be observed to match with the MnRh and Mn₃Rh peaks (green and blue lines) in Figure 2.42. Per similar phase matching in the baseline catalysts (e.g., Figure 2.39), it also is possible that the reflection is due to metallic Rh and/or Ir. It is significant to note that the strong MnRh (or Mn₃Rh) reflection present in Figure 2.43 does not appear in diffractograms taken of samples from Runs 34 and 39 (see Figure 2.45 and Figure 2.47). Additionally, the peak at 73° 2-Theta is not present in the diffractogram from Runs 34 and 39. The peak at 117° 2-Theta is present in Figure 2.45 and Figure 2.47, but the presence of this peak also can be attributed to the HfIr analogue phase, as can be observed in Figure 2.44 and Figure 2.46.

The possibility of Rh, Ir, MnRh or Mn₃Rh peak from Run 33 could correlate with the fact that the catalyst in Run 33 exhibited a temperature excursion to 330°C. Qualitatively, the temperature excursion in Run 33 may have resulted in diminished activity. Because the reflection is not exhibited by the catalysts in Runs 34 and 39, it is not likely that the crystalline phase did not develop as extensively during operation at 312 to 315°C because Run 34 also was run at these temperatures. Additionally, Run 39 was run for a longer time on stream (albeit at cooler temperatures than Run 33) and does not exhibit the phase. Thus, a high-temperature excursion, even though the excursion only lasted for a few moments, could induce the formation of a crystalline Rh or Rh-Mn phase that is not conducive to mixed alcohol synthesis. This may be consistent with the baseline catalyst tests as the Rh-Mn and Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts tested to higher temperature (Run 82 in Figure 2.35 and Run 88 in Figure 2.39) appear to have more crystalline phases attributed to MnRh.

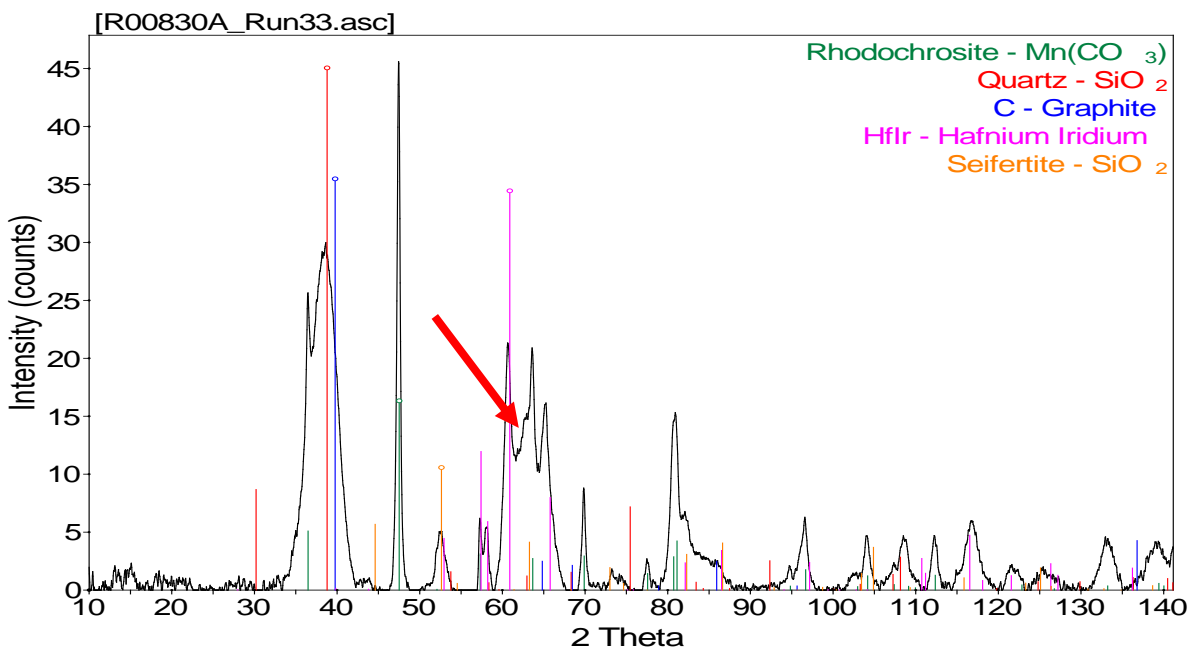


Figure 2.42. Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 33, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir. The metals were simultaneously co-impregnated. This catalyst sample was subjected to a temperature excursion to $\sim 330^\circ\text{C}$. Potential crystalline phases are shown by the color-coded lines. The red arrow denotes the presence of the reflection indicating the possible presence of a MnRh crystalline phase.

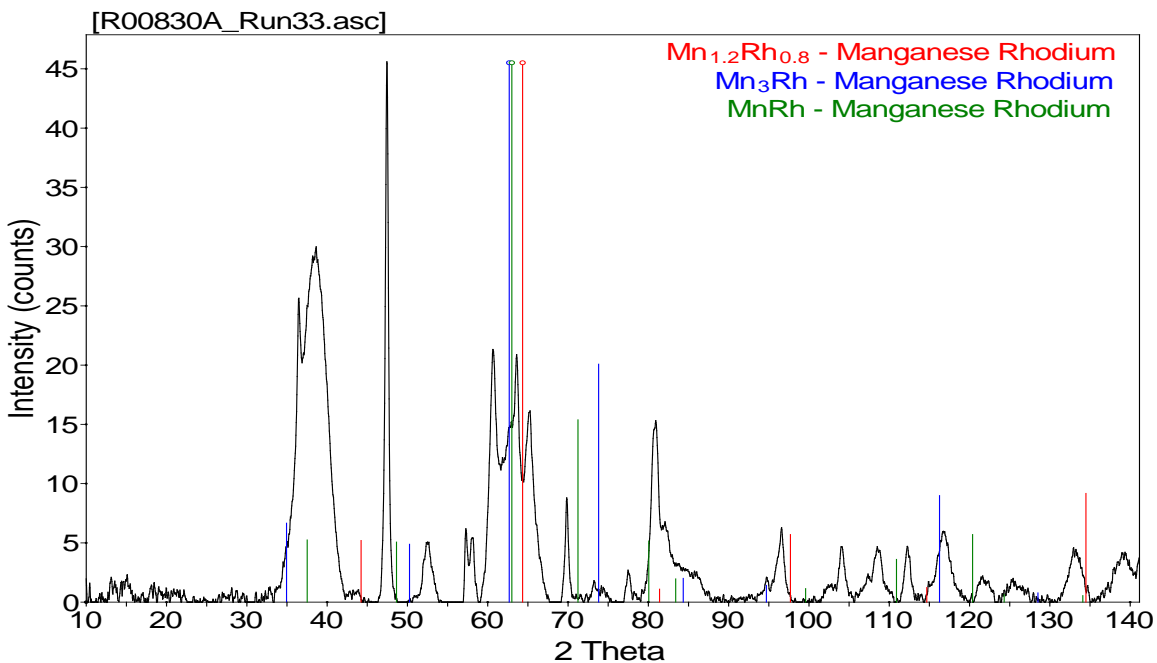


Figure 2.43. Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 33, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir. The metals were simultaneously co-impregnated. Potential crystalline phases are shown by the color-coded lines. The XRD trace is identical to the trace in Figure 2.42.

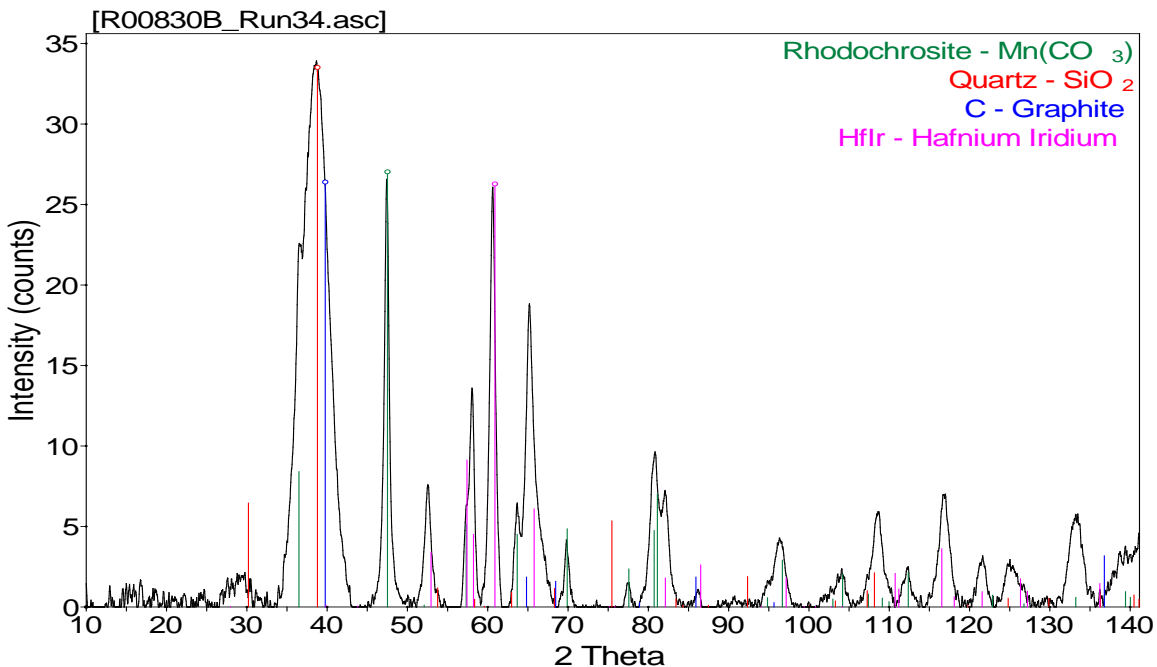


Figure 2.44. Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 34, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir. The Rh and Mn were co-impregnated, followed by Ir impregnation. Potential crystalline phases are shown by the color-coded lines.

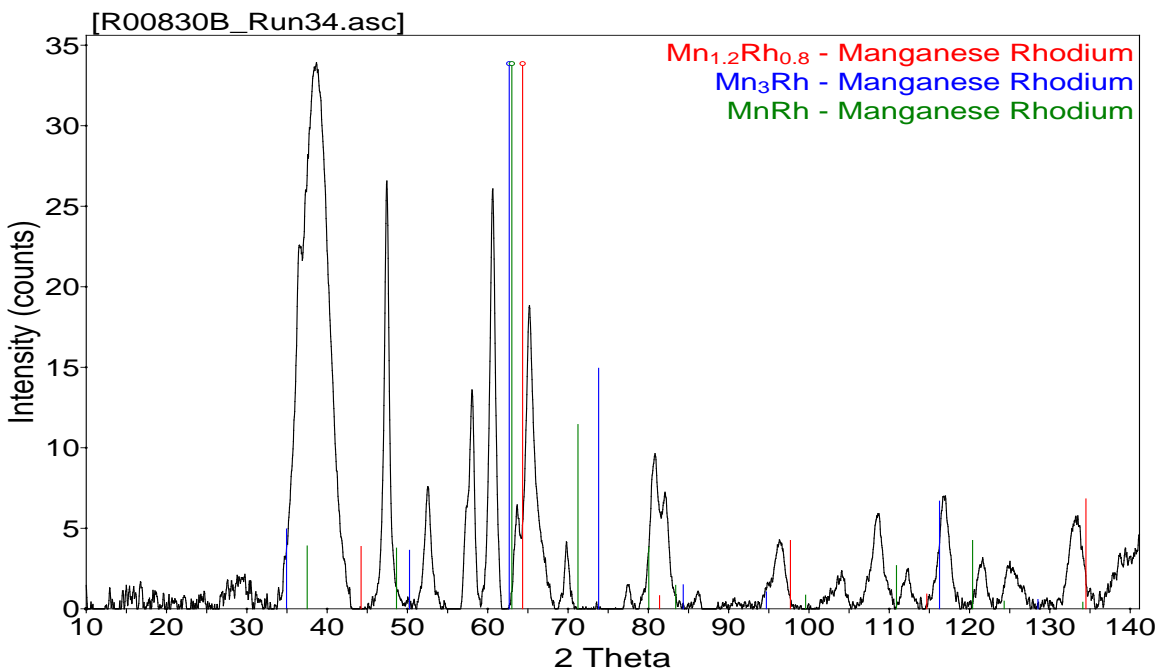


Figure 2.45. Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 34, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir. The Rh and Mn were co-impregnated, followed by Ir impregnation. Potential crystalline phases are shown by the color-coded lines. The XRD trace is identical to the trace in Figure 2.44.

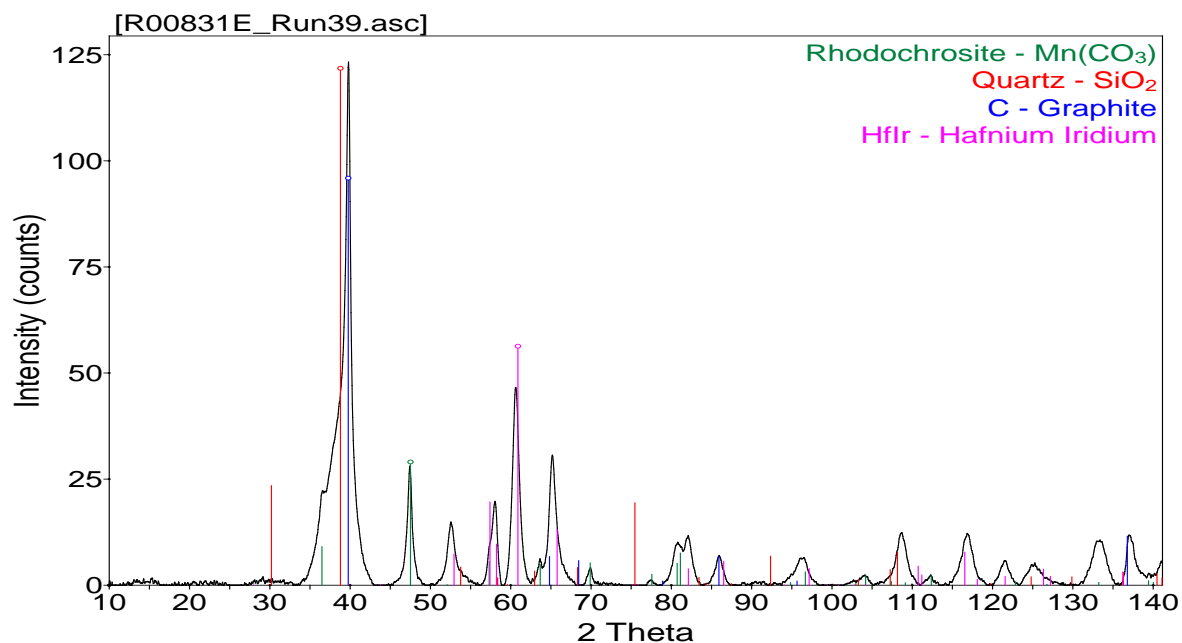


Figure 2.46. Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 39, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir. The metals were simultaneously co-impregnated. Potential crystalline phases are shown by the color-coded lines.

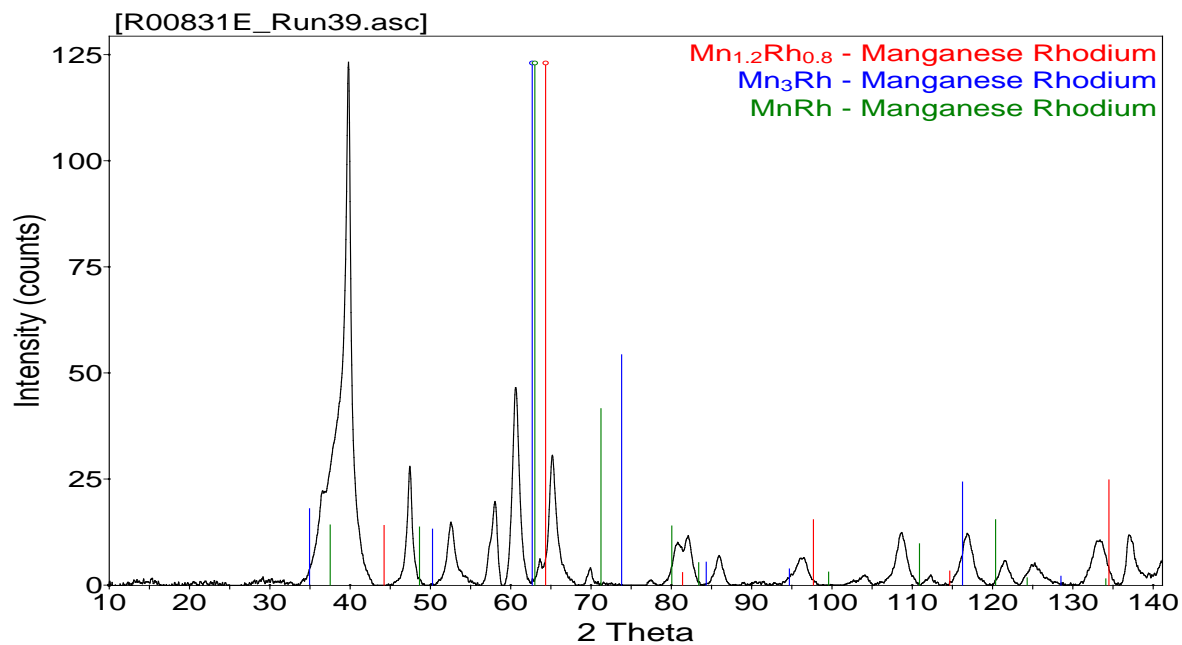


Figure 2.47. Micro-XRD Results on Spent Catalyst Sample Run 39, which contained 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir. The metals were simultaneously co-impregnated. Potential crystalline phases are shown by the color-coded lines. The XRD trace is identical to the trace in Figure 2.46.

2.10 X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy

XPS is a characterization technique that probes the energy state of electrons released by irradiation with an x-ray beam. The energy of the released electrons is characteristic of the atom from which they were released. Thus, qualitative information on the atoms present and the oxidation state of the atoms as well as quantitative elemental concentration information can be obtained from XPS measurements. Additionally, because the electrons released from the sample are relatively low energy, only electrons released at or very near the surface of the sample can escape the sample and be detected; electrons released deeper in the sample are deflected because of their low energy. Thus, XPS is a surface-sensitive technique that gives quantitative information on the atomic population of a sample at the surface. XPS also can yield information on the oxidation state of atomic species at the surface of the sample through shifts in the characteristic energy of the electrons released.

Because XPS is a surface characterization technique, care was taken to prevent exposure of the reduced and spent samples to air in order to minimize contamination of the catalyst surfaces. Reduced and spent samples were unloaded and transported in an inert atmosphere. The catalysts were received and stored inside a N₂ purged recirculated glove box. Powdered catalyst samples were mounted for analysis inside a N₂-recirculated glove box operated at <1 ppm O₂. The catalyst powder was pressed onto clean double-sided Nichiban tape supported by 1 cm x 3 cm flat Si wafers. The Si wafer pieces containing the catalysts were sealed into clean trace clean sample vials from VWR International for the short 1-min transfer into the glove bag attached to the XPS system. The Si wafers containing the catalysts were mounted for XPS inside a N₂ purged glove bag from I²R Inc. attached to the XPS sample introduction chamber. The samples were exposed to the glove bag environment for only ~1 to 2 min during the transfer into the spectrometer. The glove bag was continually purged with N₂ (<1 ppm oxygen) from LN₂ evaporation. The oxygen concentration in the glove bag during the XPS sample mounting was measured at <30 ppm oxygen. The sample holder was then placed into the XPS vacuum introduction system and pumped to <1x10⁻⁶ Torr using a turbomolecular pumping system prior to introduction into the main ultra-high vacuum system. The main vacuum system pressure is maintained at <5x10⁻⁹ Torr during analysis and pumped using a series of sputter ion pumps.

XPS measurements were performed using a Physical Electronics Quantum 2000 scanning electron spectroscopy for chemical analysis microprobe. This system uses a focused monochromatic Al K α x-rays (1486.7 eV) source and a spherical section analyzer. The instrument has a 16-element multichannel detector (32-element multichannel detector for the baseline catalysts). The x-ray beam used was a 100 W, 100 μ m diameter beam that was rastered over a 1.3 mm by 0.1 mm rectangle on the sample for the baseline catalysts and 1.3 mm by 0.2 mm for the other samples analyzed. The x-ray beam is incident normal to the sample and the photoelectron detector was at 45° off-normal. Wide scan data were collected using a pass energy of 117.4 eV. For the Ag3d_{5/2} line, these conditions produce a full width at half maximum of better than 1.6 eV (0.91 eV for the baseline analyses). The high energy resolution photoemission spectra were collected using a pass energy of 46.95 eV (69.0 eV for the baseline catalysts). For the Ag3d_{5/2} line, these conditions produced a full width at half maximum of better than 0.98 eV. The binding energy scale is calibrated using the Cu2p_{3/2} feature at 932.62 \pm 0.05 eV and Au 4f at 83.96 \pm 0.05 eV for known standards. The samples experienced variable degrees of charging. Low energy electrons at ~1 eV, 20 μ A and low energy Ar⁺ ions were used to minimize this charging.

The most significant source of possible error in XPS measurements is in the charge reference chosen for a given spectrum. The electron beam applied to the sample can cause the sample to charge through a build-up of electrons, thus changing the energy of the ejected electrons. All of the electrons within a spectrum will be shifted equally, but choosing the best reference is crucial to accurately compare spectra consisting of different materials (e.g., Rh on silica versus Rh on MWCNTs). For the MWCNTs, the samples were charge referenced to the C 1s electron line at 284.4 eV based on XPS measurements of the MWCNT supports without metal loading. The charge reference of 284.4 eV is consistent within the effective ± 0.1 eV resolution of the instrument with the 284.5 eV reported for MWCNTs by Okpalugo et al.⁹

Selection of an accurate charge reference for the silica-supported samples was more challenging because of the insulating nature of the support in addition to a wide variety of binding energies reported for different polymorphs of silica. Davisil 645 is a silica gel. The *Handbook of X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy* reports that the binding energy of the Si 3/2p line of quartz is 103.7 eV and silica gel is 103.4 eV.¹⁰ The National Institute of Standards and Technology database also was reviewed, and the numerous references given for silica gel had an average of 103.6 eV.¹¹ Because of the wide range in values given for even silica gel, we decided that the spectra should be charge referenced at 103.5 eV, which is the mean of the references for silica gel from the *Handbook of X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy* and values from the National Institute of Standards and Technology database. While every effort was taken to appropriately charge reference the silica-supported samples, the relative uncertainty in the selection causes the effective resolution of the spectra be considered to be ± 0.2 eV (which covers the low references of silica gel at 103.3 eV up to quartz at 103.7 eV) when comparing narrow scan spectra of silica and MWCNT samples instead of the typical ± 0.1 eV effective resolution.

2.10.1 Baseline Catalysts

The concentrations of elements at the surface of the three baseline catalysts after each of the four distinct catalyst lifecycle points are listed in Table 2.29. The ratio of Mn:Rh at the surface of the catalysts also was tracked to determine enrichment of metals at the surface. The table contains all of the quantification data for each of the samples for ease of comparison. The individual high-energy resolution spectra for each metal will be discussed individually below to elucidate the binding energy and the implications on the oxidation state and environment of the metals.

Table 2.29. Quantification (atomic percent) of Surface Elements on the Baseline Catalyst Samples as Determined by XPS Measurements

Sample	Rh	Mn	Ir	C	Si	O	Mn:Rh Ratio
1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica							
Fresh	0.82	0.06	0.02	2.6	25.2	71.3	0.1
60074-53-A	0.87	0.08	0.02	1.4	26.1	71.5	0.1
Reduced	0.93	0.16	0.03	6.8	24.7	67.4	0.2
60074-53-A-R	0.76	0.20	0.03	6.5	26.0	66.6	0.3
Spent_LT	0.33	0.09	0.02	7.1	25.3	67.2	0.3
Run 84	0.30	0.09	0.02	11.5	24.1	64.0	0.3
Spent_HT	1.53	0.12	0.06	10.1	24.9	63.3	0.1
Run 86	1.32	0.07	0.05	15.7	23.1	59.8	0.1
2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD Lot 384-82 MWCNTs							
Fresh	2.26	0.88		79.7	0.0	17.1	0.4
60074-70-C	2.12	0.85		80.7	0.0	16.3	0.4
Reduced	2.39	1.70		90.4	0.1	5.5	0.7
60074-70-C-R	2.23	1.38		91.1	0.1	5.2	0.6
Spent_LT	1.54	1.20		90.3	0.4	6.6	0.8
Run 80	1.30	0.94		91.6	0.3	5.9	0.7
Spent_HT	2.07	0.98		87.9	1.3	7.8	0.5
Run 82	1.69	0.96		89.6	0.9	6.9	0.6
2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on Hyperion Fibril Catalyst Support CS-02C-063-XD Lot 384-82 MWCNTs							
Fresh	2.41	1.13	0.10	82.2	0.1	14.1	0.5
60074-74-C	2.35	0.90	0.11	82.4	0.1	14.1	0.4
Reduced	1.90	1.20	0.08	93.1	0.2	3.5	0.6
60074-74-C-R	1.80	1.10	0.08	94.0	0.0	3.0	0.6
Spent_LT	1.26	1.65	0.04	86.1	1.8	9.2	1.3
Run 89	1.43	1.39	0.05	90.4	0.6	6.1	1.0
Spent_HT	1.44	1.15	0.07	91.1	0.5	5.7	0.8
Run 88	1.46	1.71	0.08	90.3	0.3	6.2	1.2

2.10.1.1 Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst

Figure 2.48 illustrates the high energy resolution of the Rh 3d region of the silica-supported catalyst in Table 2.4. The spectra for two areas on each sample are presented. Rh_2O_3 has a reported binding energy of 309.2 eV, which agrees reasonably well with the observed 309.5 eV peak of the fresh sample in Figure 2.48 given the ± 0.2 eV effective resolution of the silica-supported samples.⁷ The Rh $d_{5/2}$ peak shifted to the right to a value of 306.8 eV indicating that the Rh in the reduced and spent samples was reduced. However, the reported value for reduced Rh is 307.4 eV.⁷ Furthermore, testing of a piece of sputtered Rh foil in the XPS collected under similar conditions as the data collected in Figure 2.48 gave a binding energy of 307.2 eV. Therefore, while the Rh was reduced, it had a lower binding energy than what would be expected for metallic Rh. One possible reason may be differential charging. When large

conductive crystals become electronically insulated due to the insulating nature of the catalyst support, a negative shift in the binding energy below the expected binding energy expected for a metal can be observed.¹² Indeed, Rh on alumina has been reported to exhibit a binding energy of 306.8 eV.¹³ However, it should be mentioned that the Rh in that study was on the order of 130 nm, which is much larger than the maximum metal crystal sizes of ~20 nm observed in the TEM analysis of the catalysts used in Runs 84 and 86 (see, for example, Figure 2.70). If differential charging is indeed the cause for the unexpectedly low binding energy of Rh it would suggest the active metals and the support are electronically decoupled.

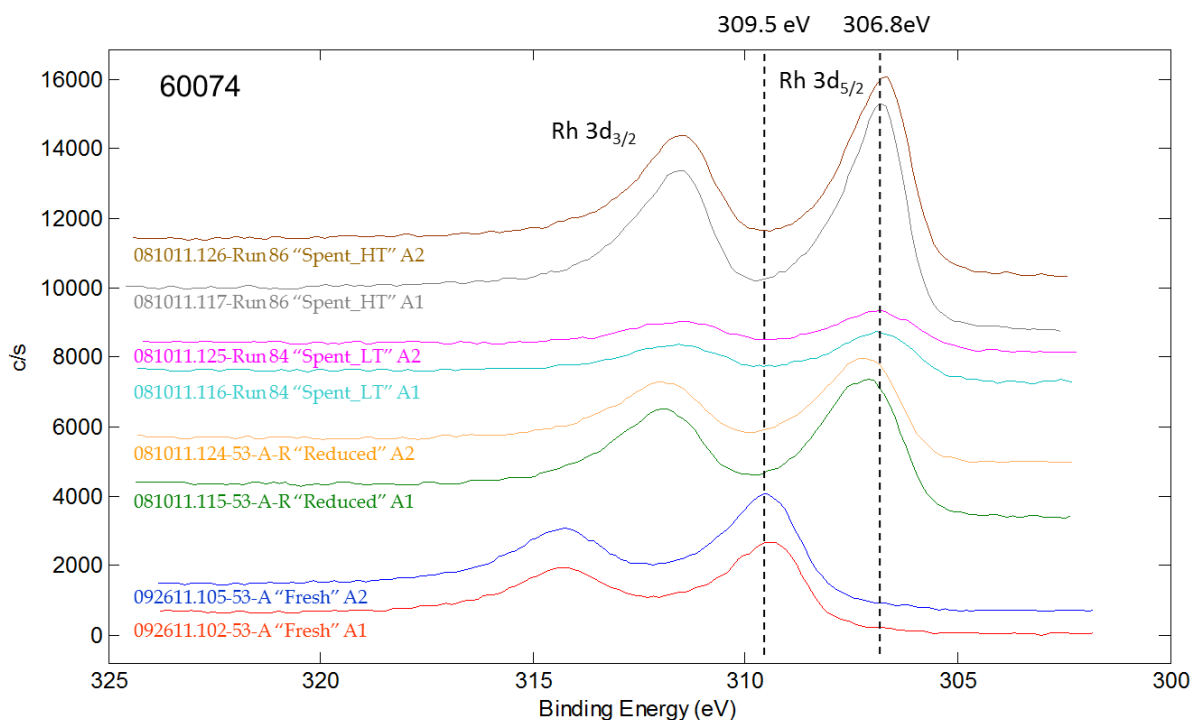


Figure 2.48. High Energy Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 3d Region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the Si 2p line at 103.5 eV.

The observance of Rh with an unexpectedly low binding energy at 306.8 eV appears to be unique to the spent catalysts (Run 84 and Run 86) and not the freshly reduced catalyst. The freshly reduced catalyst exhibits a peak with higher binding energy nearer the expected value for Rh⁽⁰⁾ at 307.4 eV. The shift in binding energy from freshly reduced to spent catalyst may be an indication of sintering of the Rh from small but electronically coupled particles to larger Rh particles that are electronically isolated from the silica support.

An alternative explanation for the unexpectedly low binding energy of Rh may be that the Ir is altering the state of the Rh after use as a mixed alcohols synthesis catalyst. Mei et al.⁷ observed the expected value for Rh⁽⁰⁾ (307.4 eV) on a catalyst similar to 60074-53-A, except the catalyst analyzed did not contain Ir.

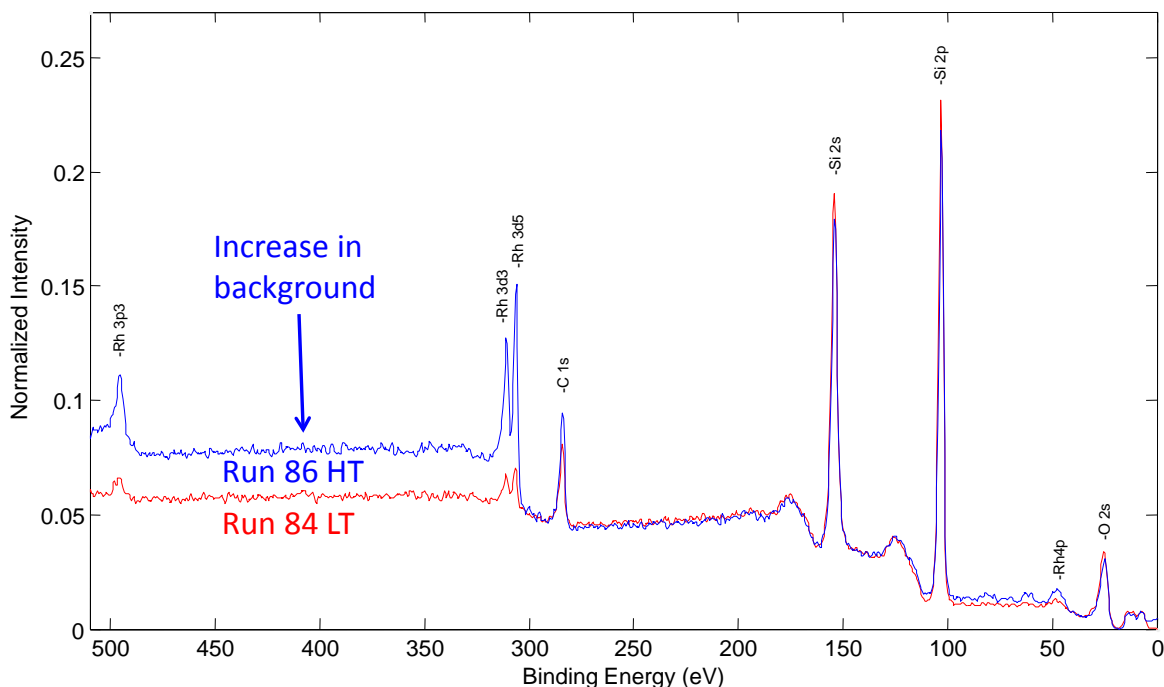


Figure 2.49. High Energy-Resolution XPS from 0 to 510 eV Binding Energy of the Spent Davisil 645-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts (Run 84 and 86 in Table 2.4)

The difference in operating temperature between Run 84 (275°C) and Run 86 (300°C) resulted in an apparent increase in the concentration of Rh at the surface of the silica-supported baseline catalyst. The concentration of Rh jumped from ~0.3 at% to 1.3 to 1.5 at% at the higher temperature (Table 2.29). Further confirmation of the higher Rh concentration at the surface in the Run 86 sample is apparent in the shifted background above ~320 eV in Figure 2.50.

The Mn concentration at the surface of the silica-supported baseline samples was low as illustrated in Table 2.29 and Figure 2.50. Data in Table 2.29 may suggest there is less Mn at the surface after use for mixed alcohol synthesis compared with the reduced but unused catalyst (60074-53-A-R versus Run 84 and/or Run 86). However, with the low Mn concentration values, strong conclusions are difficult to draw. The lack of Mn at the surface may allude to the possibility that Mn is drawn into the silica support under reaction conditions. Indeed, manganese silicates do exist as stable phases,¹⁴ although it is unclear if the reaction temperature range of 275 to 300°C is sufficient to produce such a phase from these XPS results.

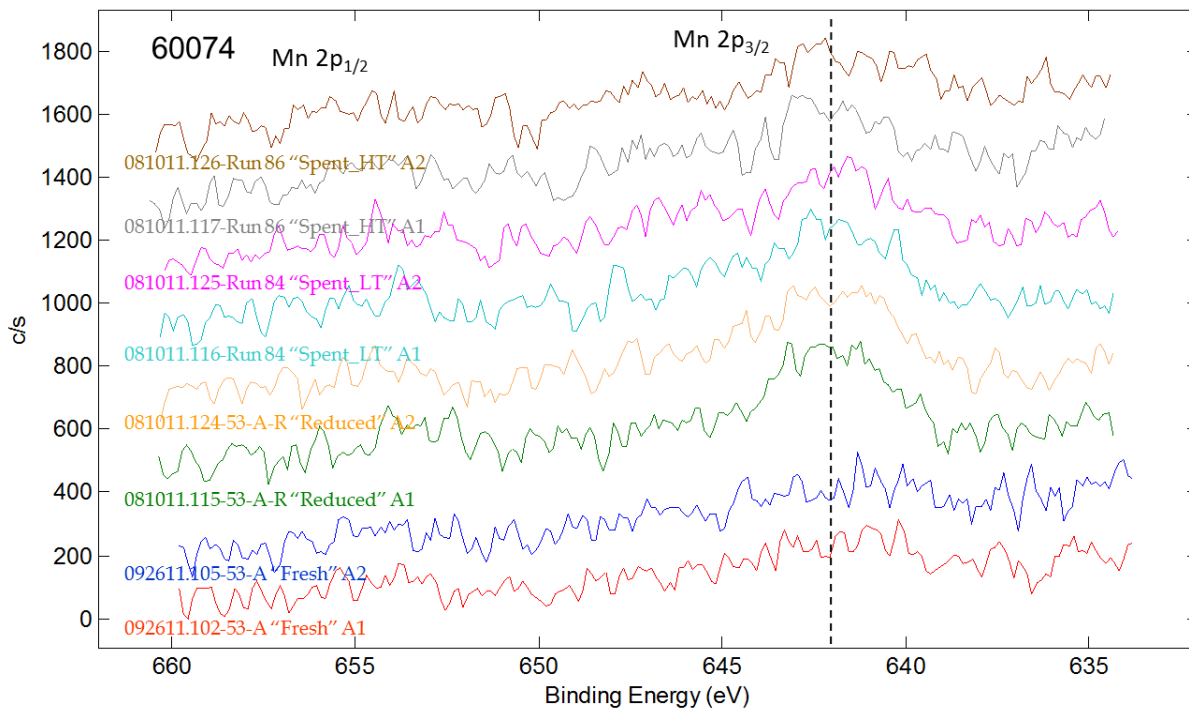


Figure 2.50. High Energy Resolution XPS spectra of the Mn 2p Region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica Baseline Catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the Si 2p line at 103.5 eV.

The Ir concentration at the surface of the silica-supported baseline catalysts increased upon reduction of the fresh catalyst (60074-53-A versus 60074-53-A-R). The Ir concentration is lower at the surface with only 0.02 at% detected in the low temperature sample (Run 84). However, similar to Rh, there is a significant increase in the concentration of Ir at the surface when the Run 84 and Run 86 (tested to 300°C) samples are compared with samples tested at lower temperatures.

The Ir $4f_{7/2}$ electron peak in the high-resolution energy scan (Figure 2.51) clearly shifted to a lower binding energy upon reduction, indicating a reduced state as compared with the fresh catalyst. The peaks of the binding energy measurements for the Ir $4f_{7/2}$ electron in the reduced and spent (Run 84 and Run 86) catalysts illustrate a binding energy at 60.3 eV. Similar to the Rh binding energy mentioned above, the 60.3 eV for the Ir electron is lower than what would be expected for metallic Ir. A piece of metallic Ir foil measured with the XPS instrument under identical parameters as the sample collected revealed metallic Ir had a measured binding energy of 60.9 eV. The lower-than-expected value of the Ir binding energy may again be due to differential charging of large metallic particles insulated from the grounded XPS sample stage by the silica support. If in fact the Rh and Ir are differentially charging, large metallic clusters of Rh and Ir may be present on the silica support.

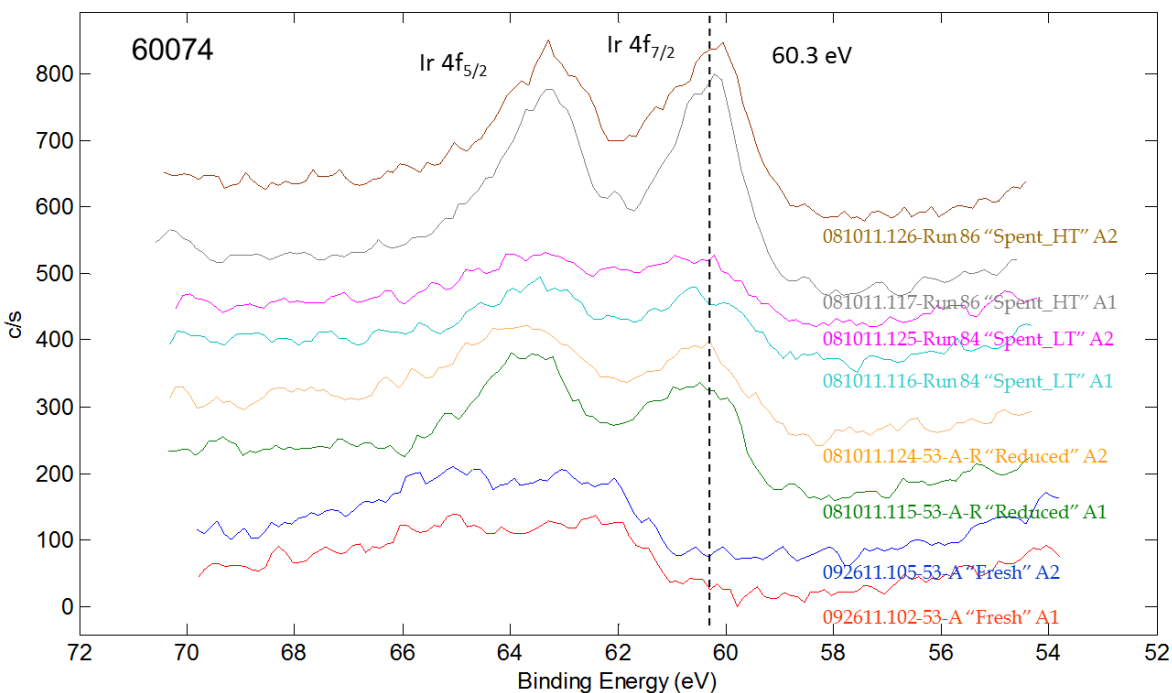


Figure 2.51. High-Energy Resolution XPS Spectra of the Ir 4f region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Davisil 645 Silica Baseline Catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the Si 2p line at 103.5 eV.

The oxygen (Figure D.1), silicon (Figure D.2), and carbon (Figure D.3) high-energy resolution scans of the silica-supported baseline catalysts are shown in Appendix D. There is not a large variation in the type of oxygen present in the catalyst as illustrated by the relative similarity and peak location of the O 1s electron measurements. The same statement can be generally made about the type of carbon on the catalyst except that the fresh (unreduced catalyst) does not contain much carbon. The Si high-energy resolution scans are aligned at 103.5 eV as expected because each of the spectra are shifted (i.e., charge referenced) to 103.5 eV as discussed above.

2.10.1.2 Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Baseline Catalyst

The concentration of Rh and Mn (as well as C, O, and Si) on the MWCNT support Rh-Mn baseline catalyst (60074-70-C, 60074-70-C-R, Run 80 and Run 82) also are presented in Table 2.29. The Rh present at the surface does not appear to change significantly between the fresh and reduced catalyst (60074-70-C versus 60074-70-C-R). The Rh concentration at the surface after being used for mixed alcohol synthesis does appear to decrease to 1.3 to 1.5 at%, although the concentration increases again after use at the higher temperature. Figure 2.52 shows that the Rh present on the catalyst after reduction as well as on the spent catalysts is in a reduced state. The binding energy of 307.3 eV is within the effective instrument resolution (± 0.1 eV) of both the value reported in the literature (307.4 eV)⁷ and the reference measurement performed on a sample of Rh foil under identical measurement parameters (307.2 eV). Furthermore, the binding energy is the expected value for metallic Rh on the MWCNT-supported sample, indicating that, not only is Rh in its metallic state, it is also in good electrical contact with the grounded XPS sample stage. Therefore, the MWCNT support is not acting as an insulator as was hypothesized with the silica support.

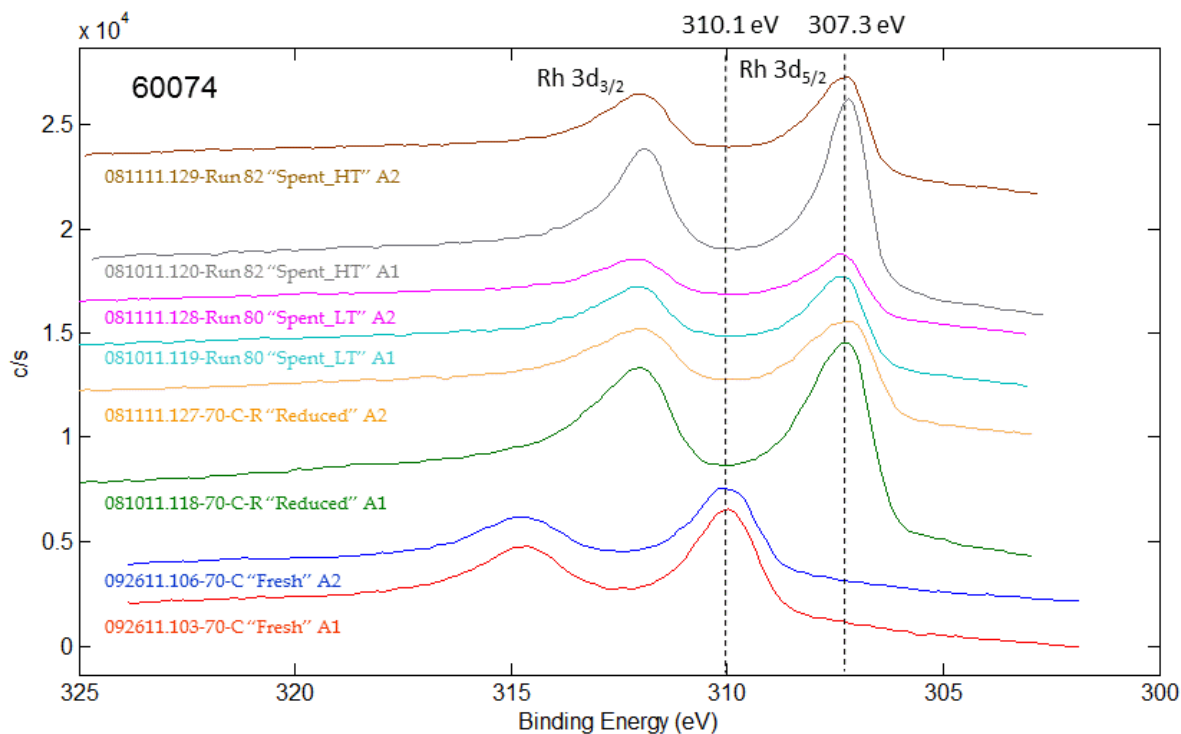


Figure 2.52. High-Energy Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 3d Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

In contrast to Rh, the Mn at the surface does appear to increase by a factor of approximately two when the fresh catalyst is reduced. The increase in Mn concentration at the surface post-reduction may be explained by the removal of a large amount of oxygen (from 16.3-17.1 at% to 5.2-5.5 at% after reduction). The removal of oxygen may be consistent with reduction of the Mn. However, the high-energy resolution results in the Mn region are ambiguous as to the oxidation state of the Mn (Figure 2.53). The ambiguity of the Mn oxidation state is due to the similarity in binding energies and wide range of binding energy of Mn⁽⁰⁾ and MnO. Some of the Mn may be reduced but the binding energy of the electrons liberated from Mn are very similar for Mn and MnO (Mn = 638.8 to 641.0 eV and MnO 640.3 to 642.5 eV). The broad Mn high energy resolution peak is reasonably well aligned at 641.7 eV, although the spent catalysts (especially the Run 80 LT spent catalyst) appear to be shifted to slightly higher binding energy, indicating a slightly higher oxidation state.

MnCO₃ was also observed during XRD analysis of the spent (Run 80 and Run 82) MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn samples (Figure 2.34 and Figure 2.35). To investigate if the Mn at the surface on the spent catalysts was present as MnCO₃, a reference of MnCO₃ analyzed with the XPS instrument using parameters identical to those used in the measurements of the spent Rh-Mn catalyst samples revealed that the Mn binding energy MnCO₃ is 641.4 eV. Because the main contribution of Mn at the surface in the spent catalyst samples is close to (or slightly greater than) 641.7 eV, it appears that the majority of the Mn at the surface is not present as MnCO₃. However, XPS is a surface technique while XRD is a bulk technique. Thus, a large fraction of the Mn present may indeed be MnCO₃ while only the Mn at the surface may be a different more highly oxidized species of Mn due to the slight shift in binding energy to higher values.

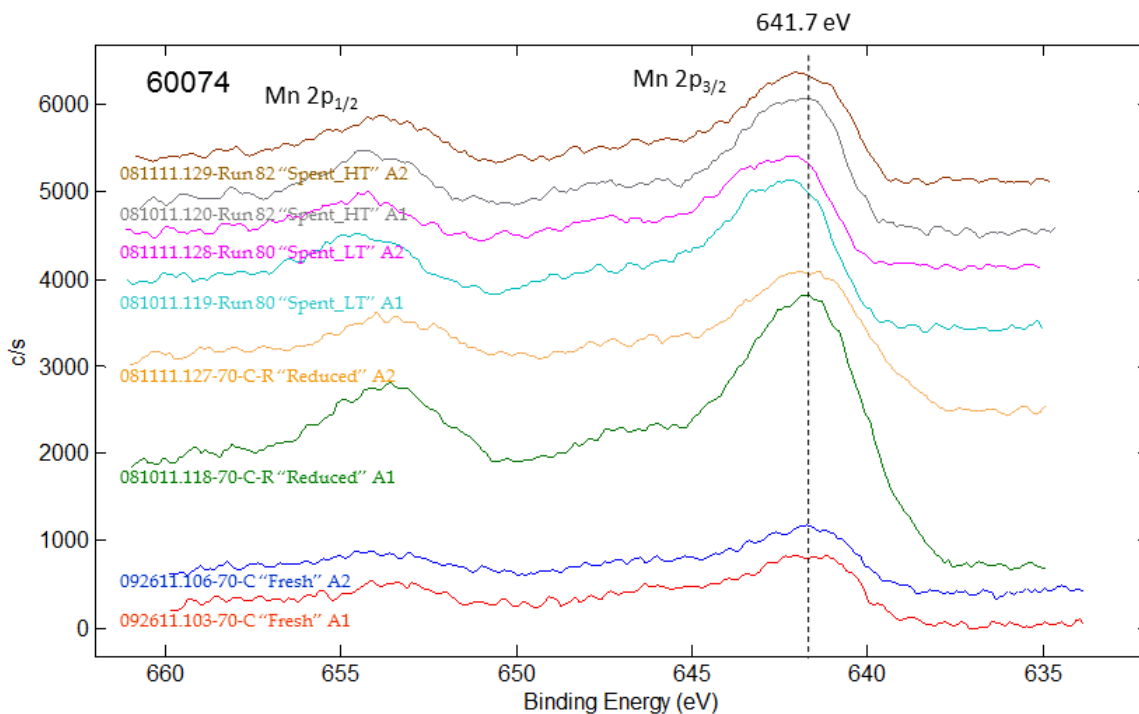


Figure 2.53. High Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

The oxygen (Figure D.4), carbon (Figure D.5), and silicon (Figure D.6) high-energy resolution spectra for the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalysts are presented in Appendix D. The oxygen in the fresh 60074-74-C sample is likely present to a large extent as nitrates associated with the uncalcined metals (which are loaded on the catalyst as nitrates). Upon reduction, much of the oxygen is removed. The samples from Runs 80 and 82 exhibit a greater concentration of oxygen, which may be due to the presence of oxygenated-metallic intermediates on the surface that are necessary for the formation of mixed oxygenates. The oxygen in the spent samples is shifted slightly to the left (higher binding energy) when compared with the oxygen present in the fresh catalyst.

The C in Figure D.5 illustrates the major peaks aligned at 284.4 eV because of the charge referencing of the sample to this value. Investigation of the MnCO_3 reference sample indicated that if carbonate were present, it would exhibit a C 1s peak at 289.3 eV. Figure D.5 illustrates that while there is no sharply defined peak in this region, there may be a broad peak centered at ~ 291 eV. Thus, no well-defined carbonate is observed at the surface of the catalyst. MnCO_3 could be present (based on XRD analysis) but may be located under other species (e.g., C or Rh) making it invisible to XPS.

Si should only be a contaminant in the MWCNT-supported catalysts. It is likely the Si in observed in Run 82 in Figure D.6 is contamination from the quartz wool used to support the catalyst bed in the mixed alcohol synthesis fixed-bed reactor. The other samples did not exhibit Si as would be expected.

2.10.1.3 Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalyst

The high-energy resolution region of Rh on the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn-Ir baseline catalyst is illustrated in Figure 2.54. Similar to the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalyst, the Rh in the reduced (60074-74-C-R) and spent catalysts (Run 89 and Run 88) has the binding energy of metallic Rh (307.4 eV, which is the expected value found in the literature).⁷ Generally, the concentration of Rh at the surface as illustrated in Table 2.29 also follows similar trends with the Rh concentration at the surface, decreasing from the time the catalyst is reduced to after use for mixed alcohol synthesis.

In contrast to the Rh-Mn catalyst, the concentration of the Mn at the surface on the Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst is slightly greater. The biggest difference in the concentration of metals at the surface can be observed in the Mn:Rh ratio of the two types of catalyst (Rh-Mn versus Rh-Mn-Ir). While the Mn:Rh ratio is consistently less than 1.0, which indicates a Rh-rich surface in the Rh-Mn system, the ratio is 1.0 to 1.3 for the lower temperature-tested Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst and 0.8 to 1.2 for the Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst tested at higher temperature. The diminished Mn:Rh ratio may be a hint of a deactivation mode. If Mn is indeed needed for carbon coupling, less Mn at the surface may be detrimental to activity. In the same vein, the presence of Ir appears to cause higher concentrations of Mn at the surface, which may be a reason for an increase in the STY of C₂+ oxygenates when Ir is present. This observation fits well with recent computational results that suggested the presence of Ir in Rh-Mn-Ir clusters forces Mn to the outside of a metallic cluster.⁸

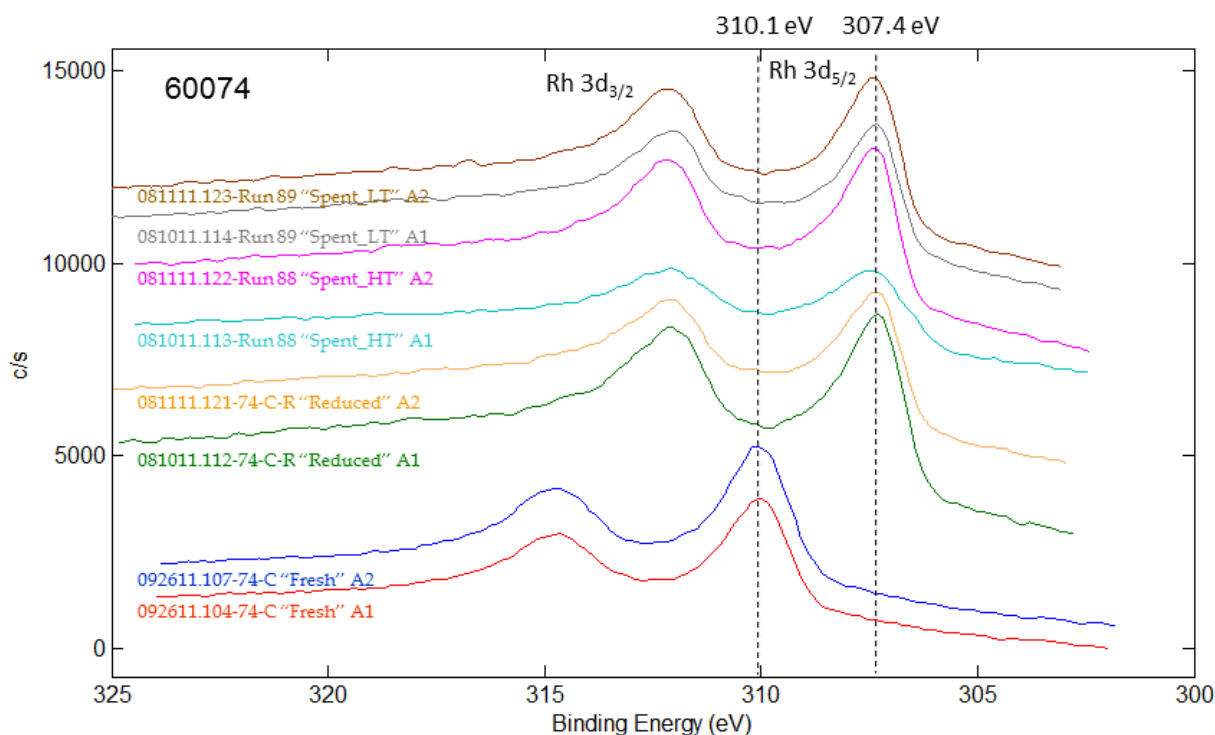


Figure 2.54. High-Energy Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 3d Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

In addition to the higher ratio of Mn:Rh at the surface of the Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst supported on MWCNTs, the Mn also appears to be in a more oxidized state compared to its Rh-Mn counterpart. For example, in

Figure 2.55, the Run 89 low-temperature spent catalyst peaks at 642.3 eV, which is a higher binding energy (more oxidized) when compared with its counterpart (Run 80) in Figure 2.53 (641.4 eV). These values are similar for the reduced catalysts in each case. The samples subjected to higher temperature in the fixed-bed reactor appear to be nearer each other at around 641.7 eV each. The implications on the differences in the oxidation state on the activity of the catalysts are currently unclear but such a significant difference (~1.0 eV) between the low temperature samples when Ir is present may lead to greater understanding of the mechanism in future experimental and computational work.

The high-energy resolution spectra in the range of Ir for the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst are shown in Figure 2.56. As with Rh on the MWCNT samples, the binding energy observed for Ir is that expected for metallic Ir (60.9 eV) based on experiments on a piece of Ir foil in the XPS instrument under identical sample collection parameters. The fact that the Rh and Ir both exhibit binding energies for the expected metals indicates that the majority of the metals at the surface of the catalyst are reduced to the 0 valence state. In contrast with the silica-supported catalyst supports, the fact that Rh and Ir do exhibit the values expected for the metallic state indicates that the metals are in good electrical contact with the ground XPS stage and that the MWCNT support is not acting as an insulator as was hypothesized with the silica support.

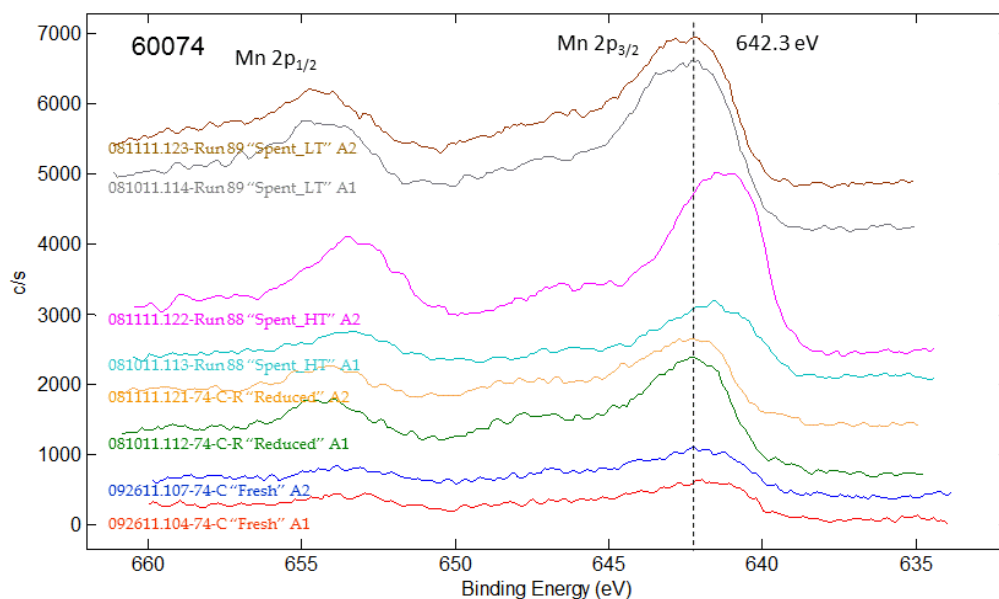


Figure 2.55. High Energy-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

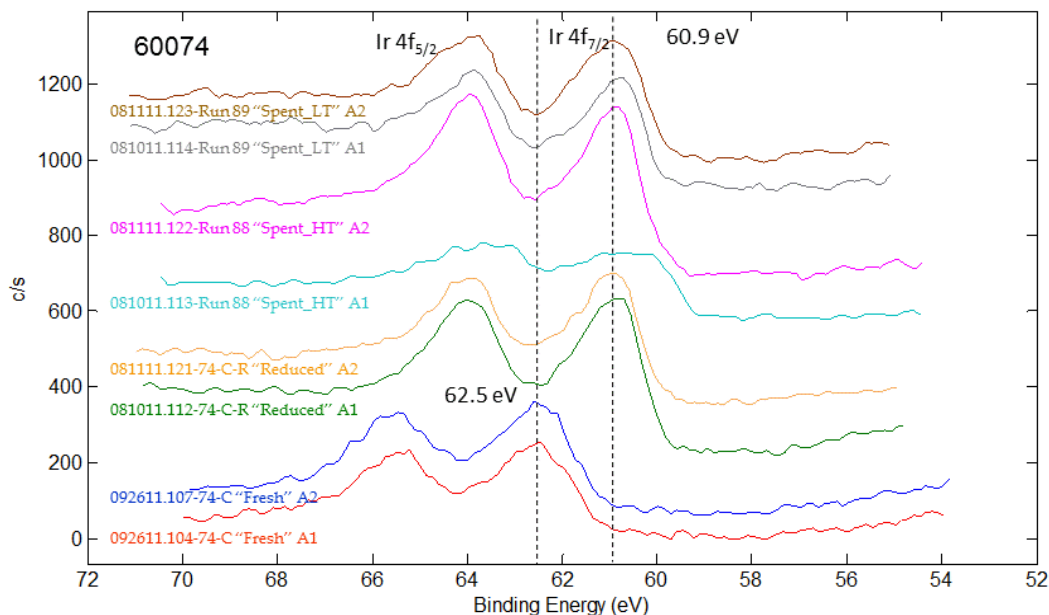


Figure 2.56. High-Energy Resolution XPS Spectra of the Ir 4f Region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on the Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT Baseline Catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

The oxygen (Figure D.7), silicon (Figure D.8), and carbon (Figure D.9) high-resolution energy scans are provided in Appendix D. Similar to the Rh-Mn catalyst, the oxygen concentration diminishes substantially upon reduction of the fresh catalyst, probably because of the removal of oxygen via the decomposition of nitrate metal salt precursors. The oxygen does reappear on the catalyst surface after utilization for mixed alcohols synthesis but in a form with higher binding energy compared with the fresh catalyst.

The Si signal illustrated in Figure D.8 is again likely due to contamination of the sample with quartz wool either from the reduction furnace or the fixed-bed reactors used for mixed alcohol synthesis. Finally, the C 1s region again shows the peaks lined up at 284.4 eV due to the charge referencing applied during data analysis. The Spent HT sample does show an interesting peak slightly to the right (lower binding energy) of the CNT C 1s line, but the scan of a different area on the same line (Spent_HT A2) indicates it may have been an anomaly or, more likely, a pocket of adventitious carbon (C-C or C-H) on the catalyst, possibly from coking or some other phenomenon. Similar to the Rh-Mn catalyst, a broad hump at ~291 eV may again be observed, but no strong indication of MnCO_3 (expected in the C 1s region at 289.3 eV) can be observed. While MnCO_3 was observed in the XRD results (Figure 2.39), it does not appear to be a major constituent of the carbon at the surface.

2.10.2 Other Fresh and Spent Catalysts

XPS measurements also were performed on the six fresh catalysts and the five spent catalysts listed in Table 2.6. The catalysts were analyzed with XPS before and after reduction. The amounts of elements present at the surface of the samples are reported in Table 2.30 and Table 2.31. A notable outlier in the XPS data was 60074-52-B (not shown in Table 2.30), which did not exhibit a signal for Rh or Mn. It is

highly probable that a carbon support sample with no metals loaded was inadvertently analyzed instead of sample 60074-52-B.

The catalyst samples were prepared using rhodium nitrate and manganese nitrate. Iridium chloride also was used on two samples. XPS measurements revealed that the N₂ was removed from the samples after reduction, indicating that the nitrates were decomposed during reduction. However, Cl was detected in samples before and after reduction, indicating that reduction did not remove all of the Cl from the catalyst with Ir present. However, XPS analysis of the spent catalysts with Ir present revealed no residual Cl present on the surface of the catalyst. Thus, the Cl was removed from the surface of the catalysts during alcohol synthesis.

The most surprising observation is the Mn:Rh ratio on the surface of the catalyst for the reduced samples in Table 2.30 versus the spent samples in Table 2.31. The Mn:Rh ratios in all of the reduced samples in Table 2.30 are between 0.4 and 0.7, indicating that the surfaces of the reduced catalysts are initially Rh rich, as would be expected because the atomic concentration of Rh is ~1.7 times greater than the concentration of the Mn on a given catalyst. Thus, the Mn:Rh ratio should be ~0.59. When Ir is not present in a catalyst sample as in Run 31 above, the ratio of Mn:Rh remains relatively similar on the catalysts after reduction and after mixed alcohol synthesis at 0.7 to 0.8, indicating a Rh-rich surface. However, when Ir is present in the catalysts from Runs 33, 34, and 39, the ratio of Mn:Rh increases dramatically to 1.5 to 3.7. The effect of Os also is similar as shown in the catalyst from Run 32, in which the Mn:Rh ratio increases to 1.2 to 1.5. Thus, it appears that Ir and Os may have a similar effect whereby a Mn-rich surface is developed during mixed alcohol synthesis conditions.

Table 2.30. Quantification (atomic percent) of Surface Elements on Various Samples Prior to Reduction and Reduced as Determined by XPS Measurements

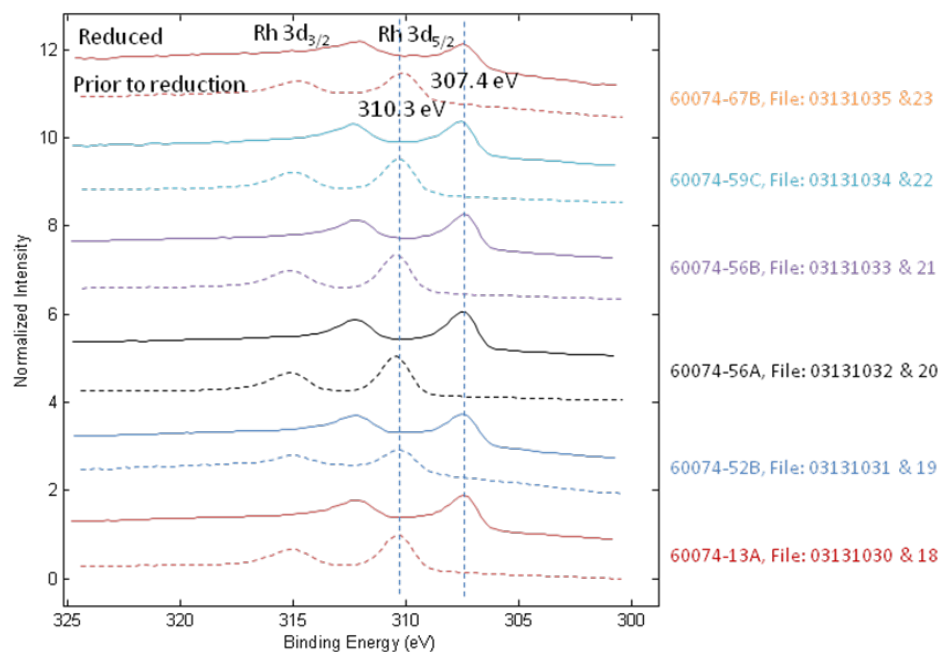
Sample	Description	Sample Treatment	C	O	Mn	Rh	Ir	Mn:Rh Atomic Ratio
60074-13A	1.5x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 395-10	Prior to reduction	80.5	16.9	0.54	1.99	0.00	0.3
		Reduced	94.6	3.1	0.71	1.69	0.00	0.4
		Reduced	94.5	3.0	0.77	1.70	0.00	0.5
60074-56A	1.5x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 395-08	Prior to reduction	71.9	24.2	1.21	2.67	0.01	0.5
		Reduced	90.9	4.9	1.74	2.50	0.00	0.7
		Reduced	90.9	4.9	1.79	2.41	0.00	0.7
60074-56B	1.5x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 395-10	Prior to reduction	76.7	20.1	0.98	2.20	0.00	0.4
		Reduced	92.9	4.2	1.10	1.83	0.00	0.6
		Reduced	93.8	3.5	0.93	1.72	0.00	0.5
60074-59C	2.11x Rh-Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyperion 384-82	Prior to reduction	81.8	15.4	0.73	2.01	0.09	0.4
		Reduced	93.3	3.7	1.22	1.76	0.06	0.7
		Reduced	93.6	3.8	0.98	1.67	0.05	0.6
60074-67B	1.5x Rh-Mn, 1.5x Ir on Hyperion 384-82	Prior to reduction	90.4	8.1	0.34	1.07	0.04	0.3
		Reduced	95.6	3.1	0.40	0.94	0.03	0.4
		Reduced	93.1	5.3	0.60	0.94	0.02	0.6

Table 2.31. Quantification (atomic percent) of Surface Elements on Various Spent Mixed Alcohol Catalysts. Two separate analysis areas are presented for each sample.

Sample	Sample Description	C	O	Mn	Rh	Ir	Mn:Rh Atomic Ratio
Run 31	2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyp. 384-82	90.7	5.8	1.36	1.75	0.00	0.8
		87.1	8.3	1.18	1.64	0.00	0.7
Run 32	1.5x Rh-Mn 1.0x Os on Hyp.395-11	85.1	9.9	2.12	1.75	0.01 ^(a)	1.2
		79.1	14.0	3.38	2.26	0.02 ^(a)	1.5
Run 33	2.11x Rh Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyp. 384-82	81.5	11.7	3.32	2.20	0.09	1.5
		85.7	9.5	2.53	1.80	0.08	1.4
Run 34	2.11x Rh Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyp. 384-82	81.0	12.5	2.96	1.51	0.09	2.0
		82.2	11.9	3.65	1.71	0.10	2.1
Run 39	2.11x Rh Mn 2.11x Ir on Hyp. 384-82	73.4	18.7	4.29	1.17	0.06	3.7
		71.6	19.7	3.82	1.39	0.05	2.7

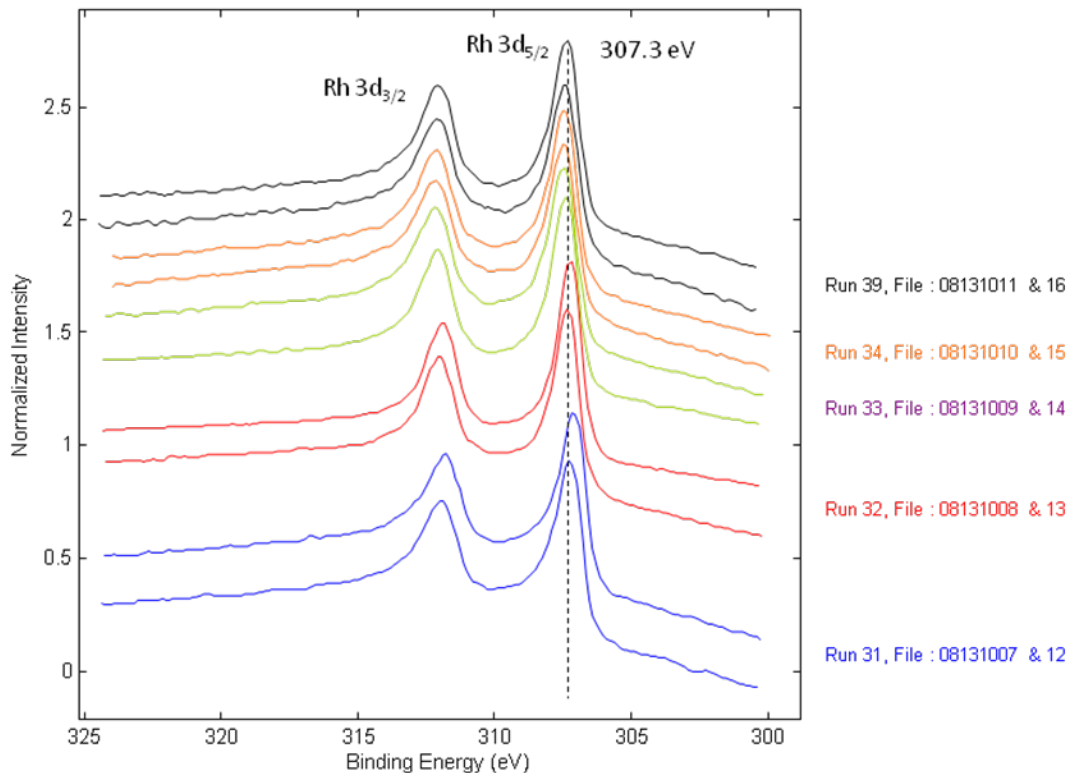
(a) These values should be zero as Ir was not present on the spent catalyst from Run 32.

Figure 2.57 illustrates that the binding energy of Rh in the fresh, unreduced samples in Table 2.30 did not match the expected binding energy for Rh_2O_3 . Rh_2O_3 has a reported binding energy of 309.2 eV.⁷ XPS measurements observed a binding energy of 310.3 eV on the dried only catalyst. This is most likely because the Rh in the fresh, unreduced samples is present as $\text{Rh}(\text{NO}_3)_2$. XPS also revealed that, after the reduction process, all of the Rh at the surface was reduced. The value reported in the literature for reduced Rh is 307.4 eV.⁷ Thus, all reduced and spent catalysts (Figure 2.58) have Rh present in the reduced state.



Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin, et. al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalized MWCNTs and SWCNTs" *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153.

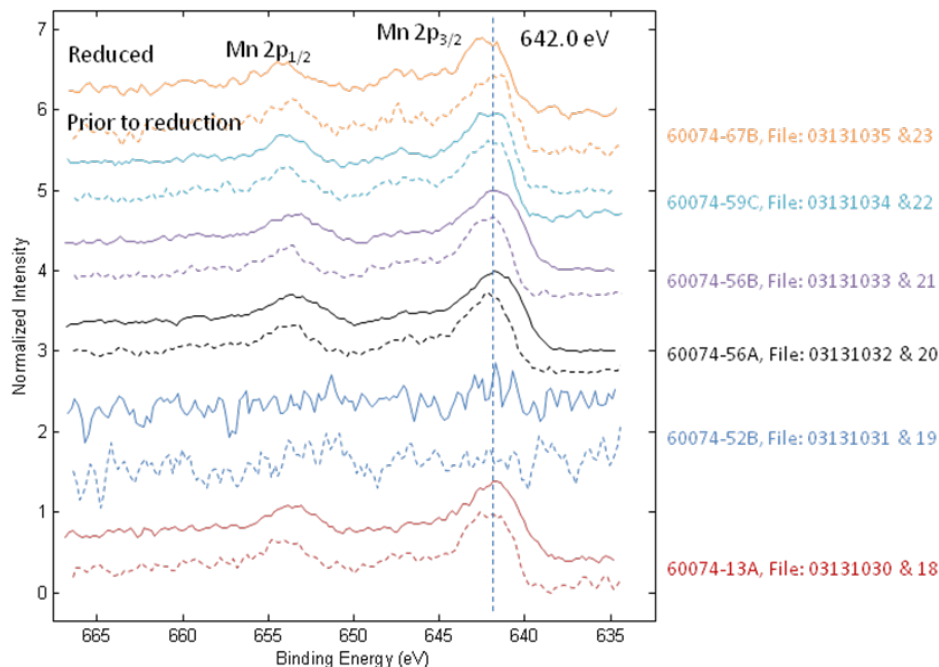
Figure 2.57. Rh 2p Electron Region of the Six Fresh (unreduced dashed lines) and Reduced (solid lines) Metal Impregnated Catalysts Listed in Table 2.6



Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin, et. Al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalised MWCNTs and SWCNTs" *Carbon*. V43. 2005 P 153

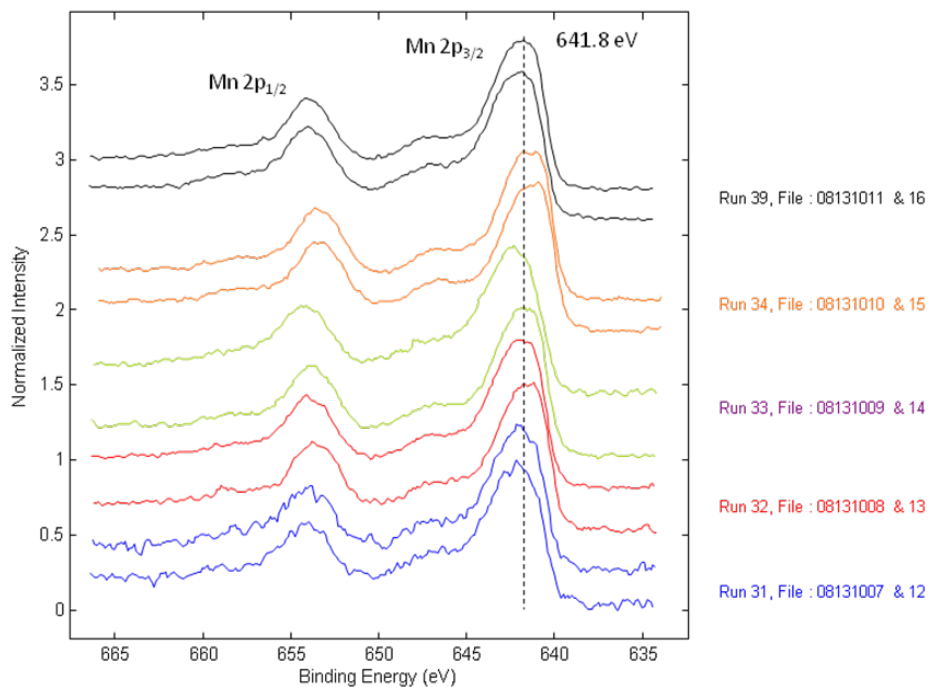
Figure 2.58. High-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Rh 2p Electron Region of the Five Spent Catalysts Listed in Table 2.6

Comparison of Figure 2.59 and Figure 2.60 revealed that the Mn 2p region was similar in the unreduced, reduced, and spent catalysts listed in Table 2.6. The acme of the Mn 2p_{3/2} electron peak in reduced and spent catalysts remained at 641.8-642.0 eV, which is within the functional resolution of the XPS instrument. The ambiguity of the Mn oxidation state most likely results from the similarity in binding energies of Mn⁽⁰⁾ and MnO. The broad nature of the peaks in the Mn spectra may suggest that some of the Mn is reduced when used in the mixed alcohols reactor, but the binding energy of the electrons liberated from Mn are very similar for Mn and MnO (Mn = 638.8 to 641.0 eV and MnO = 640.3 to 642.5 eV). However, the fact that the peak in the spent catalyst is centered at 641.8 eV suggests that the majority of the Mn at the surface is oxidized. More detailed analysis through the use of Mn references in various known oxidation states would be required to better understand the state of Mn on the surface of the reduced and spent samples.



Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin , et. al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalized MWCNTs and SWCNTs " *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153.

Figure 2.59. High-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p Electron Region of the Six Fresh (unreduced dashed) and reduced (solid) Metal Impregnated Catalysts in Table 2.6

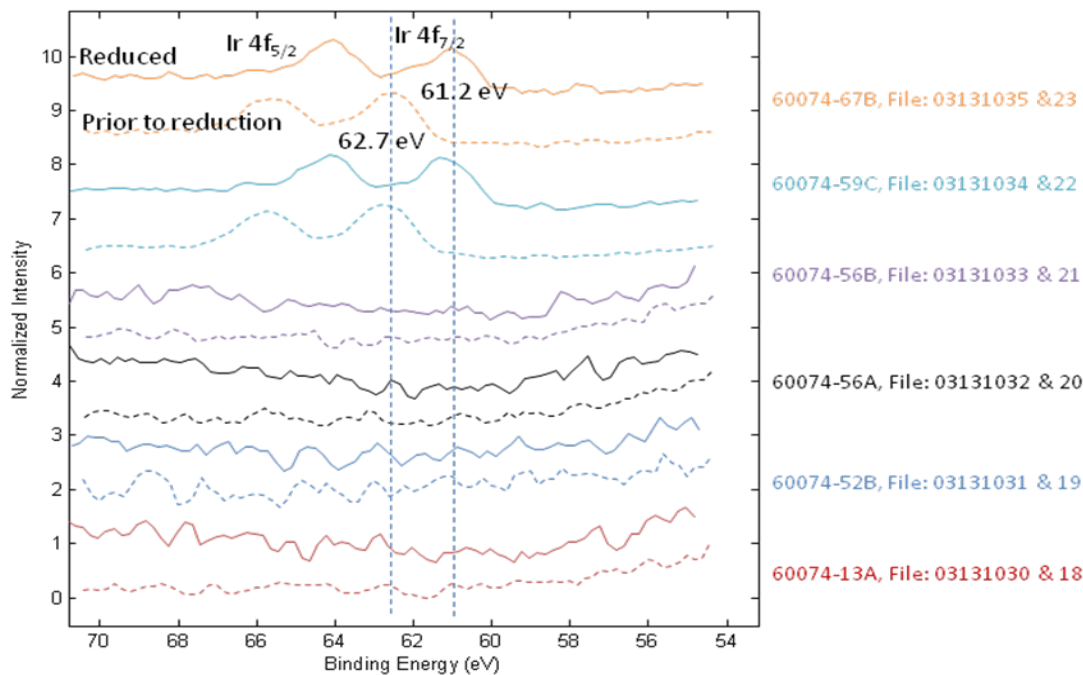


Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin , et. Al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalised MWCNTs and SWCNTs " *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153

Figure 2.60. High-Resolution XPS Spectra of the Mn 2p Electron Region of the Five Spent Catalysts in Table 2.6

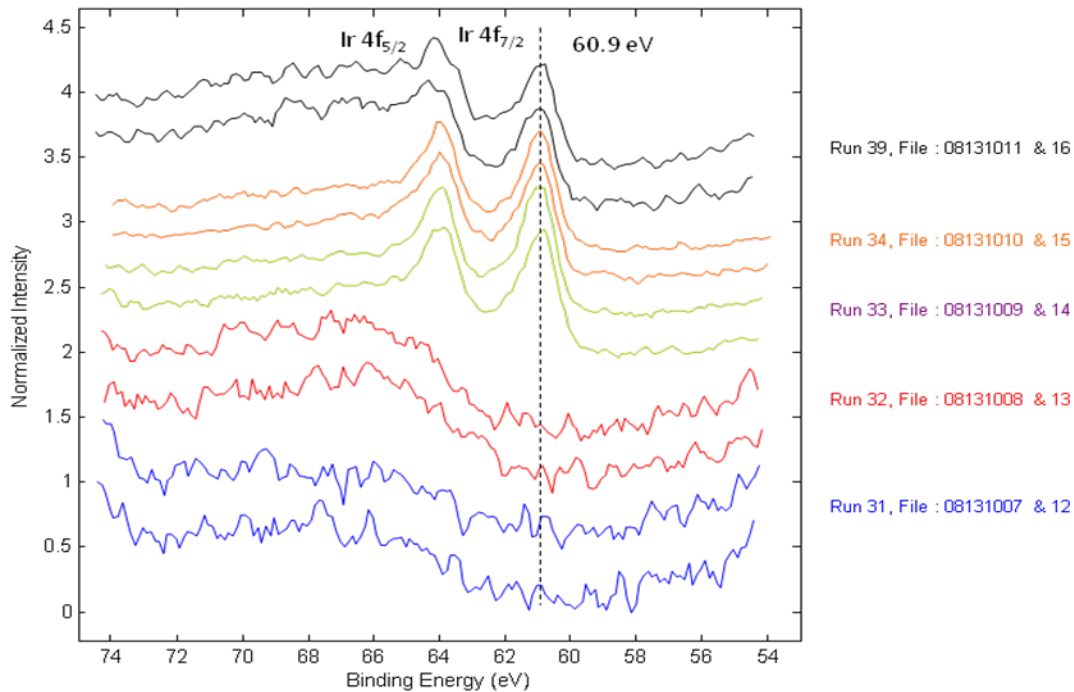
X-ray diffraction results on the spent samples in Table 2.6 revealed that MnCO_3 is likely present in the spent catalysts (see Figure 2.41 to Figure 2.47). Analysis of a MnCO_3 reference sample with XPS indicated that Mn has a binding energy of 641.4 eV when present as carbonate. Because of the broad nature of the XPS spectra in Figure 2.60 it is possible that some Mn exists as MnCO_3 at the surface, but the majority of the Mn appears to have a higher binding energy. The relative narrow nature of the peaks in XRD would suggest that the MnCO_3 in the spent catalyst samples is composed of large and/or well-defined crystals.

Analysis of Figure 2.61 shows that Ir clearly shifts to lower binding energies after reduction, indicating a more reduced state. In contrast to the freshly reduced catalysts, the state of the Ir on the spent catalysts in Figure 2.62 may be more slightly reduced. Because both the reduced and spent samples are charge referenced to the same C 1s binding energy, the binding energy of the Ir $4f_{7/2}$ electron at 61.2 eV versus the spent catalysts at 60.9 eV is significant and outside the typical functional resolution limit of the XPS (0.1 to 0.2 eV). One possible explanation for slightly more reduced Ir on the spent catalysts is that Cl remaining from the IrCl_3 precursor was removed in the mixed alcohol synthesis reactor. Chloride, which was present even after initial reduction according to XPS experiments on freshly reduced samples, was likely removed by the harsh reducing conditions present in the mixed alcohol synthesis reactor, resulting in a more reduced state of Ir.



Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin, et. al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalized MWCNTs and SWCNTs" *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153.

Figure 2.61. Ir 4f Electron Region of the Six Fresh (unreduced dashed lines) and Reduced (solid lines) Metal Impregnated Catalysts in Table 2.6



Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference : D. Kazachkin , et. Al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalised MWCNTs and SWCNTs" **Carbon**, V43, 2005 P 153

Figure 2.62. Ir 4f Electron Region of the Five Spent Catalysts in Table 2.2

Included in Appendix D are stack-style plots for the fresh, reduced and spent samples in Table 2.6 for the elements of carbon and oxygen. The C 1s binding energies are shown in Figures D.10 and D.11 while the O 1s binding energies are shown in Figures D.12 and D.13. The XPS data for the catalysts are charge referenced to 284.5 eV in a similar manner for both the fresh and spent catalysts. Thus, the C 1s lines stack up at exactly 284.5 eV. The O 1s region in Figures D.12 and D.13 show slight differences in the binding energies of the oxygen present on the surface of the catalyst but no correlations with catalyst performance are apparent.

2.11 Transmission Electron Microscopy

2.11.1 Baseline Catalysts

The baseline catalysts listed in Table 2.4 were subjected to TEM. TEM was performed to visually observe the morphology and metal particle sizes of the catalysts on the 1 to 100 nm length scale.

To better illustrate some of the effects present in the TEM micrographs, selected images have been converted from grayscale to colorized gradient scale. Figure 2.63 illustrates the enhancement in converting a micrograph from grayscale to colorized gradient scale so that features are sharper and are more easily distinguished by the human eye. In Figure 2.63, the metal clusters appear as brighter dots and the boundaries of the carbon nanotube support are more readily distinguished as the orange color from the black background.

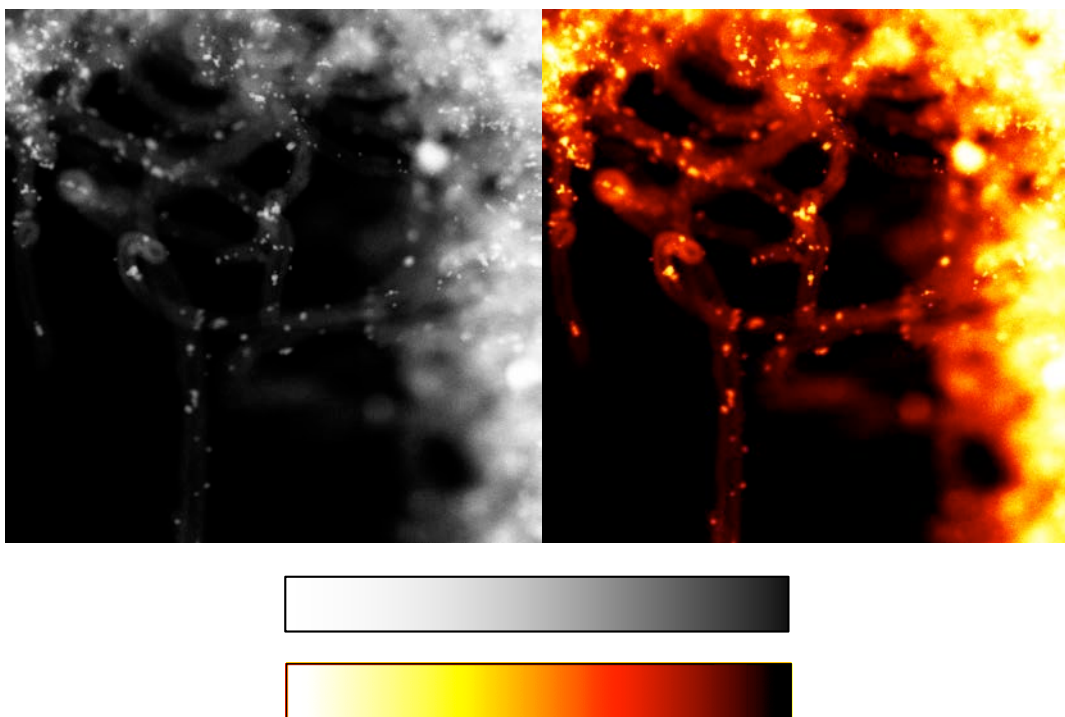


Figure 2.63. Comparison of the Same Micrograph Illustrating the Effect of Converting from Grayscale to Colorized Gradient Scale

2.11.1.1 Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalysts

The Davisil 645 silica-supported catalysts listed in Table 2.4 were first analyzed with TEM. The silica-supported baseline catalysts consisted of 5.56 wt% Rh, 1.69 wt% Mn, and 1.04 wt% Ir. The micrograph of the fresh silica-supported catalysts illustrates small dark clusters of metal on the gray silica support. The loading of Mn and Ir on the catalyst was below the detection limits of electronic dispersive spectroscopy (EDS). Thus, Mn and Ir could not be detected anywhere on the samples and attempts to identify the elemental concentrations of individual metal particles were unsuccessful. Thus, the metal particles are probably rich in Rh but even the Rh loading level was such that the EDS technique had difficulty identifying Rh because of the great relative concentration of silica.

TEM micrographs of the reduced baseline catalyst on Davisil 645 (60074-56-A-R in Table 2.4) are shown in Figure 2.65 and Figure 2.65. The micrographs are slightly out of focus because of instrumentation challenges when the samples were collected. However, comparison with the fresh (calcined) samples in Figure 2.66 and Figure 2.67 does reveal coarsening of some metal particles during reduction. For example, only 3 to 5 nm to clusters were observed in the fresh samples while clusters greater 5 nm and some up ~7 nm may be observed in the reduced samples. While this is certainly a degree of coarsening, there is still a large distribution of metal clusters that are in the 3 to 5 nm range in the reduced sample. Furthermore, some of the larger metal clusters in the reduced samples may have started exhibiting facets that would be indicative of metallic crystallinity.

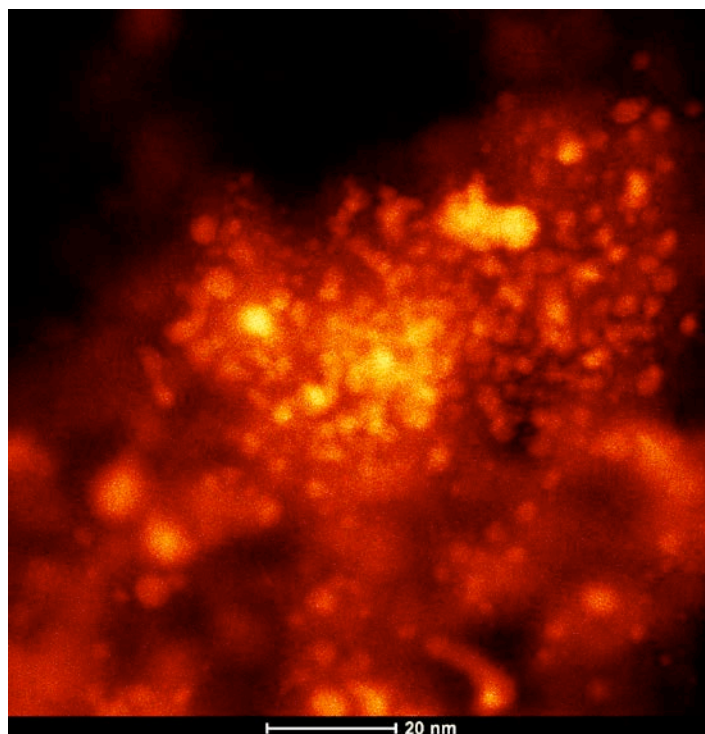


Figure 2.64. TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample 60074-53-A-R Supported on Davisil 645

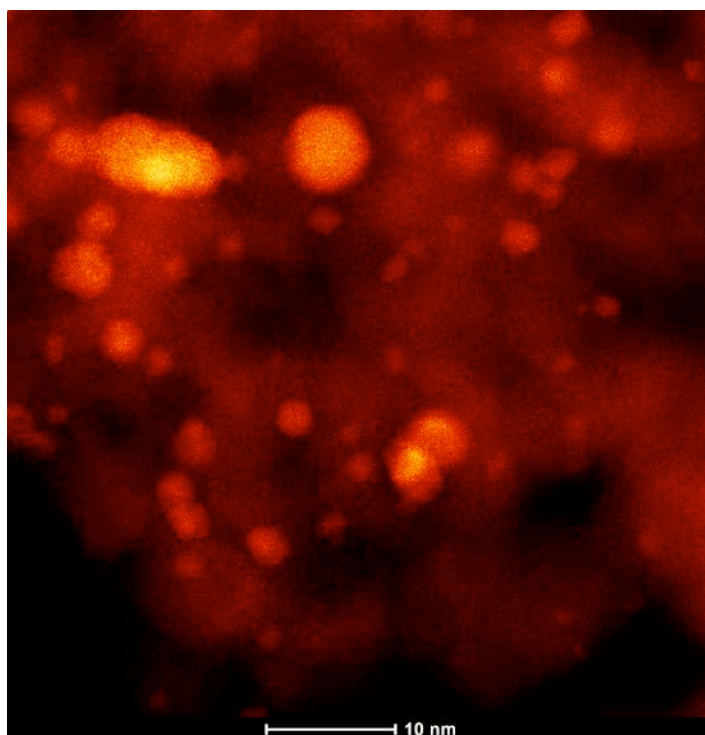


Figure 2.65. TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample 60074-53-A-R Supported on Davisil 645

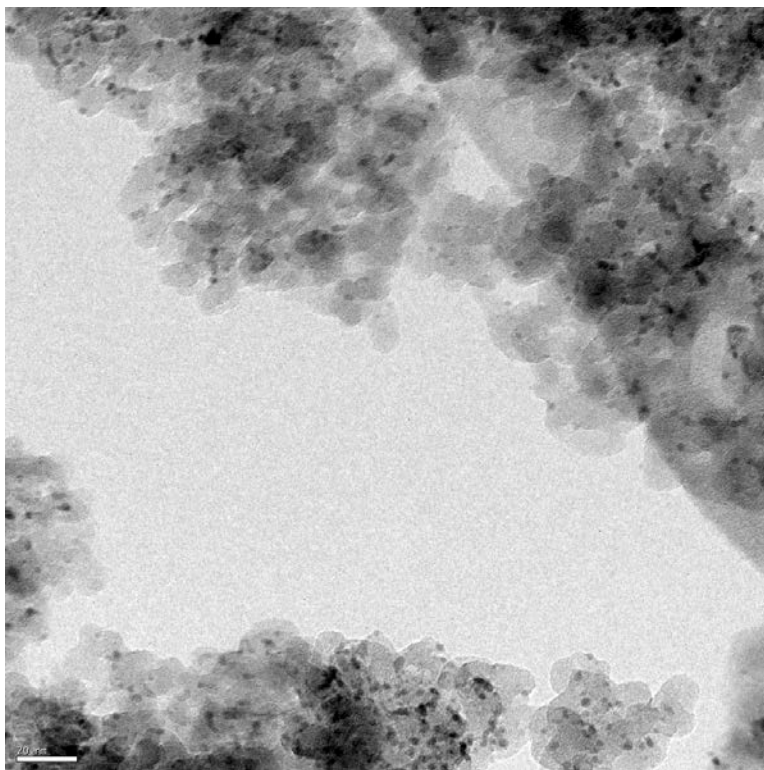


Figure 2.66. TEM Micrograph of the Fresh (calcined but unreduced) Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Supported on Davisil 645 Silica. The scale bar in the micrograph is 20 nm.

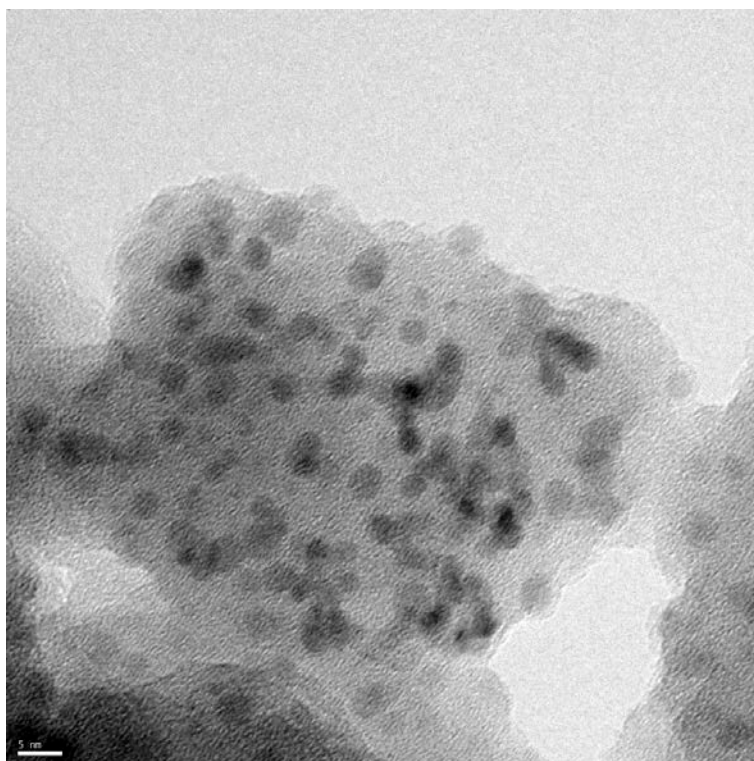


Figure 2.67. TEM Micrograph of the Fresh (calcined but unreduced) Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Supported on Davisil 645 silica. The scale bar in the micrograph is 5 nm.

Figure 2.68 and Figure 2.69 illustrate samples of the Davisil 645 silica-supported baseline catalysts after mixed alcohols synthesis testing to a maximum temperature of 275°C. Coarsening of some of the metal particles as compared to the reduced samples can clearly be observed in Figure 2.68. Furthermore, many particles that are 3 to 5 nm in size have crystallized as indicated by the straight edges (facets) on the outside of the particles (see Figure 2.69). In many of the larger metal particles, Rh was readily observed by EDS but the lack of observed Mn and Ir may be because they are truly not present or simply because the concentration of these metals is below the detection limit of the EDS instrument.

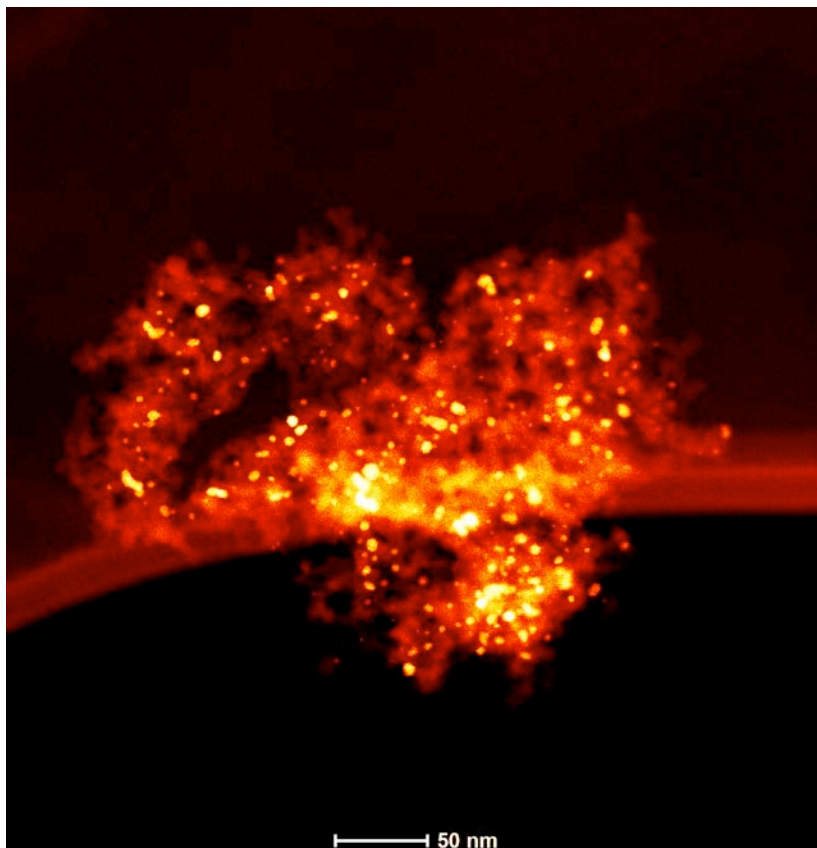


Figure 2.68. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 275°C (Run 84 in Table 2.4) Supported on Davisil 645

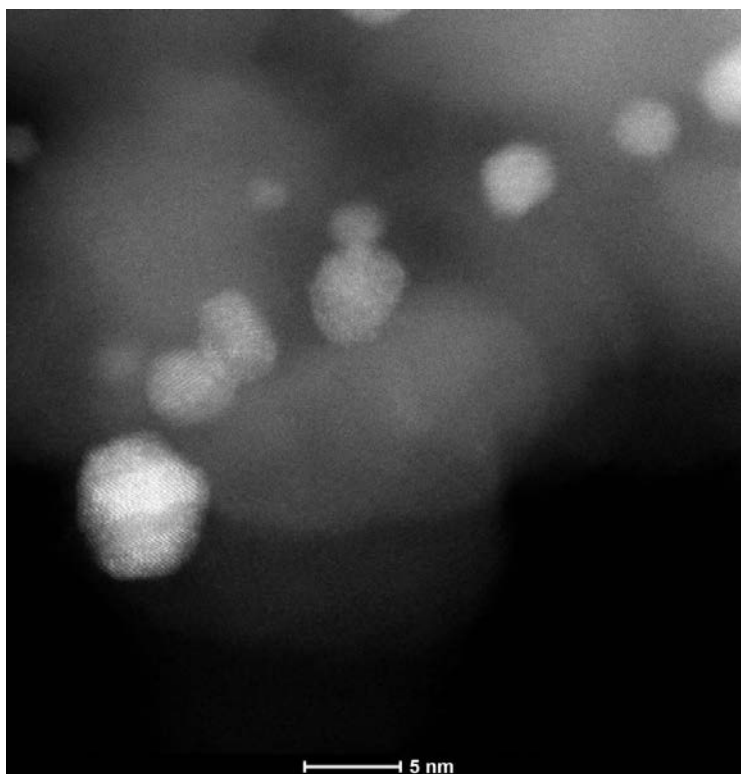


Figure 2.69. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 275°C (Run 84 in Table 2.4) supported on Davisil 645

TEM micrographs of the silica-supported baseline catalysts tested as mixed alcohol synthesis catalysts to 300°C are shown in Figure 2.70 and Figure 2.71. Analysis of micrographs of samples similar to that shown in Figure 2.70 revealed that, in general, the size of the clusters were similar between the Run 84 and Run 86 samples in Table 2.4 with the exception of the growth of some very large clusters in the Run 86 samples. One such cluster is seen in Figure 2.70 as pointed out by the blue arrow. Figure 2.71 illustrates again the formation of straight facets on a metal cluster, indicating that the metal particles were becoming crystalline after reduction and sometime during reaction testing. EDS measurements on the metal particle in Figure 2.71 indicated the particle was mostly Rh with a trace amount of Ir possibly present.

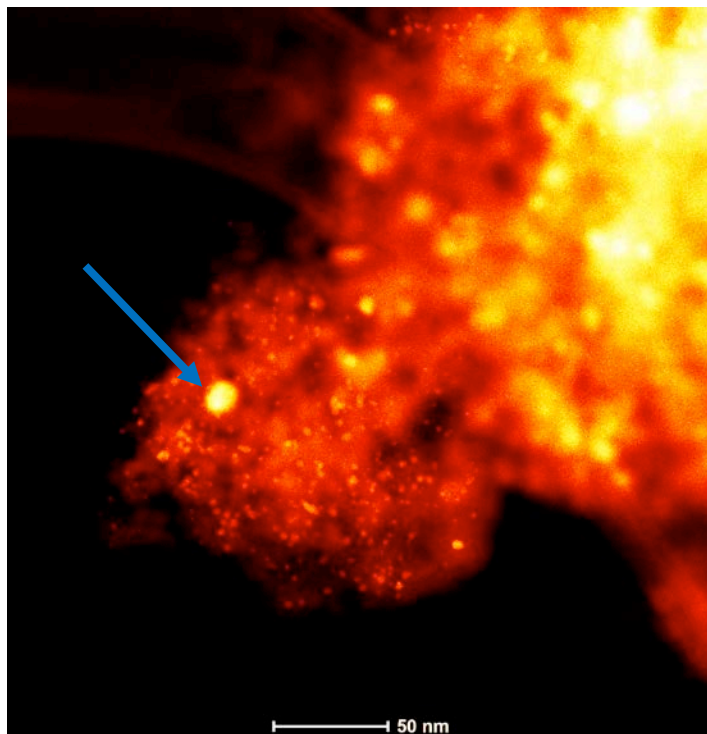


Figure 2.70. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 300°C (Run 86 in Table 2.4) Supported on Davisil 645. The blue arrow points to a representative large cluster that was observed in Run 86 samples but not in Run 84 samples.

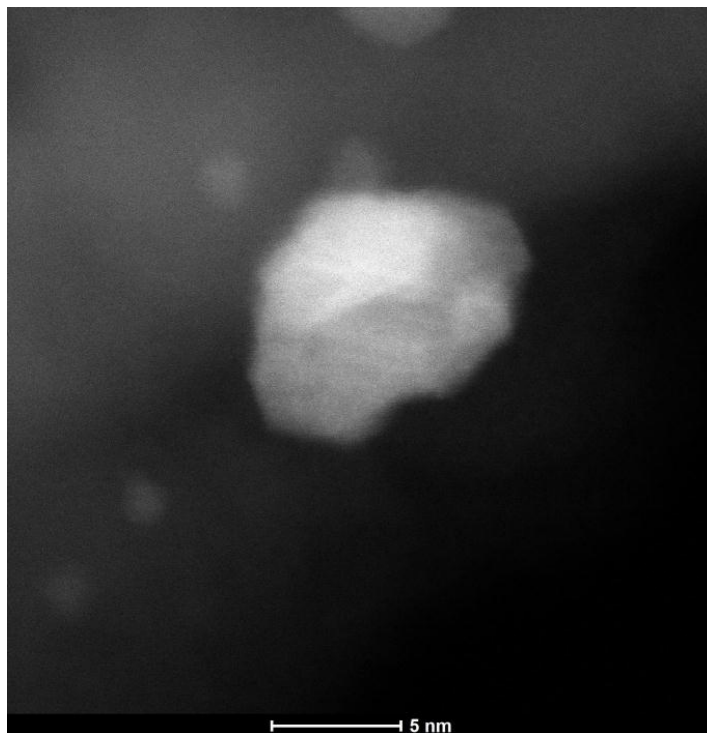


Figure 2.71. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Sample Tested to a Maximum Temperature of 300°C (Run 86 in Table 2.4) Supported on Davisil 645

2.11.1.2 Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn Baseline Catalysts

The set of Rh-Mn baseline catalysts supported on Hyperion Fibril CS-02C-063-XD MWCNT in Table 2.4 were next analyzed with TEM. The MWCNT-supported catalyst consisted of 11.78 wt% Rh and 3.58 wt% Mn. No Ir was present. Micrographs of the catalysts (Figure 2.72 and Figure 2.73) show the tube-like nature of the carbon nanotubes with small black metallic dots. Generally, the particles appear to be well dispersed and generally ~2 nm in size. EDS analysis was attempted on some metal clusters but it quickly became apparent that the MWCNTs are readily damaged by the electron beam. Furthermore, the EDS spectra would change with time while the electron beam was held over a certain spot. The changing spectra may have been from beam-induced reduction or even from vaporization/deposition of metals near the beam. Therefore, detailed EDS analysis was mostly infeasible for the MWCNT samples.

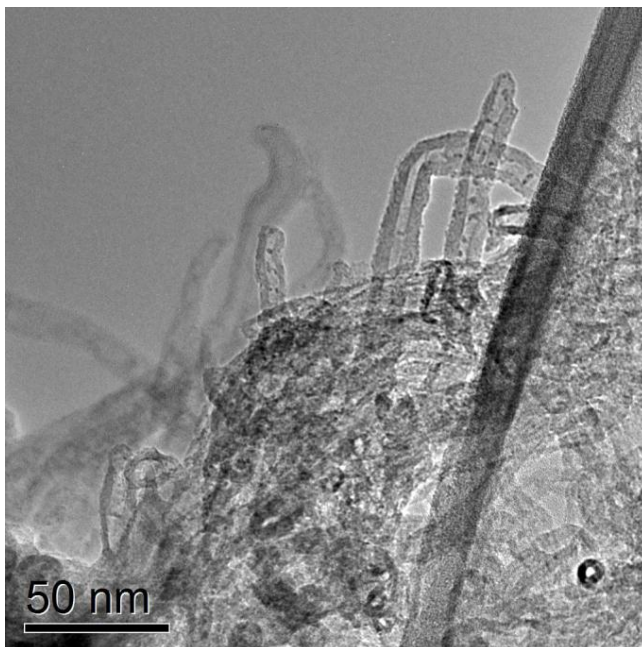


Figure 2.72. TEM Micrograph of the Freshly Prepared Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

Figure 2.74 and Figure 2.75 are TEM micrographs of the reduced Hyperion Fibril-supported Rh-Mn catalyst corresponding with sample 60074-70-C-R in Table 2.4. Similar to the freshly prepared catalyst, the metal particles appear to be well distributed on the carbon nanotubes with metal clusters generally ~2 nm in size. The metal particles did not appear to sinter during the reduction process.

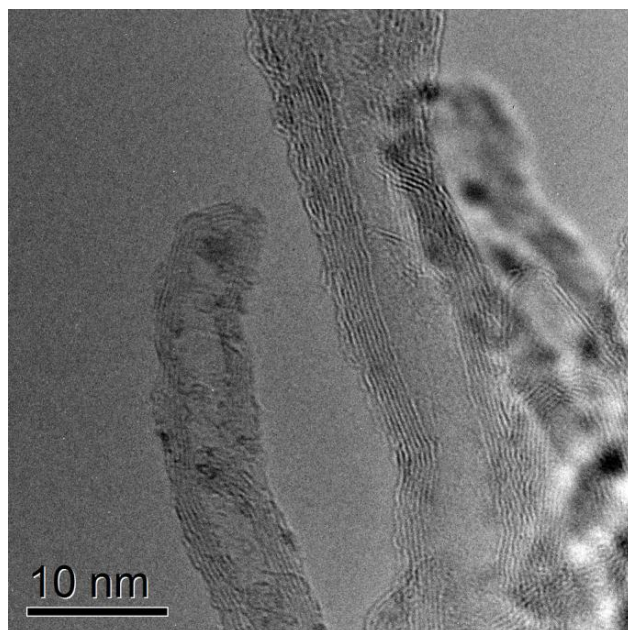


Figure 2.73. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Freshly Prepared Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

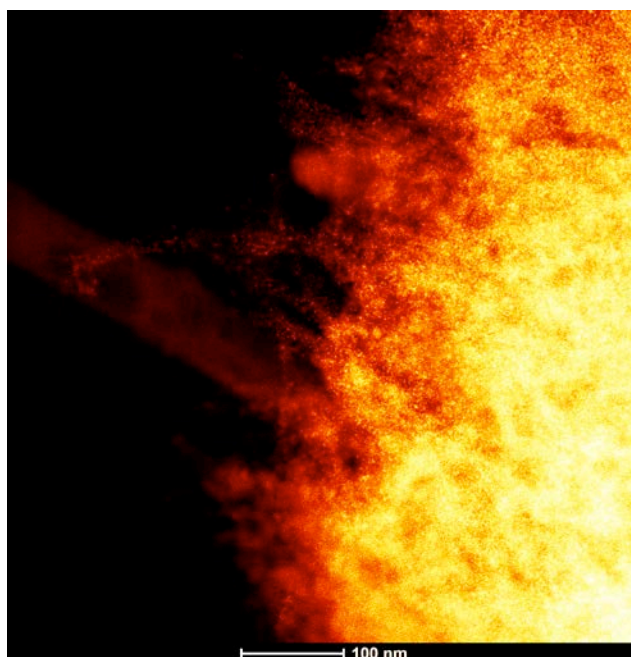


Figure 2.74. TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

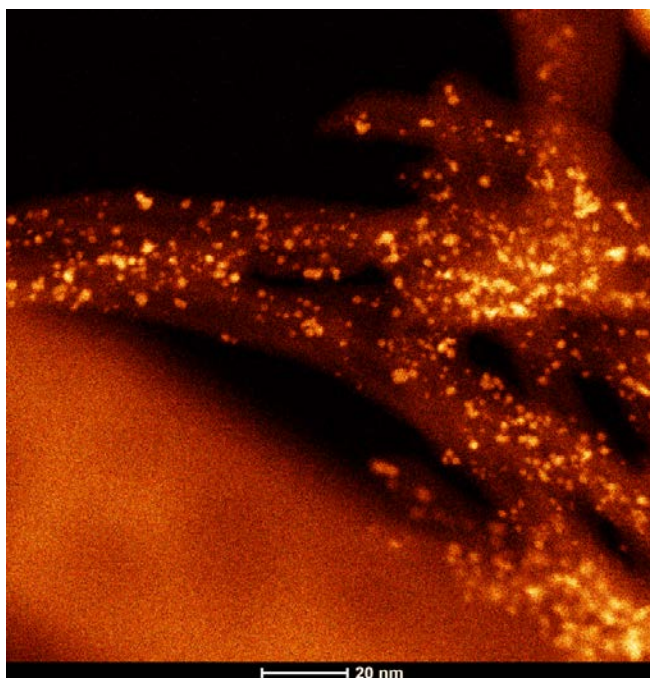


Figure 2.75. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn Sample (sample 60074-70-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

TEM micrographs of the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalyst used to synthesize mixed alcohols up to a temperature of 276°C (Run 80 in Table 2.4) are illustrated in Figure 2.76 through Figure 2.80. Figure 2.76 illustrates that the metal did start to sinter after using the catalysts for mixed alcohols synthesis. While there are clearly some metal particles in the 2 to 5 nm range present as light dots in Figure 2.76, there also are metal clusters that are significantly larger. Thus, the metals have sintered.

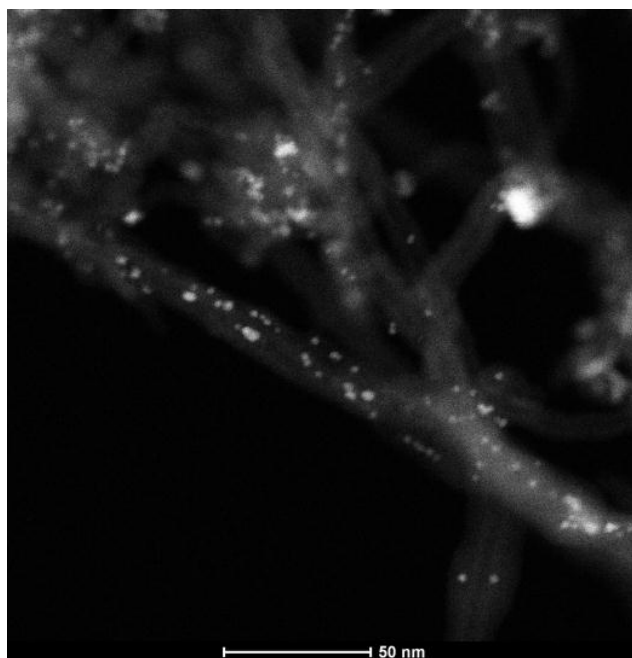


Figure 2.76. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to ~276°C (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

Perhaps most interesting in the spent MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalysts was the appearance of plate-like species of considerable size (note the relatively large-scale bar of 200 nm in Figure 2.77). The plates appear to be interwoven into the MWCNT nests, making contamination unlikely (see Figure 2.77). The plates appear to have a highly defined layered orientation as illustrated in Figure 2.78. The plates also appear to have a highly ordered rectangular shape (Figure 2.79).

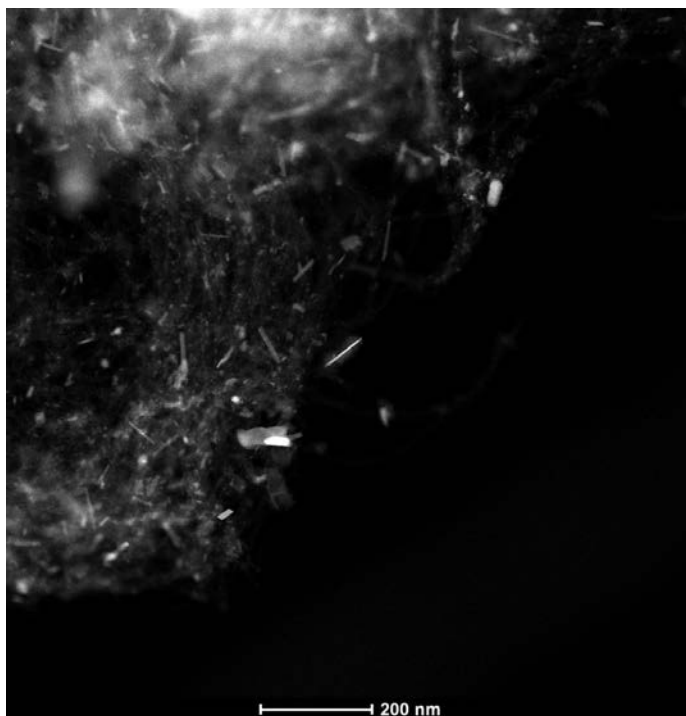


Figure 2.77. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to $\sim 276^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT, Illustrating the Presence of Metallic Plates that were Observed throughout the Sample

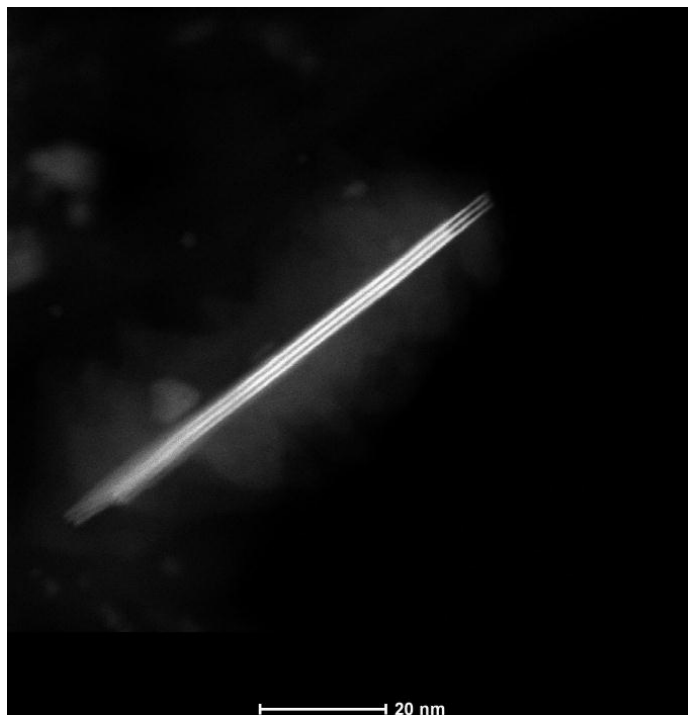


Figure 2.78. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to $\sim 276^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT with a Cross-Section View of a Metallic Plate Formed after Metallic Synthesis

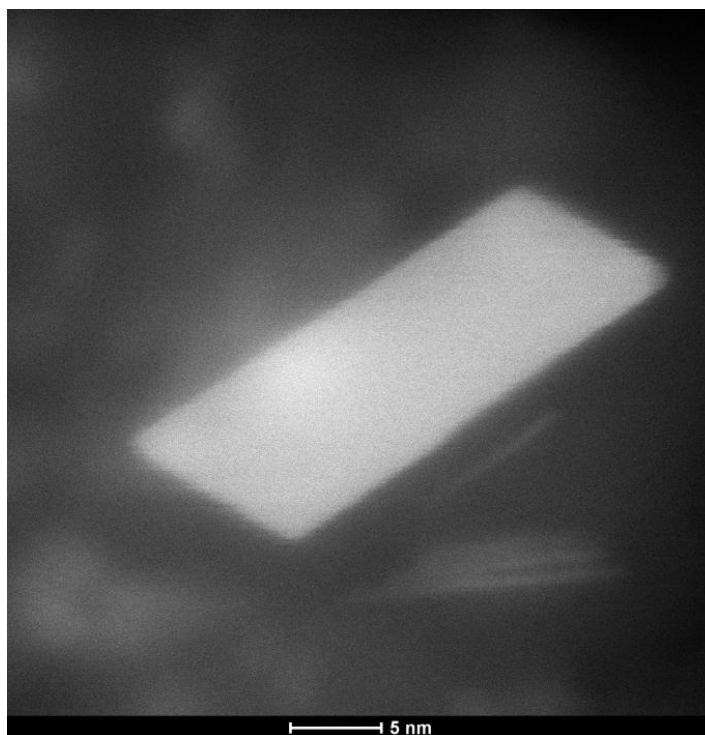


Figure 2.79. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to $\sim 276^{\circ}\text{C}$ (Run 80 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT with a Top-View Picture of a Metallic Plate that Formed after Mixed Alcohol Synthesis

The plates also appear in the MWNCT-supported Rh-Mn catalysts tested in a single-tube reactor to a temperature of 299°C (Run 82 in Table 2.4), further reducing the likelihood that the plates are a symptom of contamination (Figure 2.80). The higher magnification micrograph in Figure 2.81 shows that there are still a number of small metal particles attached to the CNTs even after testing at 299°C. EDS analysis of the plates was again challenging for reasons discussed previously. However, it can be generally stated that while significant coarsening and growth of the metallic plates was observed after reaction testing compared with the reduced catalyst 60074-70-C-R, there was not a significant difference in coarsening between the Run 80 (276°C) and Run 82 (299°C) samples.

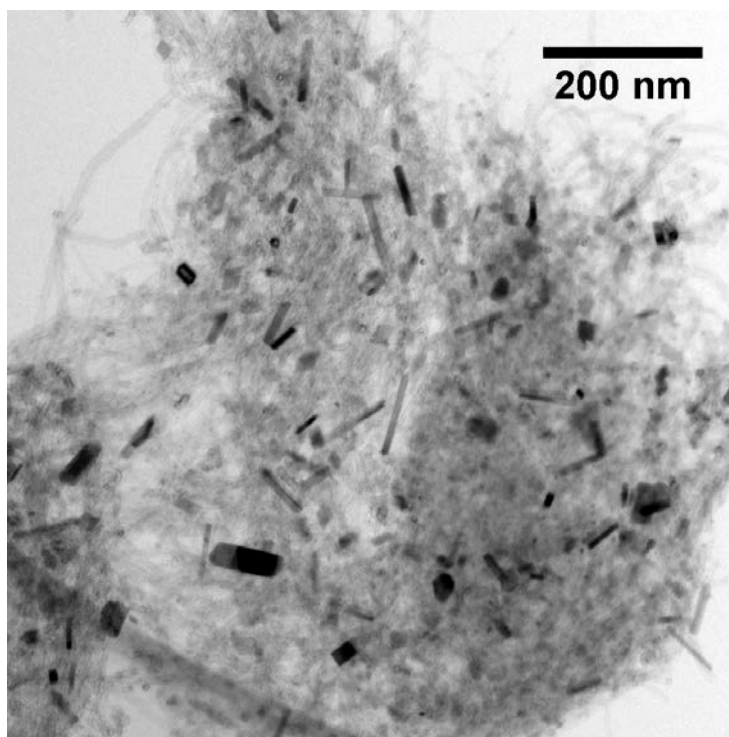


Figure 2.80. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to ~299°C (Run 82 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT. Note the presence of the plates similar to the micrographs from Run 80 (Figure 2.74 and Figure 2.75).

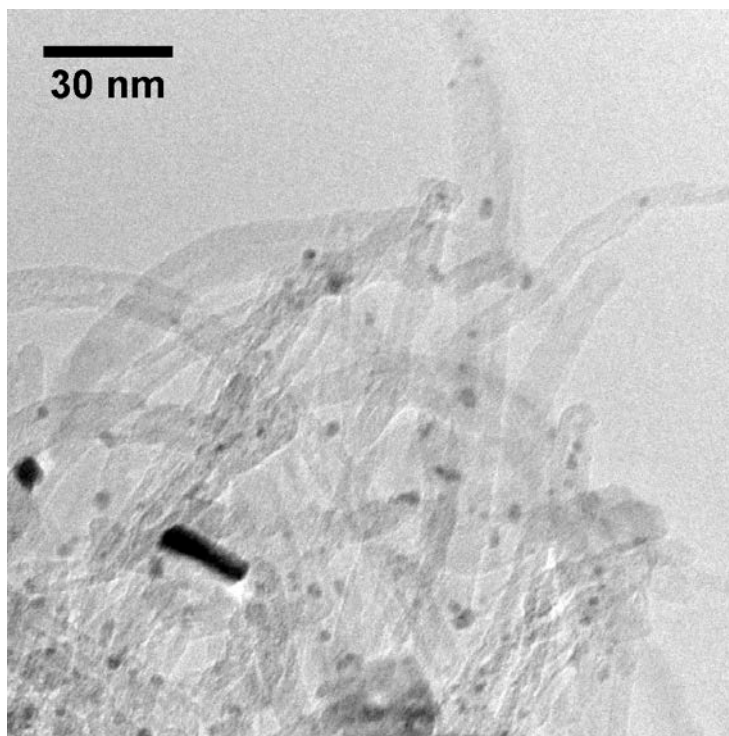


Figure 2.81. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn Sample Tested to 299°C (Run 82 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

2.11.1.3 Hyperion Fibril MWCNT-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Baseline Catalysts

The Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT supports (CS-02C-063-XD Lot 384-82) also was subjected to TEM measurements at various points in the catalyst lifecycle. The catalyst consisted of 11.78 wt% Rh, 3.58 wt% Mn, and 2.19 wt% Ir (sample 60074-74-C in Table 2.4). The freshly prepared catalyst was first analyzed with TEM and a representative micrograph is shown in Figure 2.82. Similar to the freshly prepared MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn catalyst 60074-70-C shown in Figure 2.73, small black metal particles are observed to be relatively well dispersed on the carbon nanotubes.

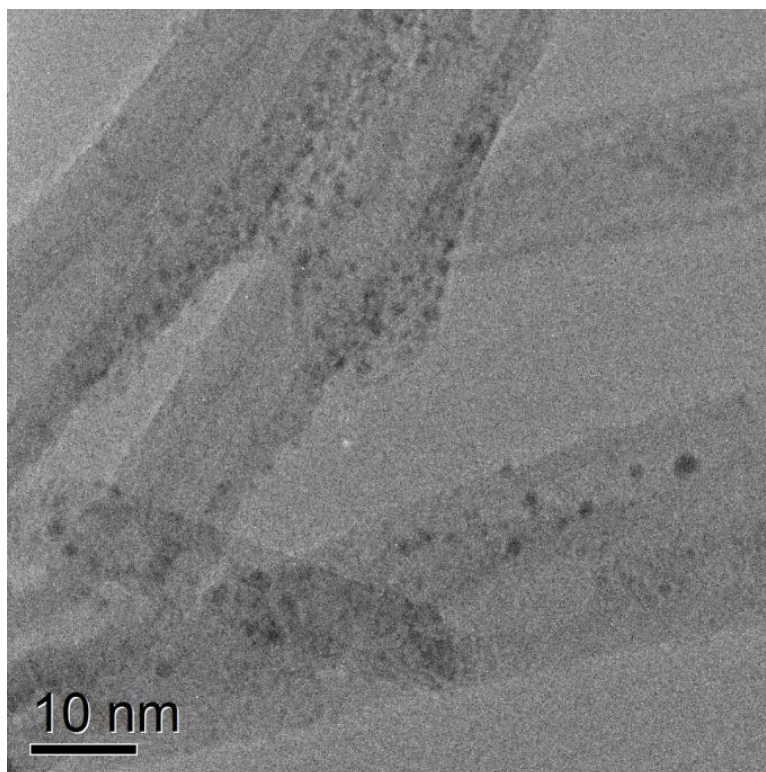


Figure 2.82. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Freshly Prepared Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir (sample 60074-74-C in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

While the freshly prepared Rh-Mn and Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts supported on MWCNTs were similar, there were starker differences when the catalysts were reduced. Whereas the Rh-Mn catalyst did not show significant grain growth or sintering after reduction (e.g., Figure 2.73 versus Figure 2.75), the reduced Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst (60074-59-C-R in Table 2.4) did not exhibit any distinct clusters of metal. Instead, the carbon nanotubes appeared to be coated with amorphous material. It is possible that the metal clusters were more raft-like (i.e., flat and close to the nanotube surface) than the larger ~2 nm particles observed elsewhere. It also is possible that the metals were the amorphous material coating the nanotubes. This would require that the metal particles observed in the freshly prepared catalyst (Figure 2.82) dispersed over the tubes. Elemental analysis on the coated nanotubes was inconclusive. Initially, a small amount of Rh may have been observed, but after about a minute of being subjected to the electron beam a new peak formed that was near Mn, but did not exactly match Mn or any other reasonable element. It is likely that the amorphous coating is metallic as the tubes appear brighter in the TEM micrographs than would be expected for tubes composed solely of carbon.

The amorphous coating hypothesis may fit with the observation that some of the nanotubes were asymmetric with thicker walls on one side (see Figure 2.84). If metal is amorphously coating the outside of the MWCNTs during reduction, it is possible that in some instances the coating may be asymmetric, resulting in thicker walls on one side of a tube. Asymmetric MWCNTs were not observed in any other samples.

While it can be neither ruled out nor affirmed that the Rh-Mn-Ir metal mixture is dispersing under reduction conditions to coat the carbon nanotubes, more investigation is required to understand if sample 60074-74-C-R is anomalous or if the Rh-Mn-Ir mixture truly coats the reduced catalyst amorphously.



Figure 2.83. TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir (sample 60074-74-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

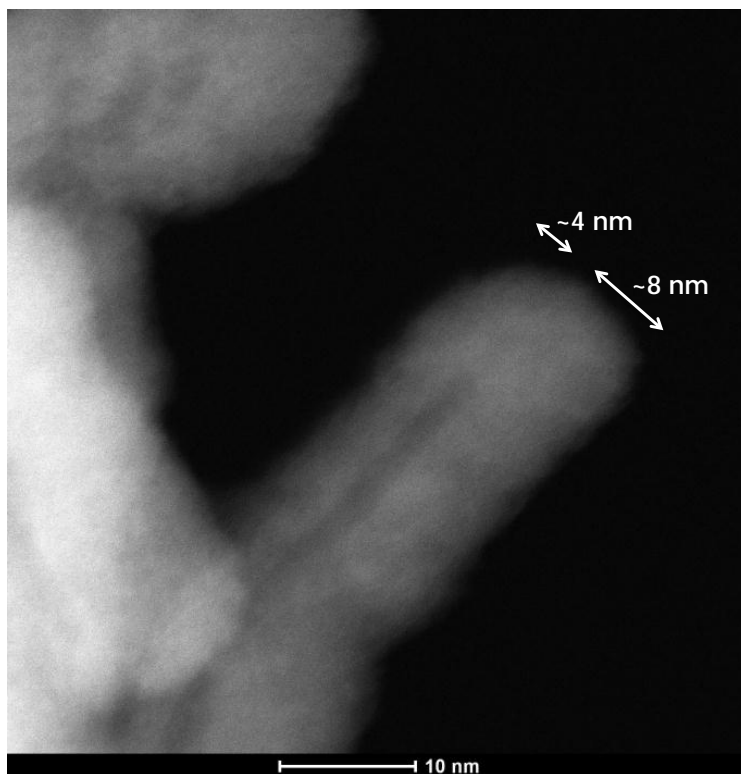


Figure 2.84. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Reduced Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir (sample 60074-74-C-R in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT. The scale dimensions in the micrograph illustrate the asymmetric nature of some of the carbon nanotubes.

Next, TEM measurements were performed on the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn-Ir supported catalysts subjected to single-tube reactor testing up to 275°C (Run 89 in Table 2.4). As can be seen in Figure 2.85 and Figure 2.86, individual metal particles can be observed again unlike in the freshly reduced sample 60074-74-C-R. There is also the presence of very large metal particles on the size range of 10 to 100 nm. The large particles seemed to consist of either large single crystals or from several grains stuck together, which would indicate sintering. A Z-contrast (image contrast based on atomic number) was performed, but there was no indication that different sized particles had different elemental compositions. For example, there was no evidence that the very large particles contained high concentrations of Rh, which would indicate preferential Rh rejection or sintering of Rh.

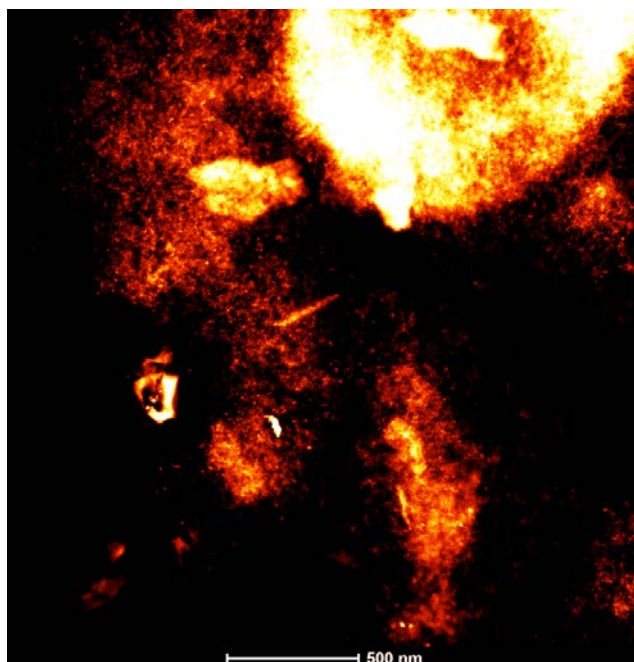


Figure 2.85. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 275°C (Run 89 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

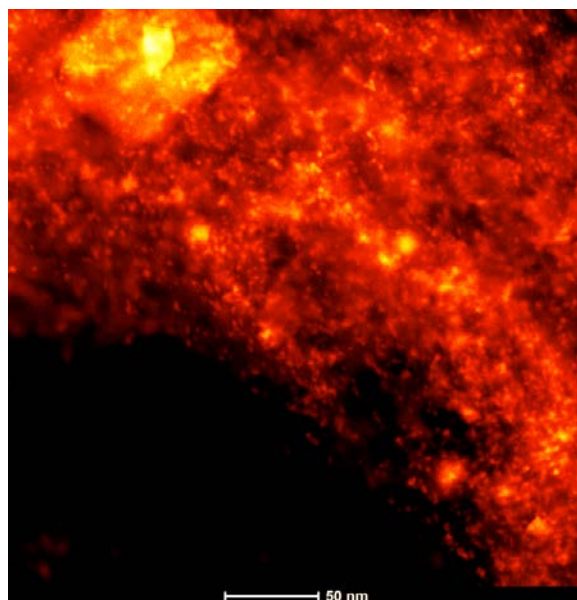


Figure 2.86. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 275°C (Run 89 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

Figure 2.86 and Figure 2.87 show the MWCNT-supported Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst subjected to ~ 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4). The size of the metal particles observed in Run 89 at 275°C and Run 88 at 314°C were similar, which suggests that increased sintering was not responsible for any differences between the catalytic behavior of the catalyst after testing at the two temperatures. Small relatively well-dispersed particles (Figure 2.87) as well as larger particles (Figure 2.88) were observed again.

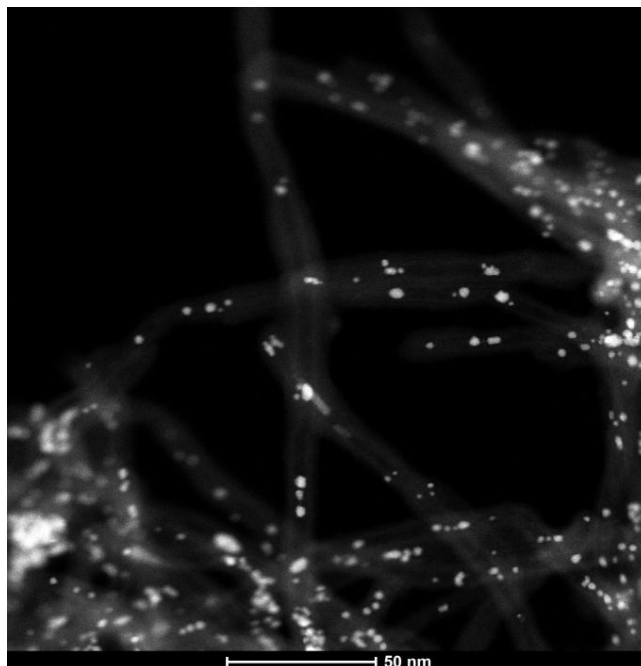


Figure 2.87. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT

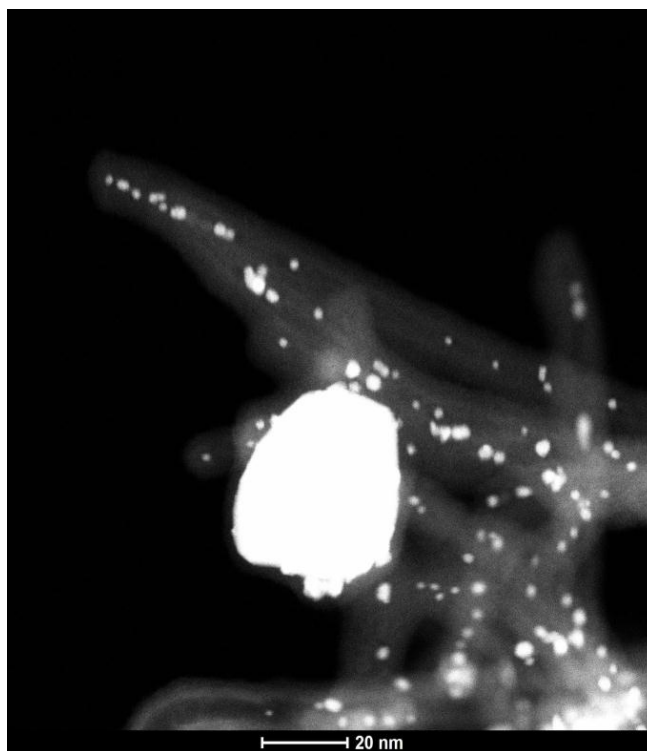


Figure 2.88. Higher Magnification TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT. The large metallic clump in the center of the micrograph illustrates one instance of the metallic grain coarsening (sintering) observed after mixed alcohol synthesis.

A final observation for all of the MWCNT samples was that it is highly possible that there are actually metal clusters on the inside as well as on the outside of the MWCNTs. Some metal clusters were clearly attached to the outside of the metal tubes (see the blue arrow in Figure 2.89). However, Figure 2.90 shows several metal clusters that appear to align with the MWCNT and also appear to be very near the width of the inner diameter of the nanotube as indicated by the lighter shading of the nanotube. While it is possible that all of the clusters are exactly on either the top or the bottom of the nanotube with the tube being relatively transparent, it does seem unlikely.

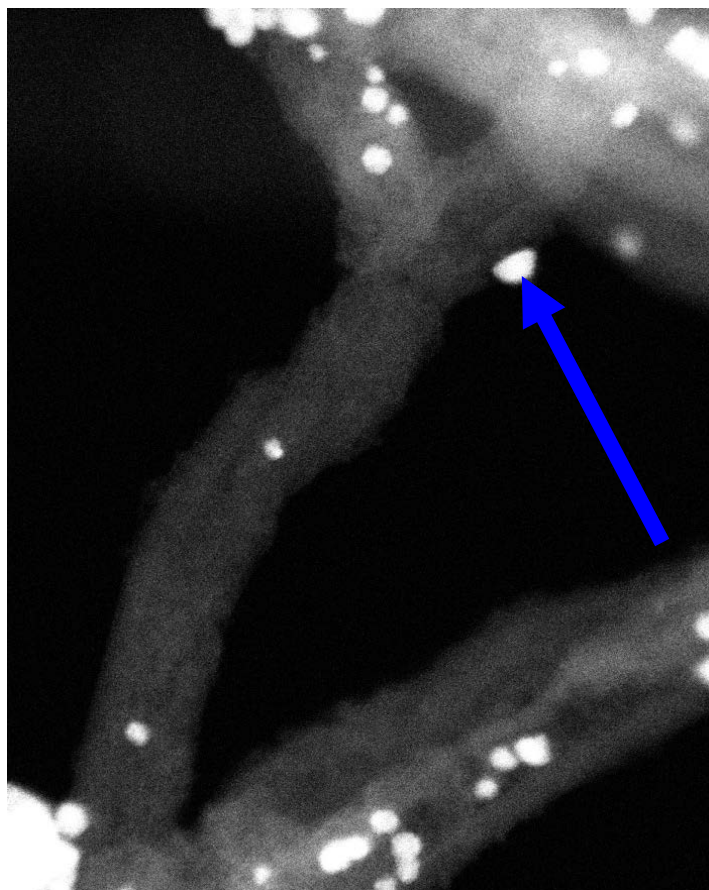


Figure 2.89. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT. The blue arrow indicates a metallic particle that is clearly on the outside of the carbon nanotubes.

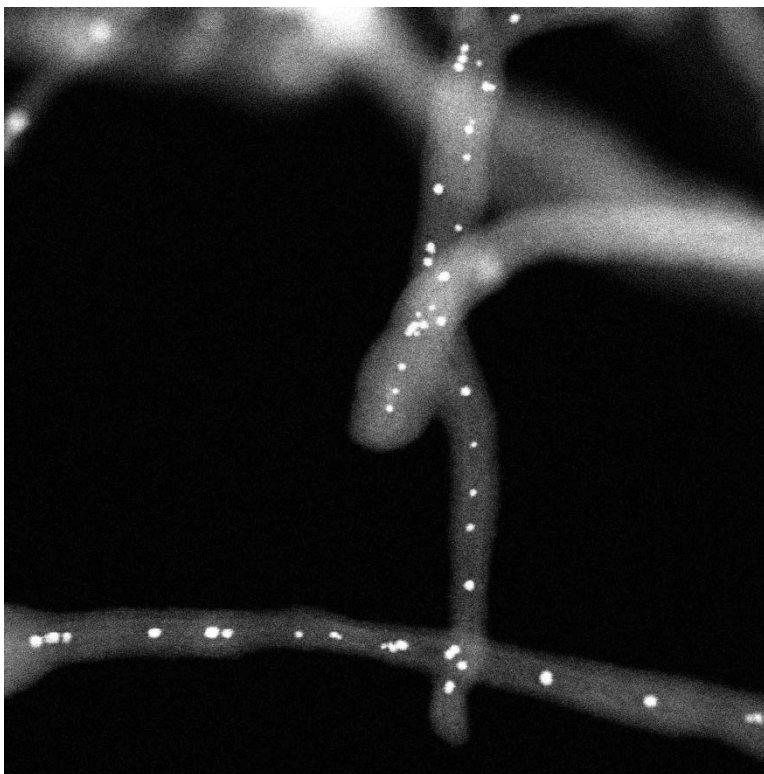


Figure 2.90. TEM Micrograph of the Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir that Experienced a Temperature of 314°C (Run 88 in Table 2.4) Supported on Hyperion Fibril MWCNT, Showing Metal Particles (bright spots) that are Likely Inside the MWCNTs

2.11.2 Other Fresh and Spent Catalysts

Catalyst samples listed in Table 2.6 were subjected to TEM. Selected micrographs of catalyst 60074-56-A, which consisted of 8.34 wt% Rh and 2.54 wt% Mn on sample KOA 6 (Hyperion 395-08), are shown in Figure 2.91 to Figure 2.93. Likewise, micrographs of catalyst 60074-59-C are shown in Figure 2.94 to Figure 2.96. Catalyst 60074-59-C consisted of 11.778 wt% Rh, 3.587 wt% Mn, and 2.189% Ir on sample KOA 8 (Hyperion 384-82). It is worth mentioning that the metals in these catalysts are still present as nitrates (Rh and Mn) or chloride (Ir) as no calcination or reduction treatment had been performed on these catalysts.

The TEM micrographs of catalysts 60074-56-A and 60074-59-C are similar in that the metals are very well dispersed in all micrographs. The metal particles (presented as black dots due to the data collection mode of the TEM), which are on the size range of ~2 nm, appear as small black dots on the outside of the “spaghetti-like” carbon nanotubes in the micrographs with scale bars of 20 nm (Figure 2.93, Figure 2.95, and Figure 2.96). There is some evidence of higher concentrations of the impregnated metals where the density of the nanotubes is higher. In other words, it can be stated qualitatively that while the metals are very well dispersed on the carbon nanotubes, the concentration of the impregnated metals is higher where several carbon nanotubes are intertwined. The high dispersion and small particle size of the metal nitrates is consistent with Micro-XRD data, which revealed no crystalline component contributable to the metal precursors in the catalysts.

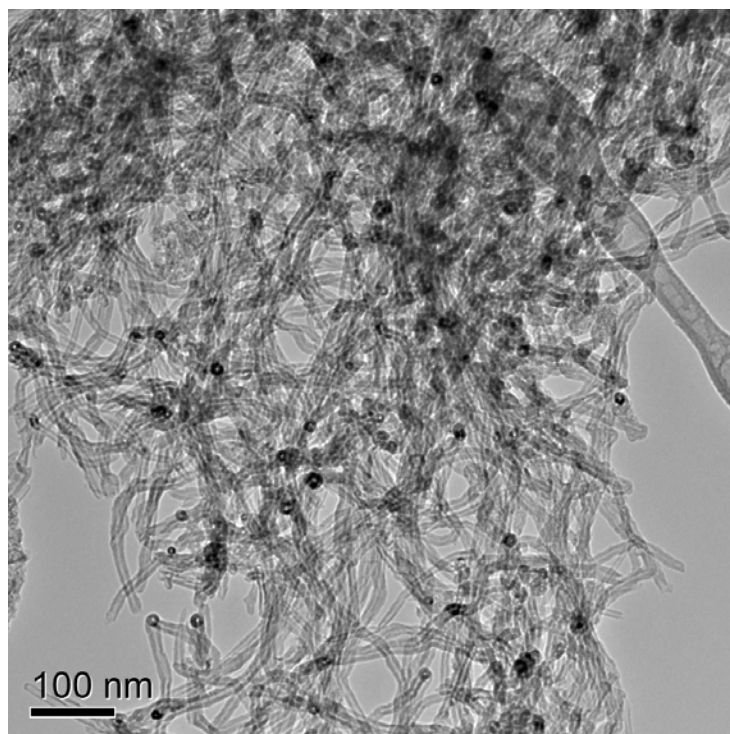


Figure 2.91. TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-56-A, which Consists of 8.34 wt% Rh and 2.54 wt% Mn on Hyperion 395-08

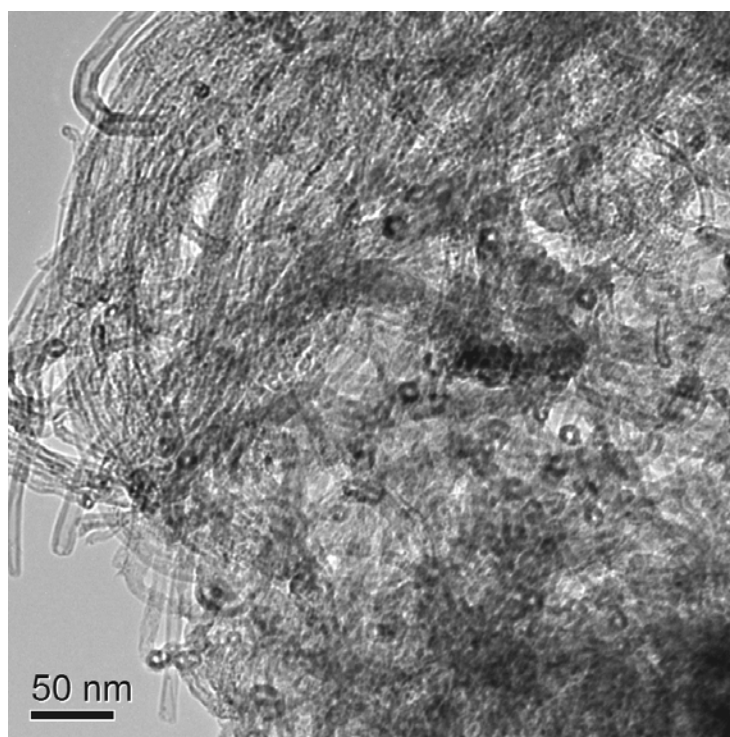


Figure 2.92. TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-56-A, which Consists of 8.34 wt% Rh and 2.54 wt% Mn on Hyperion 395-08

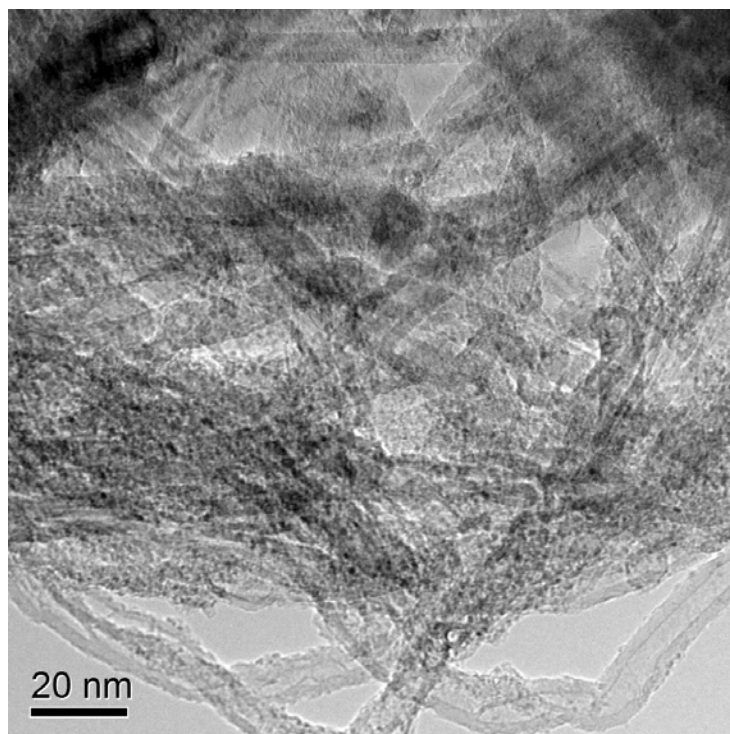


Figure 2.93. TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-56-A, which Consists of 8.34 wt% Rh and 2.54 wt% Mn on Hyperion 395-08

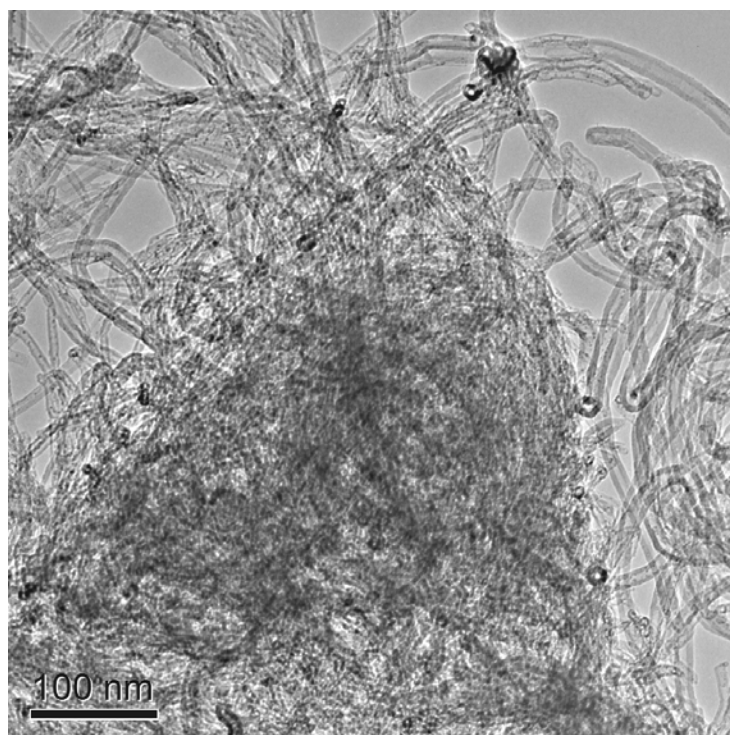


Figure 2.94. TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-59-C, which Consists of 11.778 wt% Rh, 3.587 wt% Mn, and 2.189 wt% Ir on Hyperion 384-82

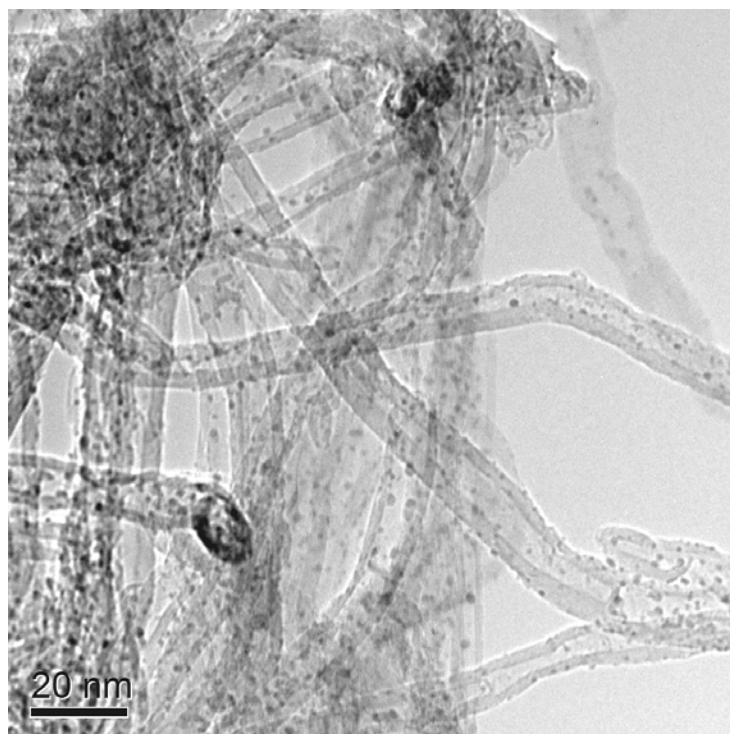


Figure 2.95. TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-59-C, which Consists of 11.778 wt% Rh, 3.587 wt% Mn, and 2.189 wt% Ir on Hyperion 384-82

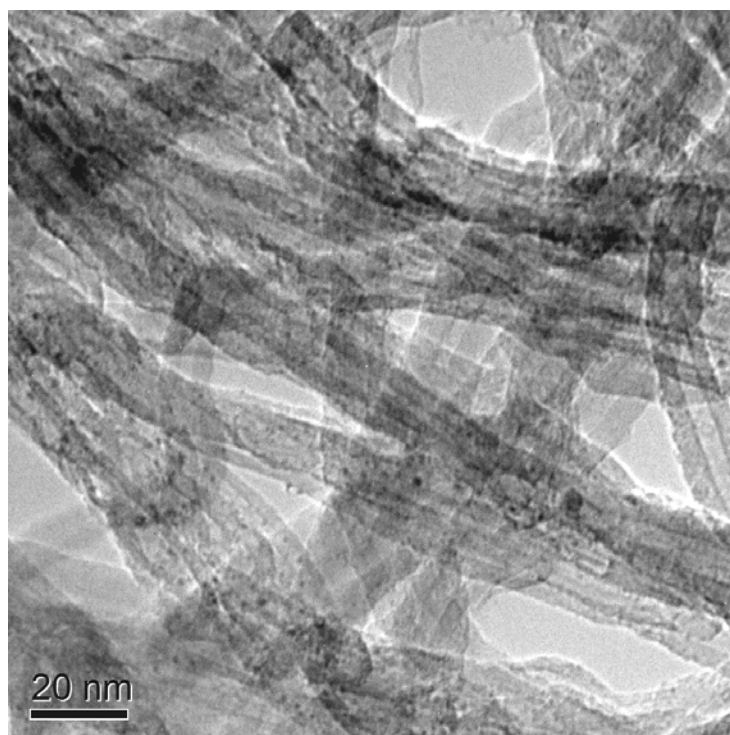


Figure 2.96. TEM Micrograph of Catalyst 60074-59-C, which Consists of 11.778 wt% Rh, 3.587 wt% Mn, and 2.189 wt% Ir on Hyperion 384-82

2.12 Baseline Catalyst Reaction Testing

The baseline catalysts listed in Table 2.4 were tested in a single-tube, fixed-bed reactor. The test conditions each catalyst are outlined in Chapter 2.1.3.1. Figure 2.97 and Figure 2.98 illustrate the STY and converted carbon selectivity for the Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts supported on Davisil 645 silica. Two data points are presented for each run in Figure 2.97 and Figure 2.98. The first data point in each figure was taken at the third test condition in Table 2.5. The data points labeled “repeat” are points after the catalyst had been tested previously at 275°C. For the low temperature-tested catalyst (Run 84), the repeat data is given after a longer time on stream at 275°C (Table 2.5, Run 84, Condition 4). For the high-temperature test, the repeat data point is given after the temperature in the reactor was increased to 298°C and subsequently returned to 275°C (Table 2.5, Run 86, Condition 5). Previous experience indicated that catalyst activity and selectivity can vary significantly after operation at higher temperature and/or after longer time on streams. Thus, comparing similar conditions at different times during a run can be informative.

Figure 2.97 is an excellent representation of the variability observed in the activity of a given catalyst. Although the parent catalyst was from the same parent batch (60074-53-A) and subjected to identical reduction and start-up conditions, the catalyst loaded for Run 84 exhibited greater activity than when loaded for Run 86. Interestingly, Run 84 exhibited increasing STY with respect to time as exhibited by the ~23% greater STY of the repeat data. In contrast, the Davisil 645 silica-supported Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst loaded for Run 86 exhibited significantly lower activity that diminished slightly after the reactor had been heated to 298°C.

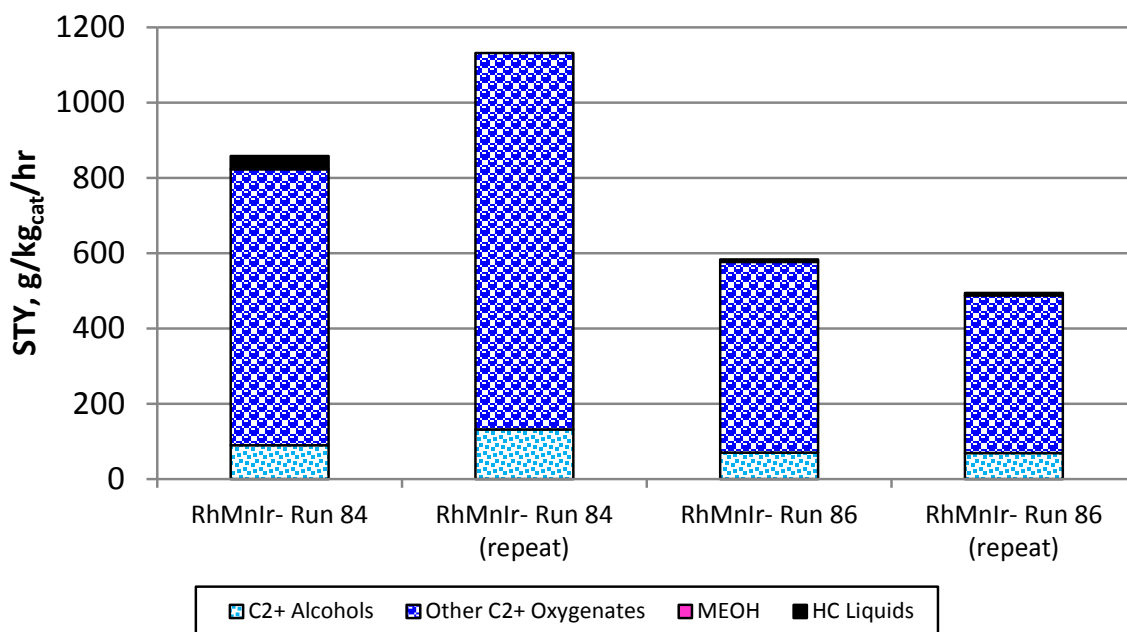


Figure 2.97. STYs at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Low- and High-Temperature Test Runs (Runs 84 and 86, respectively) using the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts

In contrast to the variability of activity of the silica-supported catalysts, the converted carbon selectivity did not change significantly between runs or after higher temperature operation at 298°C in Run 86. Figure 2.98 illustrates that the selectivity to oxygenates was generally ~45% and the selectivity to methane was ~30%. Selectivity to C₂+ oxygenates did appear to improve with longer time on stream as evidenced in the Run 84 “repeat” data point. Interestingly, the increase in selectivity to oxygenates appeared to be due to a decreased selectivity to higher hydrocarbon gases, while the selectivity to methane remained relatively similar to the other data points at 30%.

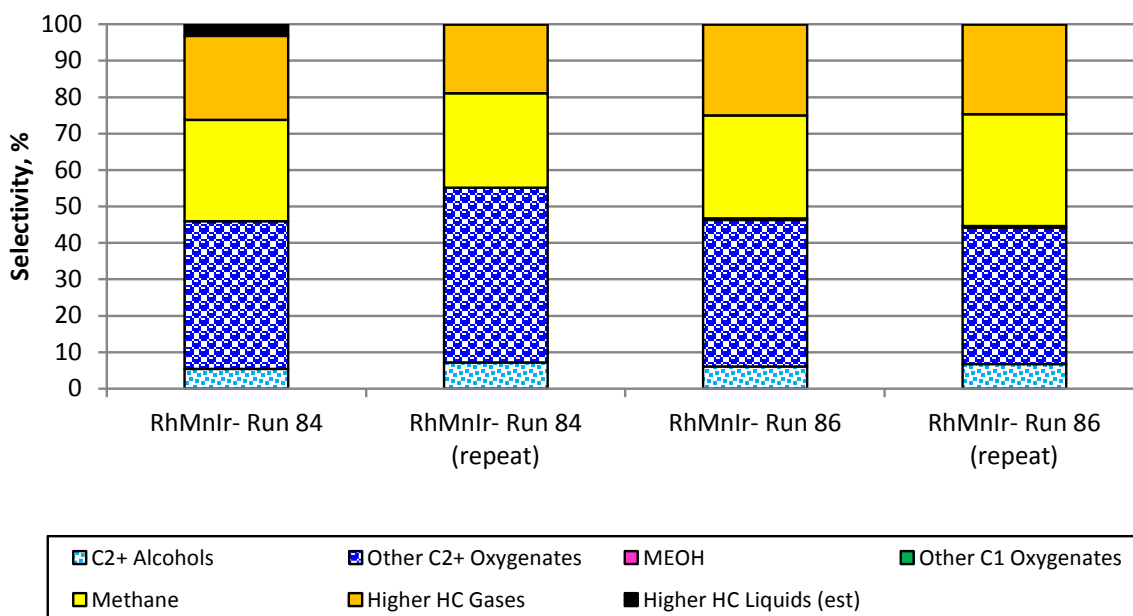


Figure 2.98. Converted Carbon Selectivities at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Low- and High-Temperature Runs (Runs 84 and 86, respectively) using the Davisil 645 Silica-Supported Baseline Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst

Figure 2.99 and Figure 2.100 shows the C₂+ oxygenate STYs and converted carbon selectivity for the four Hyperion carbon nanotube-supported catalysts. The repeat conditions at 275°C are at the fourth condition in Table 2.5 for the low-temperature Rh-Mn run (Run 80) and the fifth condition in the other three runs. Both runs using Rh-Mn catalysts used catalyst subsamples from the same master batch of catalyst, while the two runs using Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts used different master batches.

It should be noted that, in testing at the fourth condition for the high temperature run using the Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst, the temperature had been set at 300°C, but overnight the catalyst temperature slowly rose over an 8 hr period and then spiked to 318°C for the remainder of the sample collection period (~16 hr) for a time-weighted average temperature of 314°C. Because the object of the test was to have one 24-hr sample period at 300°C before returning to 275°C, the liquid product and gas samples at the fourth condition were used “as is” for comparison to the other test conditions, instead of taking a second sample at 300°C. The phenomenon of increasing catalyst activity over 24 hr has been shown to be significant at temperatures above 290°C for the Rh-Mn-Ir catalysts supported on carbon nanotubes.

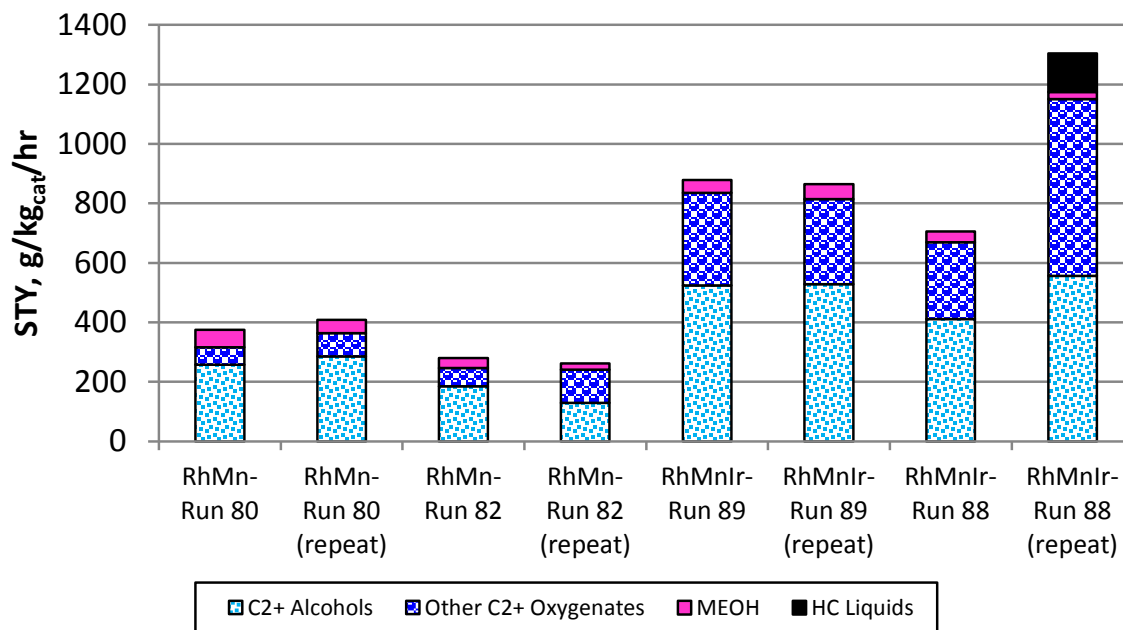


Figure 2.99. STYs at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Hyperion Carbon Nanotube-Supported Rh-Mn (Run 80 for low temperature; Run 82 for high temperature) and Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts (Run 89 for low temperature; Run 88 for high temperature)

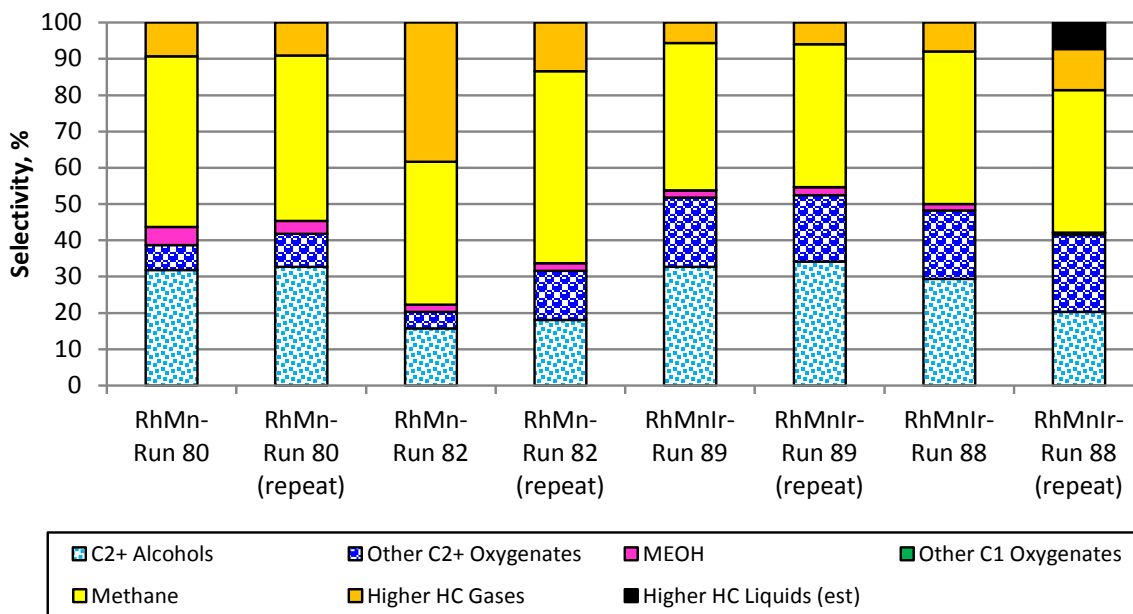


Figure 2.100. Converted Carbon Selectivities at 275°C and 7900 L/Lcat/hr GHSV for Hyperion Carbon Nanotube-Supported Rh-Mn (Run 80 for low temperature; Run 82 for high temperature) and Rh-Mn-Ir Catalysts (Run 89 for low temperature; Run 88 for high temperature)

It should also be noted that, in Run 88, conditions 4 and 5 in Table 2.5 (314°C and the repeat 275°C step), the carbon conversion was 65% and 51%, respectively (75% and 58% CO conversion, respectively). Past experience has shown that the selectivity to C₂+ oxygenates decreases significantly for these catalysts when the carbon conversion exceeds ~35%. If a higher GHSV had been used to reduce the carbon conversion at these test conditions for the Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst, it is likely that the C₂+ oxygenate STYs and selectivity would have been higher.

Upon examination of the data for Runs 80 and 82, it is clear that their behaviors at the first test condition of 275°C are very different. Similar to the disparity in the activities of identical silica-supported catalyst tests above, the difference cannot be adequately explained.

Taking into account the caveats described above, examination of Figure 2.99 and Figure 2.100 clearly shows that adding Ir to the catalyst improves both the C₂+ oxygenate STY and selectivity. It also appears that when Ir is added to the catalyst, increasing the temperature above 300°C for 24 hr causes a significant increase in the C₂+ oxygenate STY as demonstrated by the higher STY at the repeat 275°C test condition. No specific conclusions can be made on the effects of the high temperature on the catalyst selectivity because of the high carbon conversion at the repeat condition at 275°C. However, other tests have shown that an increase in selectivity does occur when the test conditions are such that the carbon conversions, before and after a 24 hr period at or above 300°C, are less than ~35%.

3.0 Computational

Experiments based on first-principle calculations were initiated with two distinct goals in mind:

1. To garner fundamental insights and understanding into the complicated reaction network of CO and H₂, especially for reaction steps (i.e., surface reactions) that are difficult to measure.
2. To develop a “feedback loop” whereby computational researchers could suggest catalyst modifications (e.g., promoters) that could be tested in the laboratory with feedback to the computational staff on the experimental results.

Development of the computational model was initiated with the development of a catalytic site consisting of a mixture of Rh and Mn. Characterization efforts on early catalyst samples were initiated to support and direct development of theoretical catalyst surface model. Concurrent with the development of the surface model, a reaction network of numerous (i.e., 230) reaction steps of CO, H₂, and several adsorbed species was initiated to produce a “road map” for the multitude of reactions possible. The relative stability of transition state moieties identified by the reaction network on the catalyst surface was calculated. By calculating the stability of each transition state, activation barriers could be calculated. The activation barriers were employed in a KMC model to produce a kinetic model expected to be qualitatively consistent with experiential observations.

Next, the modeling effort shifted focus to the addition of Ir to the Rh-Mn system. Geometric considerations as to the behavior of the metal cluster and the location of Rh and Mn atoms in a metallic cluster when Ir was present were first considered. Once the Rh-Mn-Ir catalytic metal cluster was developed, activation barriers were again calculated. The activation barriers calculated were input to a micro-kinetic model.

Geometry optimizations and *ab initio* molecular dynamics simulations (AIMD) were performed on 50-atom nanoparticles (~1-nm diameter) using a gradient-corrected functional. Norm-conserving pseudo-potentials represented the core electrons, and Gaussian-type orbitals of double zeta quality that were tailor-made for this research represented the valence electrons. The wave functions (density) were expanded with an auxiliary plane-wave basis with a 200 to 300 Ry cutoff. The nanoparticles were placed in an 18 Å cubic simulation box with periodic boundary conditions, allowing for ~9 Å between images. We used the climbing image nudged elastic band method to calculate reaction barriers using 7 to 10 points (replicas) along the path. Computations were done with cp2k (<http://www.cp2k.org>). The results, reported here, were based on reactivity studies on metal clusters with 50 total metal atoms.

3.1 Catalytic Site Development

3.1.1 Rh-Mn/SiO₂ Catalyst Characterization

XPS, XRD, and TEM were used to investigate a Davisil 645 silica-supported Rh-Mn catalyst. The sample is referred to below as Sample 3. Preparation of the Sample 3 catalyst was similar to catalyst 60074-53-A in Table 2.4 (page 2.5) except that Ir was not added. Specific preparation conditions for Sample 3 as well as elaboration on the discussion below can be found in Mei et al.⁷

XPS measurements performed on catalyst samples similar to Sample 3 before and after use for mixed alcohol synthesis revealed the characteristic XPS Rh peak $3d_{5/2}$ at 309.2 eV for Rh_2O_3 . After use, the Rh was at least partially reduced to $\text{Rh}^{(0)}$ (peak at 307.4 eV). This is consistent with the interpretation that under *operando* conditions Rh exists as metal. Interestingly, the observation of the expected $\text{Rh}^{(0)}$ binding energy was in contrast with spent samples of the Rh-Mn-Ir/ SiO_2 baseline catalyst (see Figure 2.48 and discussion on page 2.84).

Similar to XPS measurements on the baseline catalysts, conclusions regarding the oxidation state of Mn from XPS measurements are much less resolved, mainly due to the similarities between the 2p core hole energy between MnO and $\text{Mn}^{(0)}$ metal. Although it is highly likely that Mn exists as an oxide ($\text{Mn } 2p_{3/2}$ at 641 eV) for the fresh material, it is not clear if it has been partially reduced in the spent sample. Although the XPS spectra around the $2p_{3/2}$ peak between 645 eV and 638 eV could in principle have been deconvoluted into various Mn components of the signal to metallic Mn and oxide species, doing so is by no means a definitive way to prove the presence of metallic Mn. By the same token, the possibility that a small fraction of the Mn may exist in the metallic state under *operando* conditions cannot be discounted.

TEM was another characterization technique used to characterize the Rh-Mn silica-supported Sample 3 catalyst. Metal cluster sizes observed in catalyst Sample 3 before and after were qualitatively similar with observations of the baseline Rh-Mn-Ir/ SiO_2 -supported catalyst (e.g., see Figure 2.66 and Figure 2.69). Rh particles are ~1 to 2 nm in size and are well dispersed on the support in the fresh catalyst. On the used catalyst, only the larger Rh particles could be seen, although there was some evidence of the presence of mixed Rh/Mn particles (see Figure 3.1). However, the oxidation state of Mn in these species was indeterminate. No pure Mn-particles could be seen, although MnO could be detected in both the fresh and used catalysts.

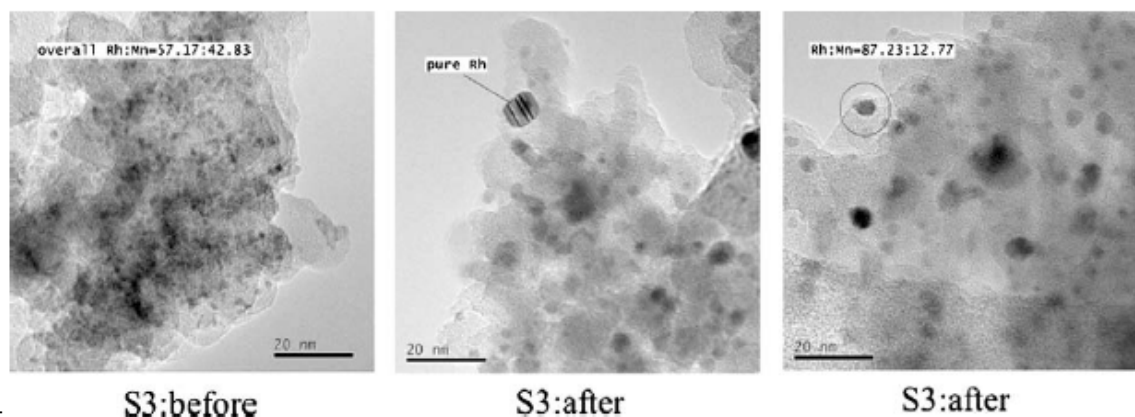


Figure 3.1. TEM Images of Fresh and Used Rh/Mn/Silica Catalyst, Sample 3 (designated as S3)

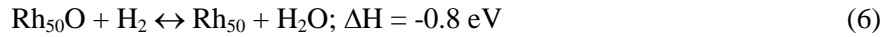
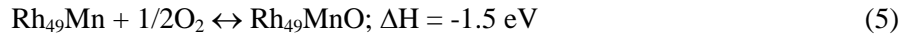
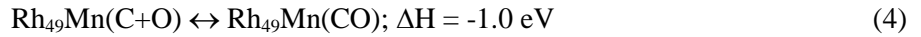
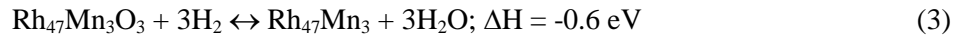
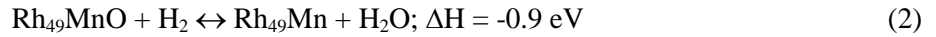
XRD measurements of the Rh-Mn/ SiO_2 catalyst were also qualitatively similar to the baseline catalyst which contained Ir also (see Figure 2.28 and Figure 2.30). The XRD patterns mainly arise from the oxides, Rh_2O_3 , Mn_2O_3 , and SiO_2 (support). The broad line patterns observed with the fresh Rh-Mn/ SiO_2 catalyst samples implied very small sized crystallites. The spent sample shows well-resolved peaks arising from the reduced state of the catalyst metals, containing powder Rh and possibly some small Mn_3Rh inclusions, (111) peak. What is clear is that the components for the fresh sample are not present in the spent, and the single-component fit of the (111) peak suggests small particles of reduced Rh possibly with some Rh/Mn alloys in them as the catalysts age. It also is possible that the small crystallites

sinter over time through aggregation on the support leading to metallic phase, which also is consistent with the SiO₂-supported baseline Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst observations.

While the experimental evidence for the state of Rh was almost certainly metallic, the situation was not as clear in the case of Mn. Although TEM evidence suggests that Mn can exist as an oxide in both fresh and used catalysts, reduction of bulk MnO would still be very difficult. However, small clusters or individual atoms of Mn oxide embedded in Rh could be reduced more easily. In our quest to understand the role of Mn as a promoter and clarify its oxidation state in these Rh catalysts, we employed statistical mechanics and quantum mechanical calculations.

3.1.2 Determination of Mn Oxidation State

The observation of Rh-Mn bimetallic particles in the TEM analysis on the order of 1 to 3 nm in size was used as the starting point for the computational studies. However, prior to considering the role of reactive species on the catalytic sites, it became necessary to assign an oxidation state to Mn due to the indeterminacy of experimental measurements. Assuming bimetallic Rh-Mn alloy particles of ~1 nm size, we employed density functional theory (DFT) to calculate the thermodynamic constants of certain simple chemical transformations typical of the CO hydrogenation process:



Combining these reaction energies with estimates of the free energy components, we are able to estimate the likely state of the particle under catalytic conditions.

Using statistical mechanics, one can express the equilibrium constants of reactions (2) through (7) in terms of the canonical partition functions of reactants and products, their rotational and vibrational temperatures, and the ground-state energetics. For example, the equilibrium constant for reaction (2) can be written as:

$$K_1(T) = \frac{q_{\text{Rh}_{49}\text{Mn}} q_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}}{q_{\text{Rh}_{49}\text{MnO}} q_{\text{H}_2}}$$

which can be further written as:

$$K_1(T) = \frac{\pi^{1/2} \Theta_r^{\text{H}_2}}{T} \left(\frac{T^3}{\Theta_{r,1}^{\text{H}_2\text{O}} \Theta_{r,2}^{\text{H}_2\text{O}} \Theta_{r,3}^{\text{H}_2\text{O}}} \right)^{1/2} \frac{\prod_{j=1}^3 \left[2 \sinh \left(\frac{\Theta_{v,j}^{\text{H}_2\text{O}}}{2T} \right) \right]^{-1}}{\left[2 \sinh \left(\frac{\Theta_v^{\text{H}_2}}{2T} \right) \right]^{-1}} e^{\beta(\varepsilon_{\text{Rh}_4\text{9Mn}} - \varepsilon_{\text{Rh}_4\text{9MnO}} + \varepsilon_{\text{H}_2\text{O}} - \varepsilon_{\text{H}_2})}$$

where Θ_r are the rotational temperatures, Θ_v are the vibrational temperatures, $\beta = 1/k_B T$, and ε are the ground state energies determined from our DFT calculations using the cp2k code (www.cp2k.org). A full description of the equations solved can be found in Mei et al.⁷

Figure 3.2 shows the equilibrium constants calculated for all reactions (2) through (7) as a function of temperature in the range 0 to 1000 K. In the range of the catalysts operation (400 to 700 K), the equilibrium constants indicate that binary alloys of Rh-Mn are favored over the Rh-Mn oxides as the $\ln(K)$ of the equilibrium constant is greater than zero (R1 and R2 in Figure 3.2).

Therefore, we propose it is thermodynamically possible that Rh and Mn exist as a Rh-rich bimetallic alloy under reactor operation conditions. The existence of Mn in a metallic-alloy state with Rh under operating conditions is in contrast to a previous study that found Rh and MnO co-exist as separate phases when water is present.¹⁵ Interestingly, the same study did report that a Rh-Mn/SiO₂ catalyst reduced in H₂ at 500°C did not exhibit an electron paramagnetic resonance signal attributable to Mn²⁺ (or any other signal) suggesting no unpaired electrons. However, the signal attributed to Mn²⁺ re-occurred CO and H₂O were introduced at room temperature. It is possible the Mn in the Rh-Mn/SiO₂ catalyst studied in the electron paramagnetic resonance paper was reduced to metallic Mn and re-oxidized to Mn²⁺ when H₂O and CO were introduced at room temperature. Our data do suggest that, under ambient oxygen partial pressure, the oxidized states are preferred (R4 and R6 in Figure 3.2) although we have not performed the calculation for the addition of water. Based on our thermodynamic calculations, we based the kinetic barrier calculations on silica-supported Rh-Mn binary alloy catalysts, which are likely to exist under *operando* conditions, where higher temperatures and reducing atmospheres are prevailing.

To further test the validity of thermodynamic analysis of the reduction level of Mn present in Rh-Mn catalytic particles, we performed benchmark analyses on the reducibility of (MnO)₅₀ and (Rh₂O₃)₂₅ particles. Similar to the study that produced the results in Figure 3.2, ~1 nm wide (50 metal atoms) of both Rh and Mn oxide clusters were utilized. Detailed AIMD simulations were performed at high temperature conditions to simulate annealing of the clusters to generate energetically relaxed structures. The final structures are presented in Figure 3.3.

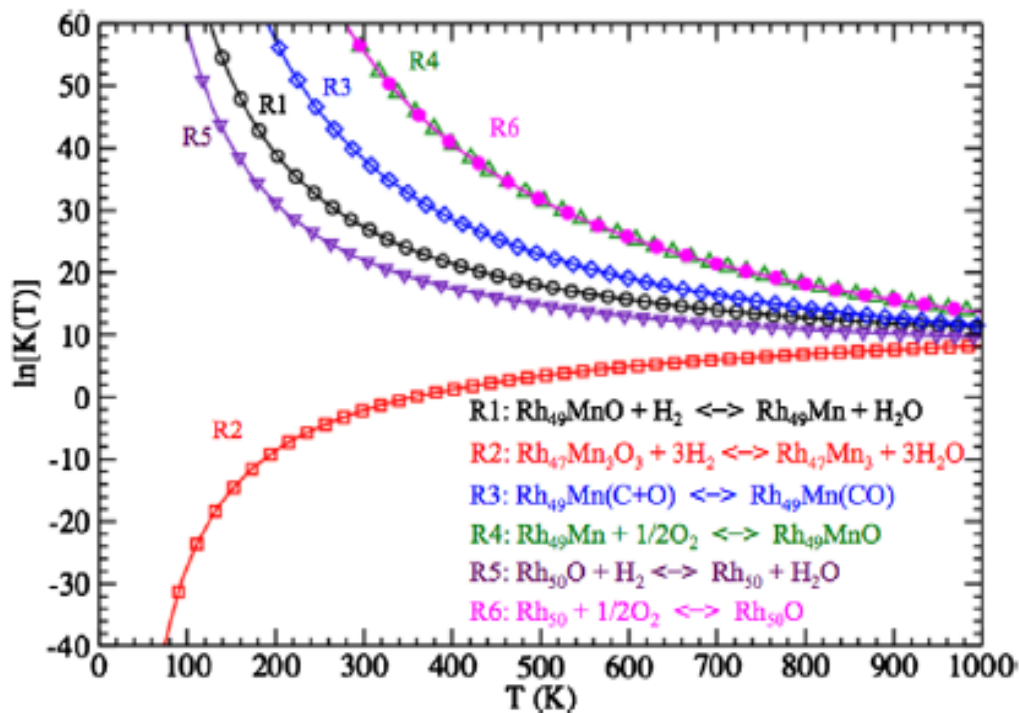


Figure 3.2. Calculated Equilibrium Constants for Elementary Reactions (2) through (7) as a Function of Temperature. Taken from Mei et al.⁷

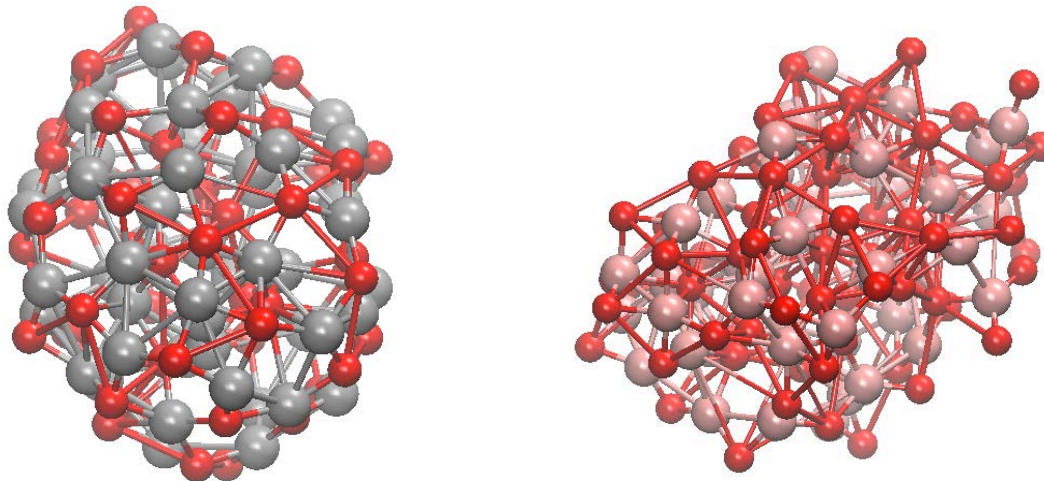
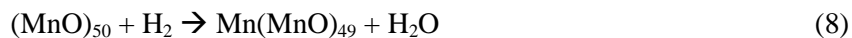


Figure 3.3. Structures of $(\text{MnO})_{50}$ (left) and $(\text{Rh}_2\text{O}_3)_{25}$ (right) Particles Extracted from High-Temperature AIMD Simulated Annealing Studies. Gray spheres are Mn atoms (left); light red spheres are Rh atom (right); deep red spheres are oxygen atoms (left and right).

The energy required to reduce these particles was estimated from the chemical reactions:



In this approximation, it was assumed that the initial reduction of the stoichiometric oxide particles would be the most energetically costly. After calculation, the initial reaction energies were converted into reaction-free energies and subsequently equilibrium constants by an analogous process as that performed on the Mn sites embedded in the Rh_{49}Mn and $\text{Rh}_{47}\text{Mn}_3$ particles to determine the extent of reduction under syngas at elevated temperatures.

The initial reduction of the $(\text{MnO})_{50}$ cluster (Reaction (8)) is found to be endothermic with an energy requirement of 160 kJ/mol. In comparison, 96 kJ/mol of energy is produced via an exothermic reaction in the reduction of the for Rh_{49}Mn cluster. Thus, the Mn in the $(\text{MnO})_{50}$ cluster is much more resistant to reduction than Mn alloyed within the Rh_{49}MnO particle. Likewise, the energy of Reaction (9) shows that reduction of Rh by syngas is appreciably more facile as the initial reduction is exothermic, with an energy of 130kJ/mol. Applying the thermodynamic corrections to obtain a free energy as derived in Mei et al.⁷ would place a free energy correction of $T\Delta S \sim 40\text{ kJ/mol}$ at $T=600\text{ K}$ (i.e., the conditions under which the catalytic experiments were performed). Approximating the free energy of these reactions as $\Delta G = \Delta E + T\Delta S$ (where ΔE is the DFT-derived reaction energy), we determined that the reduction of the Rh_2O_3 clusters is favorable when $\Delta G = -180\text{ kJ/mol}$ ($K_{\text{eq}} = e^{(-\Delta G/RT)} \sim 10^{16}$), whereas reduction of MnO is not ($\Delta G = 220\text{ kJ/mol}$ ($K_{\text{eq}} \sim 10^{-20}$)). This finding agrees with the TEM observation that MnO islands are not reduced to a metallic state in the spent catalyst samples but Rh_2O_3 ones are.

3.2 CO + H₂ Reaction Network Development

A reaction network consisting of elementary surface reactive steps for syngas conversion over Rh-based catalysts was constructed at the onset of computational investigations. DFT was employed. A schematic of the elementary reaction diagram is illustrated in Figure 3.4. The reaction network for CO transformation to ethanol was created taking into account experimental and theoretical studies from the literature and illustrates the level of complexity involved. Generally, the reaction begins with the associative adsorption of CO and the dissociative adsorption of H₂. CO molecules adsorb at all surface sites (atop, bridge, fourfold hollow and threefold hollow) of both the (100) and the (111) facets. The adsorbed atomic H preferentially occupies either bridge sites or hollow sites on both facets. Adsorbed CO can further dissociate into atomic C and O that prefer to sit on the hollow sites of both facets. The C and H atoms recombine to form CH and further hydrogenation with the surface H atoms forming CH₂ and CH₃, and the major side product CH₄. These CH_x intermediates also can couple themselves, producing higher hydrocarbons. In this work, only C₂ hydrocarbons are considered to simplify the model. The key elementary steps for CO hydrogenation to ethanol are the insertion of CO into the CH_x (x = 1 to 3) species, forming CH_xCO species. The desired ethanol product will be generated by further hydrogenation of CH_xCO. Meanwhile, the intermediate CH_xCO species also will be oxidized and hydrogenated to form other C₂ oxygenates such as acetaldehyde, acetic acid, and ethyl acetate shown in Figure 3.4.

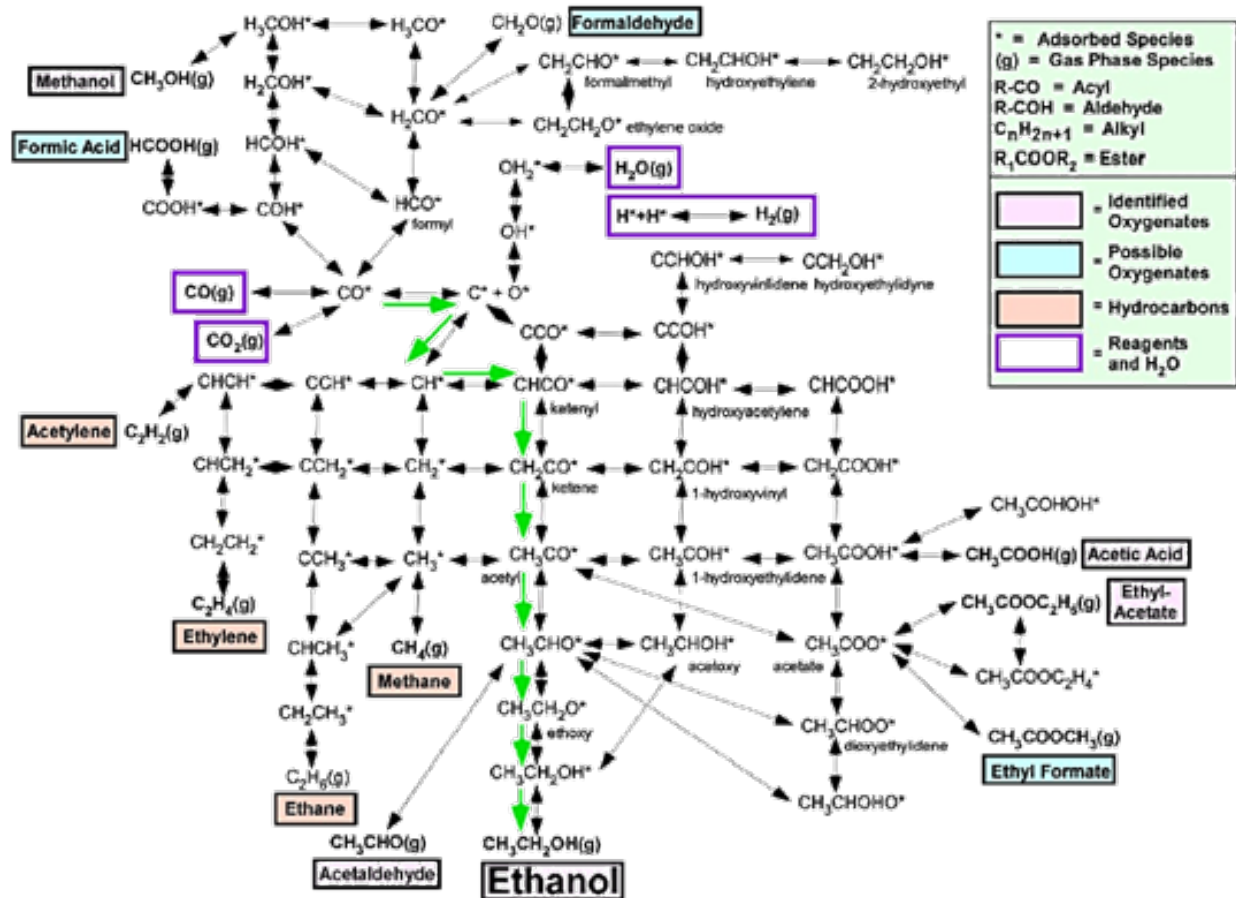


Figure 3.4. Elementary Reaction Diagram Showing Important Steps of Syngas Conversion as Compiled from a Survey of the Literature and the Research Performed on this Project. Taken from Mei et al.⁷

Figure 3.5 shows the optimized adsorption configurations of important mechanistic steps on the Rh₄₇Mn₃ (~30% wt Mn) nanoparticle. The particles Rh₅₀ and Rh₄₉Mn (~10% wt Mn) also were used in our calculations to help understand the role of Mn. All atoms were allowed to relax during these geometry optimizations. The binding energies thus obtained are listed in Table 3.1.

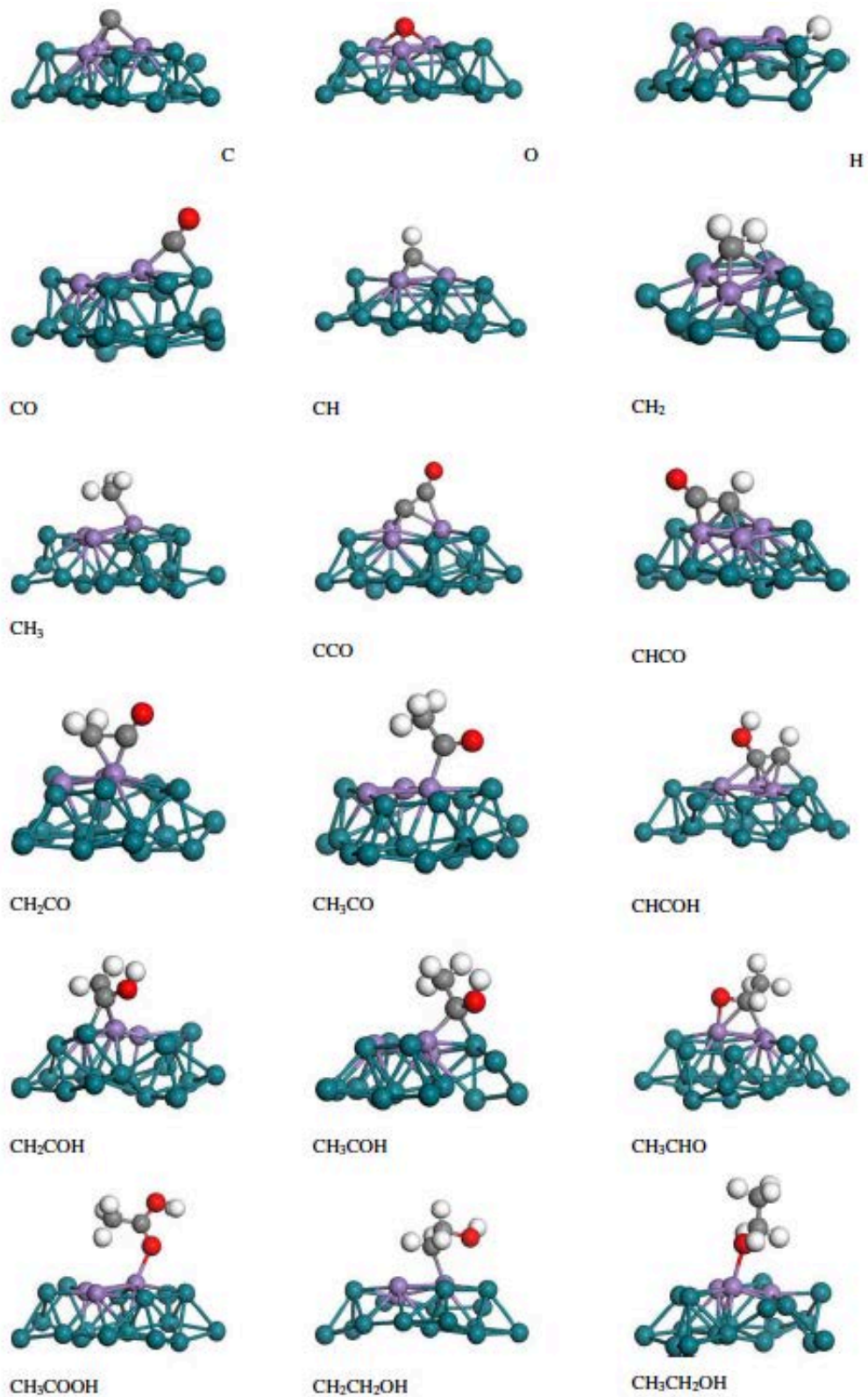


Figure 3.5. Optimized Adsorption Configurations on the Rh₄₇Mn₃ Nanoparticle (partially shown for clarity): Rh (green), Mn (purple), C (gray), O (red), H (white). Taken from Mei et al.⁷

Table 3.1. Binding Energies of Reactive Intermediates on Three Different Nanoparticles. “Na” indicates non-adsorption site. Taken from Mei et al.⁷

Surface Intermediate	Site	Bind Energy (eV)		
		Rh ₅₀	Rh ₄₉ Mn	Rh ₄₇ Mn ₃
H	Threefold fcc	-0.62	-1.15	-1.35
C	Threefold fcc	-6.58	-6.34	-6.21
O	Threefold fcc	-3.32	-3.22	-3.16
CO	Threefold fcc	-1.68	-2.42	-1.74
CH	Threefold fcc	-6.19	-4.94	-5.82
CH ₂	Threefold fcc	-3.42	-4.21	-5.30
CH ₃	Top	-1.11	-2.96	-3.91
CH ₄	Top	-0.09	na	na
CCO	Threefold fcc	-5.11	-4.29	-4.11
CHCO	Threefold fcc	-3.37	-3.21	-3.14
CH ₂ CO	Top	-1.18	-1.33	-1.22
CH ₃ CO	Top	-1.89	-1.73	-1.54
CHCOH	Twofold bridge	-3.68	-2.93	-3.34
CH ₂ COH	Twofold bridge	-2.82	-3.06	-3.35
CH ₃ COH	Twofold bridge	-4.04	-2.78	-3.52
CH ₃ CHO	Twofold bridge	-1.41	-1.32	-1.25
CH ₃ COOH	Top	-0.72	-0.36	-1.00
CH ₂ CH ₂ OH	Top	-1.65	-1.15	-1.65
CH ₃ CH ₂ OH	Top	-0.93	-0.93	-1.01

We first calculated the reaction path $\text{CH}_3 + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{CH}_4$, which is the final hydrogenation step for methane formation on the Rh₅₀, Rh₄₉Mn, Rh₄₇Mn₃ nanoparticles. As shown in Figure 3.6, methane formation is exothermic on the Rh₅₀ and Rh₄₉Mn clusters while it is slightly endothermic on Rh₄₇Mn₃. This indicates that methane formation is thermodynamically more favorable than methane dissociation on Rh and Rh/Mn nanoparticles. The calculated reaction energies of $\text{CH}_3 + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{CH}_4$ on Rh₅₀, Rh₄₉Mn, and Rh₄₇Mn₃ are -0.36, -0.22, +0.08 eV, respectively. The calculated activation barrier for $\text{CH}_3 + \text{H} \rightarrow \text{CH}_4$ is 0.60 eV on the Rh₅₀ cluster, which agrees with to the previously reported barriers of 0.65 eV; 0.63 eV on Rh(111). By doping one Mn atom on the surface of the Rh₅₀ cluster (Rh₄₉Mn), the barrier for methane formation increases slightly to 0.70 eV. If three Mn atoms are doped onto the Rh₅₀ cluster (Rh₄₇Mn₃), this barrier decreases only slightly to 0.57 eV. This implies that doping Mn into Rh nanoparticles essentially does not change the activation barrier of methane formation although the isolated Mn (highly dispersed Mn on Rh-rich surface) may inhibit the methane formation to some extent by increasing the barrier of 0.1 eV. Considering the other hydrogenation steps of CH_x (where x = 0-2) on Rh(111) have the similar low barriers between 0.47 to 0.69 eV, we can expect that the methane formation is still inevitable in CO hydrogenation by adding Mn onto Rh catalyst.

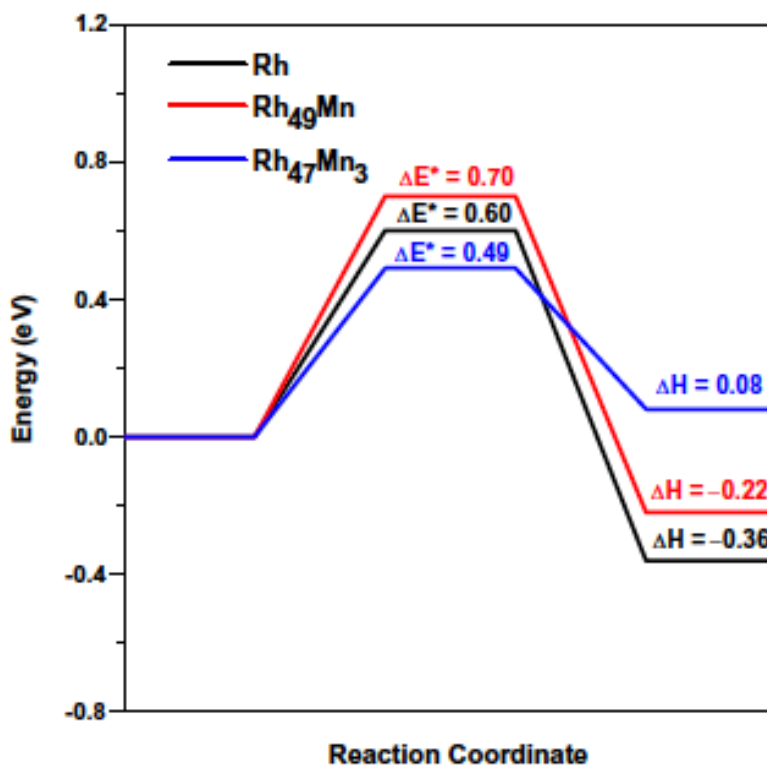


Figure 3.6. Relative Energies and Reaction Barriers for the Methanation Reaction on the Three Different Clusters

In other words, the addition of Mn onto Rh is predicted to have little effect on the catalytic performance with respect to the rate of methane formation because both the thermodynamic and kinetic factors for the hydrogenation of CH_x are nearly the same for Rh and Rh/Mn catalysts. This conclusion also is supported by our experimental results. As shown in Table 3.1, the methane selectivity on Rh-Mn on SiO_2 supports under different experimental conditions are still high (~31% to 60%). Previous experimental investigations of CO hydrogenation on the Mn-promoted Rh catalysts showed results similar to those of high methane selectivity. For example, Hu et al.¹⁶ observed that methane selectivity are in the range of 34 to 54%. Ojeta et al.¹⁷ found that methane selectivity increased from 22 to 32% as the reaction temperature increased from 513 to 533 K.

The role of other potential promoters on the methanation formation channel in the reaction network was also briefly studied. Specifically, we examined both alkali and alkali earth metals as potential third species. We found that lighter, harder, elements such as Li, Mg, and Na will exist in cationic form on the Rh nanoparticle and could serve as thermodynamic sinks for surface-bound CH_3 groups, effectively retarding the methanation channel. However, this would come at a tradeoff of lower Co conversion (activity). Heavier, softer, species such as K, Cs, and Ca were less (or not at all) effective in achieving this result.

For C_2+ oxygenated species to form, CO must insert into CH_x ($x=0-3$) prior to methane formation. Clearly, this will be feasible if the barriers to CO insertion are less or at least comparable to hydrogenation reactions. We examined the energetics and barriers to the following reactions on the three particles: Rh_{50} , Rh_{49}Mn and $\text{Rh}_{47}\text{Mn}_3$:



For the reaction (10), our calculations show that the activation barriers are on the order of 2 eV over all the catalyst particles studied here. The reason is that the bare C atom forms a very strong bond with surface Rh atoms. The binding energy of a C atom is -6.54 eV on the Rh₅₀ and -6.28 eV on the Rh₄₉Mn nanoparticles. As a result, we can safely disregard the C + CO coupling reaction. Figure 3.7 (a-c) compares the reaction energies and activation barriers of CH_x + CO reaction.

Unlike methane formation, the CH_x + CO reaction is endothermic for the Rh₅₀ and the Rh₄₉Mn and almost neutral for the Rh₄₇Mn₃, indicating that insertion of CO into CH species is not thermodynamically favorable on pure Rh₅₀ and Rh₄₉Mn nanoparticles. For the Rh₅₀ particle, the activation barrier of this reaction is 1.35 eV. However, we found that doping Mn into Rh dramatically lowers the insertion barriers to only 0.69 eV for the Rh₄₉Mn and 0.58 eV for the Rh₄₇Mn₃. This suggests that CO insertion into CH reaction becomes a competing step with the methane formation on the Rh₄₉Mn and Rh₄₇Mn₃ particles. We also noted that, because the reaction energy of CH + CO is 0.52 eV, the CHCO formed on the Rh₄₉Mn could easily dissociate back to CH and CO with a barrier of 0.17 eV. Nonetheless, the CHCO intermediate may survive as a short-lived kinetic intermediate that can be further hydrogenated to C₂+oxygenated species. As such, only the Rh₄₇Mn₃ particle provides a feasible promoting path for CO insertion into CH compared with the pure Rh₅₀ nanoparticle. This latter observation indicates that although Mn sites alone do help in lowering the barrier to the formation of CHCO, they are most effective when clustered, as in Rh₄₇Mn₃, indicating that reasonably high concentrations of Mn in the proposed Rh/Mn alloy are required. It is noted however, that the propensity for cluster Mn to form oxides (which may phase segregate from the Rh particle onto or even into the silica) is higher when the Mn atoms are clustered as inferred from reaction (2) presented above.

The calculated reaction energies and activation barriers of reaction (12) on the Rh₅₀, Rh₄₉Mn, Rh₄₇Mn₃ nanoparticles are shown in Figure 3.7(b). On pure Rh nanoparticles, the barrier is found to be approximately 1.5 eV and is only marginally lower by ~ 0.2 to 0.3 eV by inclusion of Mn into the nanoparticle. It is surprising that this insertion step is found to be highly endothermic with high barriers on all the particles, indicating the insertion of CO into the surface CH₂ species is difficult. Likewise, insertion of CO into CH₃ with reaction (13) on different Rh-based nanoparticles is shown in Figure 3.7 (c) where it is also found that the activation barriers of this step are still high (~ 1.0 to 1.26 eV), although this step is nearly energy neutral for all catalyst nanoparticles. Compared with the barriers of $0.5\sim 0.7$ eV for methane formation, it is expected that the insertion of CO into CH₂ and CH₃ is still kinetically inhibited even with the addition of Mn onto Rh. This also explains why methane is still the dominant side product in CO hydrogenation for the Rh/Mn catalysts.

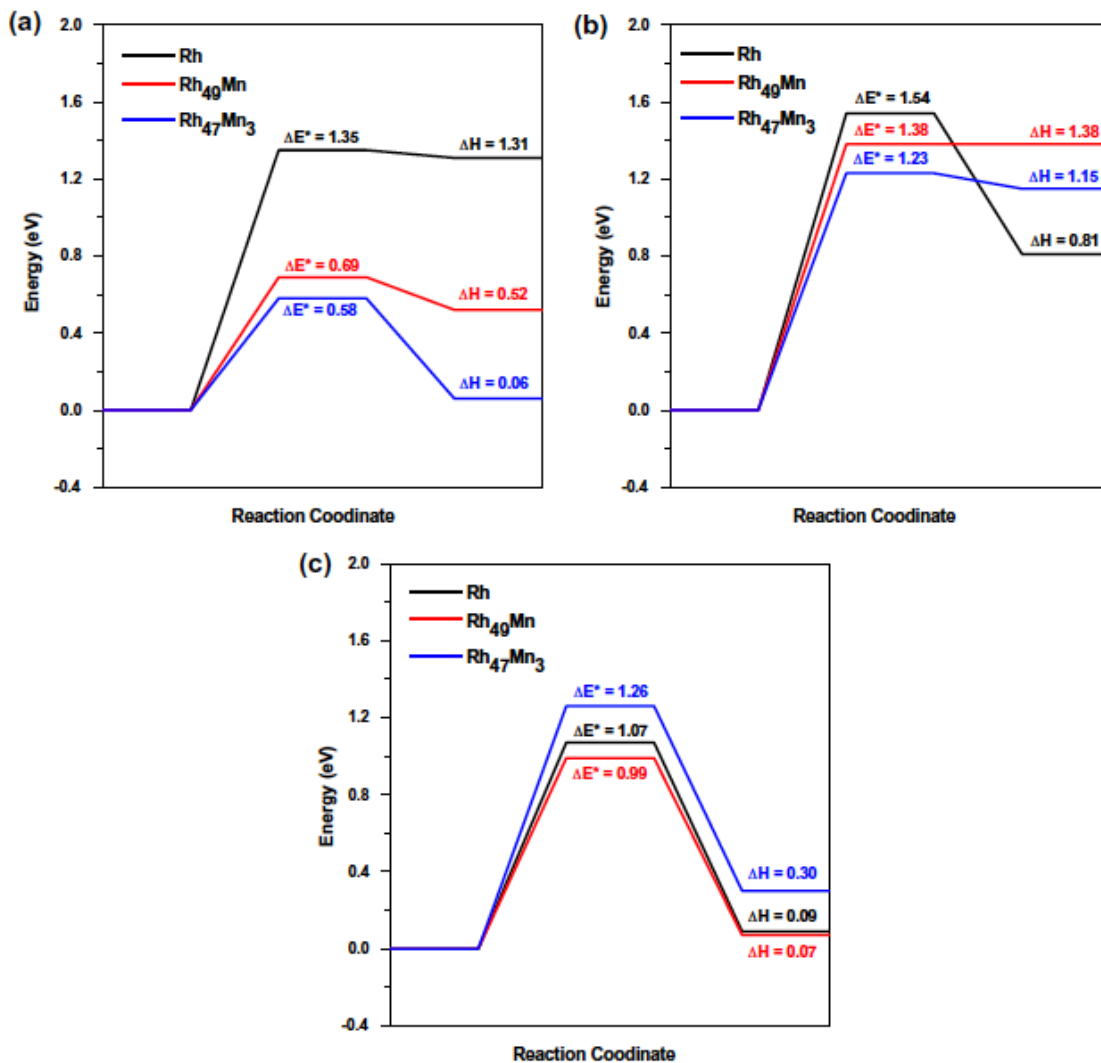


Figure 3.7. Energetics for $\text{CH}_x + \text{CO}$ Reactions in the Three Different Nanoparticles, $x = 1$ for (a); $x = 2$ for (b); and $x = 3$ for (c). Taken from Mei et al.⁷

Clearly, for the all-Rh particle, the insertion of CO to CH_3 is the most favorable for CO with any CH_x species. The endothermic nature of the $\text{CO} + \text{CH}$ reaction on the Rh₅₀ cluster is highly endothermic, indicating any formed OCCH is likely to dissociate back to $\text{CO} + \text{CH}$. In the case of $\text{CO} + \text{CH}_2$ or $\text{CO} + \text{CH}_3$, the barrier of formation of the OCCH₂ and OCCH₃ species is still relatively high, but the energy difference between the reactants and products is not as endothermic, suggesting any formed OCCH₂ and OCCH₃ would be less likely to dissociate.

In the case of $\text{CO} + \text{CH}$, the presence of Mn makes the most significant difference, especially in the case of Rh₄₇Mn₃ particle: the barrier is only 0.6 eV for the $\text{CO} + \text{CH}$ coupling and leads to an equally stable product. The least favorable reaction seems to be the $\text{CO} + \text{CH}_2$ coupling (Figure 3.7(b)), while $\text{CO} + \text{CH}_3$ coupling has an intermediate barrier and thermodynamically favorable product OCCH₃.

3.3 Kinetic Monte Carlo Simulator

To validate the reaction network model developed with DFT calculations via the cp2k code, we used a KMC model to perform a series of reaction kinetic calculations for the reaction of CO with H₂ over silica-supported Rh-Mn particles operating under conditions similar to the mixed alcohol synthesis experimental reactors. The KMC simulator allows for comparisons involving promoters, reactive sites, reaction temperature and partial pressures of the reactive components. A snapshot showing the Rh/Mn particle supported on SiO₂ in the presence of C, H, and O atoms is illustrated in Figure 3.8.

Each simulation was allowed to equilibrate to steady state in which the surface coverage for all of surface intermediates reached constant values with the exception of small fluctuations resulting from the stochastic nature of the simulation. After achieving steady state, the overall macroscopic kinetic values, such as the turnover frequencies (TOFs) of the major products and averaged surface coverages for the key surface intermediates were calculated. For example, the TOF for ethanol production was calculated by simply counting the number of ethanol molecules desorbed from the Rh/Mn nanoparticle surface during a given time interval. The number of molecular desorption events as a function of time was fitted to a simple function that includes a first-order exponential term to describe the initial transient kinetics, followed by a straight line to model the long-time, steady-state behavior. The TOF values reported herein were determined from the long-time behavior in which the slope of the straight line was normalized based on the total number of surface Rh/Mn atoms on the nanoparticle. The time scales of the simulations vary depending on the specific conditions, but steady state typically is realized somewhere between 0.01 and 10.0 s. The results were obtained with a nanoparticle with ~30 wt% Mn as suggested by the experimental measurements. The selectivity to each product is defined as:

$$S_i = \frac{TOF_{product(i)}}{TOF_{all\ products}}$$

Further details relating to the KMC model can be found in Mei et al.⁷

In Figure 3.9, the temperature dependence of the TOFs of the major products (a), the level of CO conversion (b), the selectivity of CH₄ versus CH₃CHO (c), and the selectivity of CH₃OH, CH₃CH₂OH, and CH₃COOH oxygenates (d) is illustrated. The activities of all products increase with temperature (a), and the comparison of apparent activation barriers with values from the literature agree extremely well (see Table 3.2), giving us confidence of the validity of our kinetic model in reproducing the relevant trends in activity and selectivity of the species.

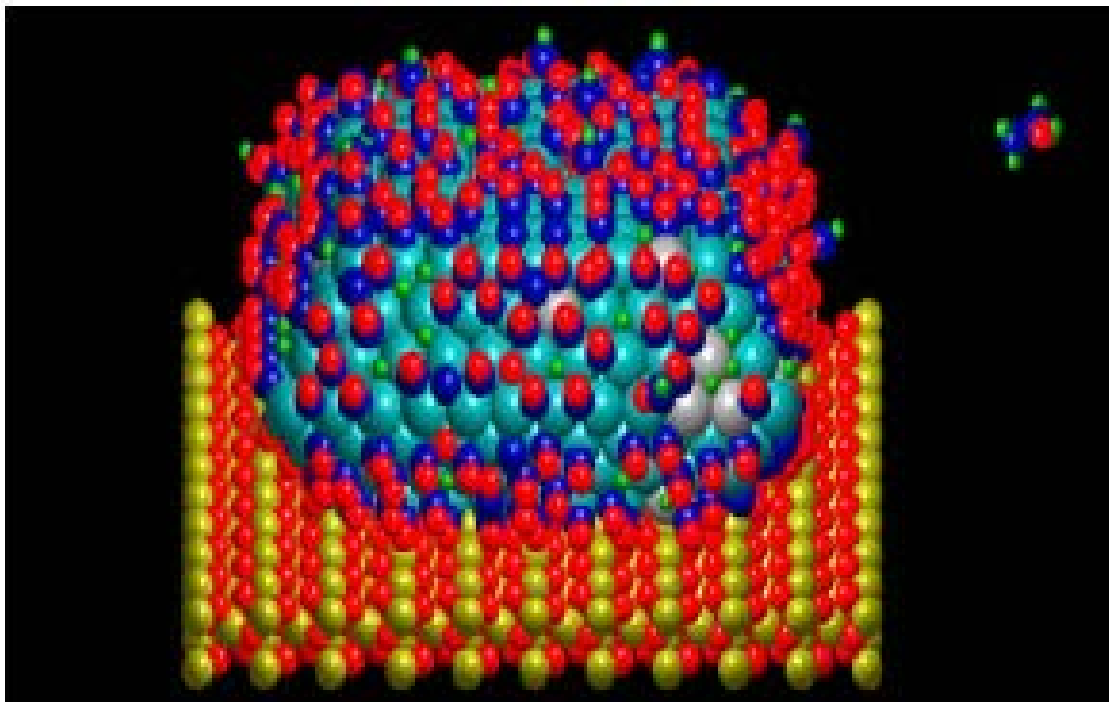


Figure 3.8. Snapshot of KMC Simulation of CO Hydrogenation to Ethanol: Si (yellow), O (red), Rh (cyan), Mn (grey), C (blue), and H (green). Taken from Mei et al.⁷

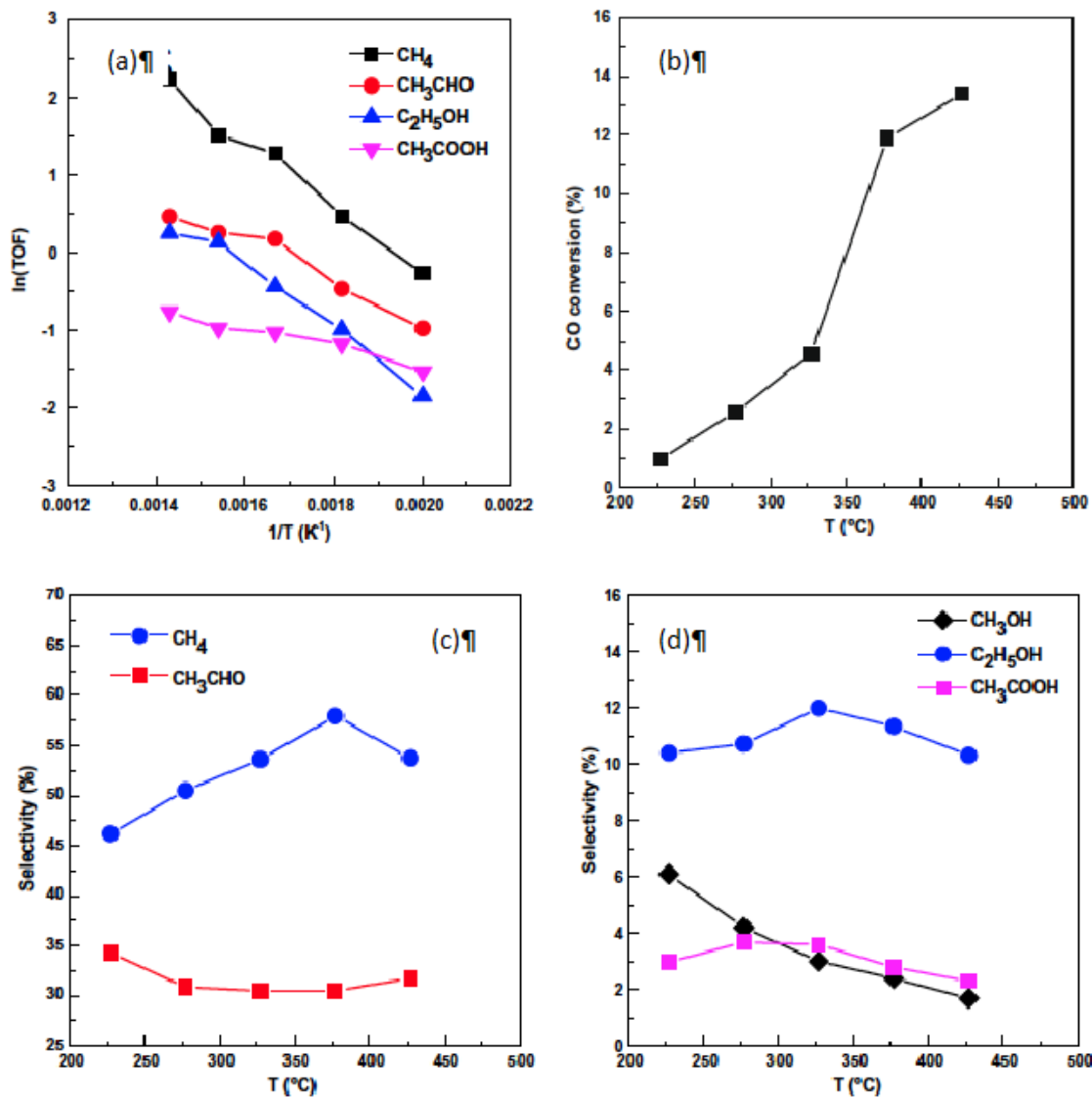


Figure 3.9. Temperature Dependence on TOF of Major Products (a); CO Conversion (b); Methane and Acetaldehyde Selectivity (c); and Methanol, Ethanol, and Acetic Acid Selectivity (d). Taken from Mei et al.⁷

Table 3.2. Activation Barriers For Reaction $\text{CO} + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{Product}$. The “Theory” values are from “Progress in C1 Chemistry in Japan.”¹⁸ Energies are reported in kJ/mol. Taken from Mei et al.⁷

Product	Theory	Exp.
CH ₄	35	34
CH ₃ CH ₂ OH	37	45
CH ₃ CO	24	19
CH ₃ COOH	12	7.5

Experimentally, Figure 3.9(b) illustrates that CO conversion shows a steep increase between 325 and 400°C. Our model correctly predicts an increase in methane selectivity over that of oxygenates as temperature increases. Ethanol selectivity ranges between 10 and 12%, showing an optimal temperature at ~350°C. The selectivity for the other oxygenates either varies very little (CH_3CHO , CH_3COOH) or decreases somewhat with the temperature (CH_3OH).

Other findings from our kinetic model show that the critical branching point in the reaction network is the $\text{CH} + \text{CO} \rightarrow \text{CHCO}$ coupling step, as identified by DFT studies. There is a decrease of 0.2 eV in apparent activation energy between the Rh and Rh/Mn based catalysts. However, the overall CO conversion when Mn is present is higher because of the increased number of reaction channels available to CO under high coverage on the catalyst surface. Our model also predicts that methane to ethanol selectivity is more affected by pressure variations as illustrated in Figure 3.10. In fact, ethanol selectivity increases significantly in the 1 to 5 MPa pressure range, while methane drops.

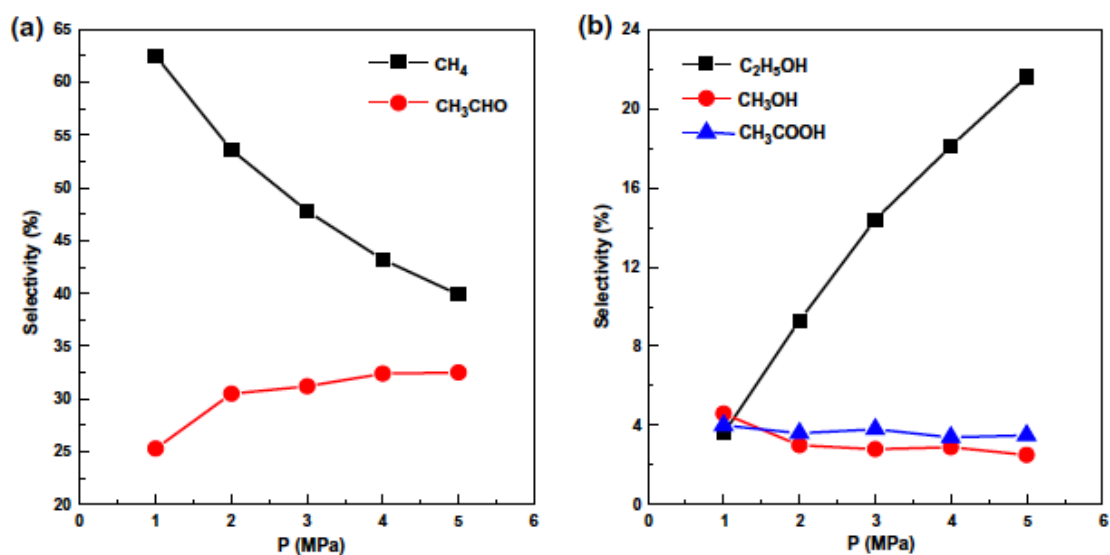


Figure 3.10. Pressure Dependence of Selectivity at 300°C. Taken from Mei et al.⁷

Figure 3.11 shows the temperature dependence (KMC model data) for the TOFs of methane (in Figure 3.11 (a)) and ethanol (in Figure 3.11 (b)) production. Clearly, the presence of Mn significantly increases the ethanol production, although an increase in methane production also is observed when Mn is present due to higher overall CO conversion.

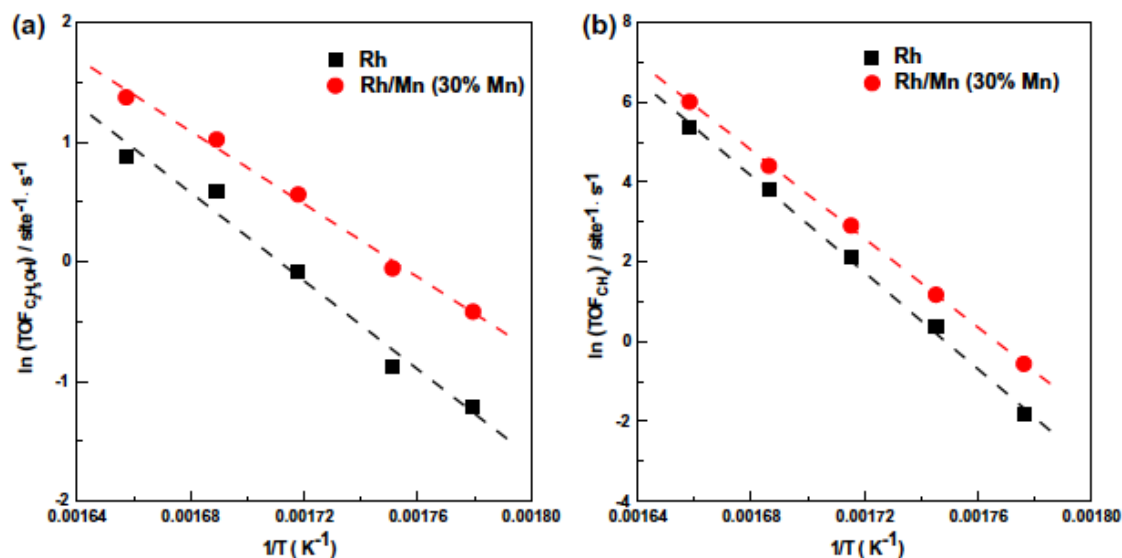


Figure 3.11. Arrhenius Plots (from the KMC model) Showing the T Dependence on the TOFs of (a) Methane and (b) Ethanol Production. Taken from Mei et al.⁷

3.4 Investigation of Alternative Secondary Promoters

The promotion effect resulting from adding the Rh-promoter (i.e., Mn) was investigated by calculating the relative reaction barriers for the CO + CH insertion reaction over a nanoparticle containing other metals. The composition $Rh_{49}M$, where $M = Ir, Ga, V, Mn, Ti, Sc, Ca,$ and Li were investigated. Here, we assume for sake of argument that all elements will exist in a metallic (i.e., non-oxide) phase. We hypothesized that the difference in selectivity and productivity can be correlated with the difference in electronegativity between Rh and the metal promoter. This postulate is based on the observation that, for each Rh replaced with a promoter, the Rh matrix acquires a small partial positive charge, making it slightly Lewis acidic. Embedding the metal promoters in the Rh matrix in a sense alleviates some of the potential difficulty of having some of these metals in the reduced (metallic) state. Figure 3.12 shows the variation in the reaction barriers of the OCCH coupling reaction as a function of the difference in electronegativity between Rh and the metal promoters. The barrier is least for Mn and Ti, as the electronegativity difference becomes ~ 0.7 (Pauling's electronegativity scale), illustrating an optimum value in the difference of electronegativity between Rh and the metal promoter. For elements with higher electronegativity differences, CO becomes more firmly attached to neighboring Rh atoms and there arises an energy penalty to bring CO to the promoter site to perform the insertion. This observation suggests that alloying Ti, V, or Mn into a Rh catalyst would be the best approach for increasing the selectivity for and productivity of ethanol via the current mechanism.

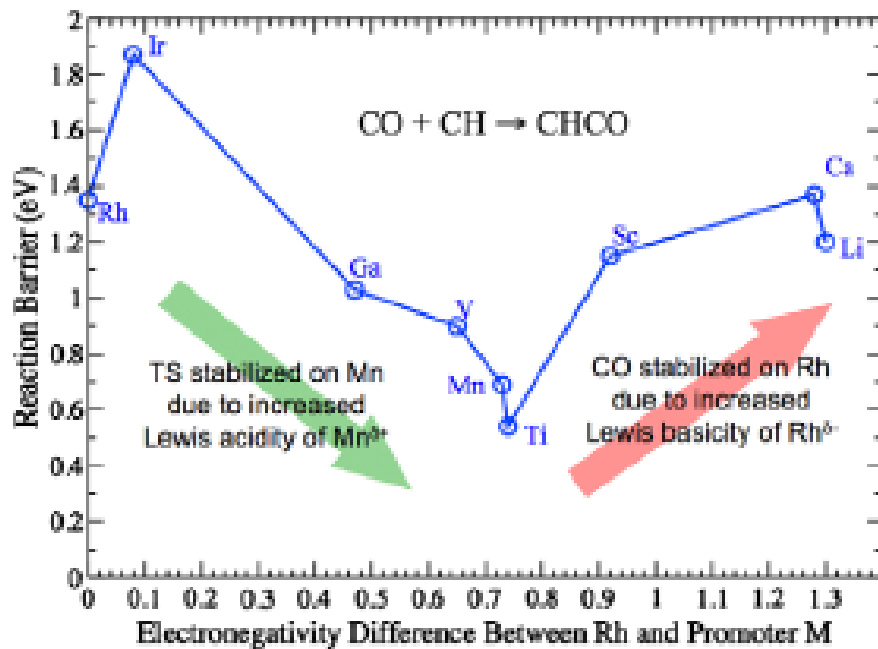


Figure 3.12. DFT Reaction Barriers as a Function of Electronegativity Differences between Rh and Metal Promoters. Taken from Mei et al.⁷

The observations of the computational Rh/Mn catalytically active model, development of the reaction network with activation barriers, and results from the KMC model imply the following two options for catalyst improvement:

1. Increase the Mn contact with Rh, This could be facilitated by using non-oxide supports such as various forms of carbon (where MnO may not preferentially phase segregate from Rh).
2. Find an additional promoter that would open alternate reaction channels.

Both avenues were pursued experimentally, and our additional theoretical studies to support those experimental activities are described below.

3.5 Role of Ir in Rh-Mn Catalysts

In the course of experimental catalyst screening, Ir was discovered as a tertiary promoter to Rh-Mn catalysts that significantly enhanced the activity and selectivity of the catalysts toward C_2+ oxygenates. The carbon-supported Rh-Mn and Rh-Mn-Ir baseline catalysts shown in Figure 2.99 illustrate the effect of Ir. Addition of Ir to the binary Rh-Mn catalysts resulted in an increase of the STY of C_2+ oxygenates. For the Ir-containing catalysts, re-testing after heating at 575 K (Run 86, “Repeat” data point shown in Figure 2.99) caused the CO conversion to increase significantly (nearly double ~57%). The selectivity of the products at such relatively high CO conversion may have resulted in the appearance of the undesirable hydrocarbon liquid product. Thus, the selectivity to C_2+ oxygenates may have been even greater under more controlled CO conversion. Furthermore, the increased activity of the Rh-Mn-Ir catalyst after higher-temperature testing suggests possible structural re-arrangement of Rh, Mn, and Ir at the higher temperature.

Chemical calculations and theory were again employed to gain some insight for the increased activity and selectivity of the catalyst upon addition of Ir. It was first necessary to understand how well dispersed Mn and Ir were within the Rh-rich nanoparticles and how mobile these species were under *operando* conditions. Reactivity studies and AIMD simulations were performed on five different clusters of the general formula $\text{Rh}_x\text{Mn}_y\text{Ir}_z$, $x + y + z = 50$. AIMD simulation temperatures were in the range of 400 to 1800 K. The positions and velocities of the atoms were used to extract metal distributions and overall structures as a function of temperature.

Figure 3.13 shows the metal distribution in two different composition clusters at high temperature (1800 K) and at 600 K, which is nearer to the conditions of the mixed alcohols synthesis reactor operating temperature. The simulations showed that the clusters are “melted” (i.e., very plastic and almost fluid) at high temperatures. Generally, Ir shows a propensity for the interior of the cluster, but as Ir concentration increases, it can be found on the surface. Mn remains well mixed in all cases. Taking into account the simulations for all different Mn/Ir compositions, we concluded that, for reasonably high Mn and moderate Ir concentrations, the nanoparticle will have all three metals on the surface.

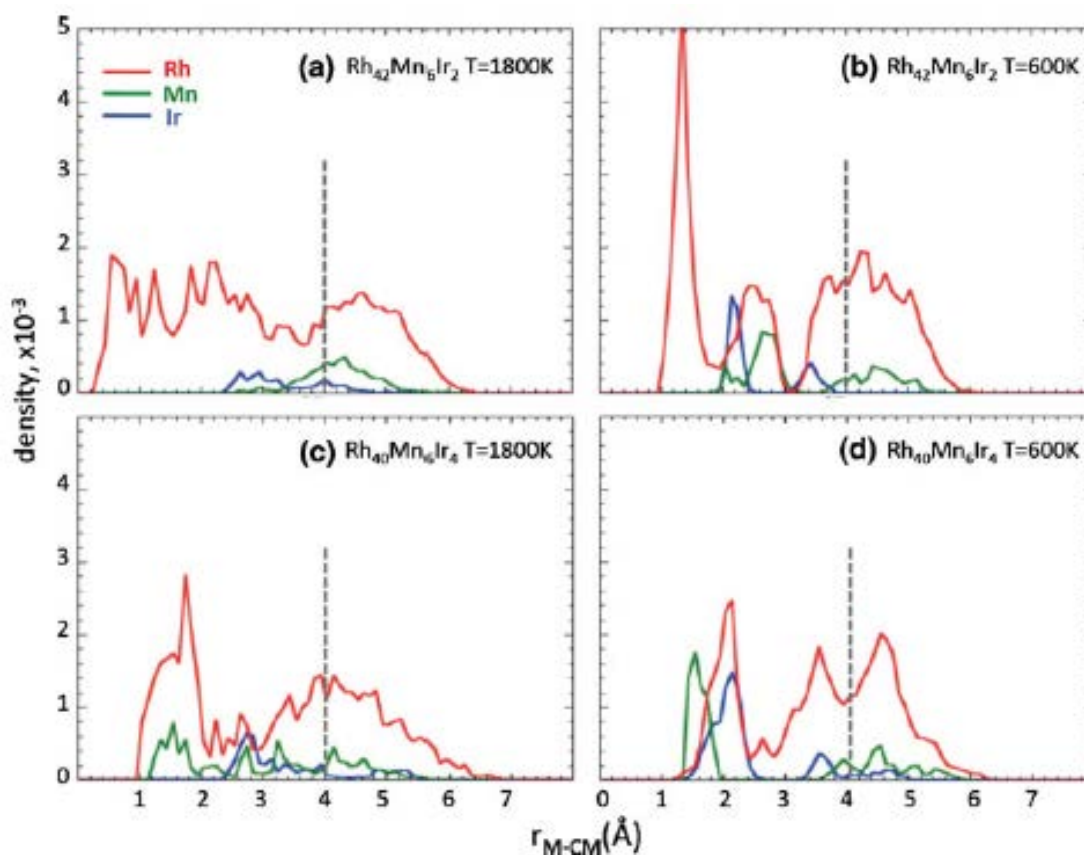


Figure 3.13. Density Distributions from the Center of Mass of the Cluster. The dotted line at 4 Å roughly marks the interior of the cluster with a radius of ~ 5 Å; distances to the right of the dotted line at 4 Å are considered to be at or near the nanoparticle surface. Taken from Glezakou et al.⁸

An average coordination number that depicts the average distance between any two atom kinds in the particles also was calculated from radial distribution functions. The results are presented in Figure 3.14. The coordination number provides an estimate of the static and dynamic correlation between the atoms at different temperatures. Below approximately 800 K, the clusters become more structured and the coordination number decreases to about eight closest contacts for each atom, (red and blue lines). For the long-term neighbors, the root-mean-square fluctuation of their distance from a reference atom also was calculated. This parameter, also called the Lindemann criterion, provides an estimate of the amplitude of the thermal vibration, and ultimately the melting point of the cluster. In general, when interatomic distances fluctuate more than ~10% (in the case of the clusters ~0.3 Å), the particle starts to melt. This parameter is shown with the green and purple lines in Figure 3.14. Using the Lindemann criterion, the clusters melted at temperatures greater than 1000 K. At 600 K they are essentially solids. However, with $d \sim 0.2$ Å at 600 K, the diffusion of metals through the cluster is still facile. This conclusion directly correlates with our experimental results that show enhanced STY and selectivity after re-testing at 575 K, implying that the increase in temperature causes diffusion and re-distribution on Ir and ultimately improves selectivity.

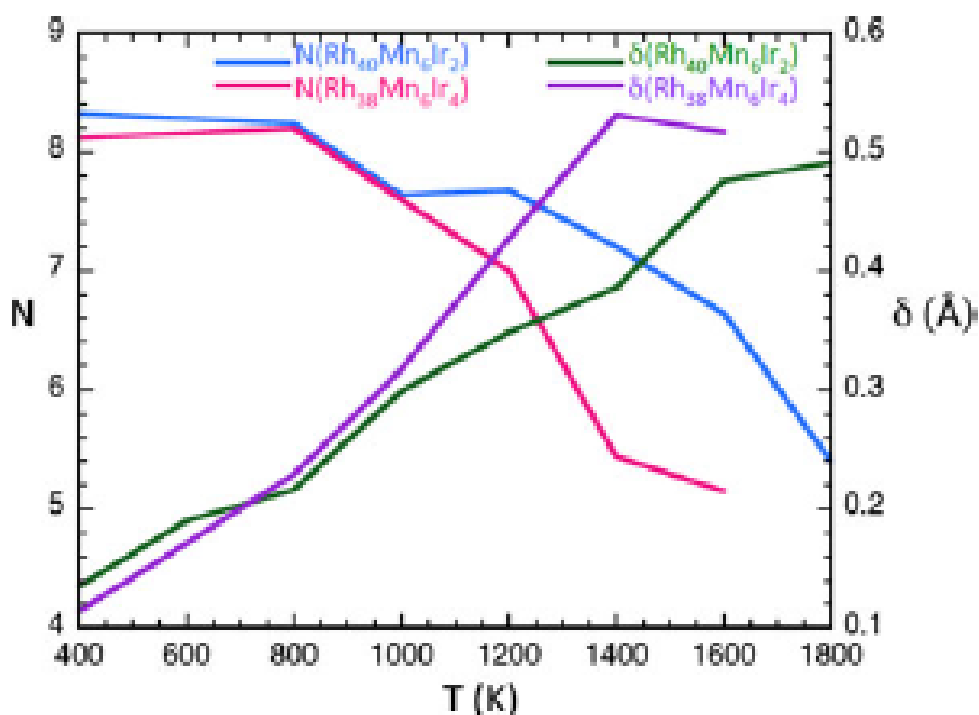


Figure 3.14. Figure C 16. Coordination Numbers (N) and Bond Fluctuations (δ) Plotted Versus Temperature for Two Cluster Compositions

A set of reactivity studies was performed to help evaluate the role of Ir in the improved selectivity of the ternary clusters. Calculations were performed on the Rh₄₀Mn₆Ir₄ nanoparticle after thermalization at 600 K and annealing. We note that evaluation of CO binding energy and redox properties of these clusters indicate that there is little dependence of the reactivity on the global concentration of these well-mixed clusters and that the leading indicator of reactivity is in fact the identity (either Rh, Ir or Mn) of the reactive site. AIMD simulations determined that a particle this size can adsorb up to two CO and three H₂ molecules simultaneously, and these coverages were used to simulate the lowest energy path from CO/H₂ to C₂+ oxygenates as shown in Figure 3.15.

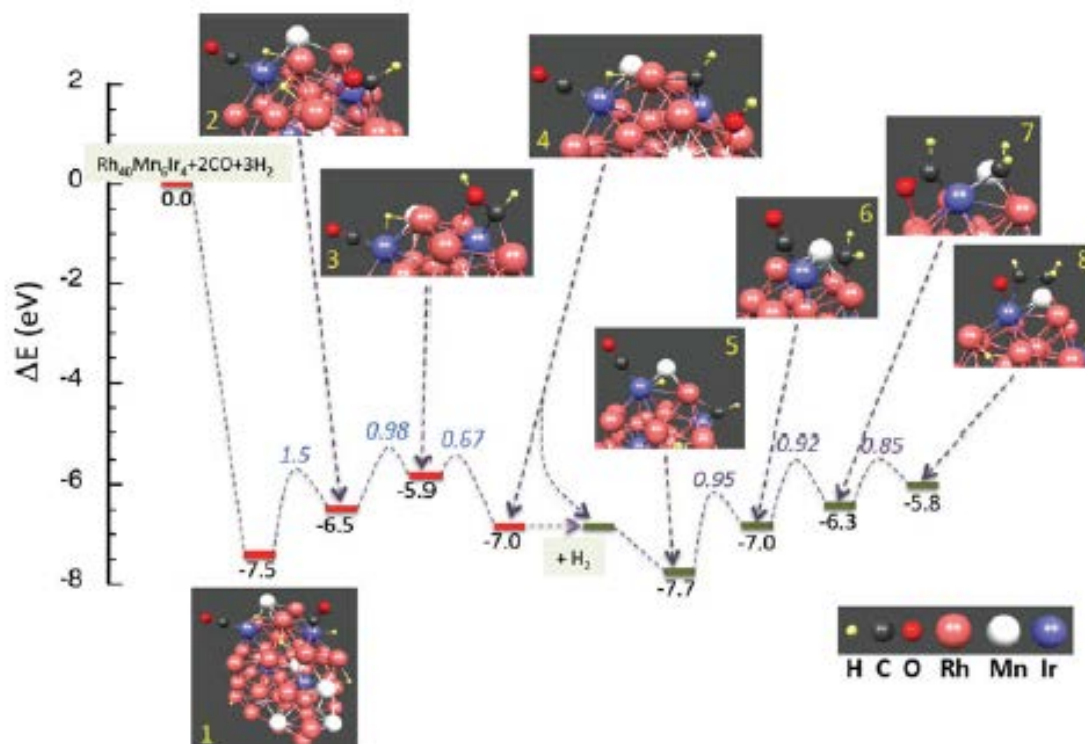


Figure 3.15. Initial Reactive Steps Leading to C₂ Oxygenates on a Thermalized and Annealed Rh₄₀Mn₆Ir₄ Nanoparticle. Taken from Glezakou et al.⁸

Reactive steps 1 through 4 in Figure 3.15 show the adsorption of the first two CO and three H₂ (adsorbed as 6H). Our calculations also show how the particle morphology can affect the product formed: in general, CO preferably adsorbs on Ir sites, which also tend to simultaneously bind H atoms. The proximity of co-adsorbed CO and H at the same center facilitates the formation of HCO without the need to progress through CO dissociation, which has a very high activation barrier of over 2 eV. Ir on flat (terrace-like) parts of the particle tend to further react with more surface bound H to form HCOH, which can eventually break into adsorbed CH and OH groups. On the other hand, Ir on edge-like sites may facilitate the formation of HCO moieties until they react with nearby CH groups. This new suggested pathway in the reaction network previously developed is illustrated by the red arrows in Figure 3.16 and may develop upon the addition of Ir. Furthermore, OCCH coupling is facilitated by the presence on Mn in the same way as in the binary Rh/Mn catalyst. Therefore, we propose the Ir opens a new pathway to the generation of C₂+ oxygenates in addition to the pathways present in the Rh-Mn catalyst. Our computational results correlate well with the experimental findings of increased CO conversion in the presence of Ir by making more reactive channels available. Also, C-C coupling is more likely to happen earlier in the conversion process, and by retaining the HCO groups in the initial stages without the prerequisite for CO dissociation, Ir helps direct the conversion toward C₂+ oxygenates.

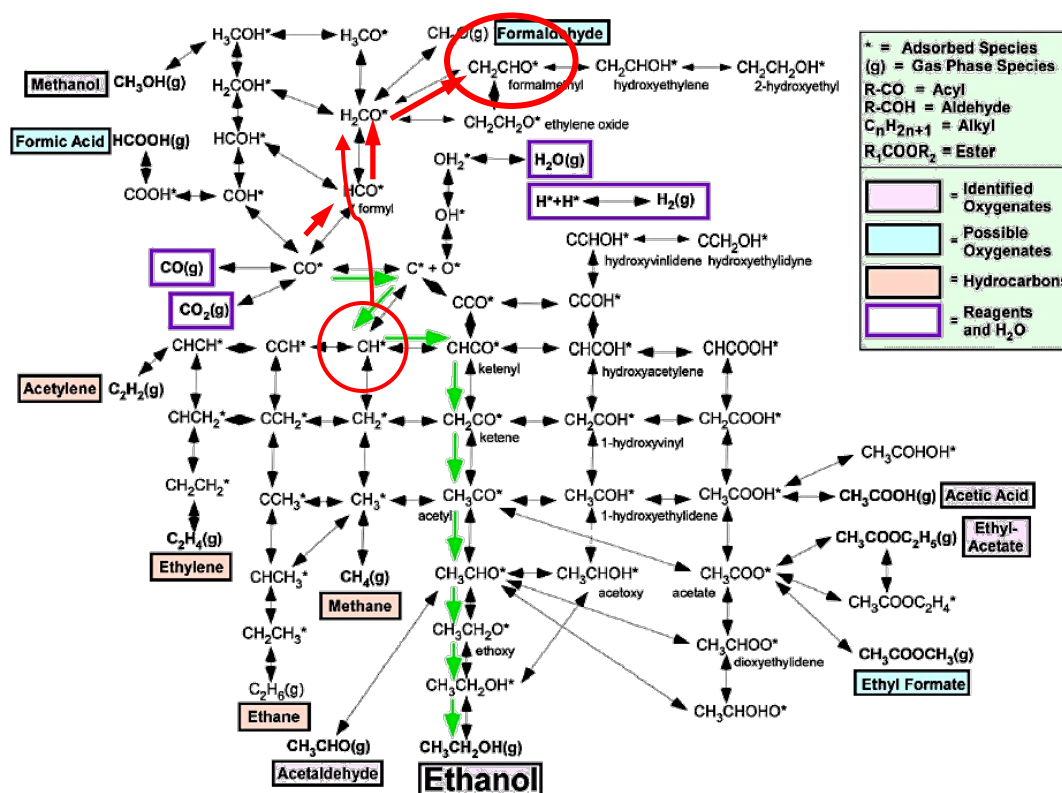


Figure 3.16. Elementary Reaction Diagram Showing Important Steps of Syngas Conversion. Red arrows represent the suggested pathway that opens upon the addition of Ir to the Rh-Mn catalyst.

3.6 Effect of Catalyst Support on the Structure and Reactivity of Rh-Mn-Ir Catalyst Clusters

Computational studies of the influence of the metal support materials on the structure of ternary (Rh, Mn, Ir) alloy particles were performed with AIMD simulations at temperature of 600 K on 1 nm $Rh_{40}Ir_4Mn_6$ clusters. The metallic clusters were supported on either a (001) facet of α -quartz or a graphene sheet as a model of a silica or carbon support, respectively. Two types of simulations were performed on both supports. The first set of simulations isolated the metallic clusters to investigate the influence of the support material alone on the alloy structure. The second set of simulations incorporated 10 H₂ and 10 CO molecules to represent syngas adsorbed onto the metallic clusters to investigate the effect of the presence of reactants at high coverage with respect to their influence on catalyst structure.

Representative, well-equilibrated structures calculated from the first set of experiments undertaken to investigate the cluster shape as a function of each support are given in Figure 3.17.

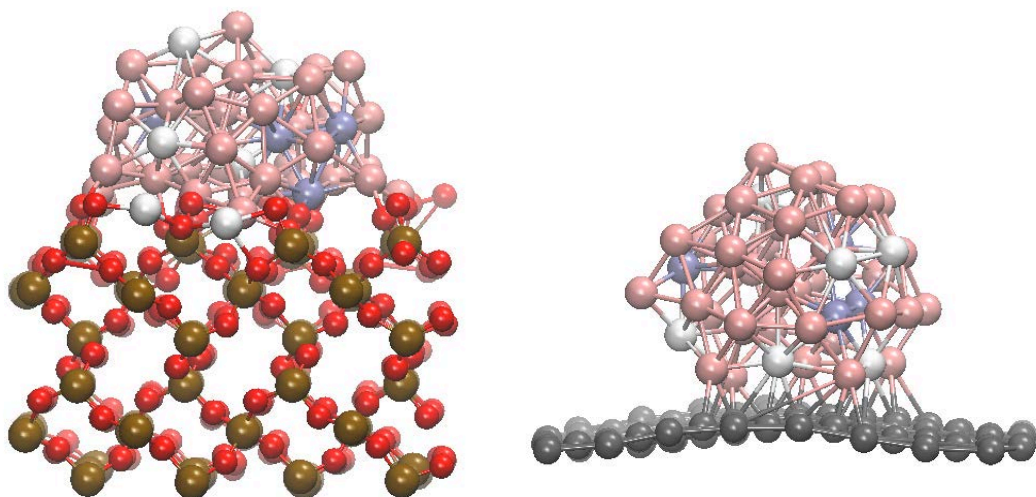


Figure 3.17. Structure of $\text{Rh}_{40}\text{Ir}_4\text{Mn}_6$ on Silica (left) and Carbon (right) Quenched from a 20 ps AIMD Simulation at $T = 600$ K: Rh (pink), Mn (white), Ir (blue), C (black), oxygen (red), Si (brown).

A few observations are evident from the structures shown in Figure 3.17. On carbon, the cluster remains approximately spherical ($d=1$ nm) with Ir, Rh, and Mn exposed on the surface. However, there was a tendency for two to three Ir atoms to remain sub-surface within the metallic particle. Likewise, one to two Mn atoms remain at the metallic cluster/graphene interface. Like the gas phase cluster developed in Mei et al.⁷, the diffusion of metal atoms is slow, but there is a slow exchange of sites between the bulk and the surface; approximately once every 5 ps. These results indicate that graphene has little effect on the cluster structure, and thus, it behaves similar to the isolated cluster model that has been used throughout this study to explain the reactivity.

On the other hand, the silica support had a much more profound impact on the cluster structure. Overall, the metal cluster wets the surface much more strongly, spreading to be more of a hemispherical shape that is almost 1.4 nm in diameter at its base. In addition, a full two-thirds of the Mn atoms segregate to the metal/oxide interface and exist in a partially oxidized form. It is noticeable however that at least two of the Mn atoms remain within the Rh matrix as low oxidation state Mn in accord with our thermodynamic analysis based on isolated clusters.⁸ Ir behaves similarly to the gas phase, and graphene supported clusters in that one to two Ir atoms can be found at the surface at any given instant in time and remain in a low oxidation state within the Rh matrix. In general, the most striking influence of the support is on the amount of Mn available at the particle surface. Only a small fraction of Mn (approximately one-sixth) remains on the cluster surface in a low oxidation state, whereas on graphene, it is more than triple that value.

The second set of calculations simulated the effect of syngas on the silica- or carbon-supported clusters by adsorbing 10 CO and 10 H_2 atoms onto the relaxed metal clusters. The supported clusters with H_2 and CO adsorbed are presented in Figure 3.18. For these simulations, one CO molecule is broken into a C and O atom to simulate the products of a CO activation step (which would be kinetically slow on the AIMD time scale). It is notable that, in both simulations, all of the CO molecules adsorb onto the cluster while two to three H_2 molecules remain in the gas phase at all times. This behavior is a result of the stronger binding of CO than H to the surface.

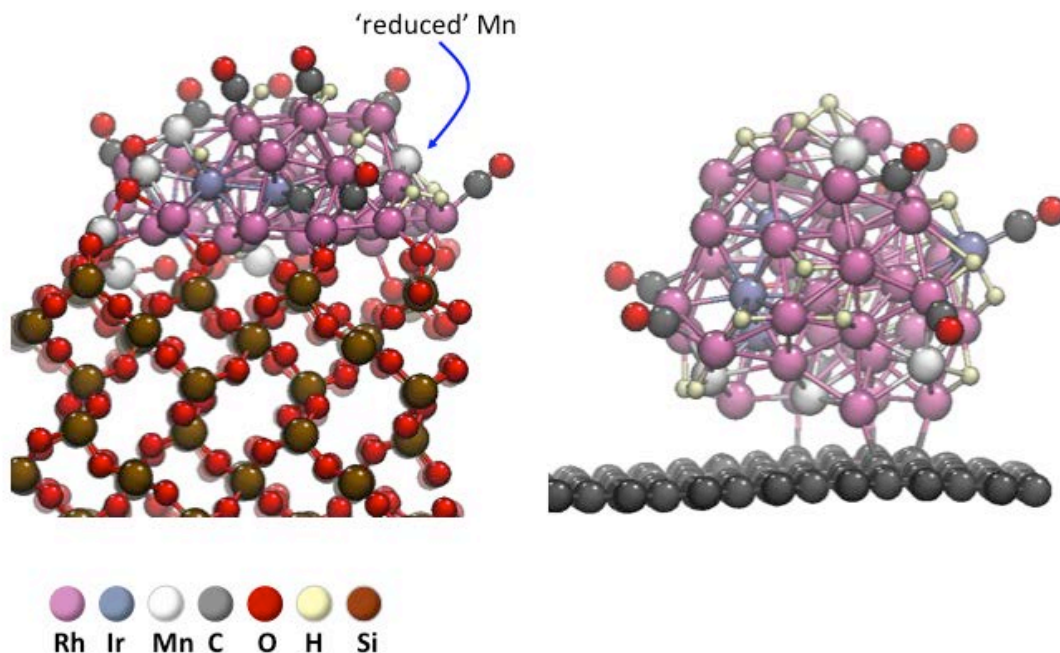


Figure 3.18. Structure of $\text{Rh}_{40}\text{Ir}_4\text{Mn}_6$ on Silica (left) and Carbon (right) in the Presence of H_2 and CO Adsorbates Quenched from a 20 ps AIMD Simulation at $T = 600\text{ K}$

On graphene, the metal atoms within the supported cluster remain distributed in a manner similar to the simulations without syngas. The Rh, Ir, and Mn remain available at the surface. Both CO and H prefer to reside on Ir and Rh sites, and freely diffuse on the cluster surface with H atoms hopping sites on the order of once every picosecond. The C of the dissociated CO remains at the surface in the vicinity of a Rh and Mn site but is not hydrogenated to CH on the AIMD time scale (although the hydrogenation is thermodynamically favorable in energy by 40 kJ/mol , it is not observed for kinetic reasons). The O adatom resides between two Mn sites, rendering them partially oxidized. Thus, even on graphene supports, Mn agglomeration may serve as a nucleation site for oxide growth.

The influence of syngas on the silica-supported particle is more profound. Adsorption of CO and H_2 induces a larger surface reconstruction on the cluster and leads to further leaching of Rh and Mn onto the silica support. Ir is little influenced by the silica support and has multiple hydride adsorbates residing on it. Nonetheless, at least 1 Mn sites remains well embedded in the Rh matrix in a reduced state though the five remaining Mn atoms are partially oxidized and slowly migrating toward the metal/oxide interface, which is indicative of phase segregation occurring over time periods longer than our simulations.

In summary, the results of the supported metal cluster AIMD studies suggest that, on supports such as graphene where weaker metal particle/support interactions occur, Rh, Ir, and Mn can remain at the cluster surface for reactivity. On the other hand, more strongly interacting supports such as silica alter the metal clusters substantially. Most notably, it becomes harder to maintain an appreciable concentration of Mn within the Rh nanoparticle on silica as there was appreciably more leaching of Mn toward the metal/oxide interface or onto the support. Segregation of Mn was enhanced by the presence of CO and H adsorbed onto the surface.

4.0 Summary

The characterization and computational chemistry measurements and investigations undertaken in support of the development of a Rh-based mixed alcohol synthesis catalyst are documented in this report. Numerous measurements were performed to characterize several carbon catalyst supports to investigate features such as ash concentration and inorganic impurities, surface area and pore size distribution, and oxygenated surface functionality. Silica catalyst supports also were characterized to understand the concentration of non-siliceous impurities, surface area and pore size distribution, and surface acidity. Measurements performed on both the carbon and silica supports contributed to the selection, understanding, and comparison of the diverse supports in the course of catalyst development.

Several silica and carbon-supported catalysts also were measured and compared at distinct points in the life cycle of the catalysts. Freshly prepared catalysts, reduced catalysts, and catalysts subjected to low temperature (275°C) and high temperature (300°C) were prepared and investigated. XPS measurements of the metal concentration at the catalysts surface suggested that the presence of Ir as a promoter increased the concentration of Mn at the catalyst surface. TEM measurements suggested metal grain growth and sintering in samples subjected to the conditions of mixed alcohol synthesis as compared to the freshly reduced samples. Samples subjected to the conditions mixed alcohol synthesis at 300°C may have exhibited greater sintering. The higher degree of sintering after the catalysts had been used at 300°C is consistent with XRD measurements, which showed a greater degree of crystallinity in samples subjected to high temperature *operando* conditions. While several XRD phases were ambiguous or isomorphic with unlikely phases (i.e., the HfIr phase was identified but is unlikely to be present), the presence of metallic Rh and Ir and the discovery of crystalline MnCO_3 all gave valuable insight into the nature of the spent catalyst samples.

The computational chemistry investigations were instrumental in helping development of our fundamental understanding of the nature of the catalyst from a first-principles perspective. The thermodynamically based deduction regarding the metallic state of Mn present in Rh-Mn clusters provided the basis for the observation that Mn opens a new pathway for C-C bond formation that does not have a large effect on carbon hydrogenation. Thus, the addition of Mn opened a new pathway for the formation of ethanol and other C_2+ oxygenates without a significant effect on the rate of methane formation. Furthermore, calculations performed on the addition of Ir to the computationally investigated metallic cluster revealed the opening of yet an additional pathway to C_2+ oxygenates. Calculations pertaining to the effect of a silica support versus a carbon support revealed that the silica support was likely acting as sink to the catalytically necessary Mn. Computational investigations of C supported Rh-Mn-Ir particles revealed the lack of interaction with the support, even when a syngas simulant of CO and H atoms were added to the system.

Further development of the Rh-based mixed alcohol synthesis catalyst would benefit from a continuing effort to probe the nature of the metals on supported catalysts, especially pertaining to the nature of the active metal clusters. Directly observed evidence of the oxidation state of Mn has been difficult to ascertain, but state-of-the-art techniques such as x-ray adsorption near edge structure(XANES) may be useful in determining the oxidation state of Mn as well the local coordination environment of Rh, Mn, and Ir. The effect of electronic coupling (or decoupling) of the metal particles with the support would be a highly interesting combined computational and characterization investigation. For example, if the metal particles on the silica support are electronically decoupled as suggested by XPS measurements,

it would be interesting to study the effect on the reactivity of the metal clusters and how decoupled clusters compare with electronically coupled clusters as was suggested of the metal clusters on the carbon support. Finally, the effect of adding a dopant or excess Mn to the silica supports before applying the Rh-Mn impregnation liquid may inhibit the migration of catalytically active Mn into the silica support. The investigation of manganese silicates as catalyst supports could be investigated through reaction testing, characterization, and computational means.

5.0 References

1. Gerber, M. A.; Gray, M. J.; Stevens, D. J.; White, J. F.; Rummel, B. L. *Optimization of Rhodium-Based Catalysts for Mixed Alcohol Synthesis -- 2009 Progress Report*; PNNL-20115; Pacific Northwest National Laboratory: Richland, Washington, 2010.
2. Gerber, M. A.; White, J. F.; Gray, M. J.; Stevens, D. J. *Mixed Alcohol Synthesis Catalyst Screening 2007 Progress Report*; PNNL-17074; Pacific Northwest National Laboratory: Richland, Washington, 2007.
3. Gerber, M. A.; White, J. F.; Gray, M. J.; Stevens, D. J. *Evaluation of Promoters for Rhodium-Based Catalysts for Mixed Alcohols Synthesis*; PNNL-17857; Pacific Northwest National Laboratory: Richland, Washington, 2008.
4. Gerber, M. A.; White, J. F.; Stevens, D. J. *Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Screening*; PNNL-16763; Pacific Northwest National Laboratory: Richland, Washington, 2007.
5. Groen, J. C.; Peffer, L. A. A.; Pérez-Ramírez, J., Pore size determination in modified micro- and mesoporous materials. Pitfalls and limitations in gas adsorption data analysis. *Microporous and Mesoporous Materials* **2003**, 60, (1-3), 1-17.
6. Aksoylu, A. E.; Freitas, M. M. A.; Figueiredo, J. L., Bimetallic Pt-Sn catalysts supported on activated carbon: I. The effects of support modification and impregnation strategy. *Applied Catalysis A: General* **2000**, 192, (1), 29-42.
7. Mei, D.; Rousseau, R.; Kathmann, S. M.; Glezakou, V.-A.; Engelhard, M. H.; Jiang, W.; Wang, C.; Gerber, M. A.; White, J. F.; Stevens, D. J., Ethanol synthesis from syngas over Rh-based/SiO₂ catalysts: A combined experimental and theoretical modeling study. *Journal of Catalysis* **2010**, 271, (2), 325-342.
8. Glezakou, V.-A.; Jaffe, J.; Rousseau, R.; Mei, D.; Kathmann, S.; Albrecht, K.; Gray, M.; Gerber, M., The Role of Ir in Ternary Rh-Based Catalysts for Syngas Conversion to C₂ and C₃ Oxygenates. *Topics in Catalysis* **2012**, 55, (7), 595-600.
9. Okpalugo, T. I. T.; Papakonstantinou, P.; Murphy, H.; McLaughlin, J.; Brown, N. M. D., High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalised MWCNTs and SWCNTs. *Carbon* **2005**, 43, (1), 153-161.
10. Moulder, J.; Stickle, W.; Sobol, P.; Bomben, K., *Handbook of X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy* Perkin-Elmer Corporation: 1992.
11. NIST X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy Database Version 3.5 (National Institute of Standards and Technology, In Gaithersburg, 2003) <http://srdata.nist.gov/xps/>.
12. Barr, T. L., Studies in differential charging. *Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A: Vacuum, Surfaces, and Films* **1989**, 7, (3), 1677-1683.

13. Polvinen, R.; Vippola, M.; Valden, M.; Lepistö, T.; Suopanki, A.; Härkönen, M., The effect of Pt–Rh synergism on the thermal stability of rhodium oxide on pure alumina and Ce–ZrO₂-modified alumina-supported catalysts. *Journal of Catalysis* **2004**, 226, (2), 372-381.
14. Huang, J. H.; Rosén, E., Determination of Gibbs free energies of formation for the silicates MnSiO₃, Mn₂SiO₄ and Mn₇SiO₁₂ in the temperature range 1000–1350 K by solid state emf measurements. *Physics and Chemistry of Minerals* **1994**, 21, (4), 228-233.
15. Wilson, T. P.; Kasai, P. H.; Ellgen, P. C., The state of manganese promoter in rhodium-silica gel catalysts. *Journal of Catalysis* **1981**, 69, (1), 193-201.
16. Hu, J.; Wang, Y.; Cao, C.; Elliott, D. C.; Stevens, D. J.; White, J. F., Conversion of biomass-derived syngas to alcohols and C₂ oxygenates using supported Rh catalysts in a microchannel reactor. *Catalysis Today* **2007**, 120, (1), 90-95.
17. Ojeda, M.; Granados, M. L.; Rojas, S.; Terreros, P.; García-García, F. J.; Fierro, J. L. G., Manganese-promoted Rh/Al₂O₃ for C₂-oxygenates synthesis from syngas: Effect of manganese loading. *Applied Catalysis A: General* **2004**, 261, (1), 47-55.
18. *Progress in C1 Chemistry in Japan*. Elsevier Science Ltd.: Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 1989.

Appendix A

Pore Volume Distributions of Carbon Supports KOA1 through 15 Obtained from N₂ Adsorption/Desorption Testing

Appendix A

Pore Volume Distributions of Carbon Supports KOA1 through 15 Obtained from N₂ Adsorption/Desorption Testing

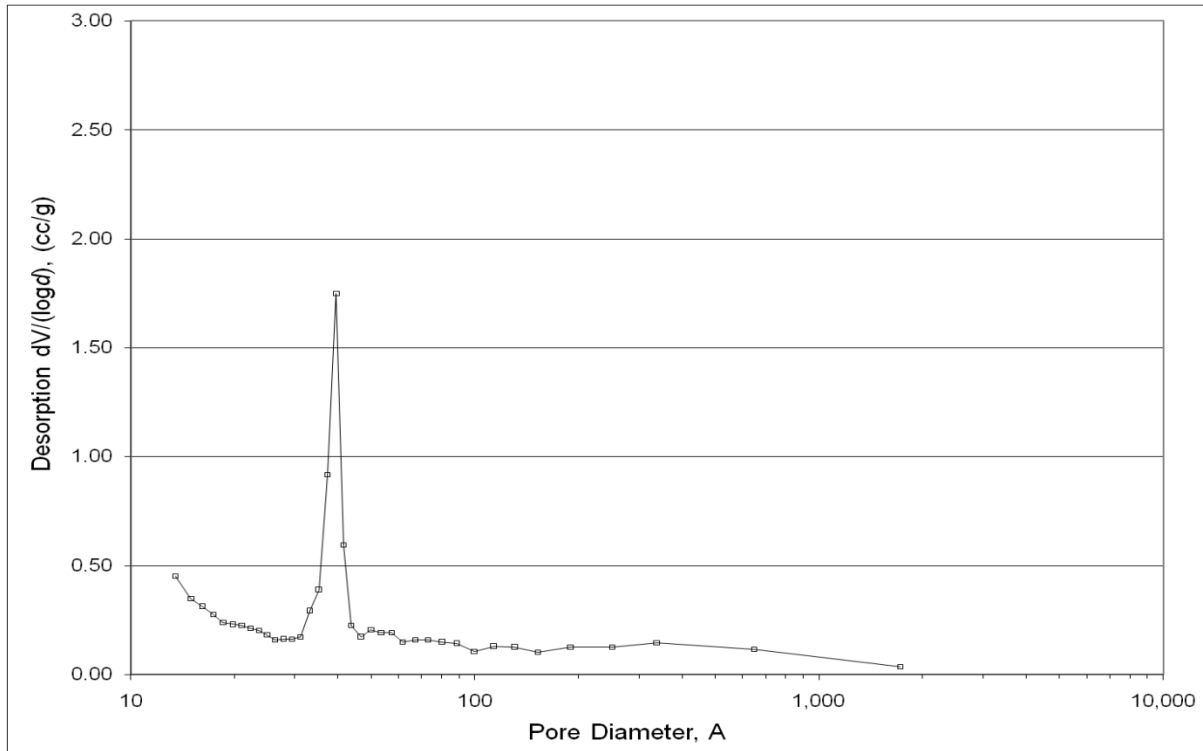


Figure A.1. Pore size distribution of KOA 1, which is Norit ROX 0.8.

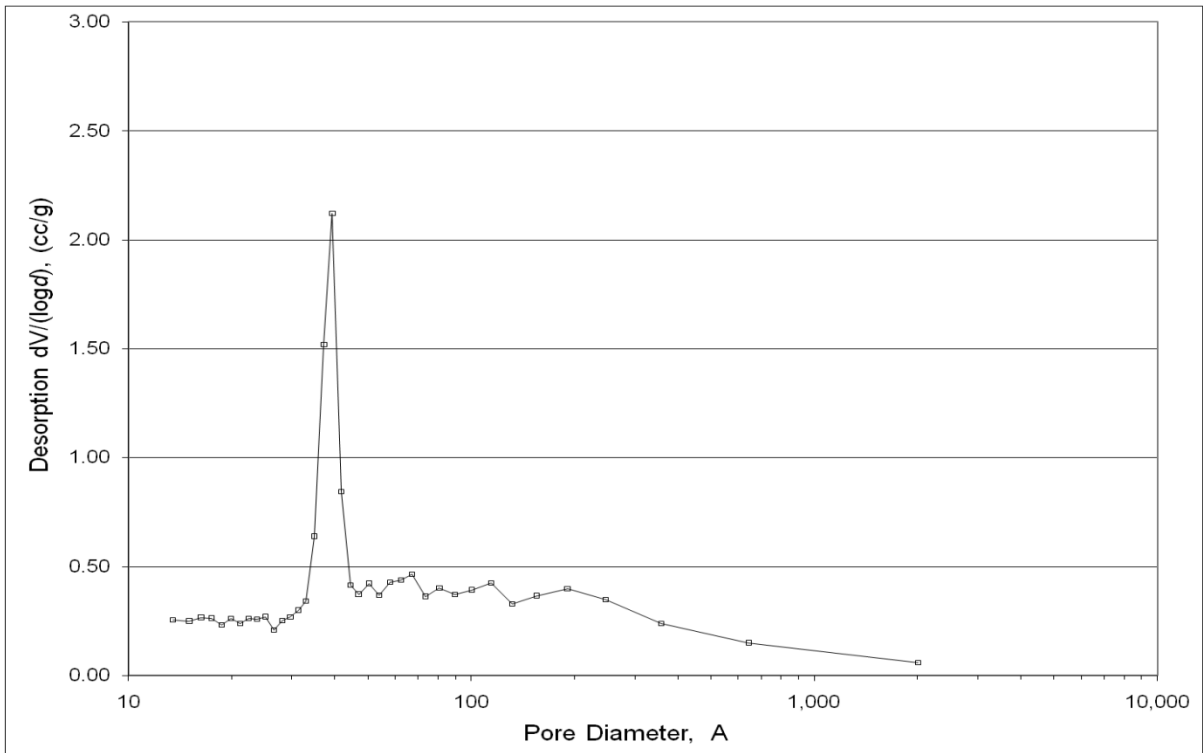


Figure A.2. Pore size distribution of KOA 2, which is Norit Darco-LS.

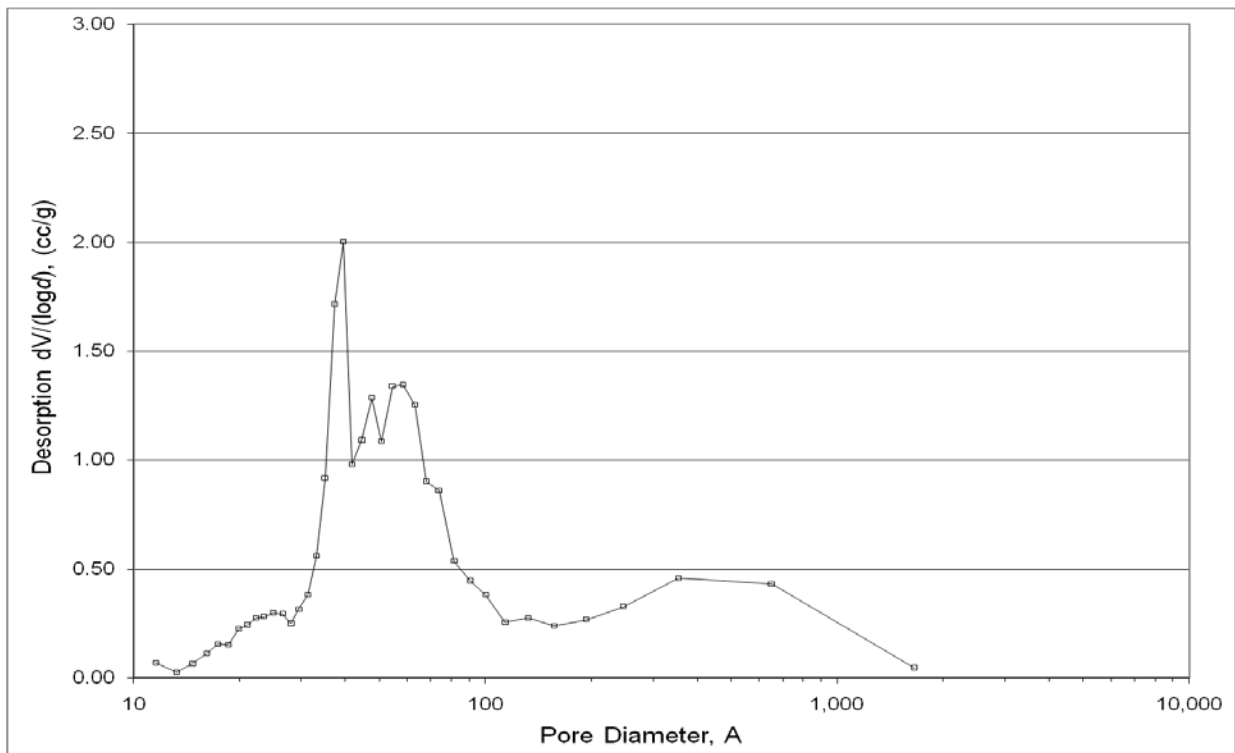


Figure A.3. Pore size distribution of KOA 3, which is Sibunit carbon support.

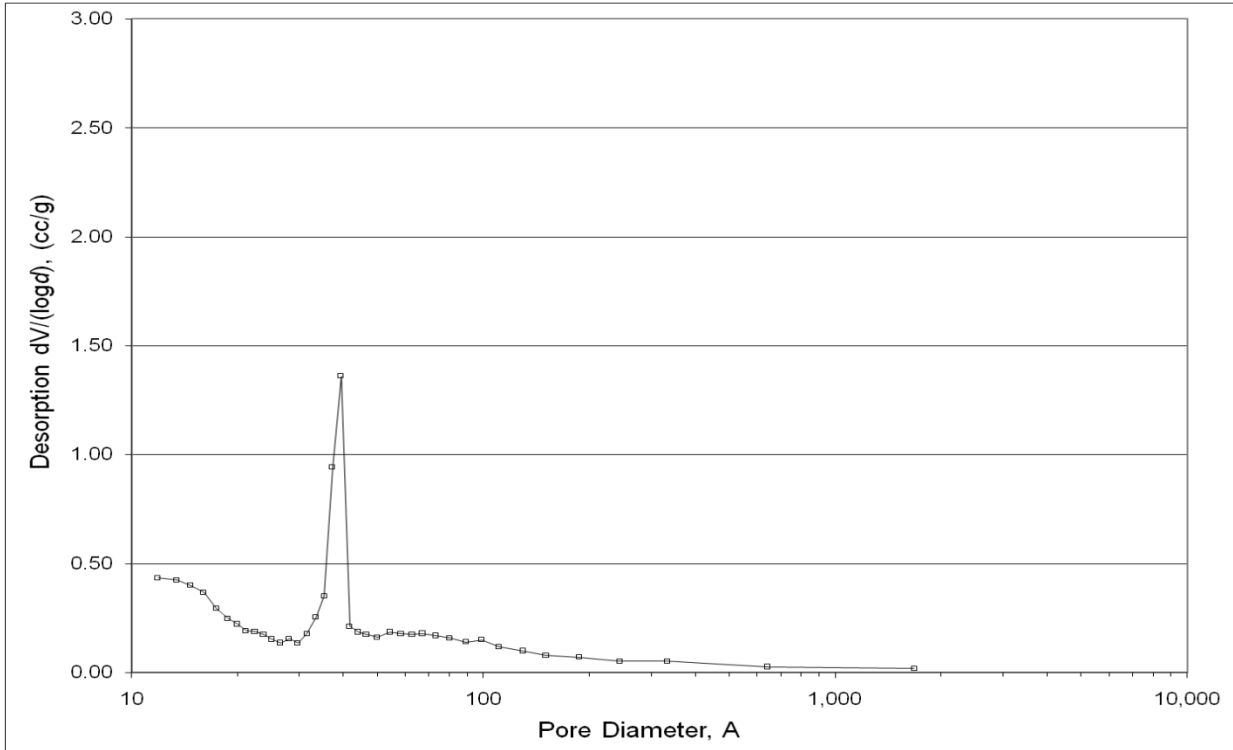


Figure A.4. Pore size distribution of KOA 4, which is Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-1).

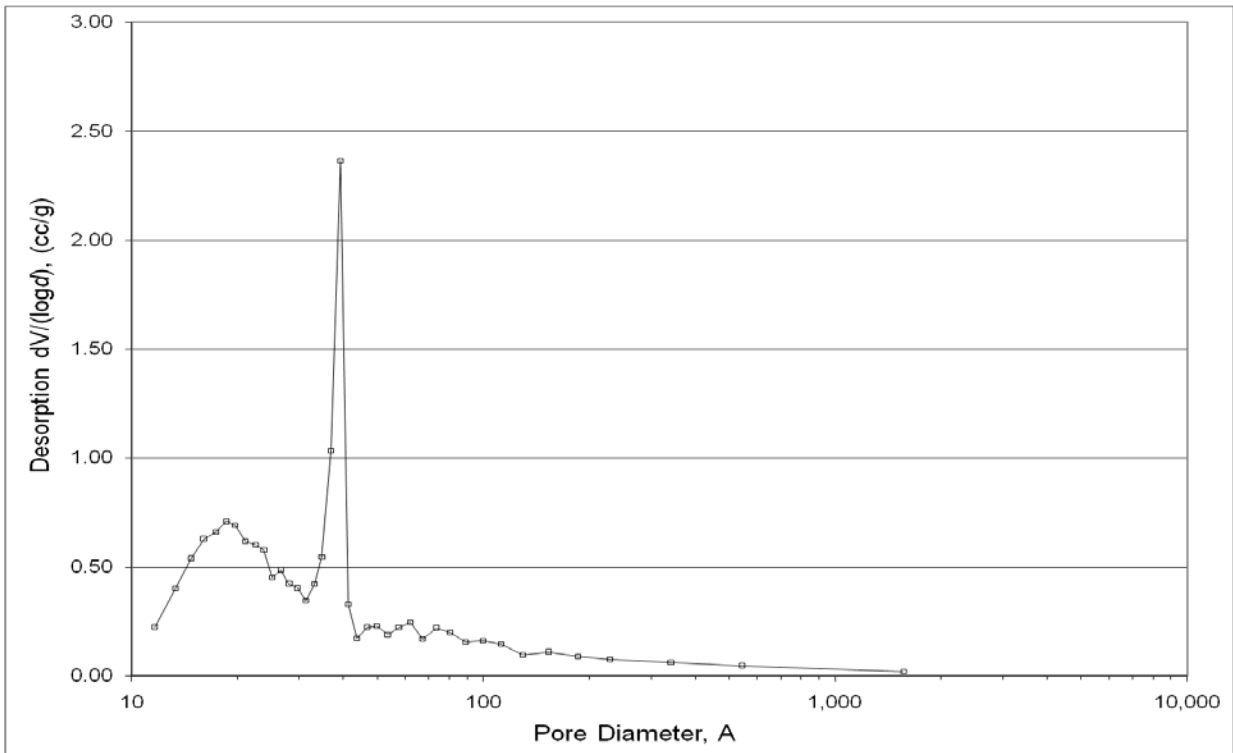


Figure A.5. Pore size distribution of KOA 5, which is Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-2).

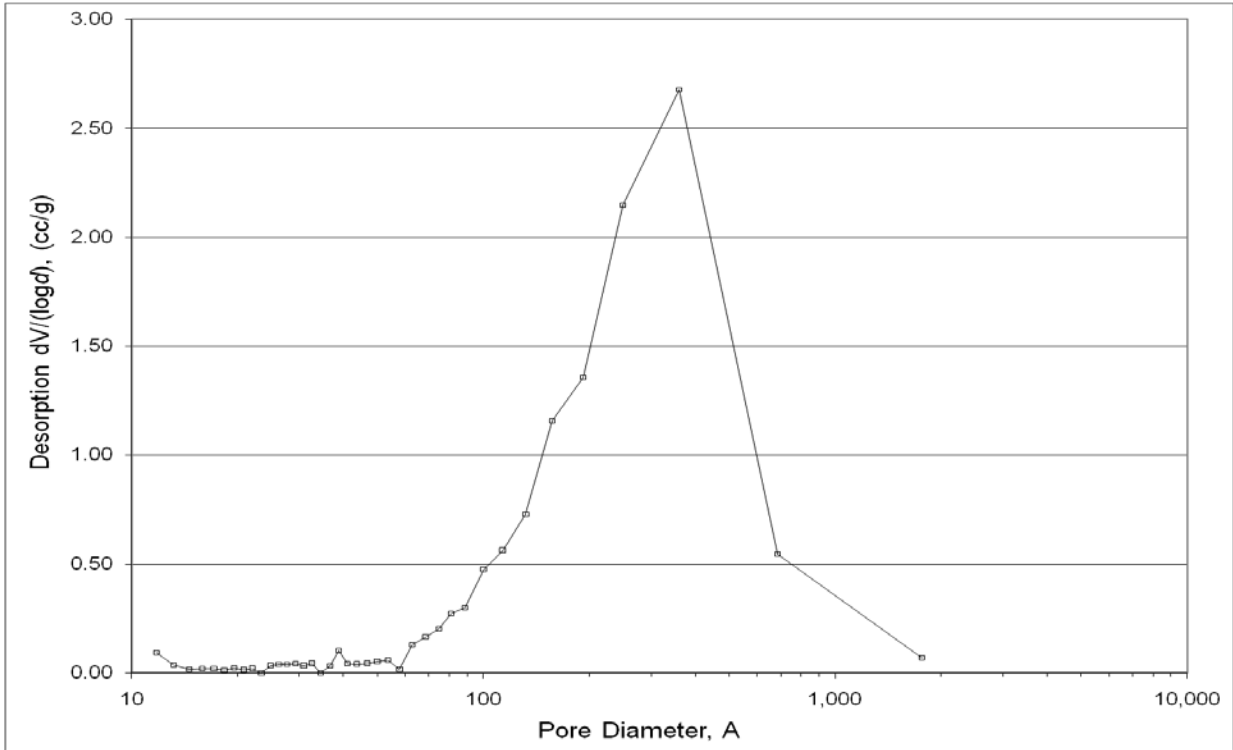


Figure A.6. Pore size distribution of KOA 6, which is the Hyperion Lot 395-08 carbon support.

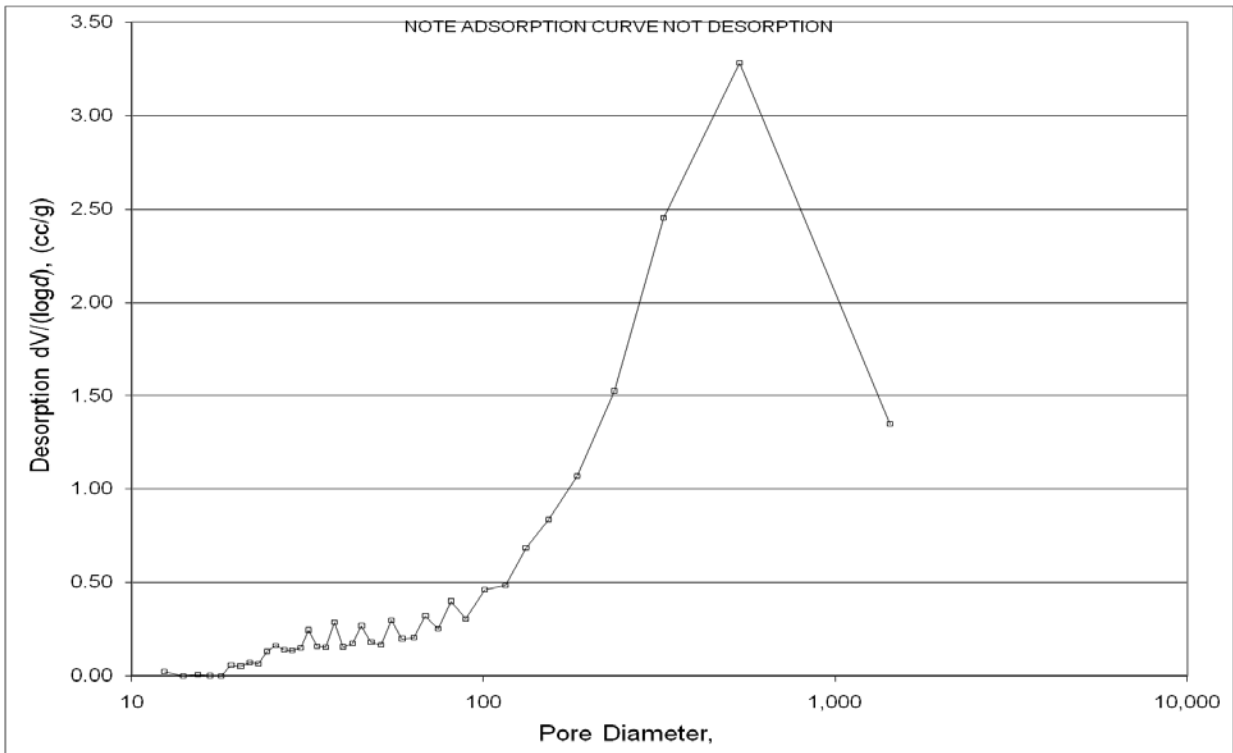


Figure A.7. Pore size distribution of KOA 7, which is the Hyperion Lot 395-10 carbon support. Note that this pore size distribution was determined from the adsorption of N₂ as opposed to the desorption portion of the N₂ test.

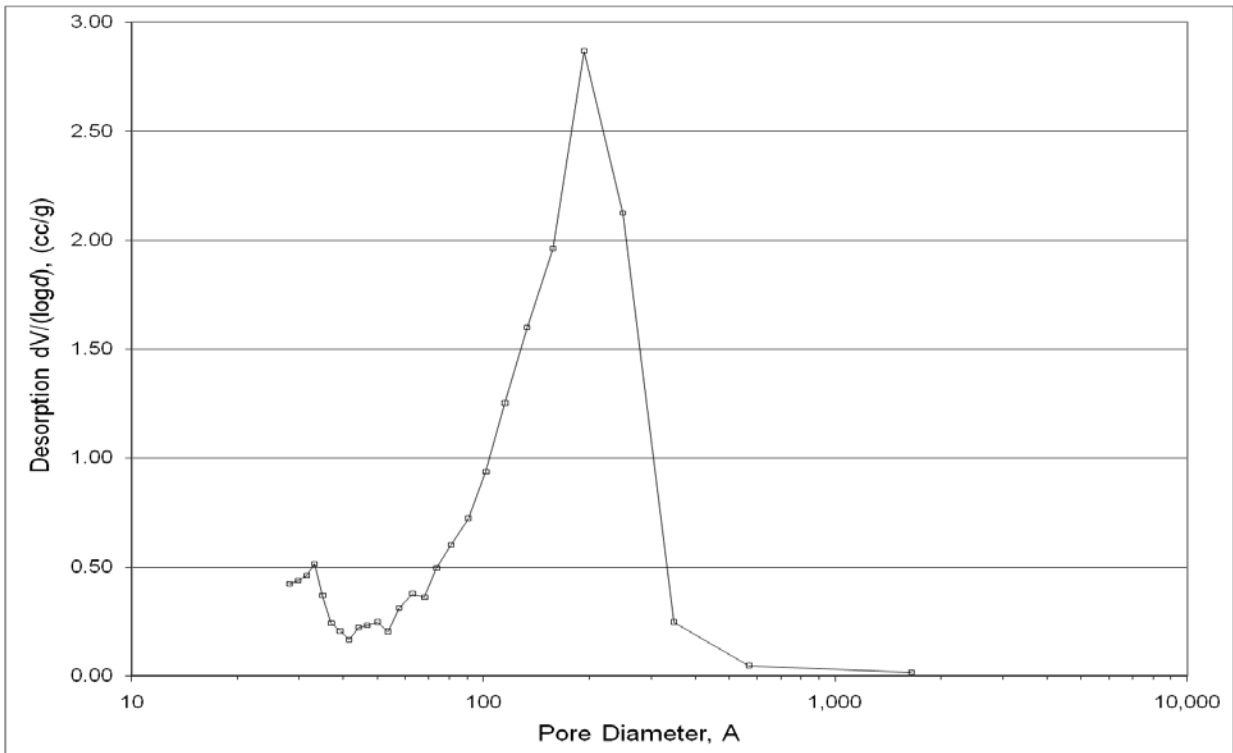


Figure A.8. Pore size distribution of KOA 8, which is the Hyperion Lot 384-82 carbon support.

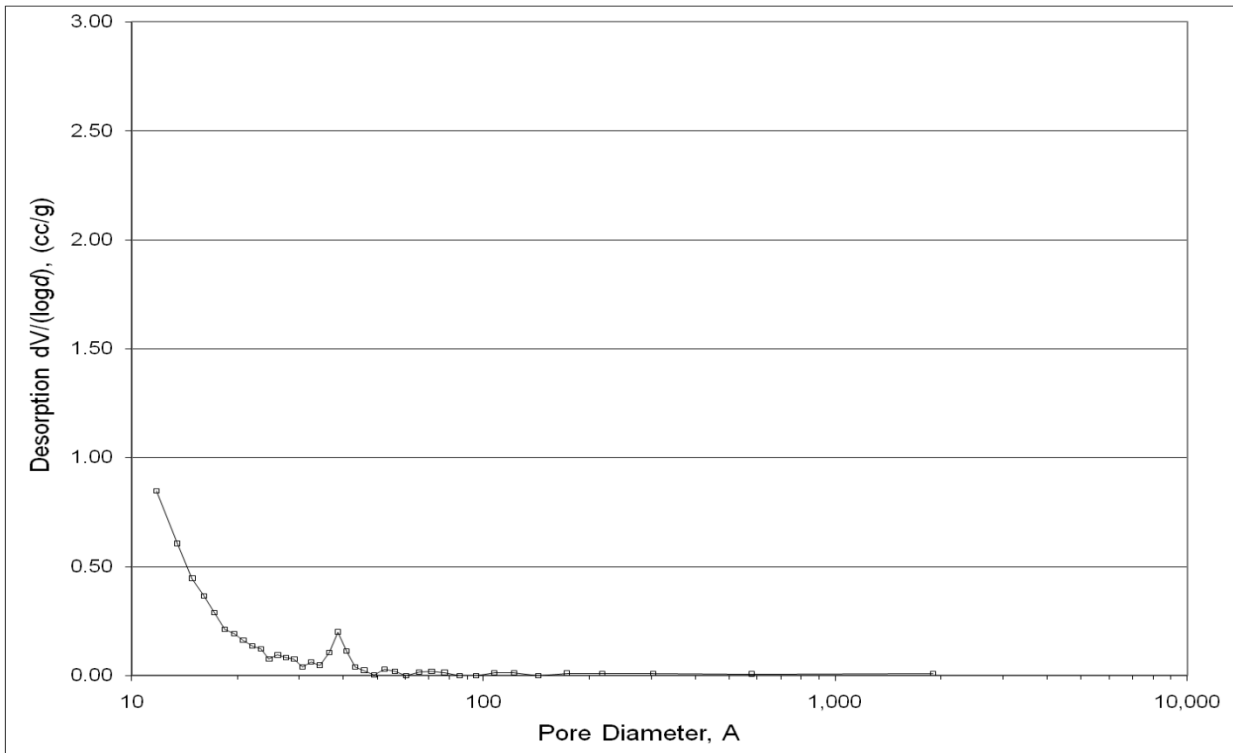


Figure A.9. Pore size distribution of KOA 9, which is Cummins-Moore 5559 S carbon support.

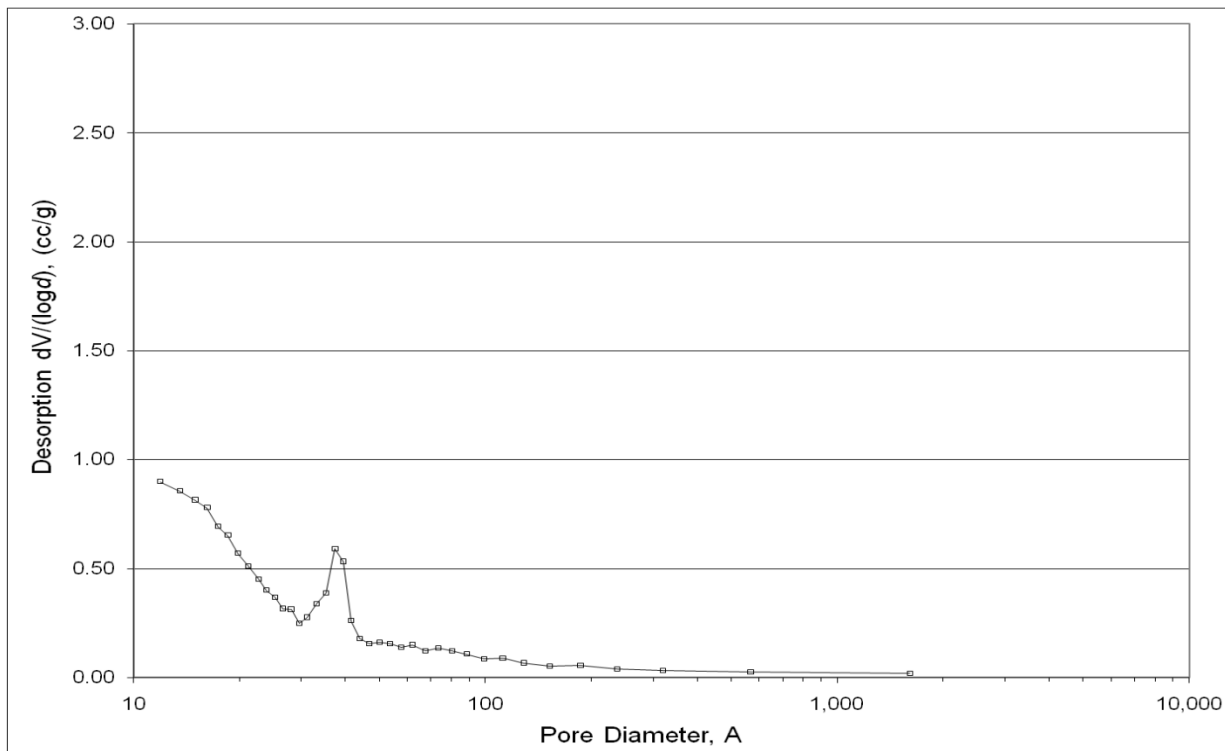


Figure A.10. Pore size distribution of KOA 10, which is Cummins-Moore 5586 AW carbon support.

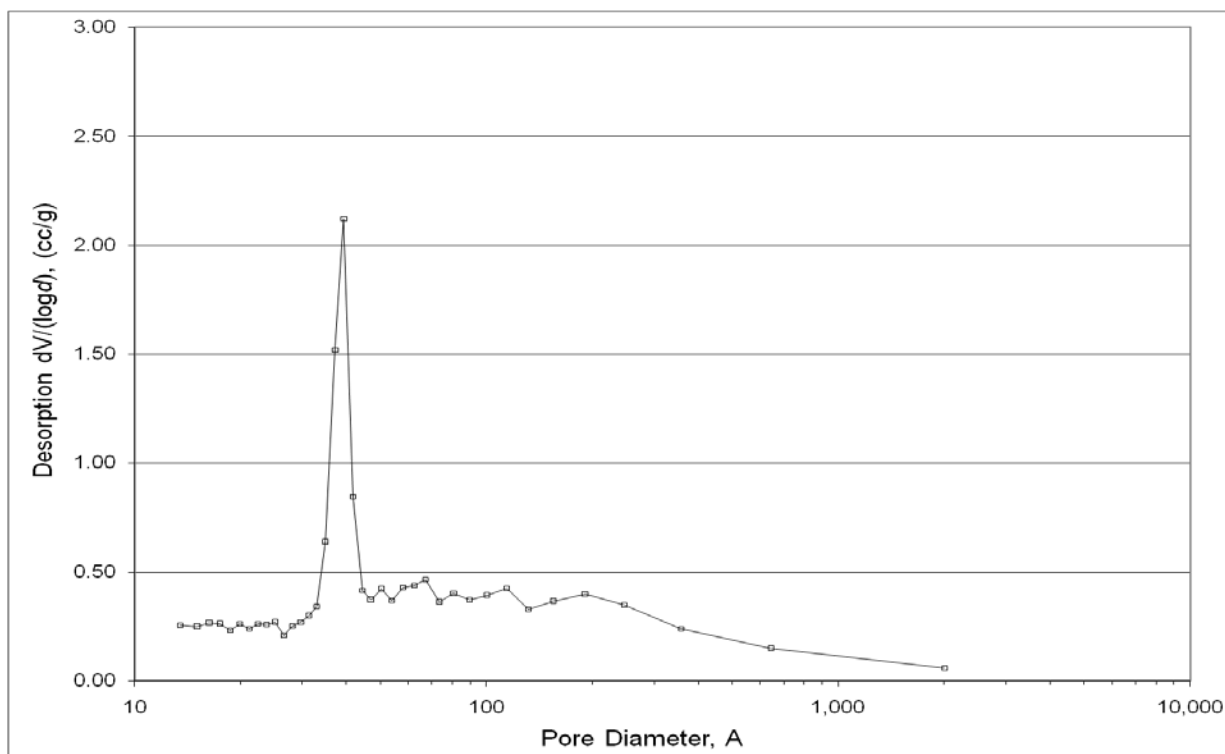


Figure A.11. Pore size distribution of KOA 11, which is Norit Darco-LS subjected to HF washing.

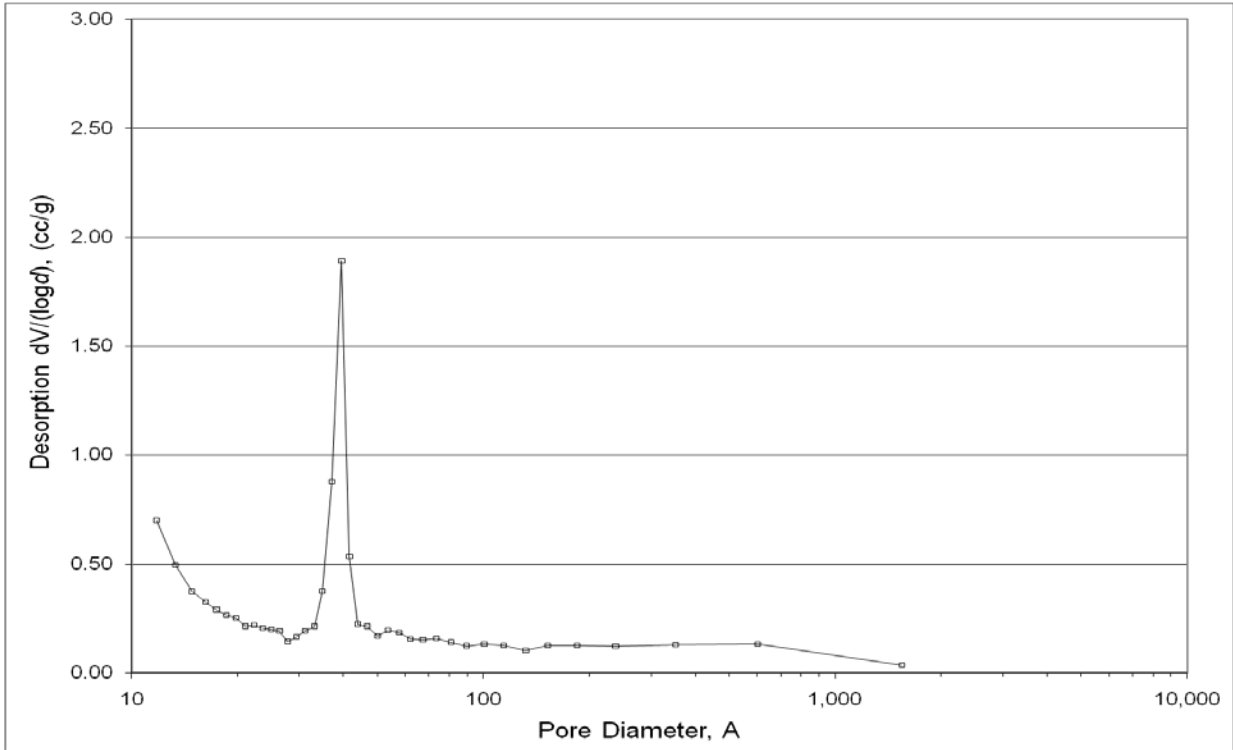


Figure A.12. Pore size distribution of KOA 12, which is Norit ROX 0.8 subjected to HF washing.

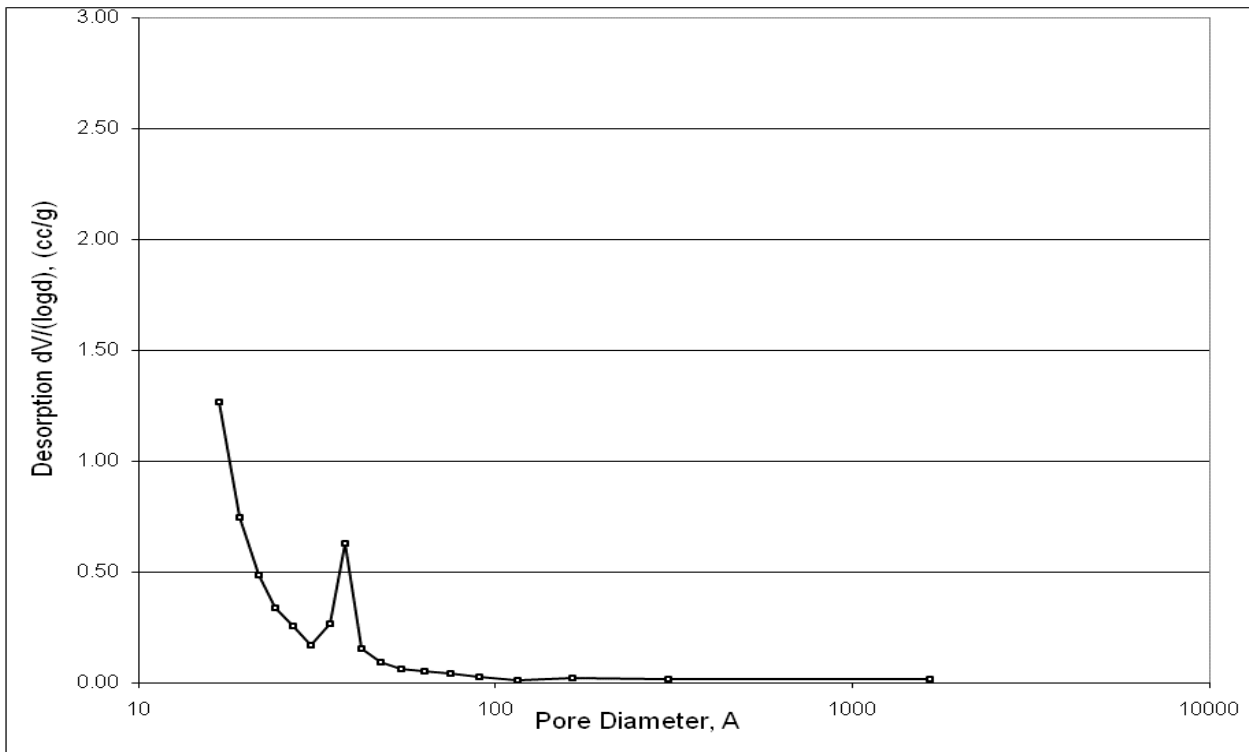


Figure A.13. Pore size distribution of KOA 13, which is the Pacco carbon support.

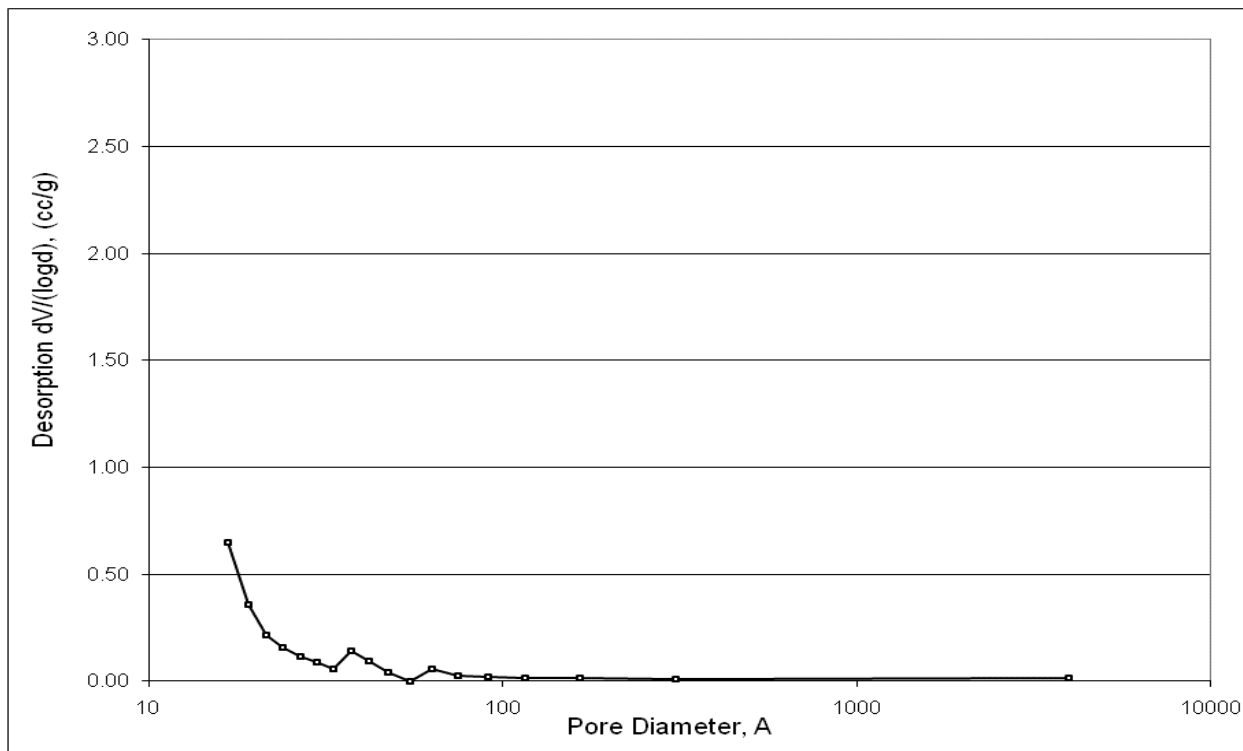


Figure A.14. Pore size distribution of KOA 14, which is the Kureha carbon support.

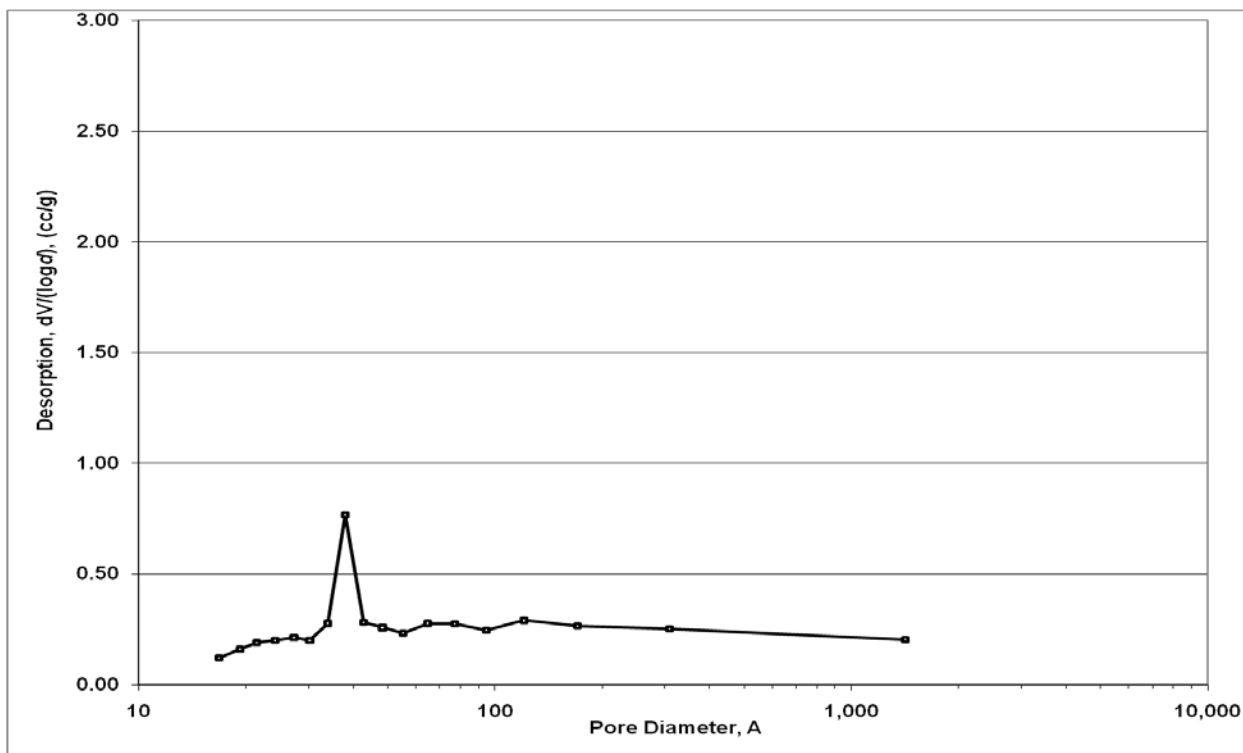


Figure A.15. Pore size distribution of KOA 15, which is the TimCal Timrex HSAG 300 carbon support.

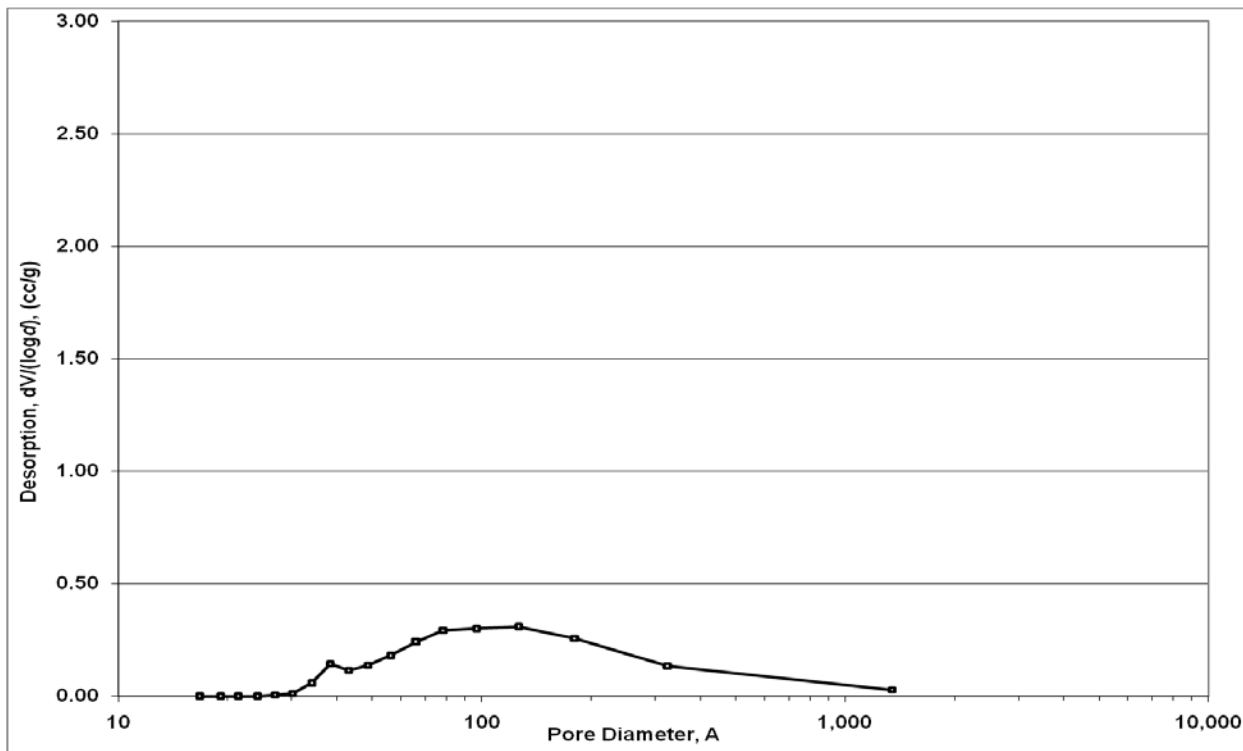


Figure A.16. Pore size distribution of the ICI low pressure methanol synthesis catalyst.

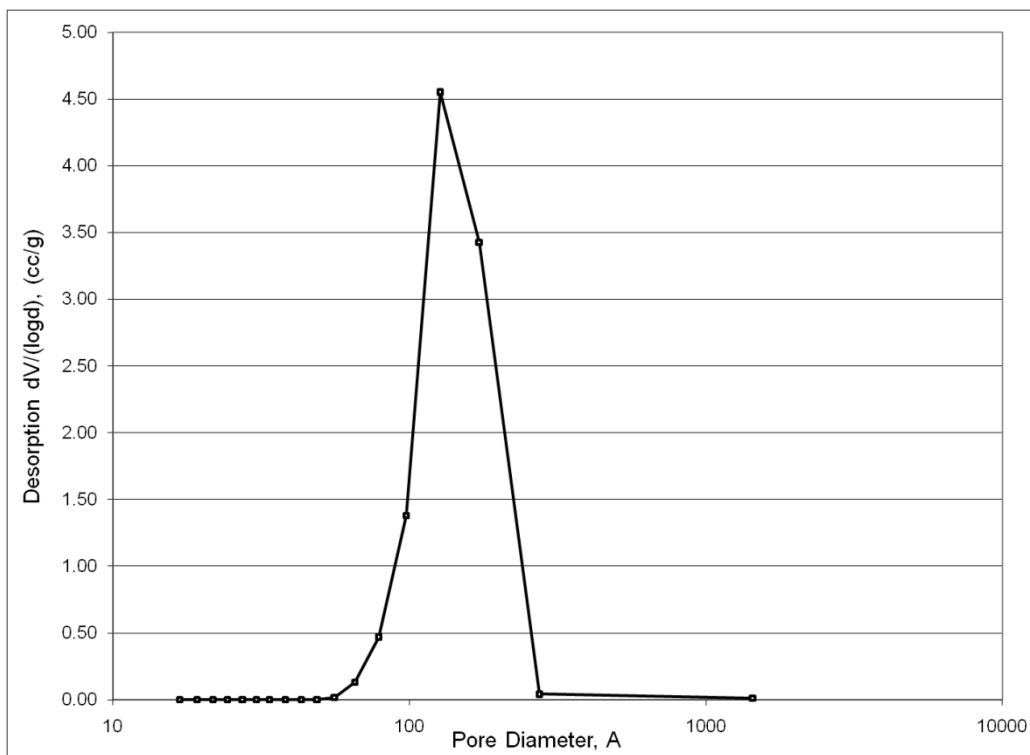


Figure A.17. Pore size distribution of Davisil 645.

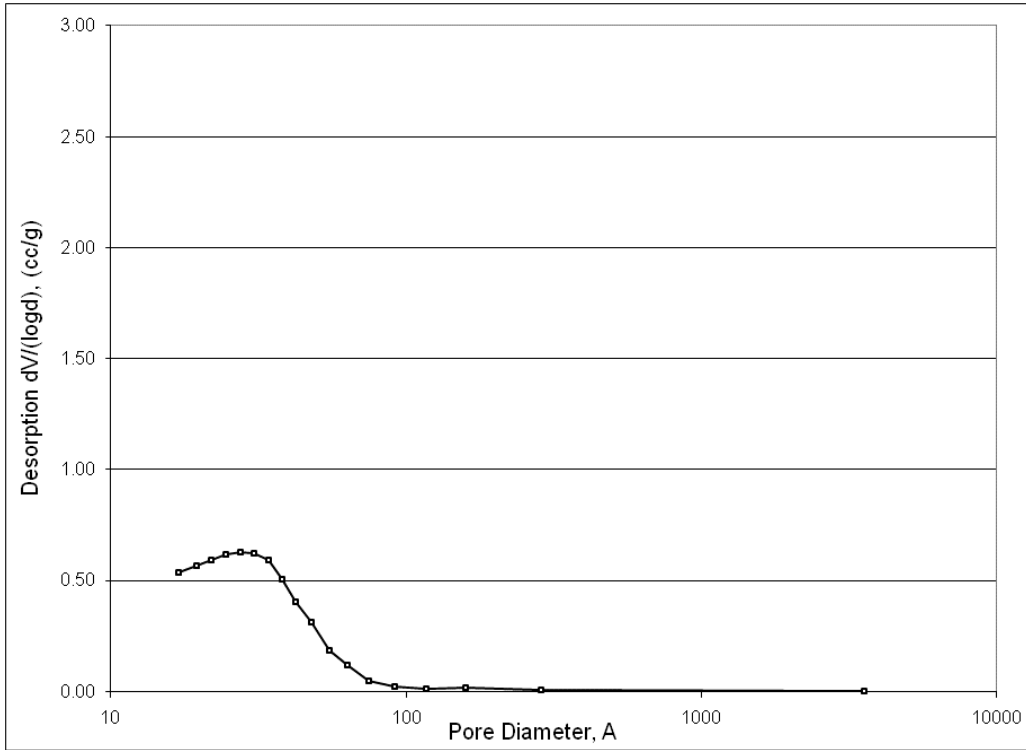


Figure A.18. Pore size distribution of Engelhard Mod D Silica

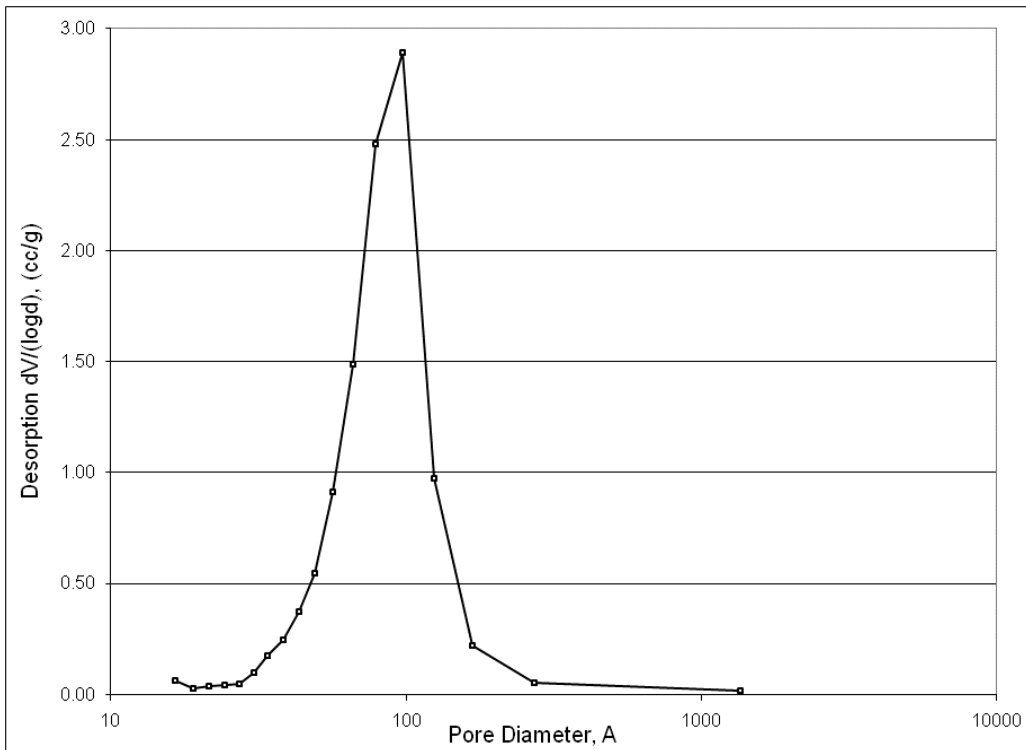


Figure A.19. Pore size distribution of Perlkat 97-0

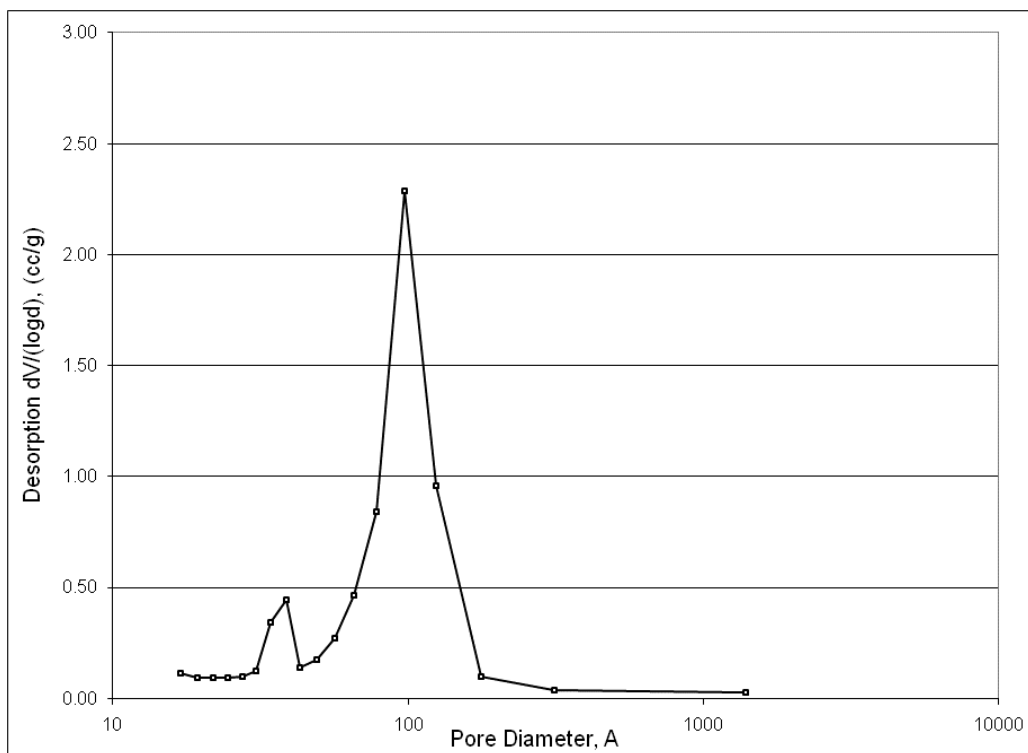


Figure A.20. Pore size distribution of Perlkat 79-3

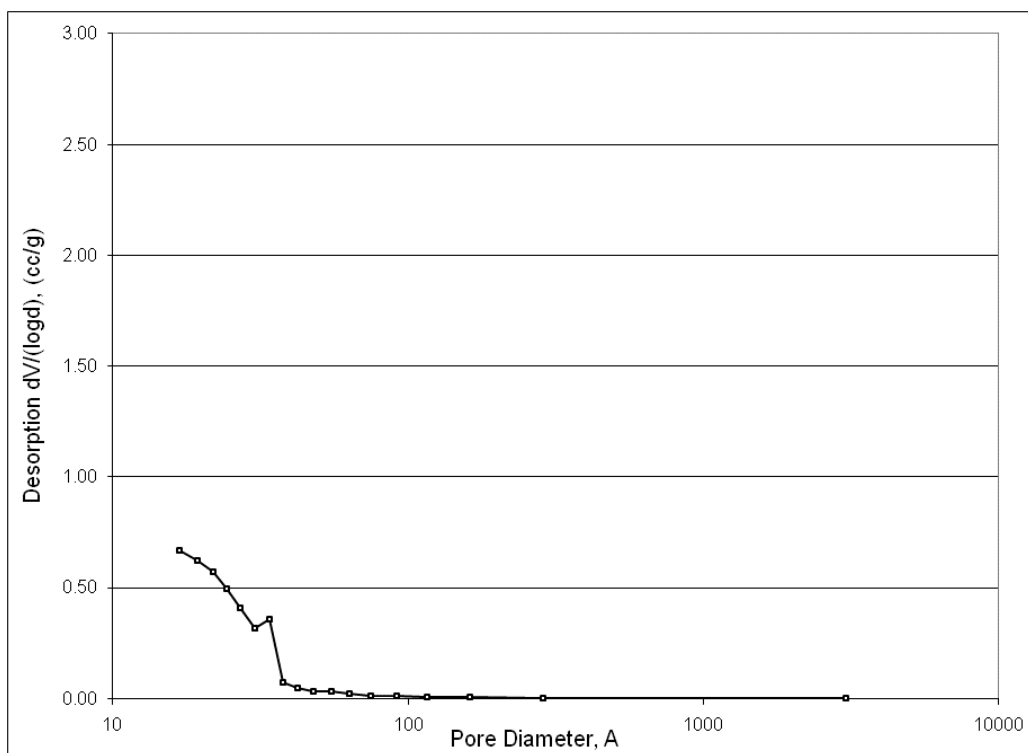


Figure A.21. Pore size distribution of Grace 408

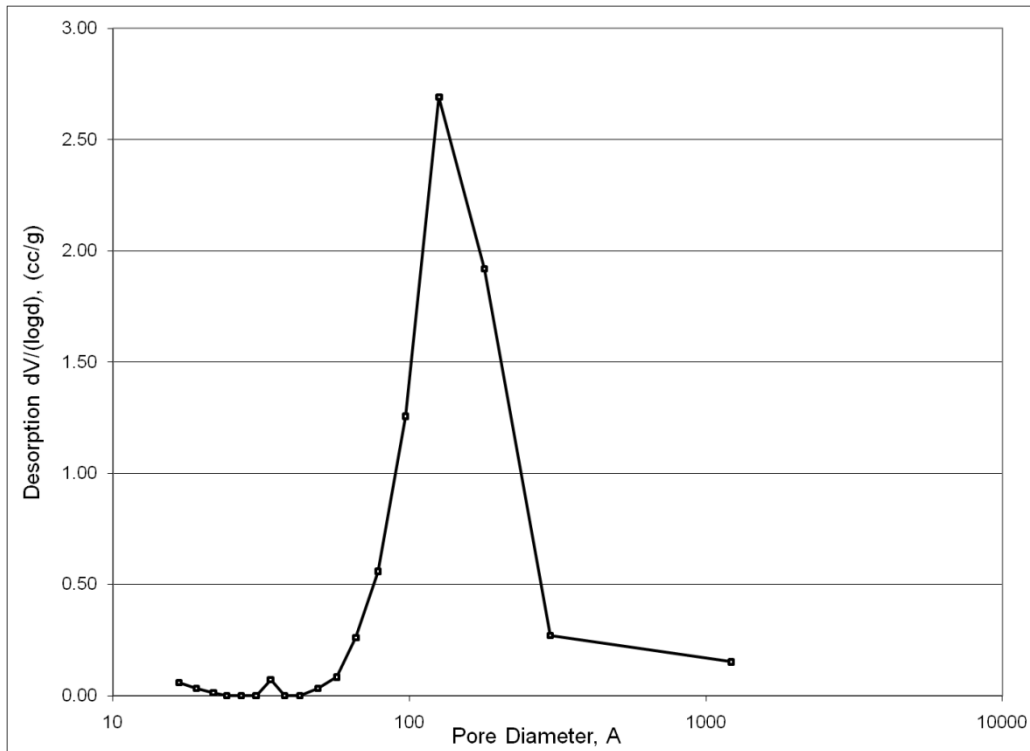


Figure A.22. Pore size distribution of Norpro SS61138.

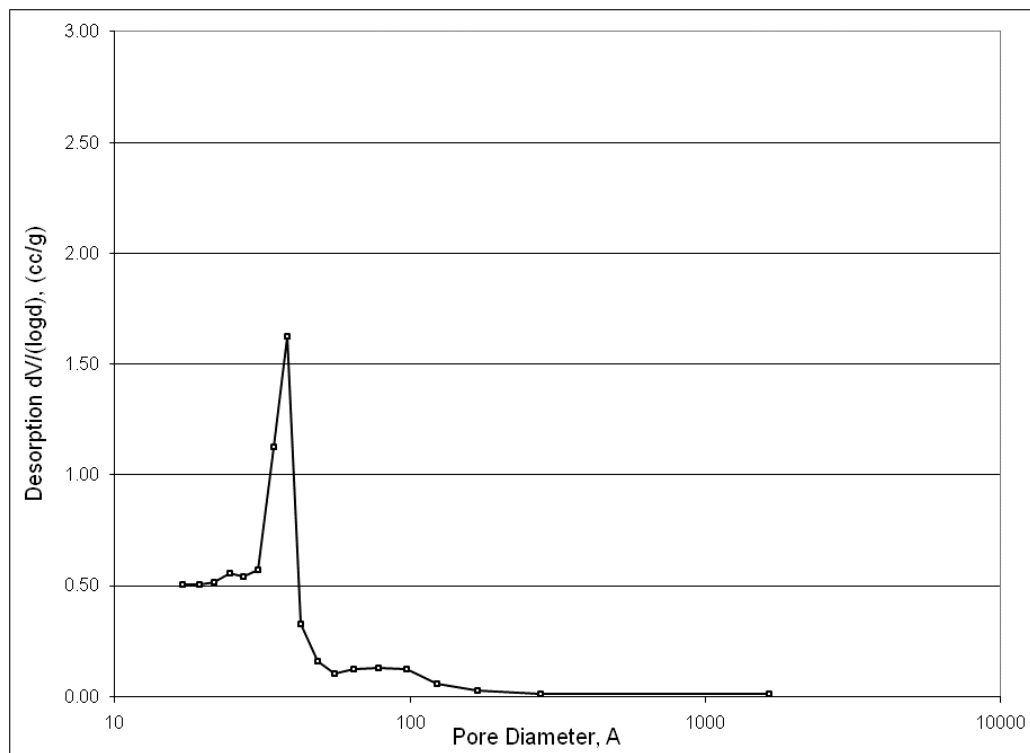


Figure A.23. Pore size distribution of Perlkat 29-3

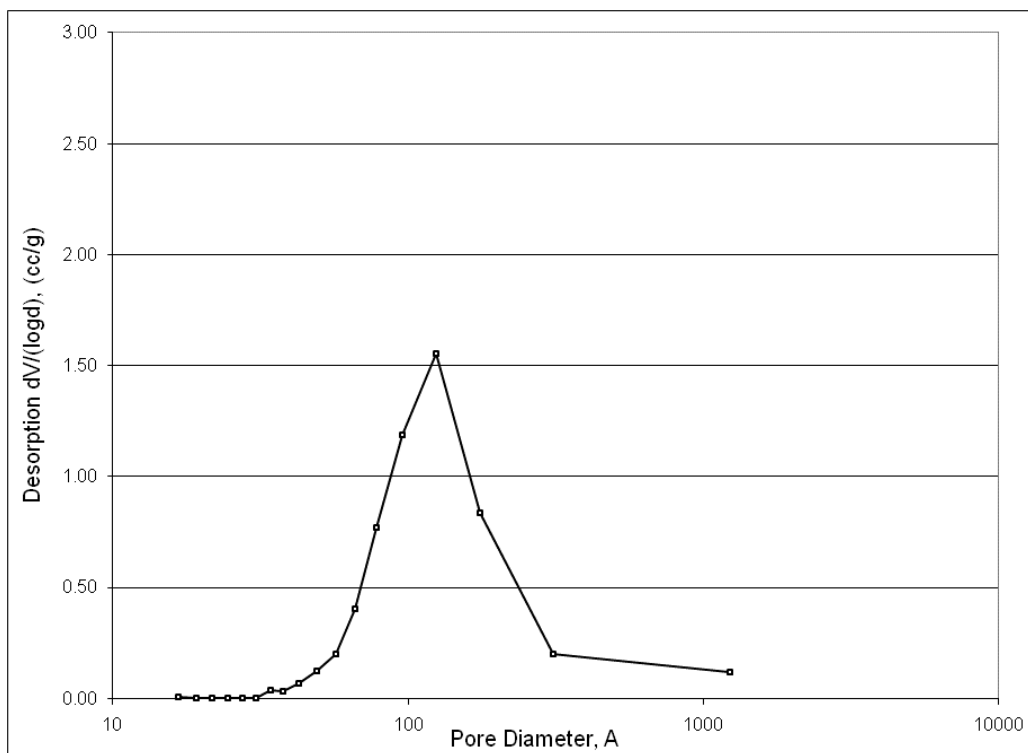


Figure A.24. Pore size distribution of Norpro SS61137

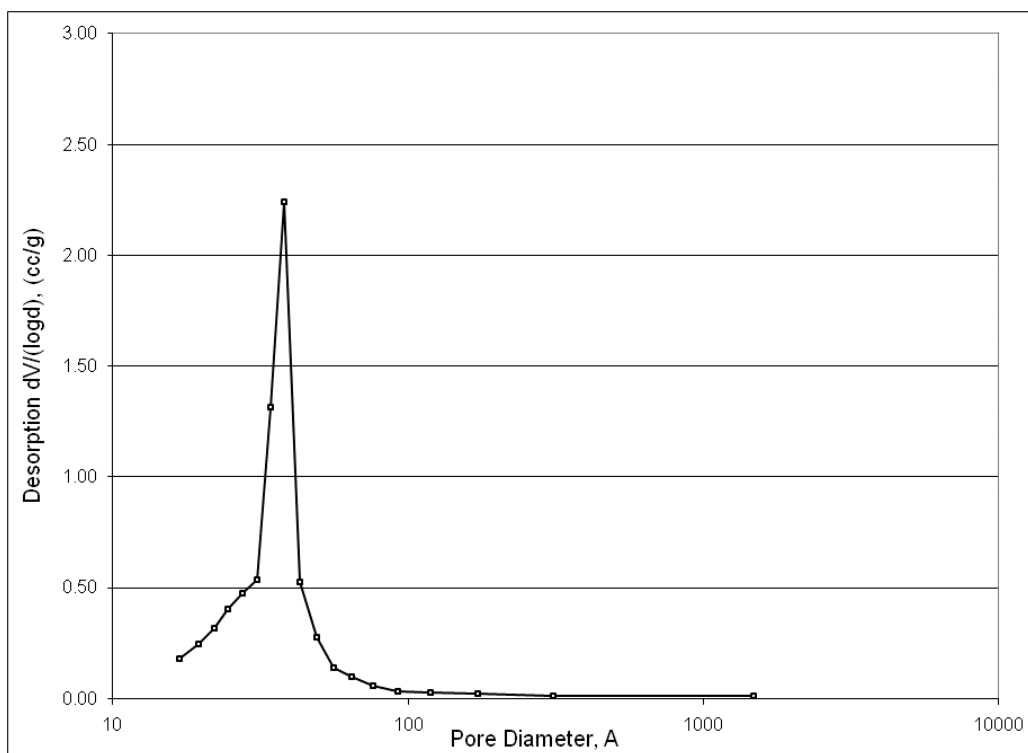


Figure A.25. Pore size distribution of Grace 980-25 Silica Alumina

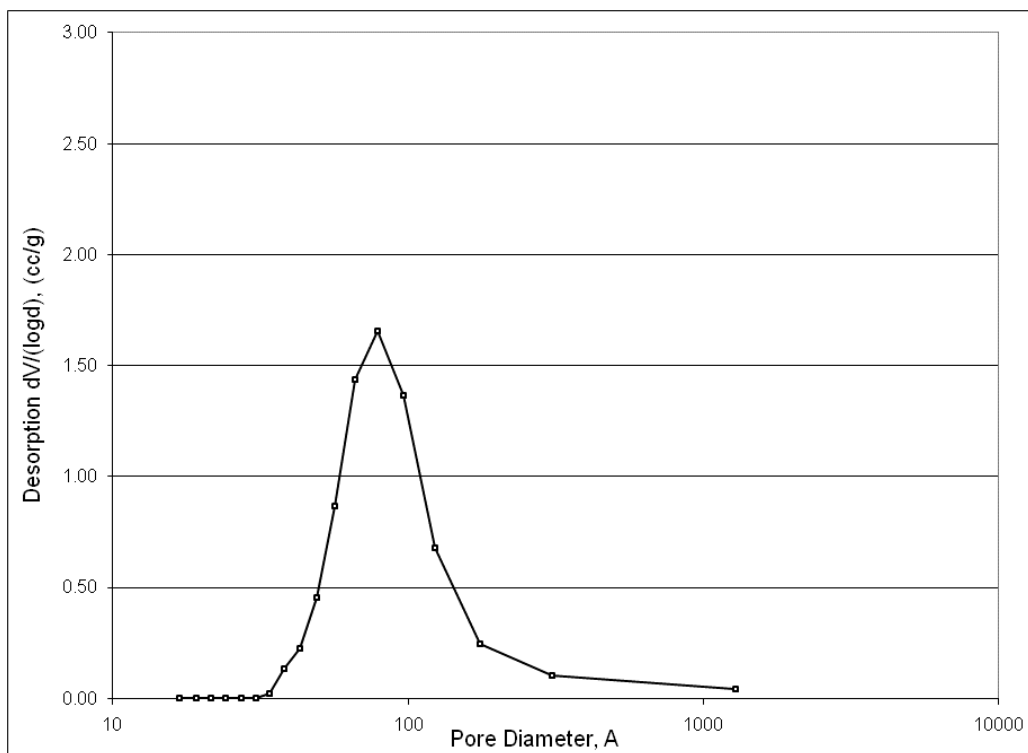


Figure A.26. Pore size distribution of BASF Al 5700 E 1-16 Ca on Alumina

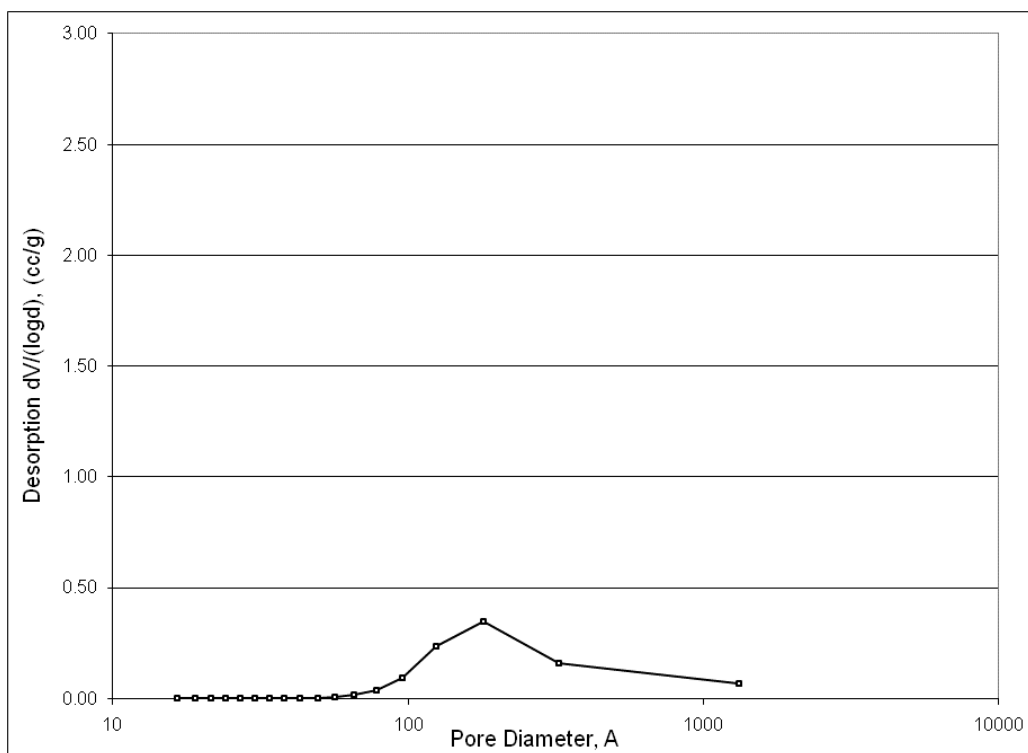


Figure A.27. Pore size distribution of Norpro ST 31119 Titania

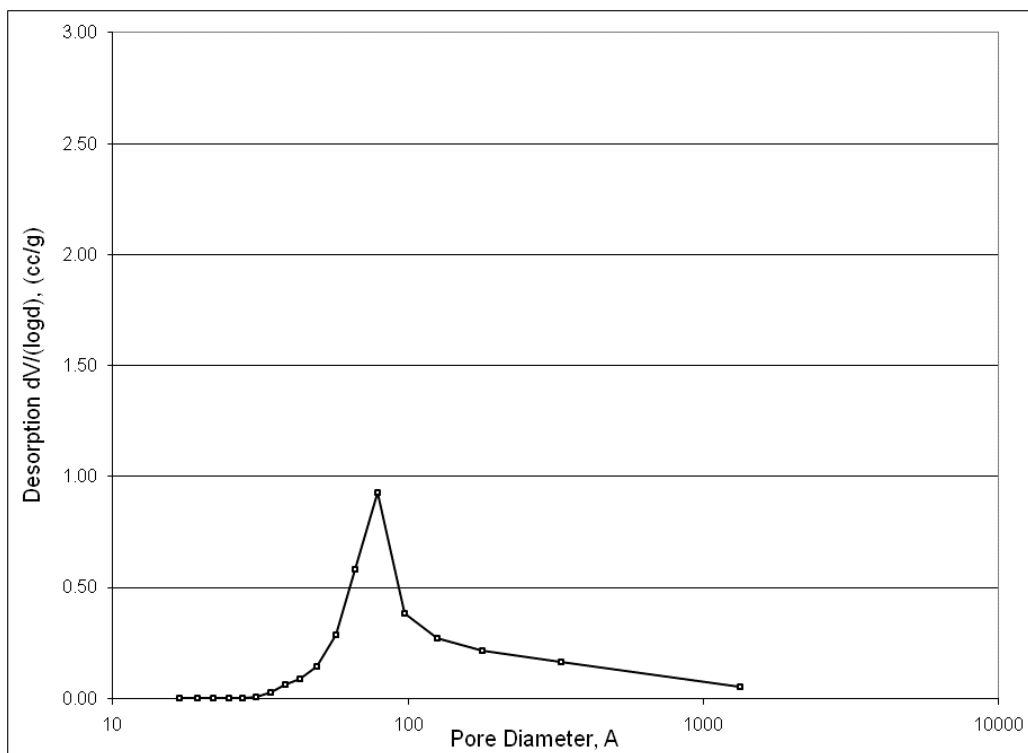


Figure A.28. Pore size distribution of Norpro SZ 31164 Zirconia

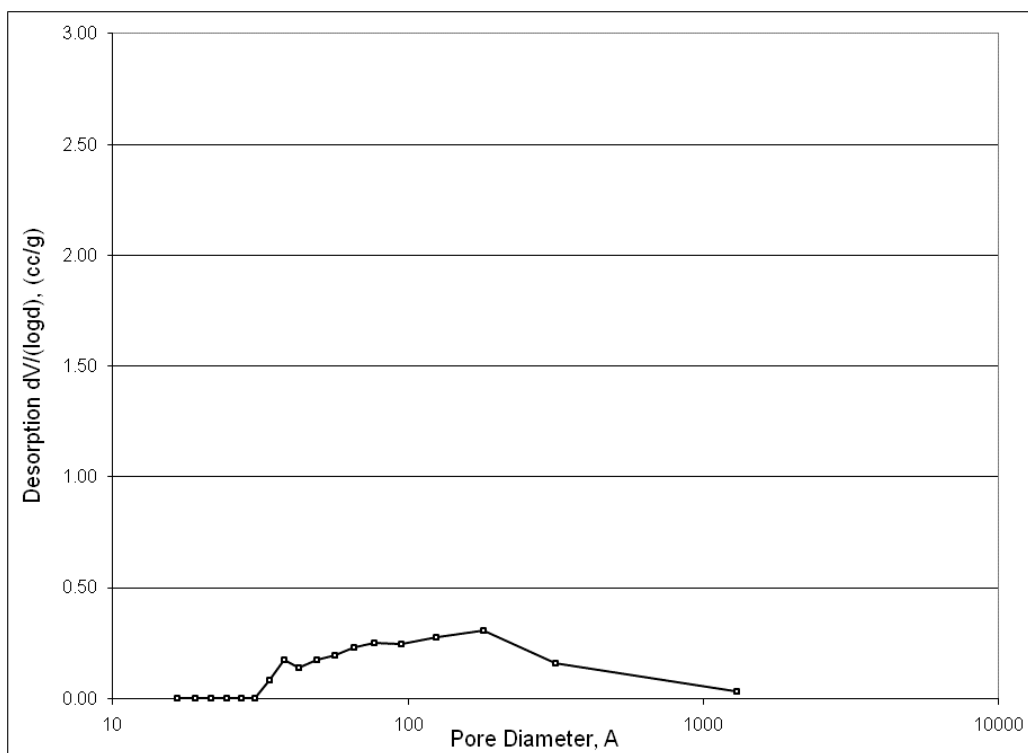


Figure A.29. Pore size distribution of BASF 264-19A MgO

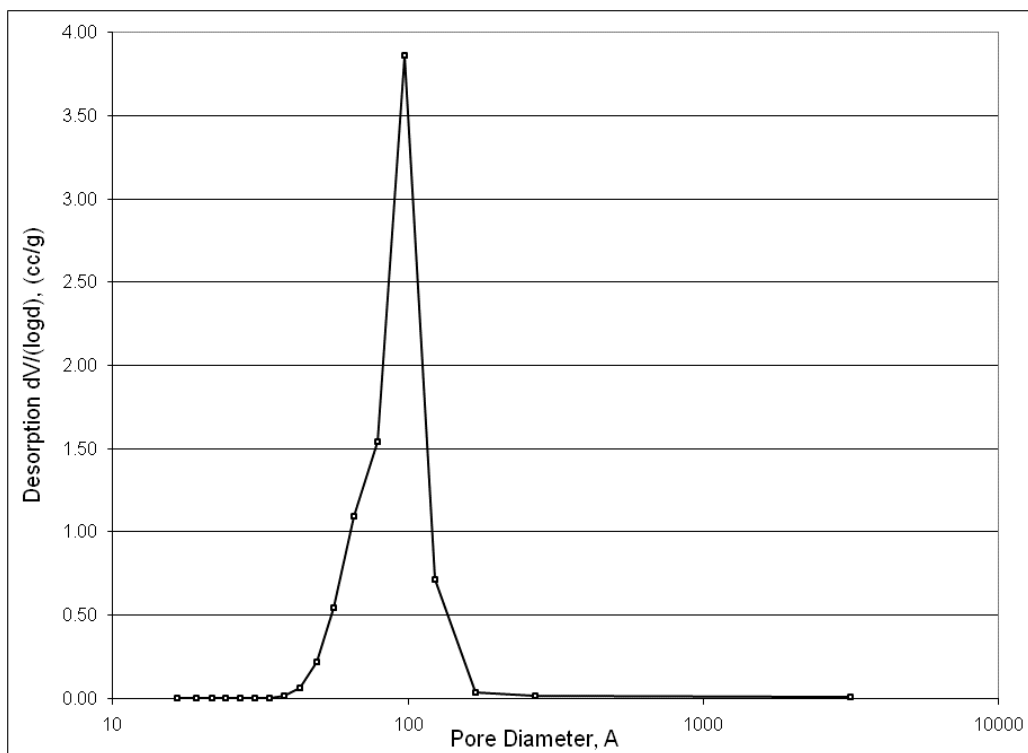


Figure A.30. Pore size distribution of Engelhard Al3945

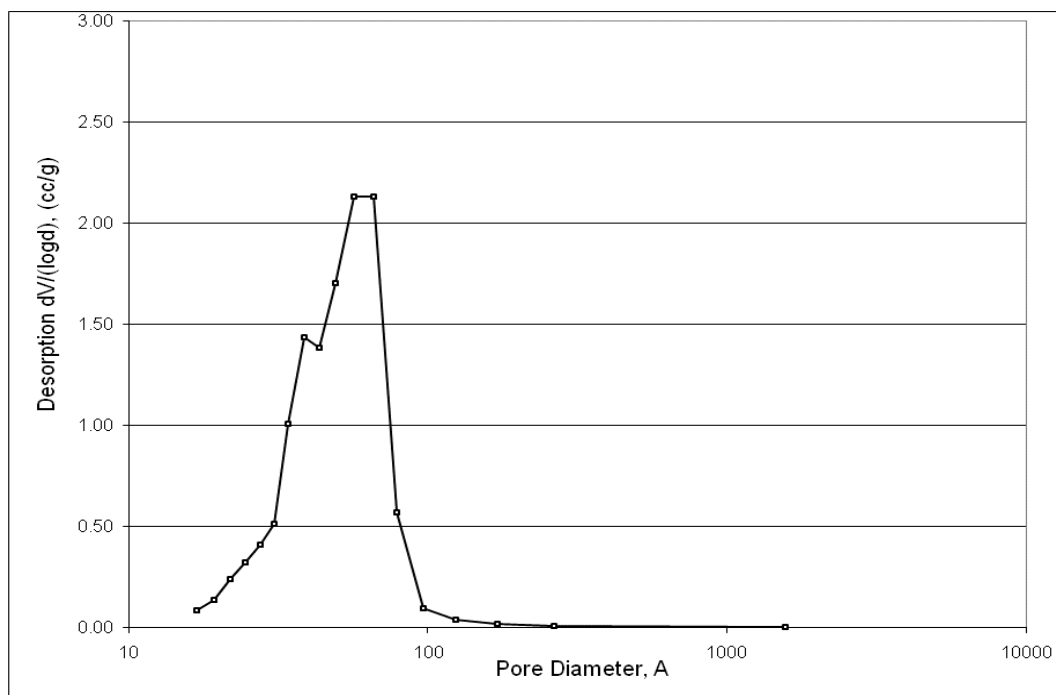


Figure A.31. Pore size distribution of Merck Aldrich Grade 60 silica.

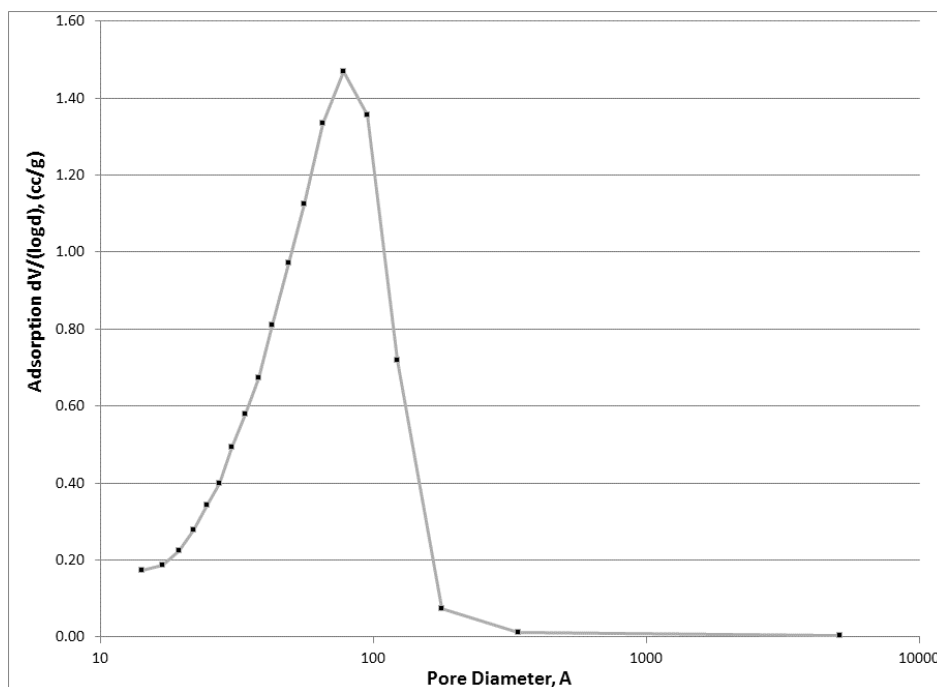


Figure A.32. Pore size distribution of Merck Aldrich Grade 7734 silica gel. Note that this is pore size distribution was calculated from the adsorption portion of the N₂ adsorption/desorption test due to incomplete data on the desorption curve. Also note that the portion of the pore size distribution curve calculated from the available part of the desorption hysteresis curve is similar to that of the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 and Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 silica gels.

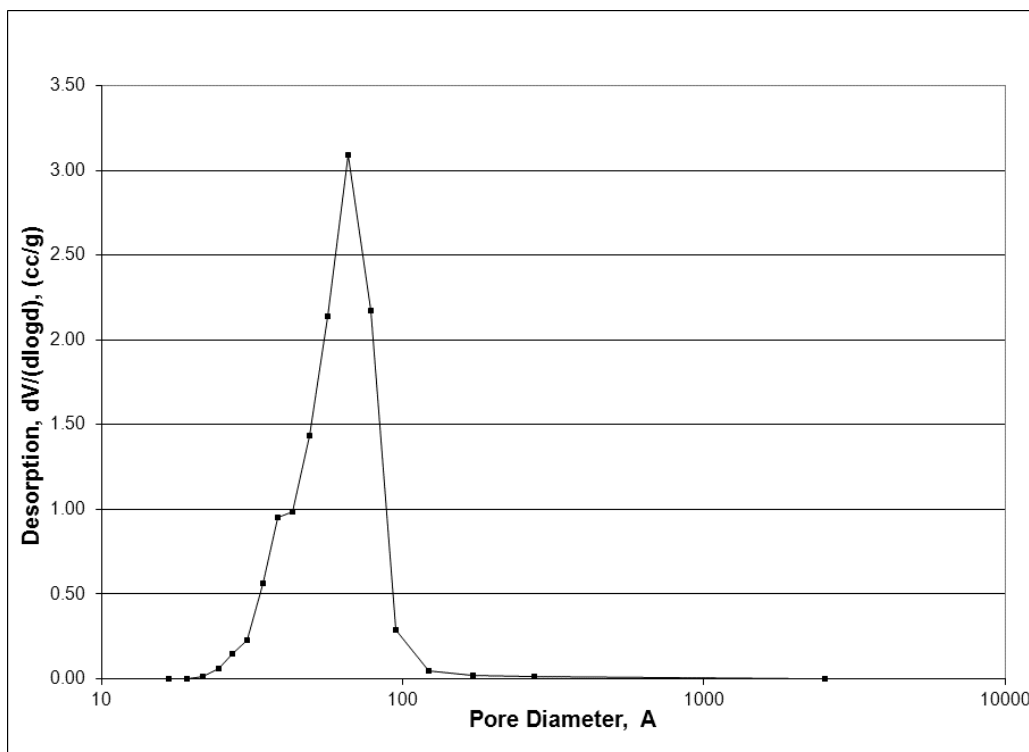


Figure A.33. Pore size distribution of Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 silica gel.

Appendix B

NH₃ Temperature Programmed Desorption Traces of Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports

Appendix B

NH₃ Temperature Programmed Desorption Traces of Silica Mixed Alcohol Catalyst Supports

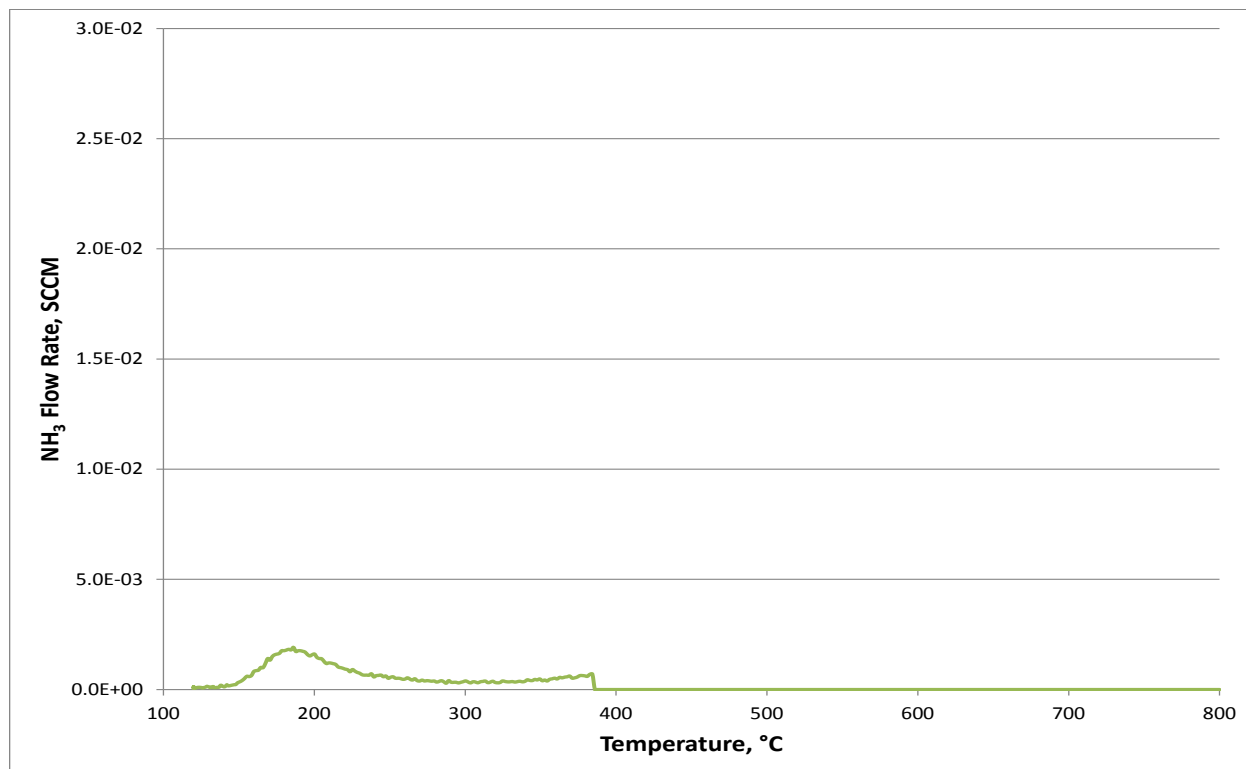


Figure B.1. NH₃ TPD trace of the Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7754 silica gel pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

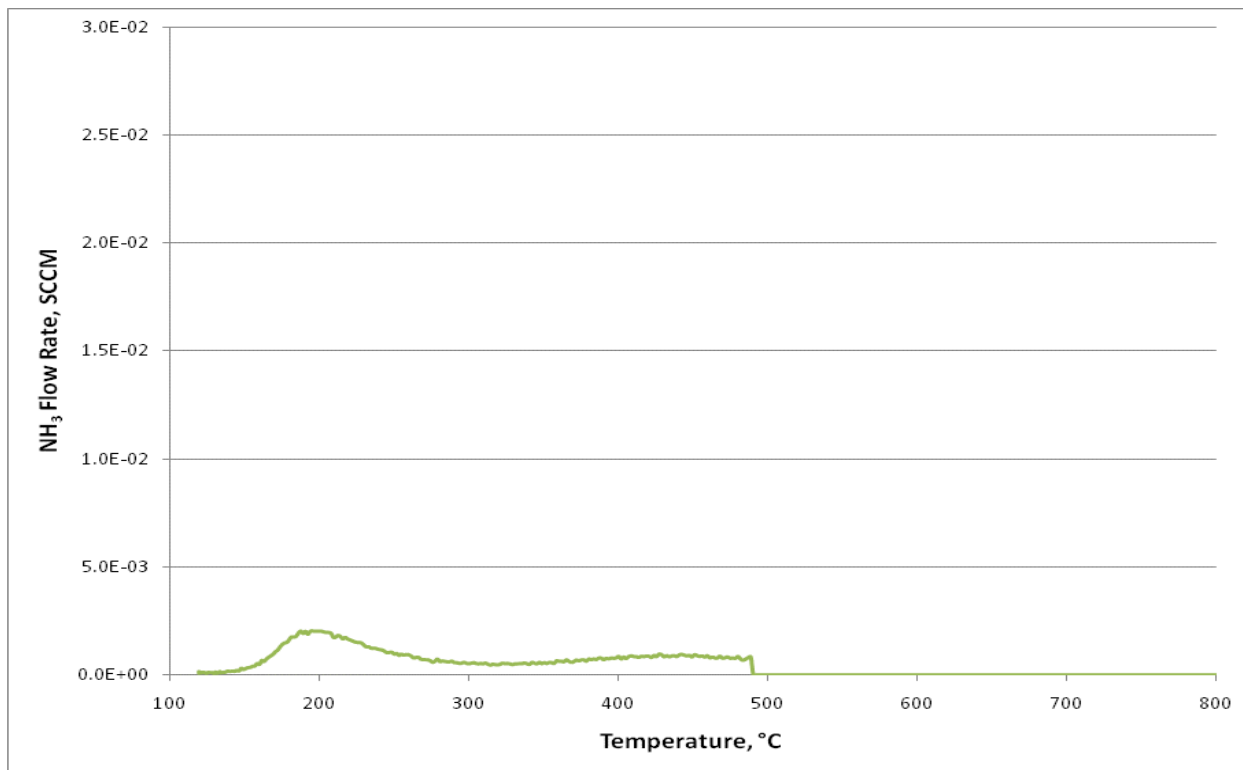


Figure B.2. NH₃ TPD trace of the Perlkat 97-0 silica pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

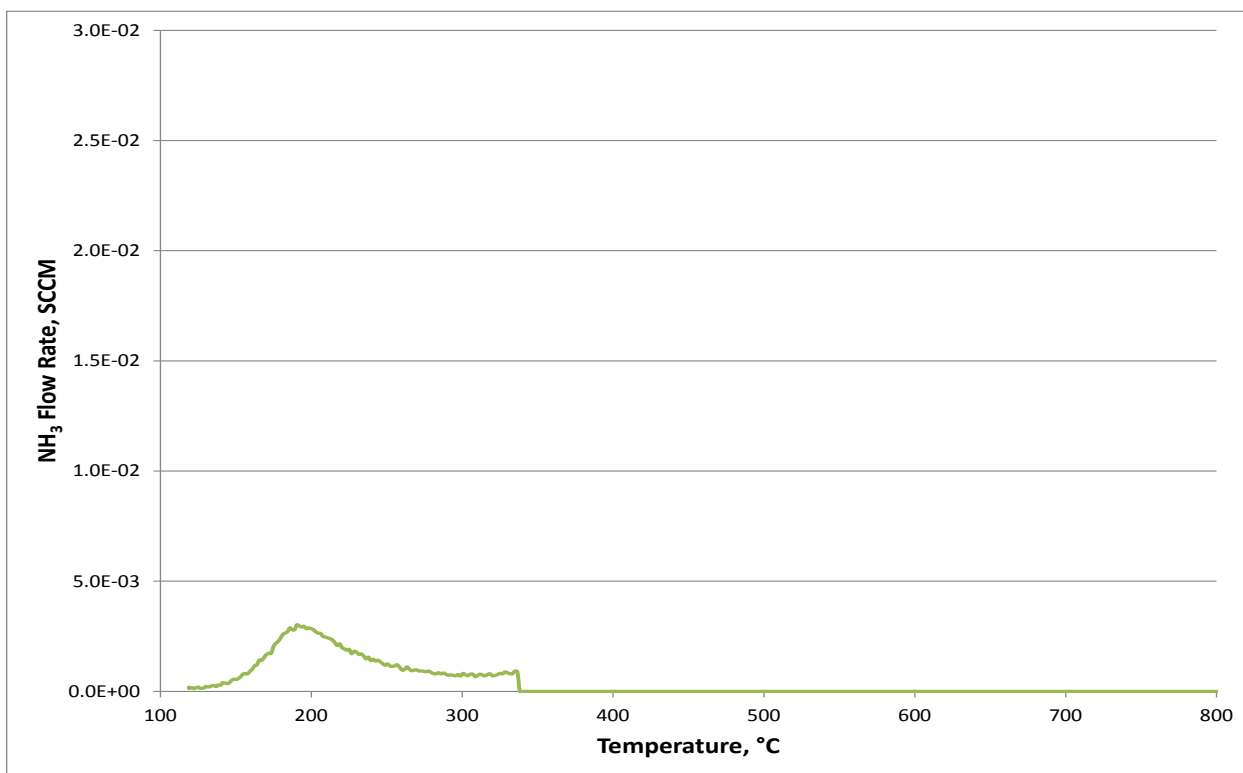


Figure B.3. NH₃ TPD trace of the Sigma-Aldrich Grade 7734 silica gel pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

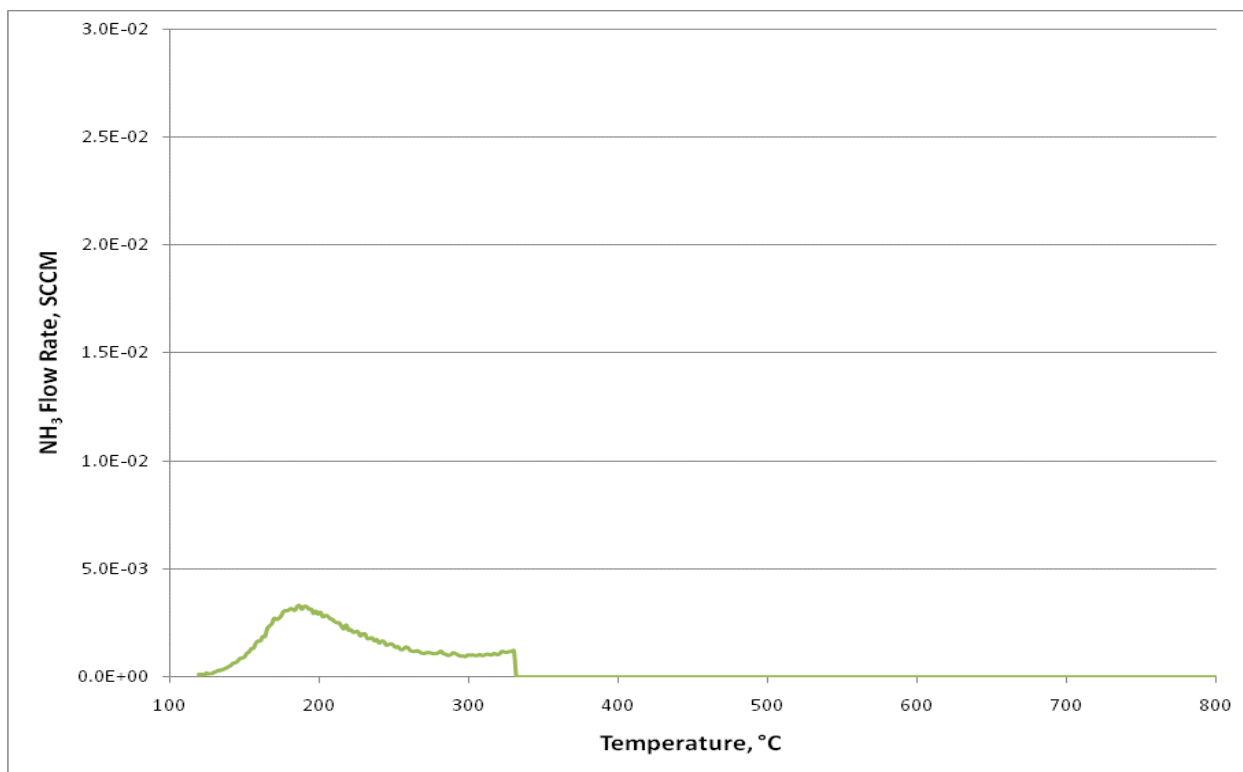


Figure B.4. NH_3 TPD trace of the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 silica pre-dried at 300 $^\circ\text{C}$ for 2 hr.

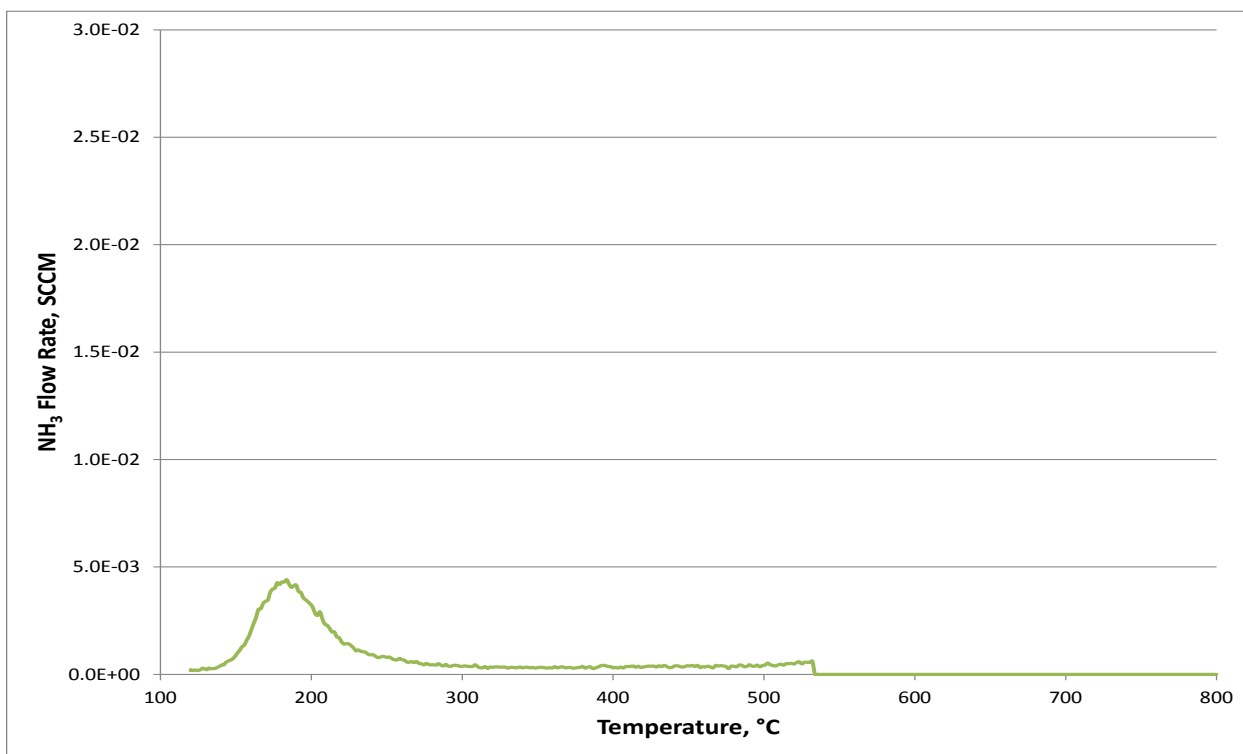


Figure B.5. NH_3 TPD trace of the Davisil 645 silica washed in 10% HNO_3 and calcined at 500 $^\circ\text{C}$ in air prior to testing. The silica was pretreated at 300 $^\circ\text{C}$ for 2 hr in flowing He prior to NH_3 TPD testing.

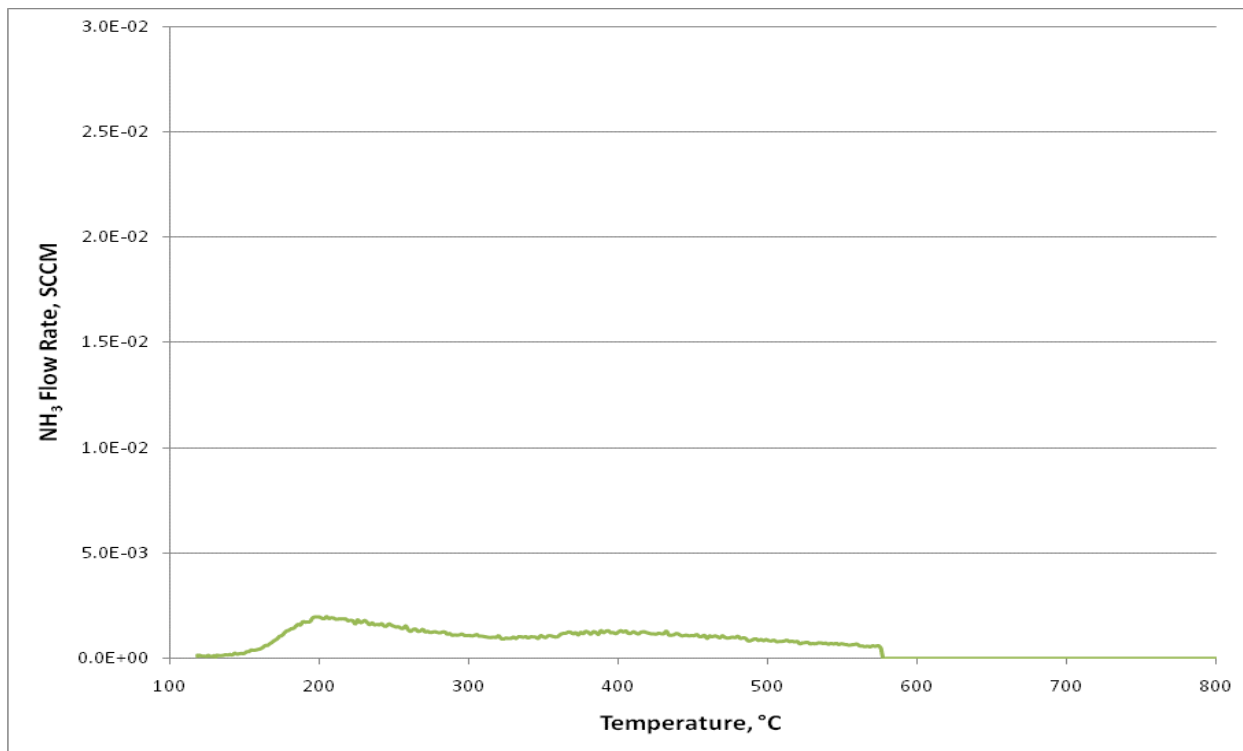


Figure B.6. NH_3 TPD trace of the Norpro 61137 silica pre-dried at 300 $^\circ\text{C}$ for 2 hr.

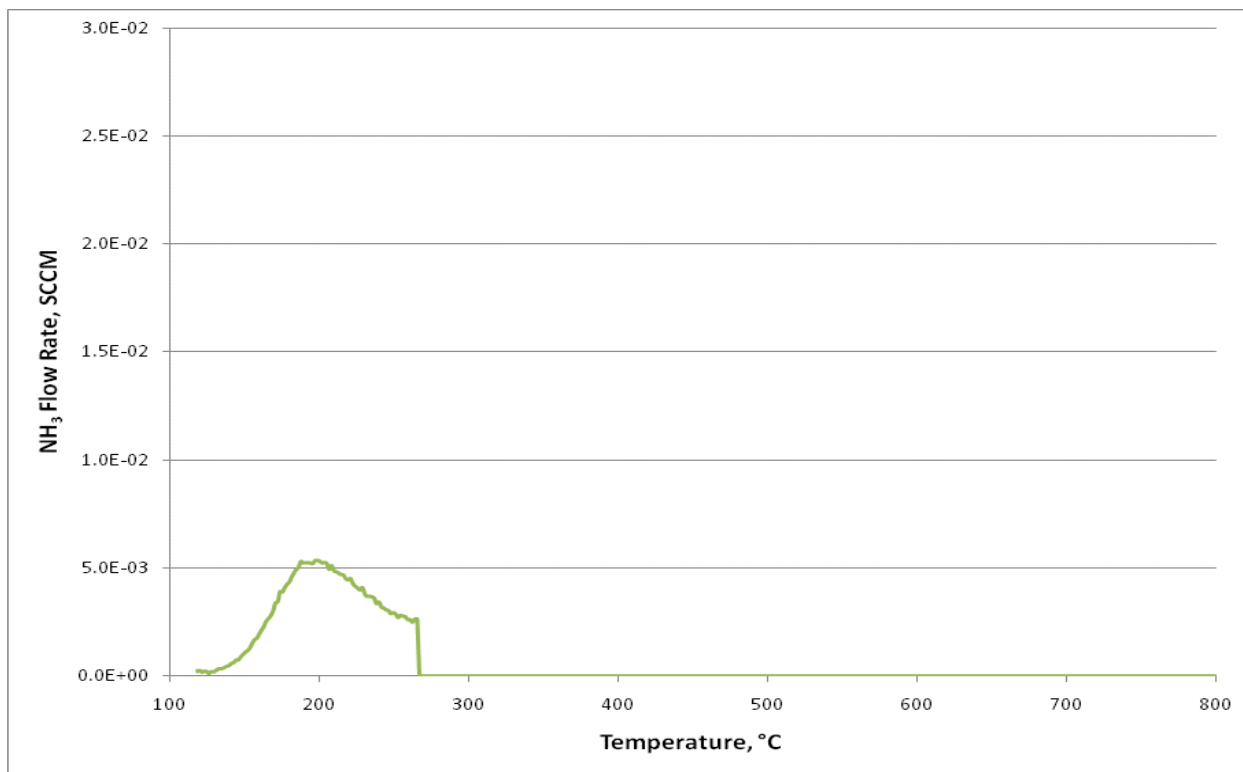


Figure B.7. NH_3 TPD trace of the Merck Aldrich Grade 60 silica pre-dried at 120 $^\circ\text{C}$ for 2 hr.

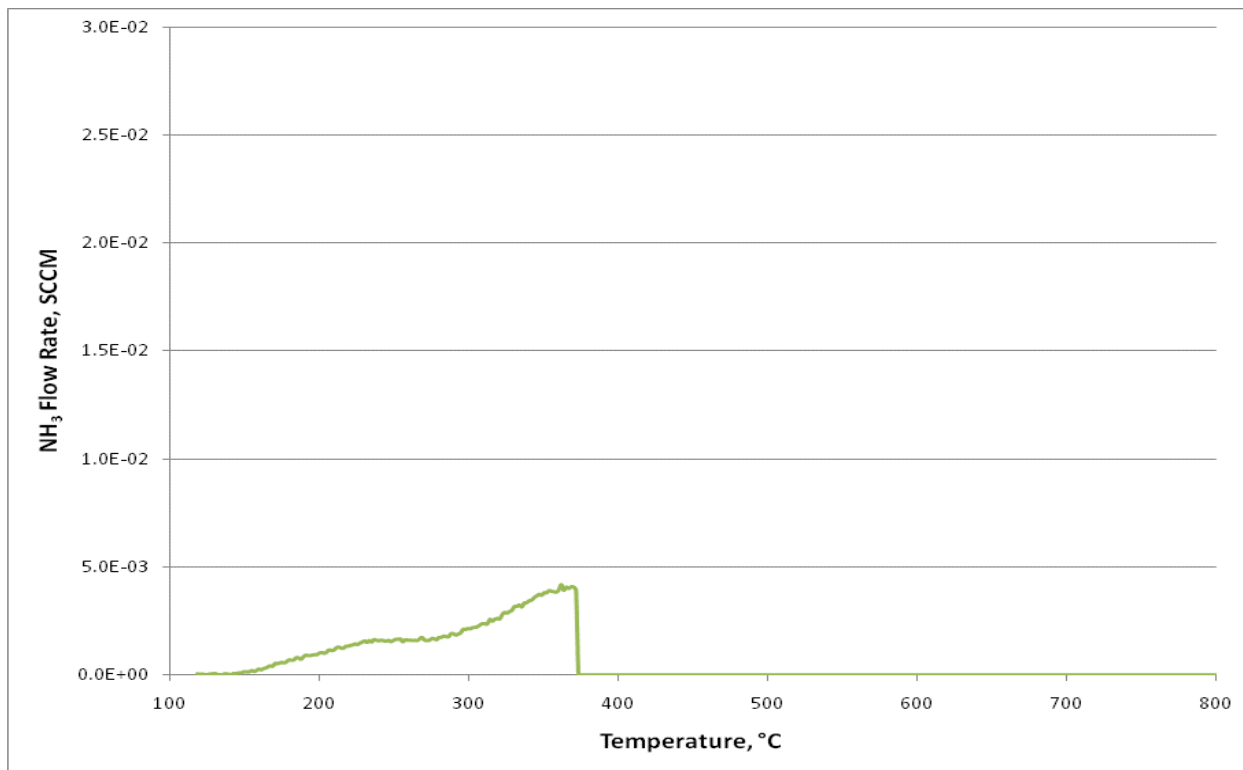


Figure B.8. NH₃ TPD trace of the Grace Grade 408 silica pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

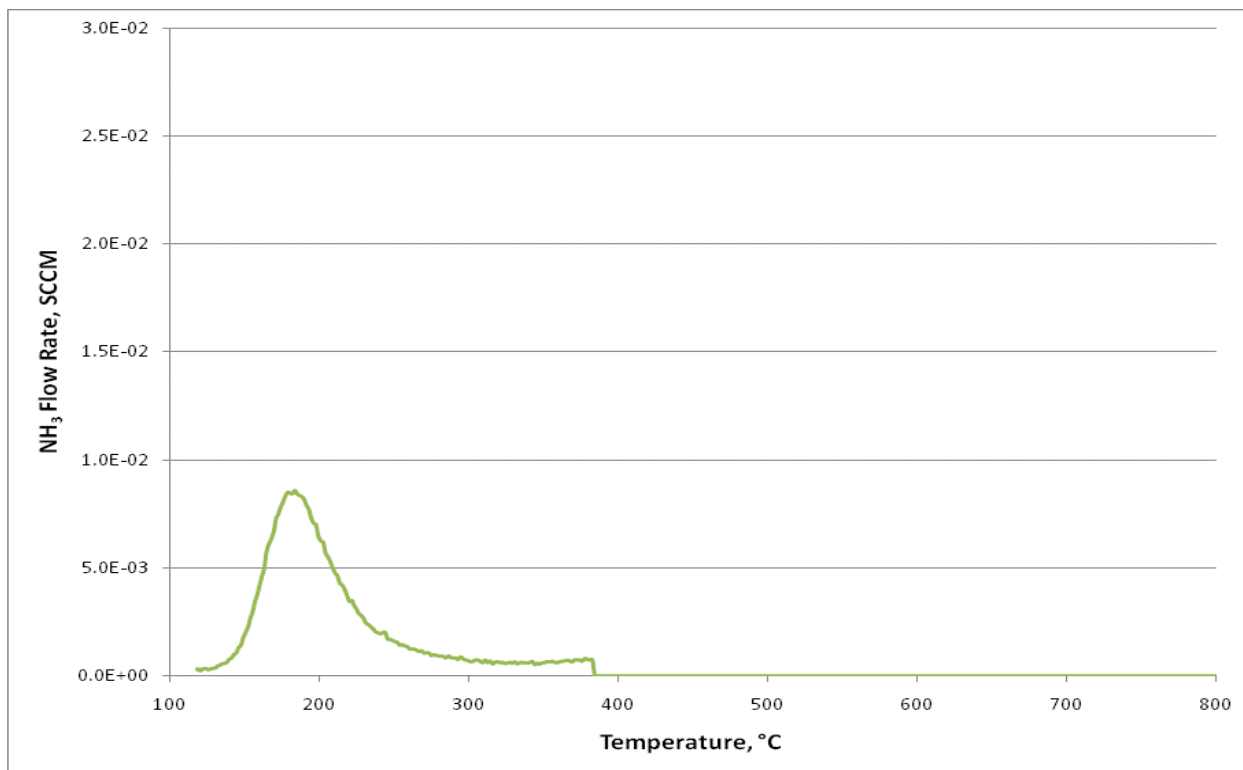


Figure B.9. NH₃ TPD trace of the Davisil 645 silica pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

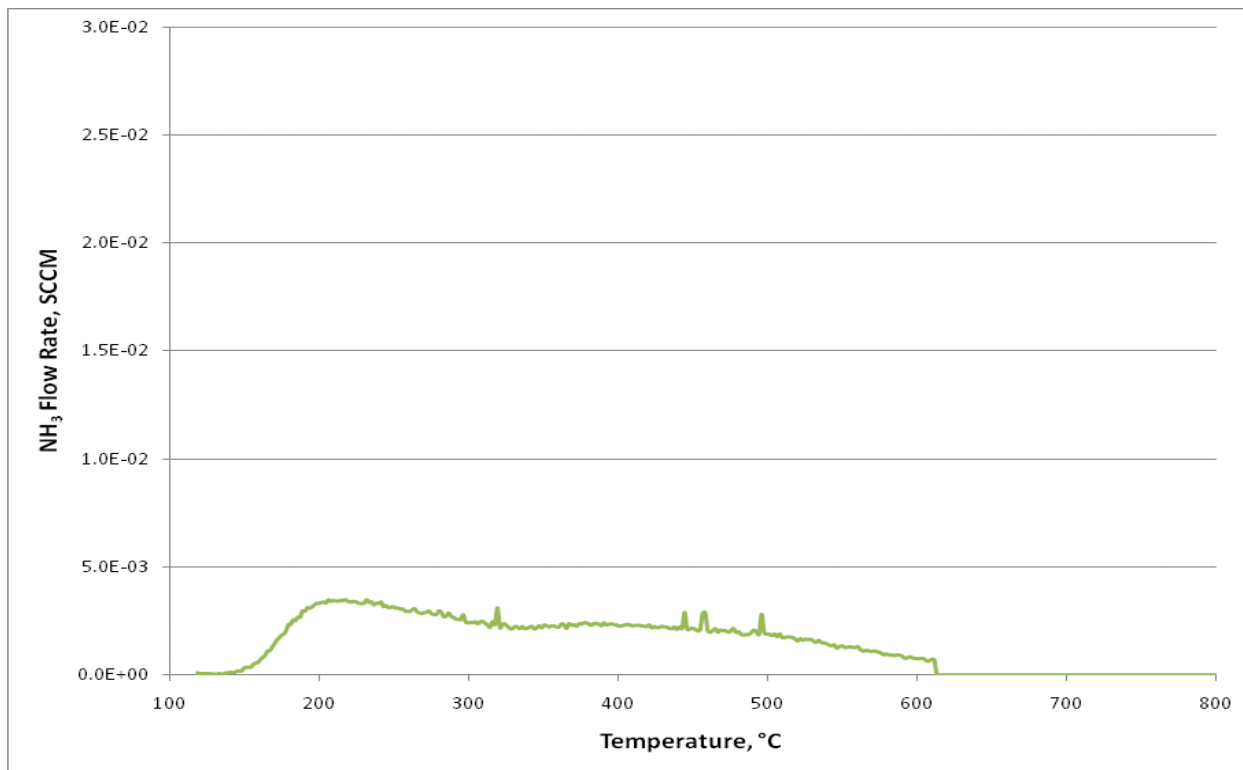


Figure B.10. NH₃ TPD trace of the Norpro 61138 silica pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

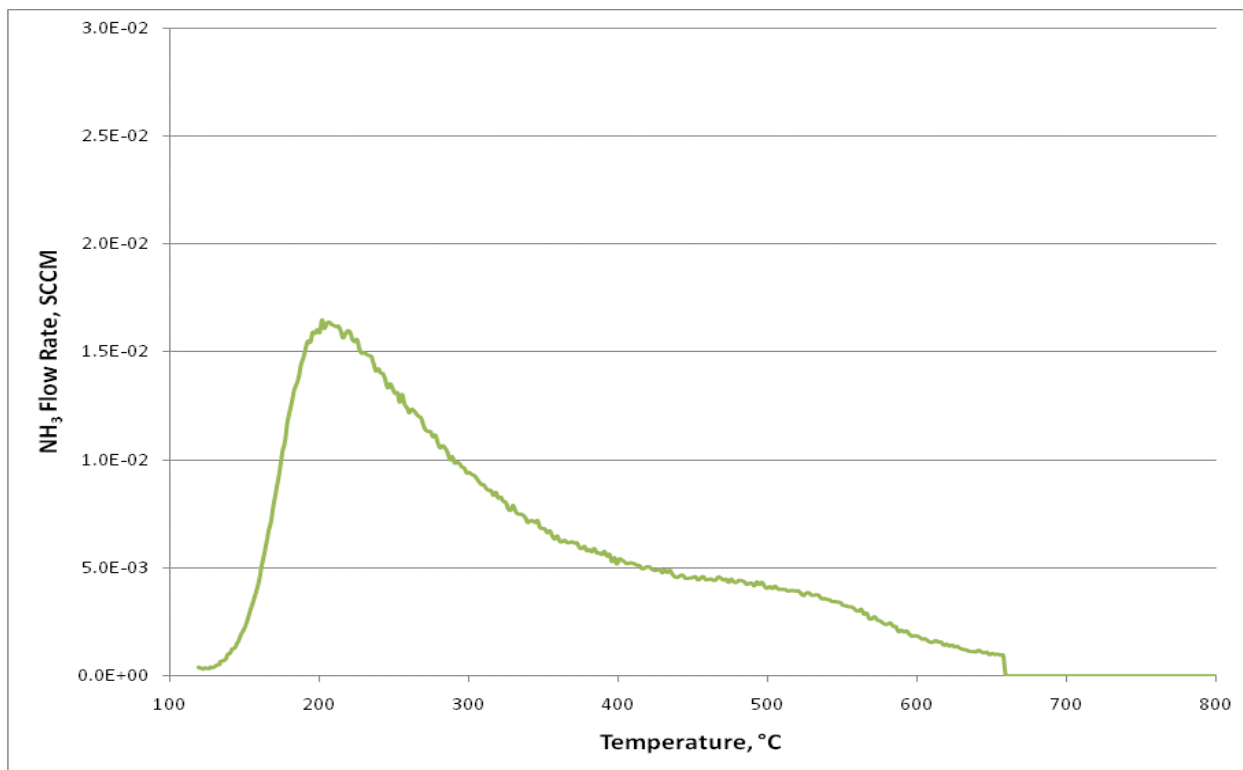


Figure B.11. NH₃ TPD trace of the Engelhard Mod D silica pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

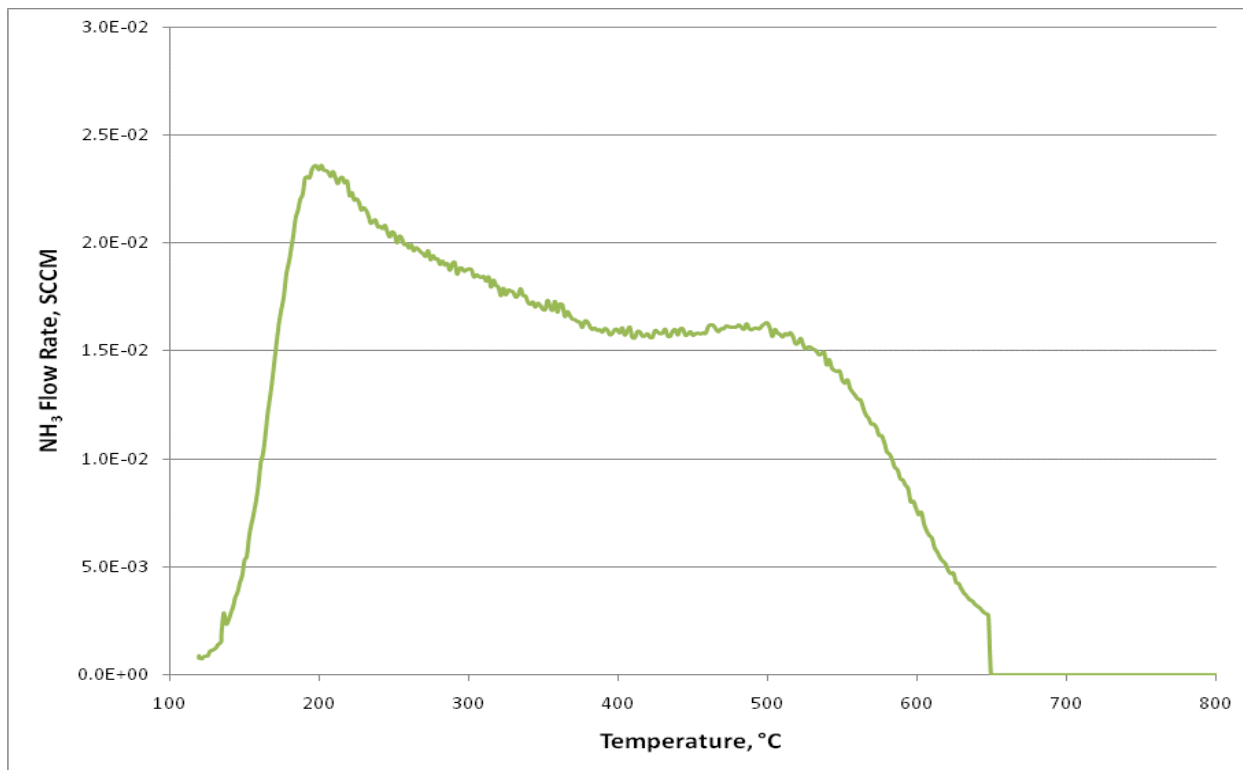


Figure B.12. NH₃ TPD trace of the Perlkat 79-3 silica pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

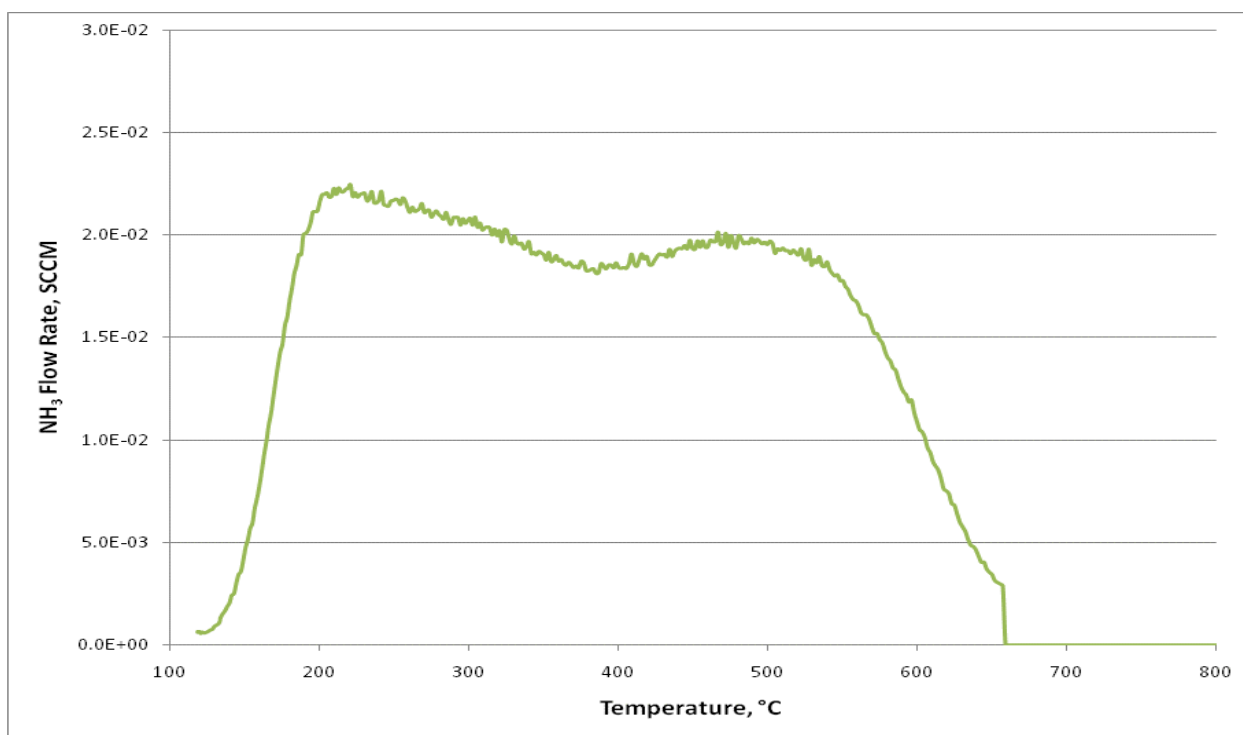


Figure B.13. NH₃ TPD trace of the Perlkat 29-3 silica pre-dried at 300°C for 2 hr.

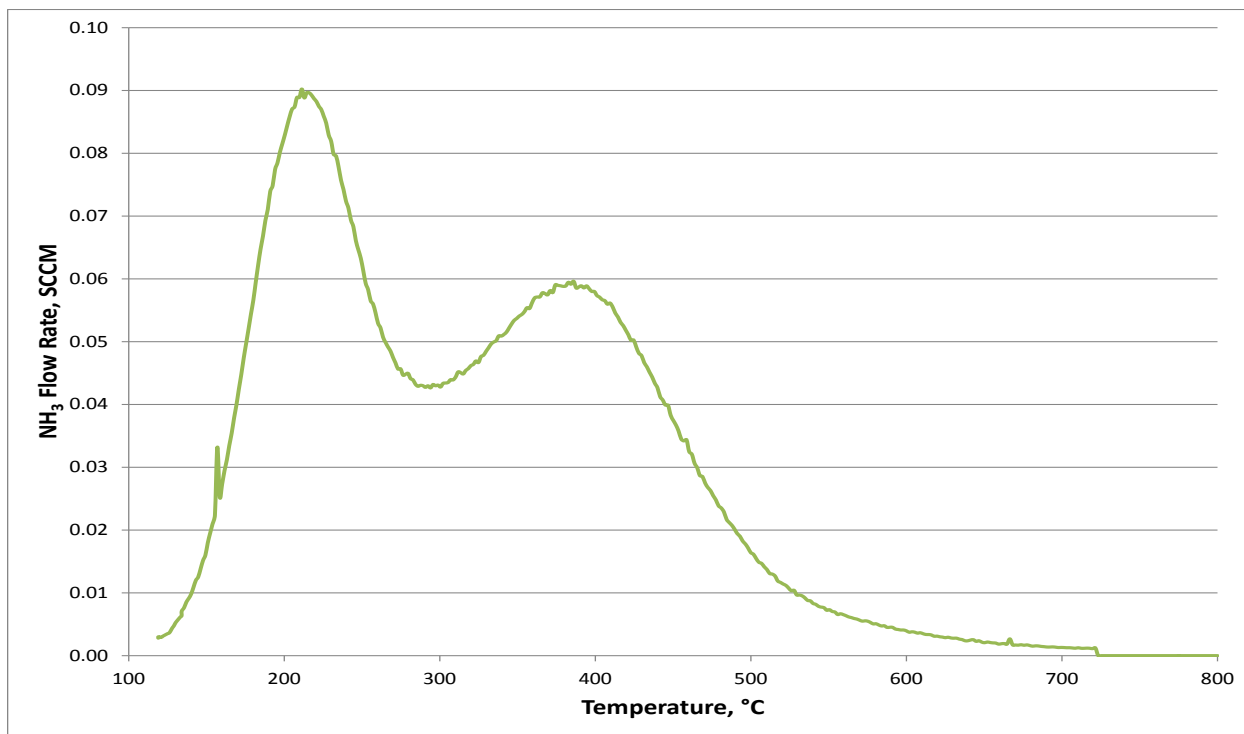


Figure B.14. NH_3 TPD trace of a H-ZSM5 (Si/Al = 30) pre-dried at 500°C for 2 hr. The H-ZSM5 is considered a strong solid acid. This TPD trace is included as a basis for comparison with the mixed alcohols supports.

Appendix C

**Thermogravimetric and Mass Spectrometer Data from
Temperature Programmed Desorption Testing on
Samples KOA 1 through 12**

Appendix C

Thermogravimetric and Mass Spectrometer Data from Temperature Programmed Desorption Testing on KOA Samples 1 through 12

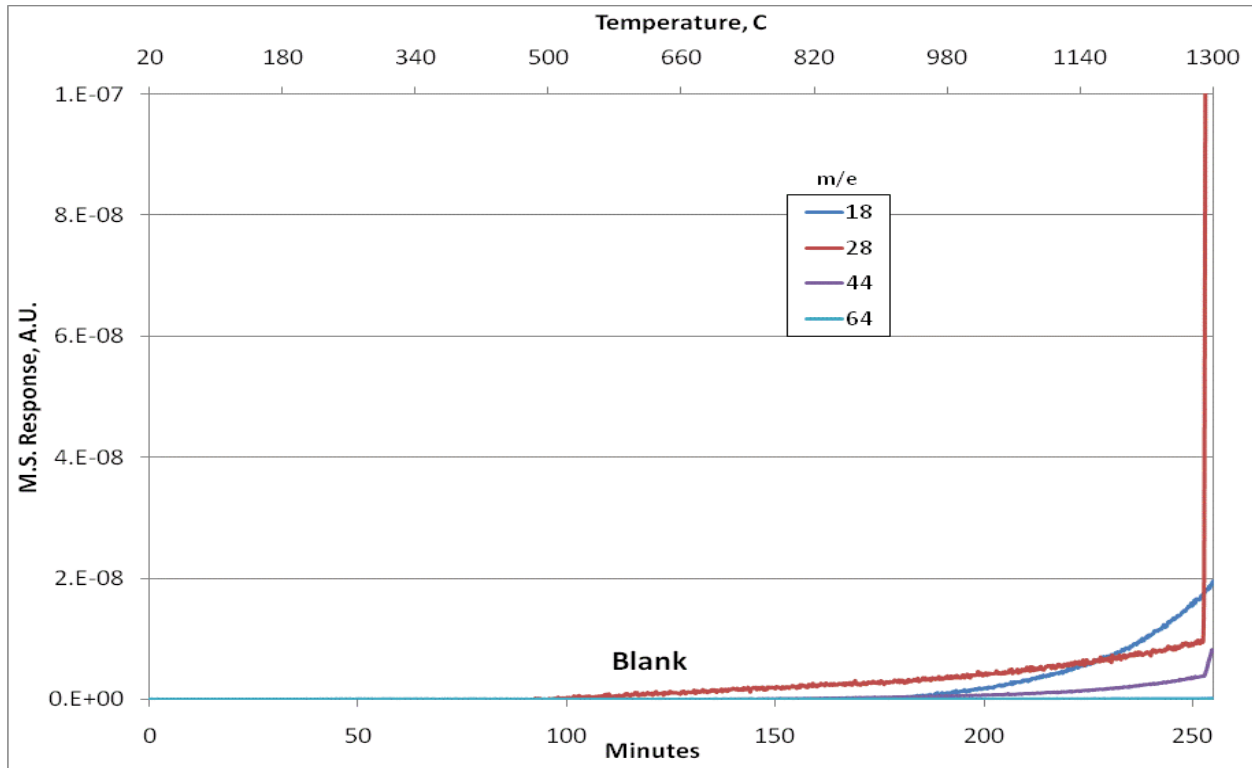


Figure C.1. A reference MS trace obtained from testing of an empty sample pan.

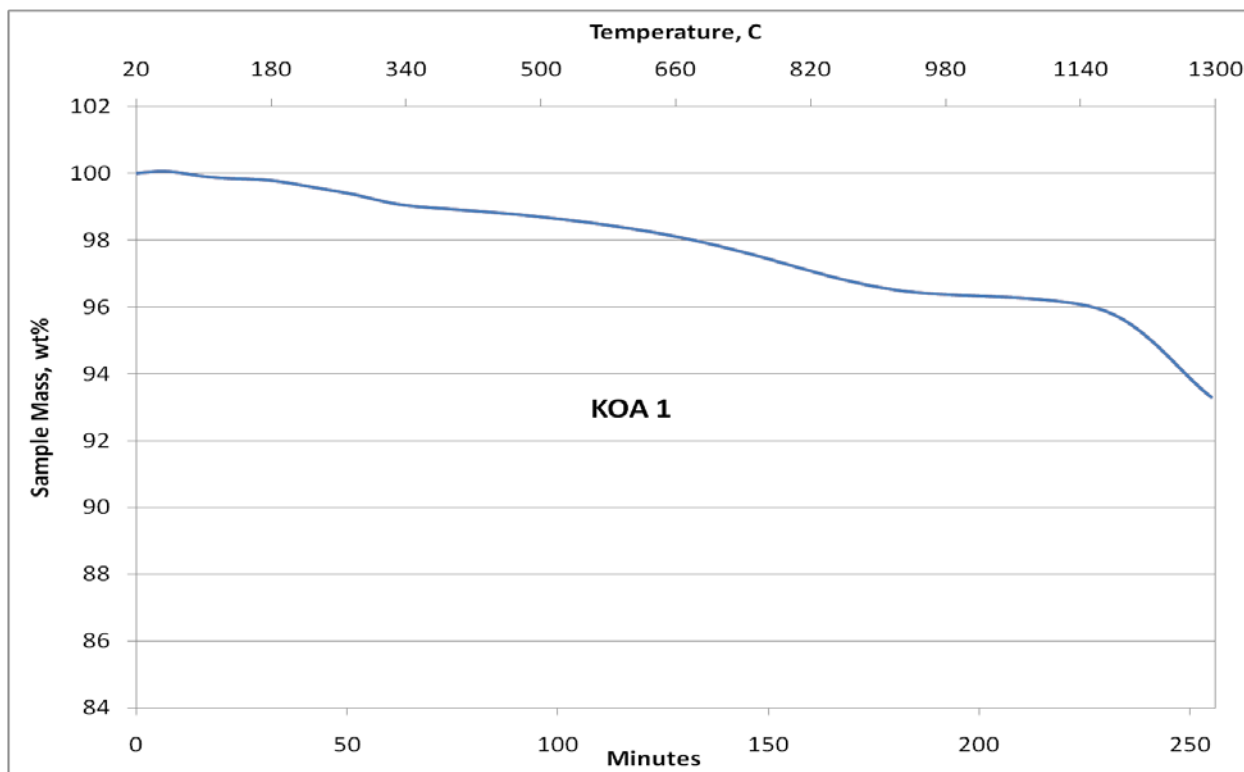


Figure C.2. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 1, which is Norit ROX 0.8.

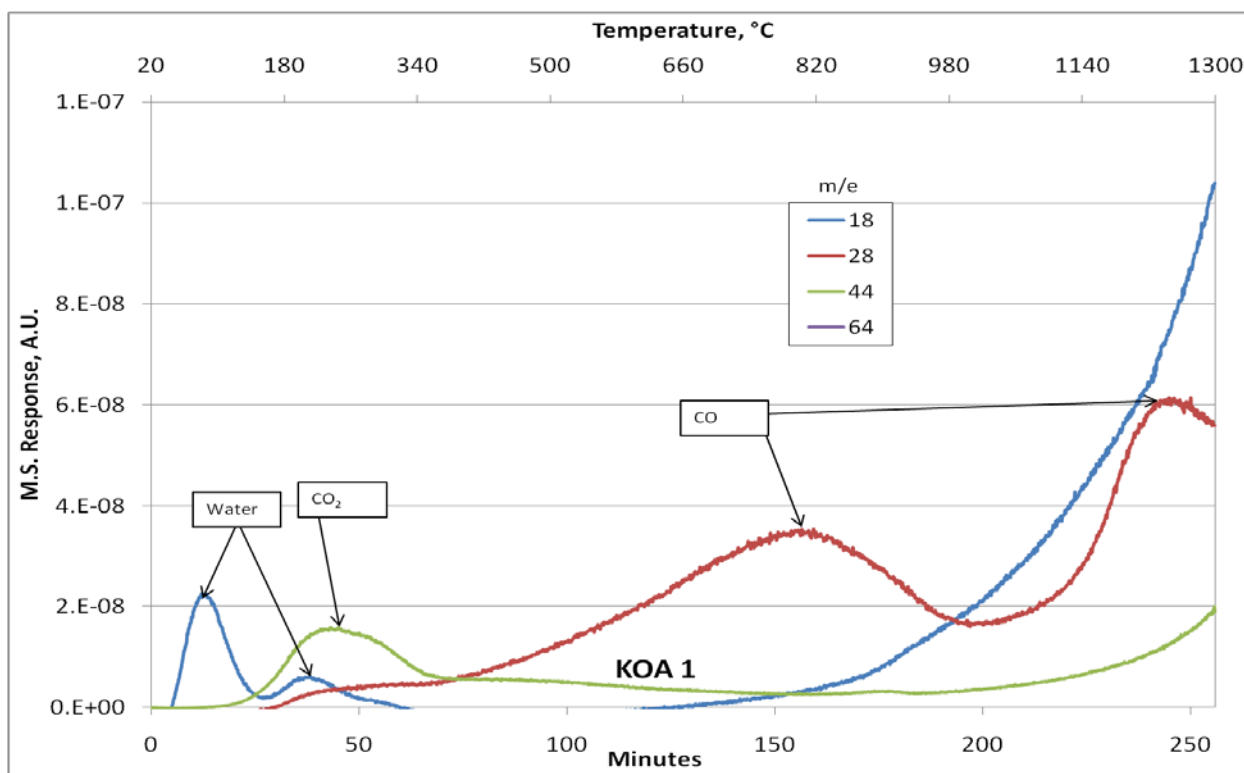


Figure C.3. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 1, which is Norit ROX 0.8.

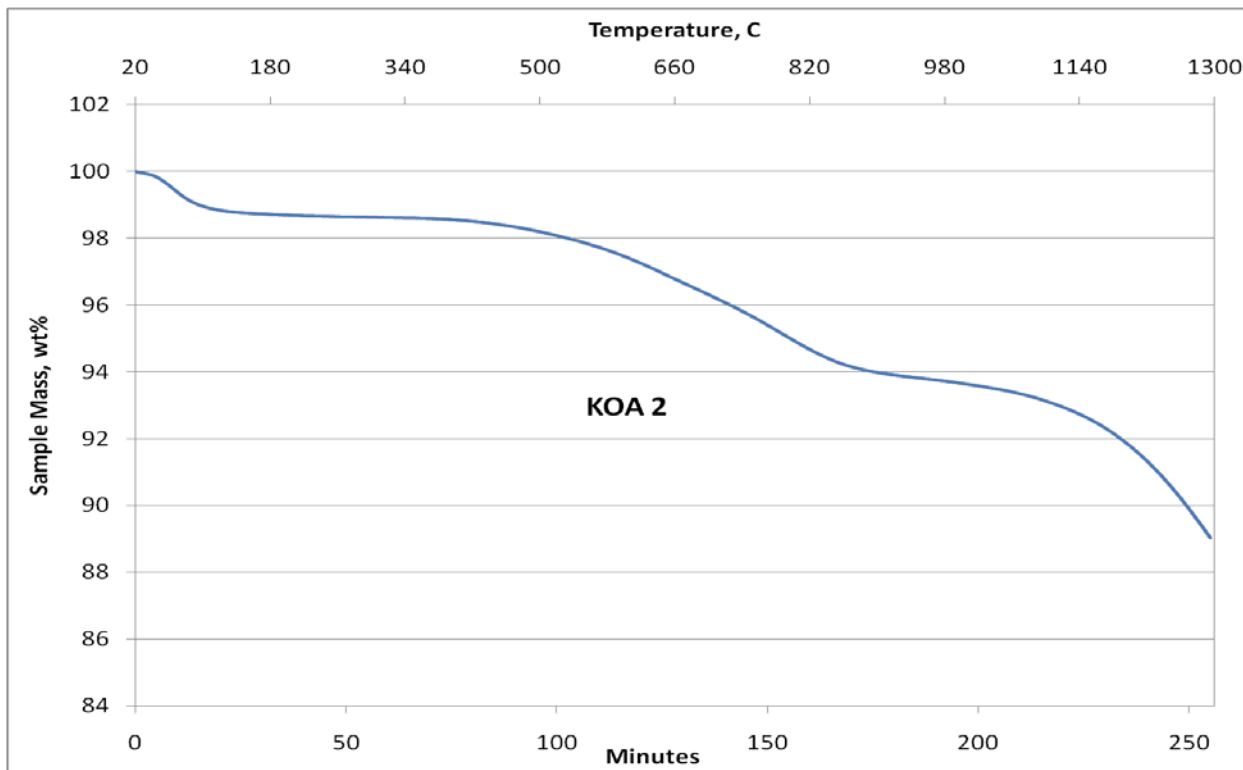


Figure C.4. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 2, which is Norit Darco-LS.

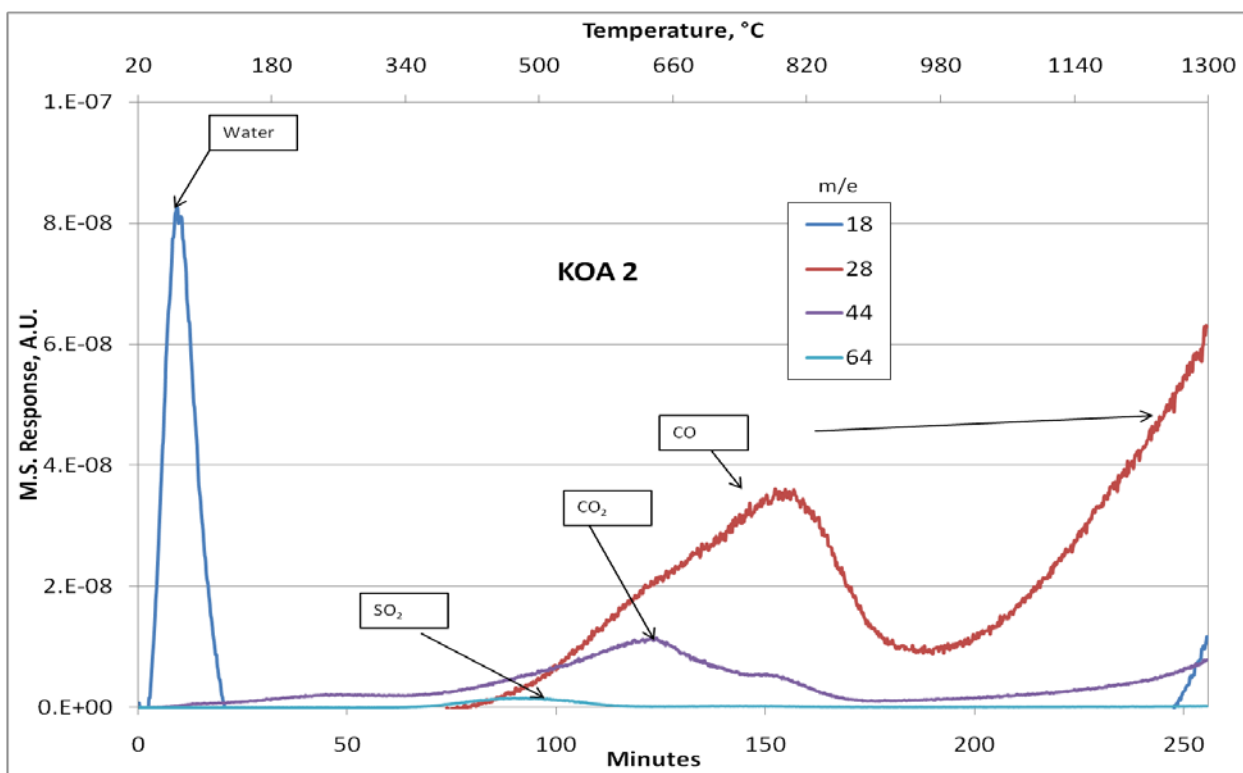


Figure C.5. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 2, which is Norit Darco-LS.

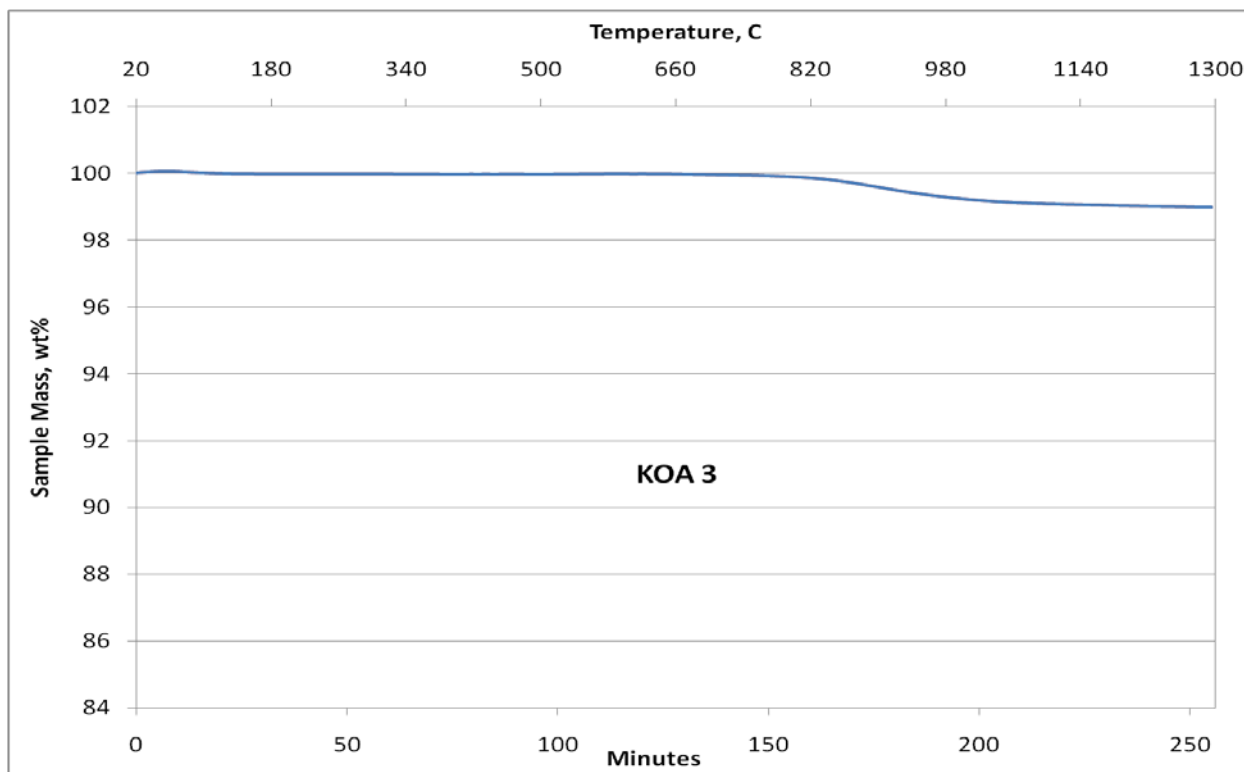


Figure C.6. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 3, which is Sibunit carbon.

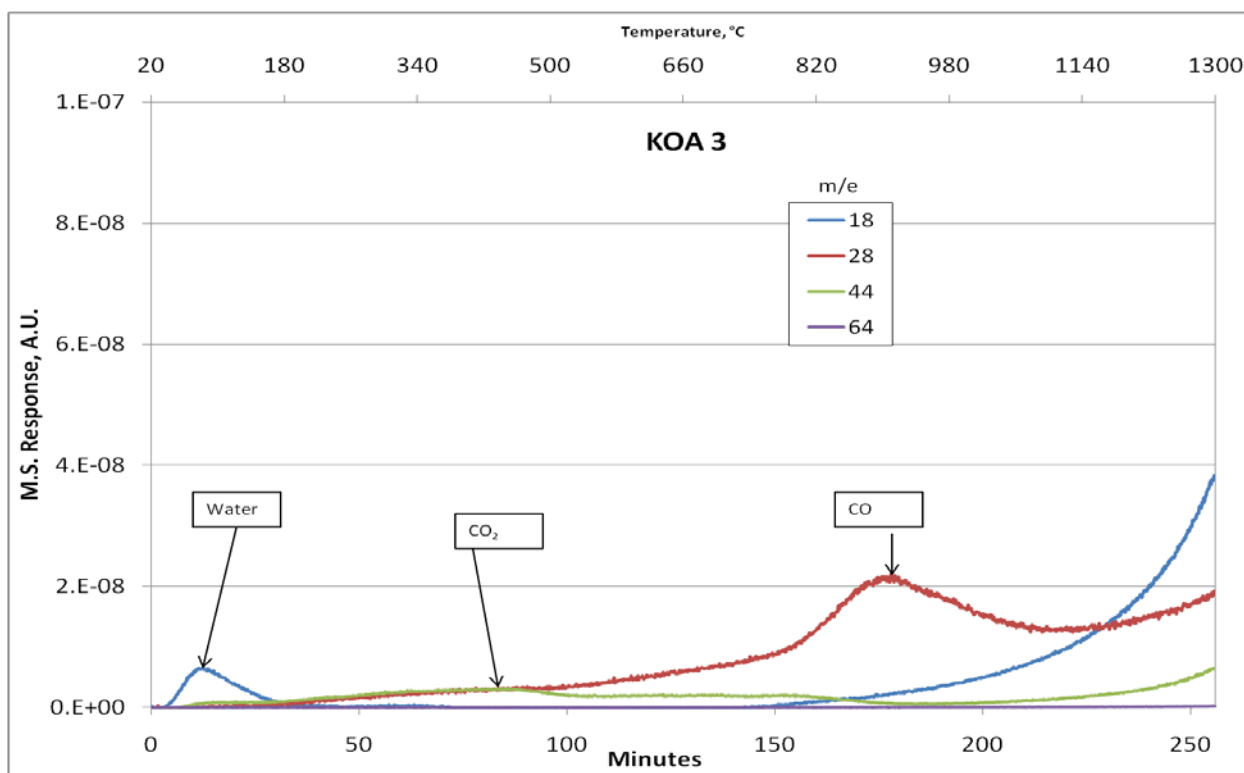


Figure C.7. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 3, which is Sibunit carbon.

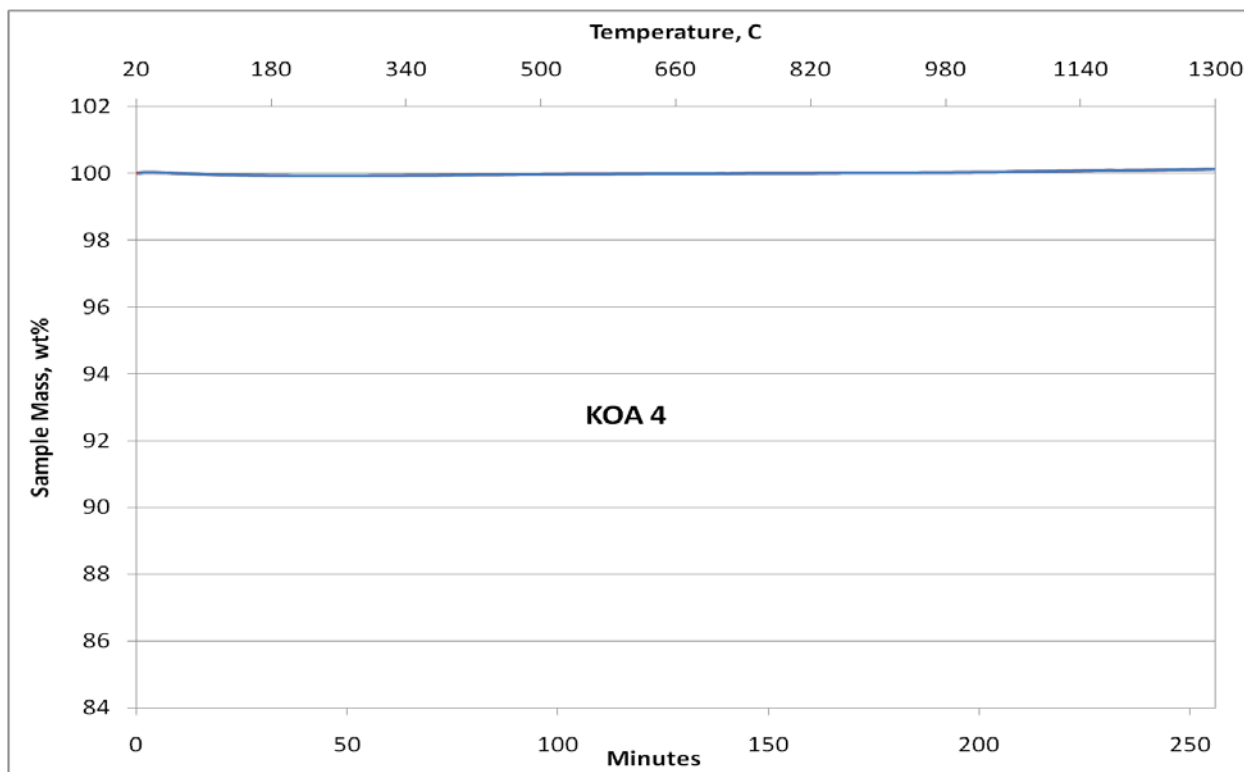


Figure C.8. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 4, which is Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-1).

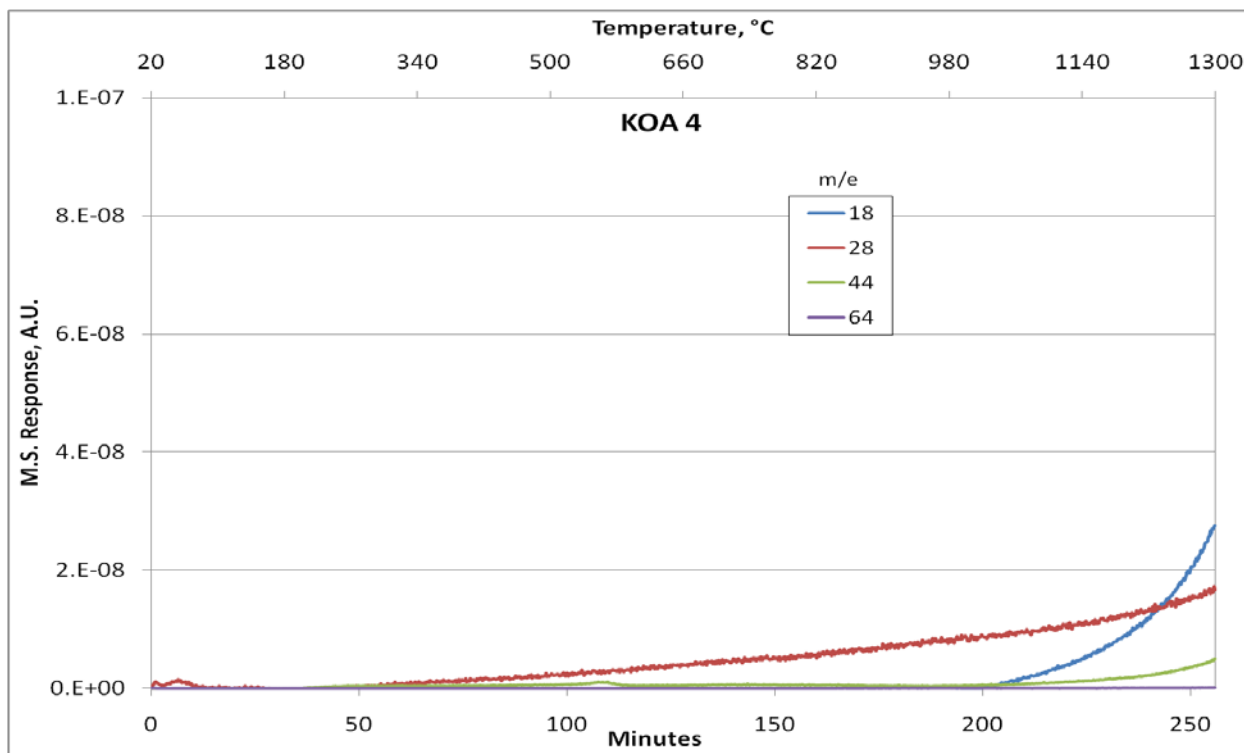


Figure C.9. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 4, which is Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-1).

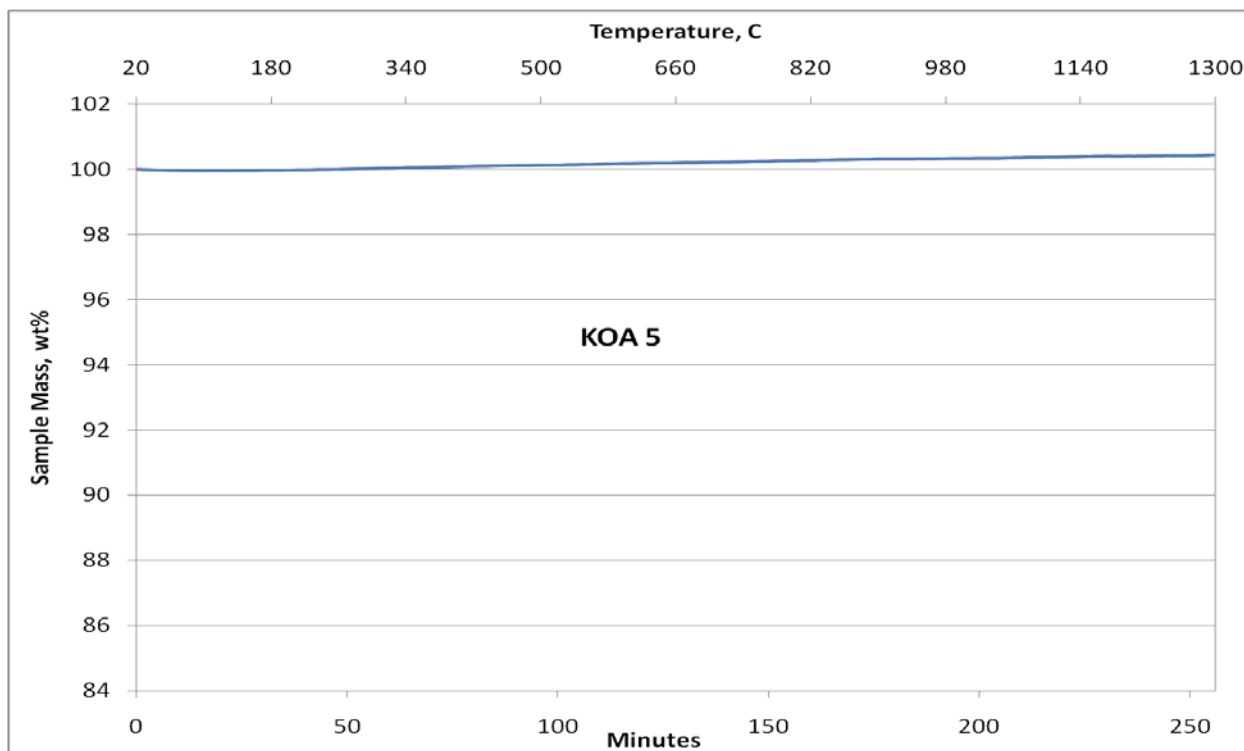


Figure C.10. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 5, which is Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-2).

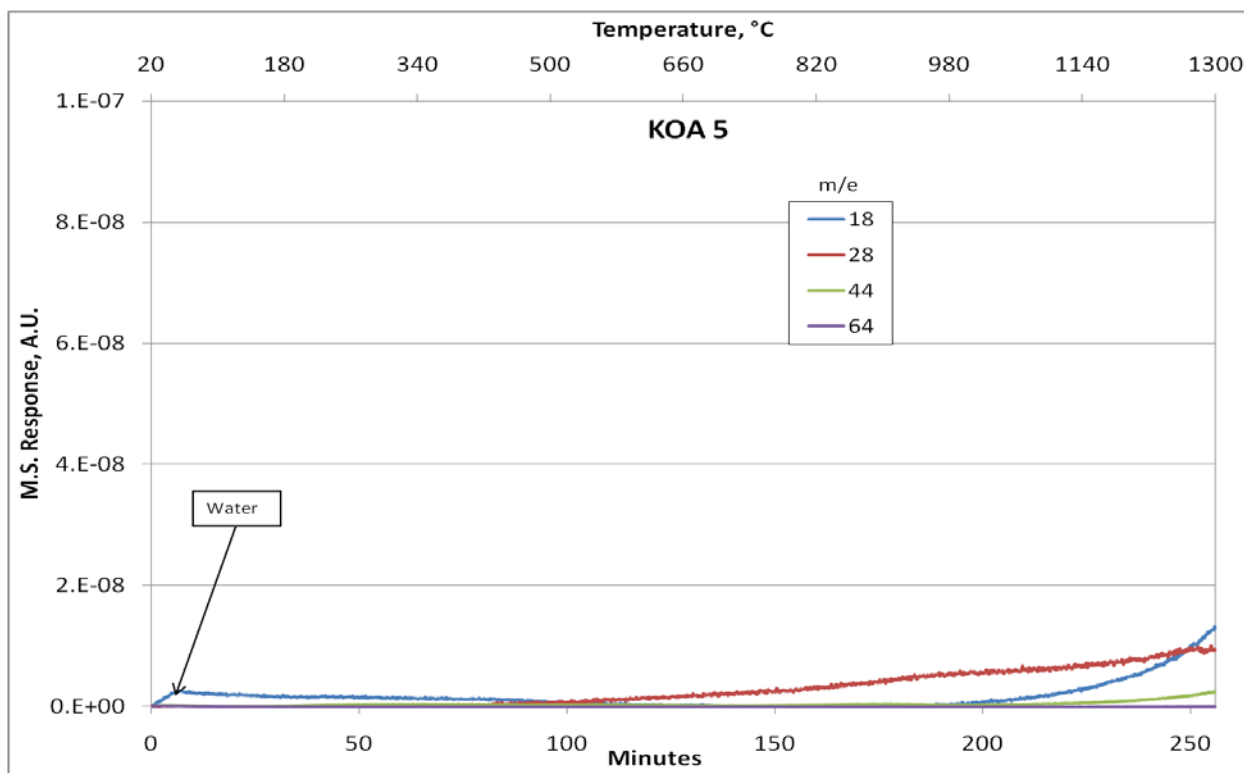


Figure C.11. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 5, which is Englehard High Surface Area Graphite (HSAG-2).

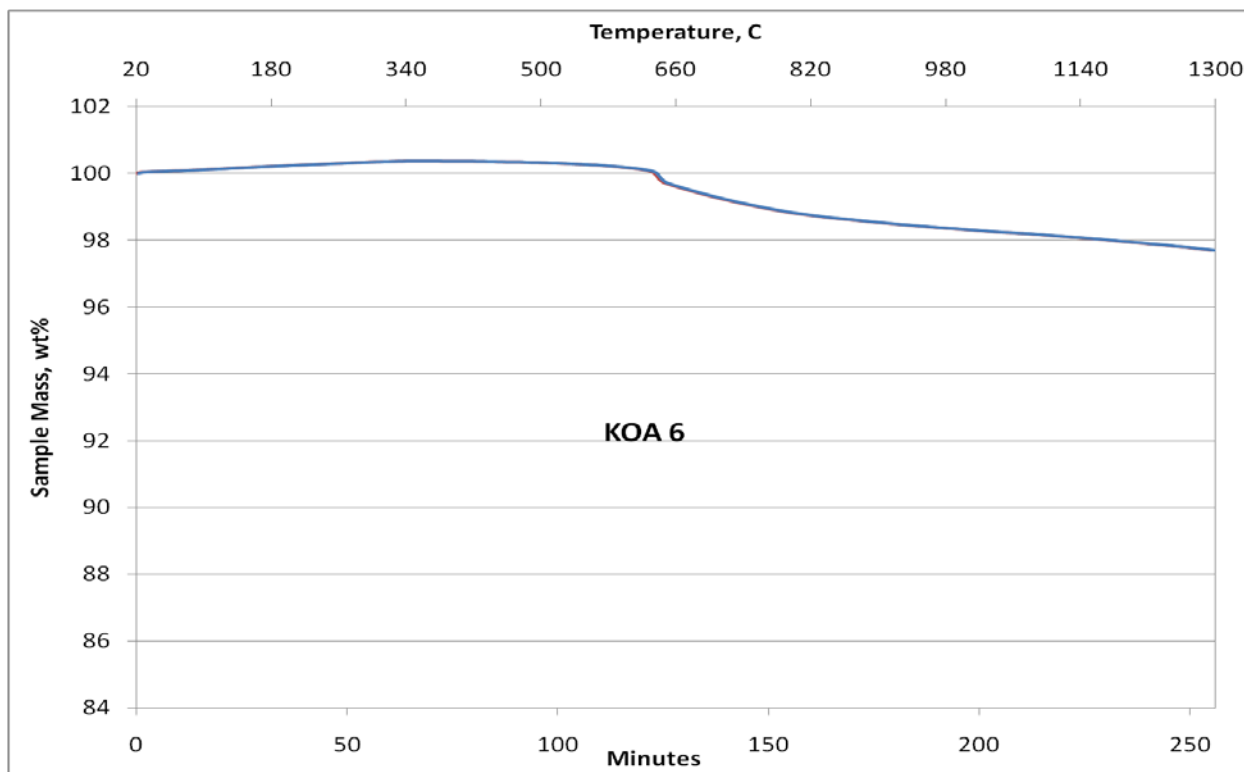


Figure C.12. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 6, which is Hyperion Lot 395-08.

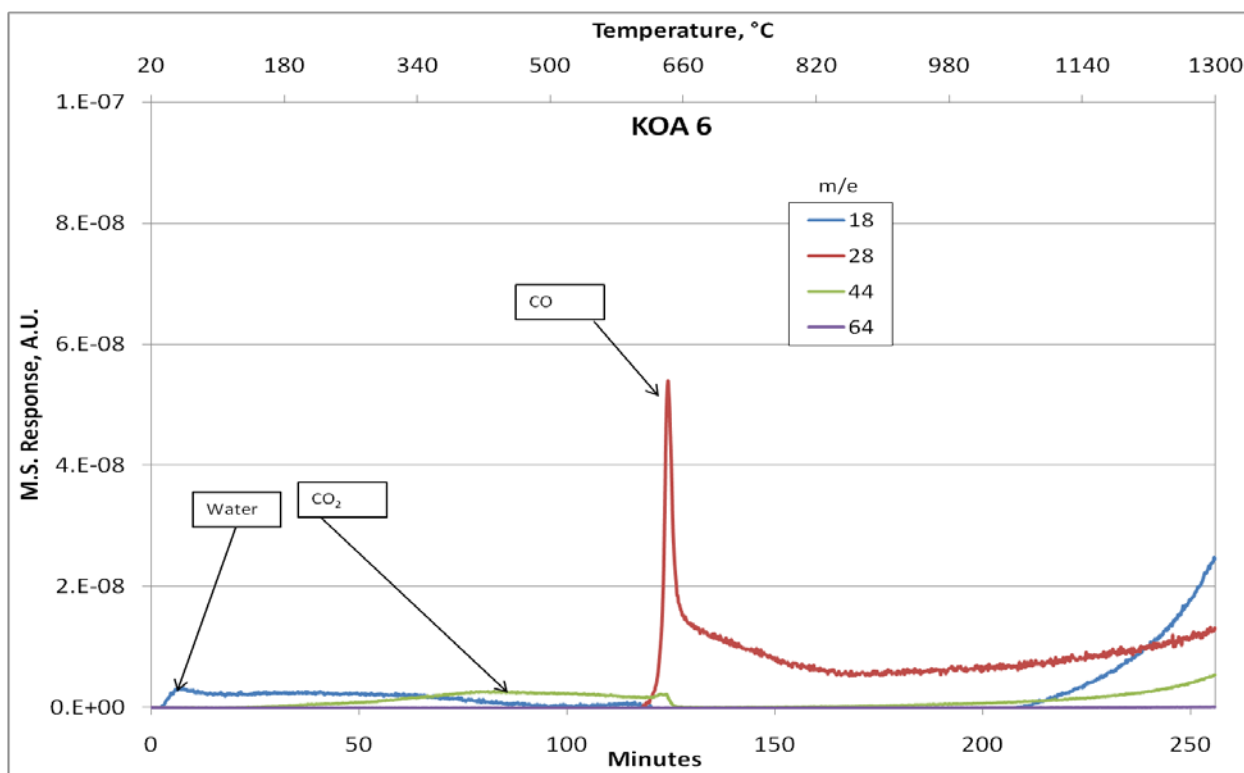


Figure C.13. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 6, which is Hyperion Lot 395-08.

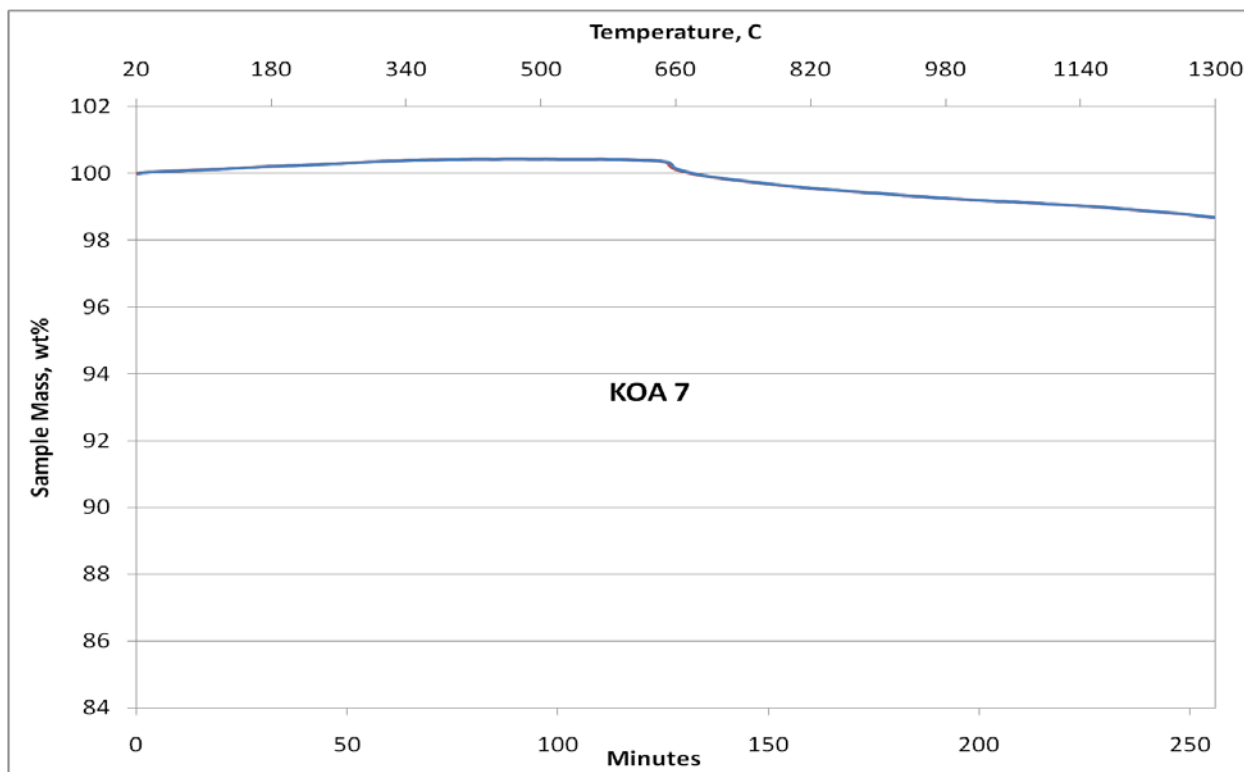


Figure C.14. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 7, which is Hyperion Lot 395-10.

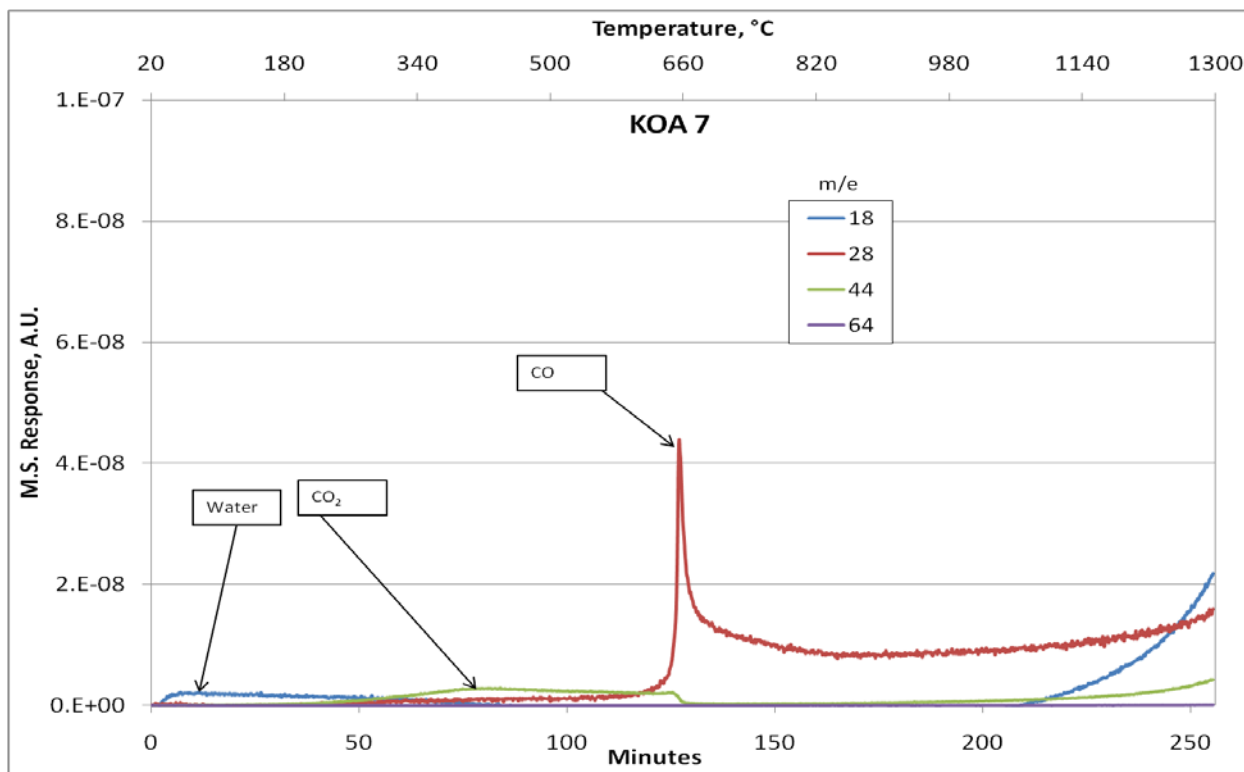


Figure C.15. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 7, which is Hyperion Lot 395-10.

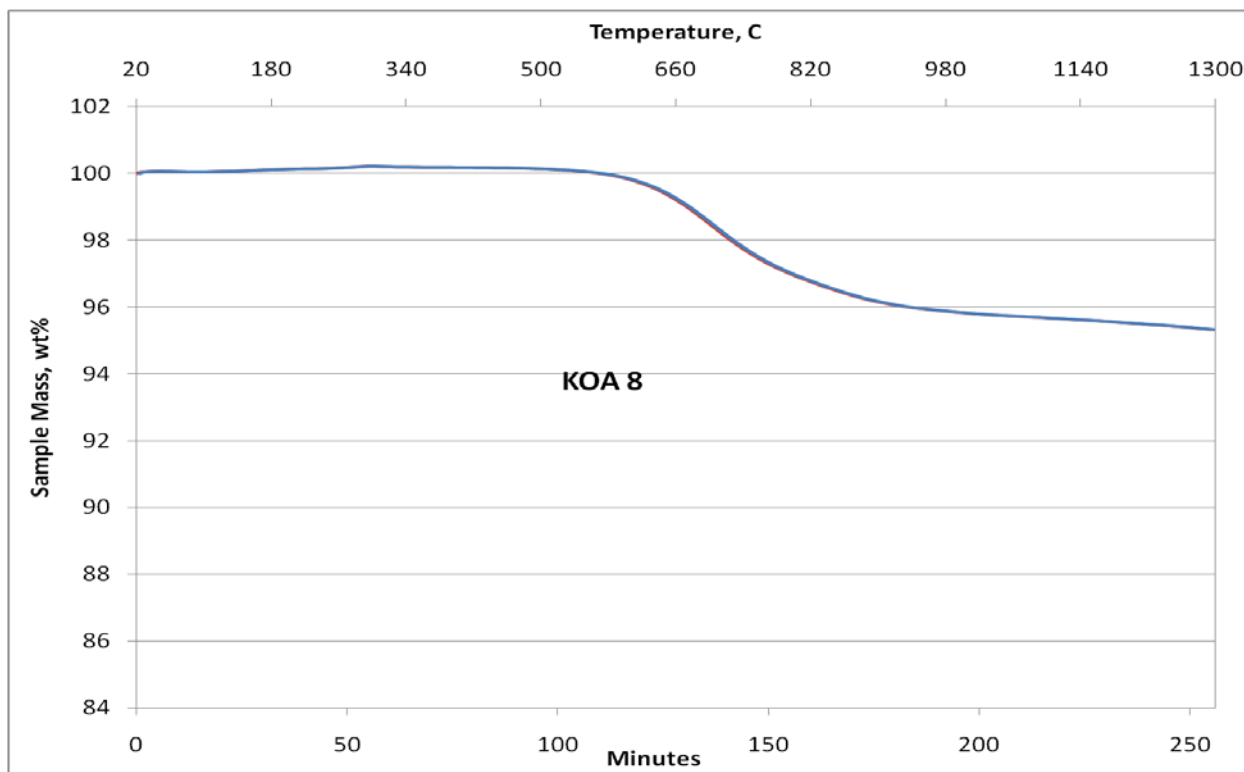


Figure C.16. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 8, which is Hyperion Lot 384-82.

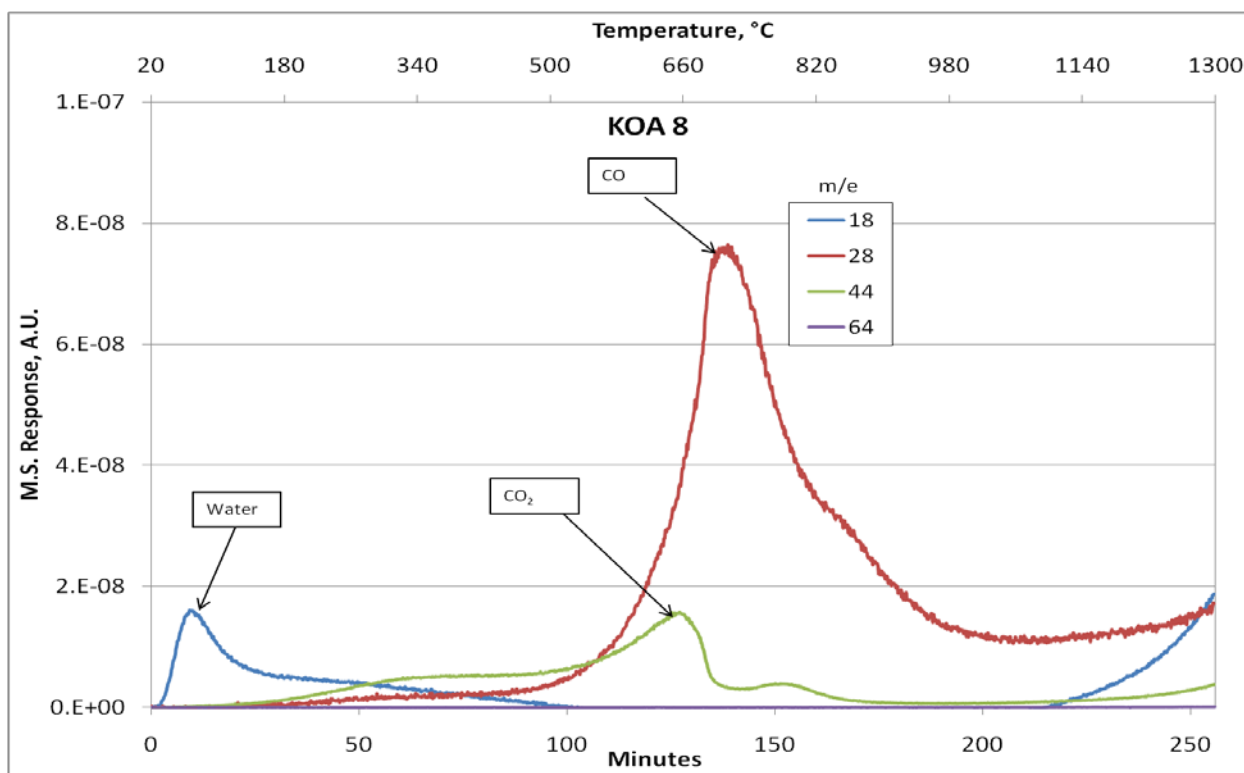


Figure C.17. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 8, which is Hyperion Lot 384-82.

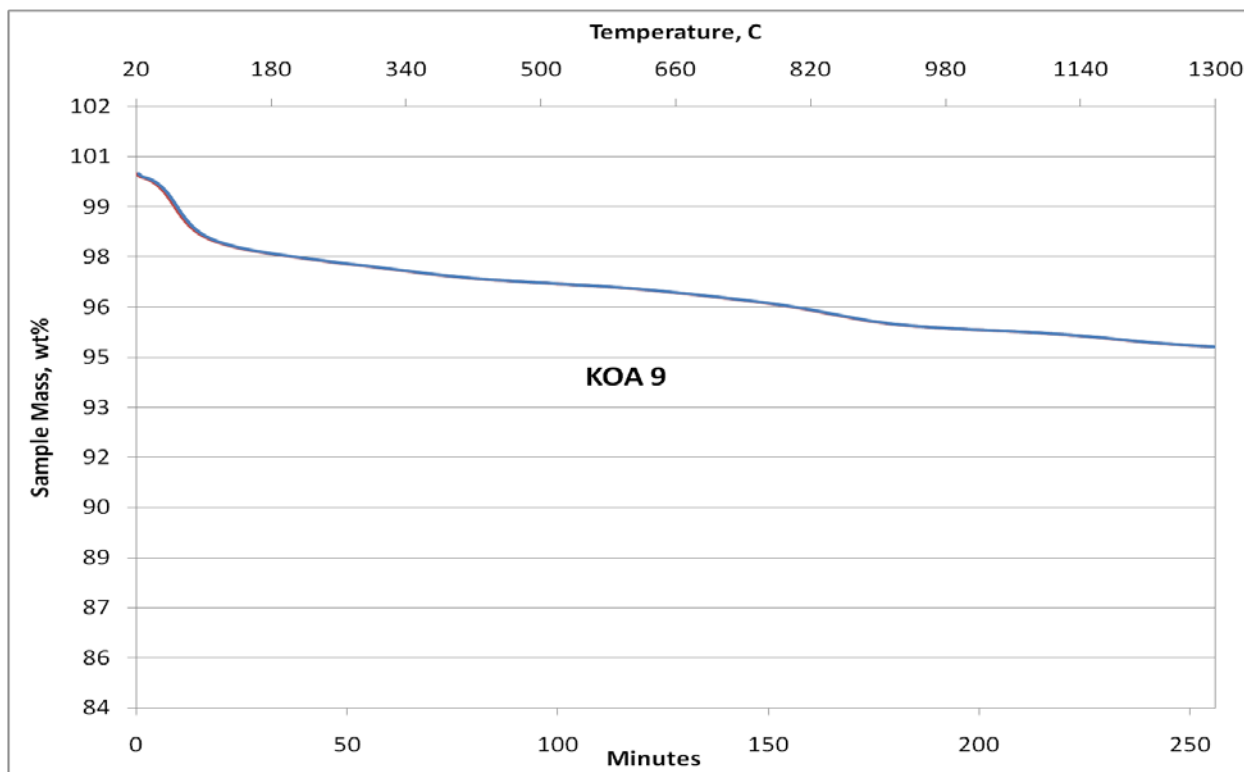


Figure C.18. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 9, which is Cummins-Moore 5559 S.

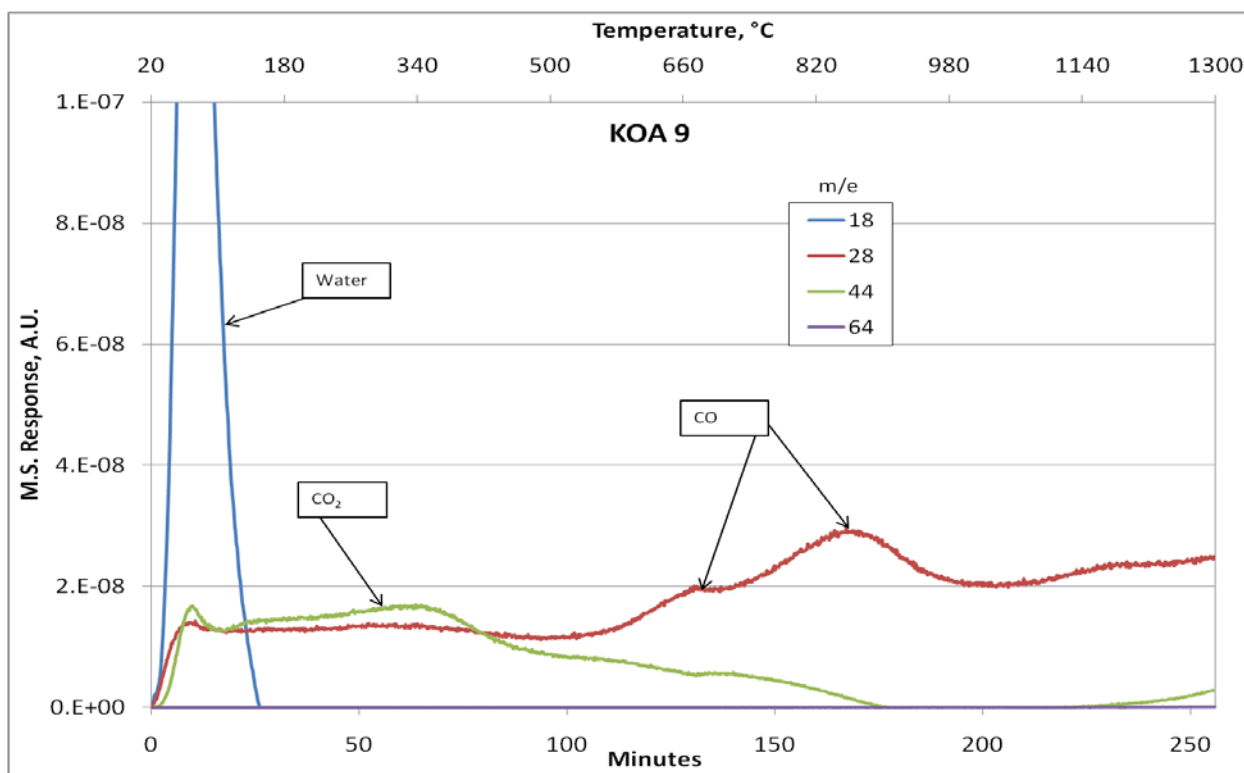


Figure C.19. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 9, which is Cummins-Moore 5559 S.

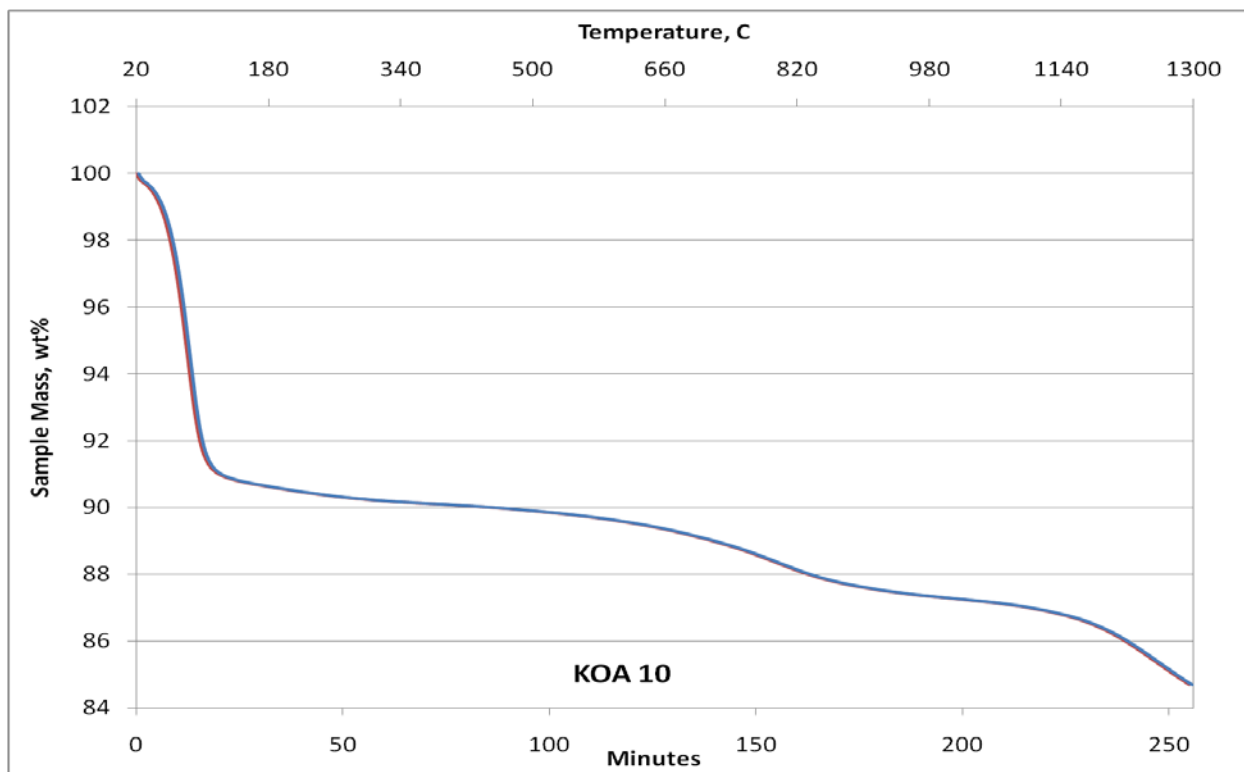


Figure C.20. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 10, which is Cummins-Moore 5586 AW.

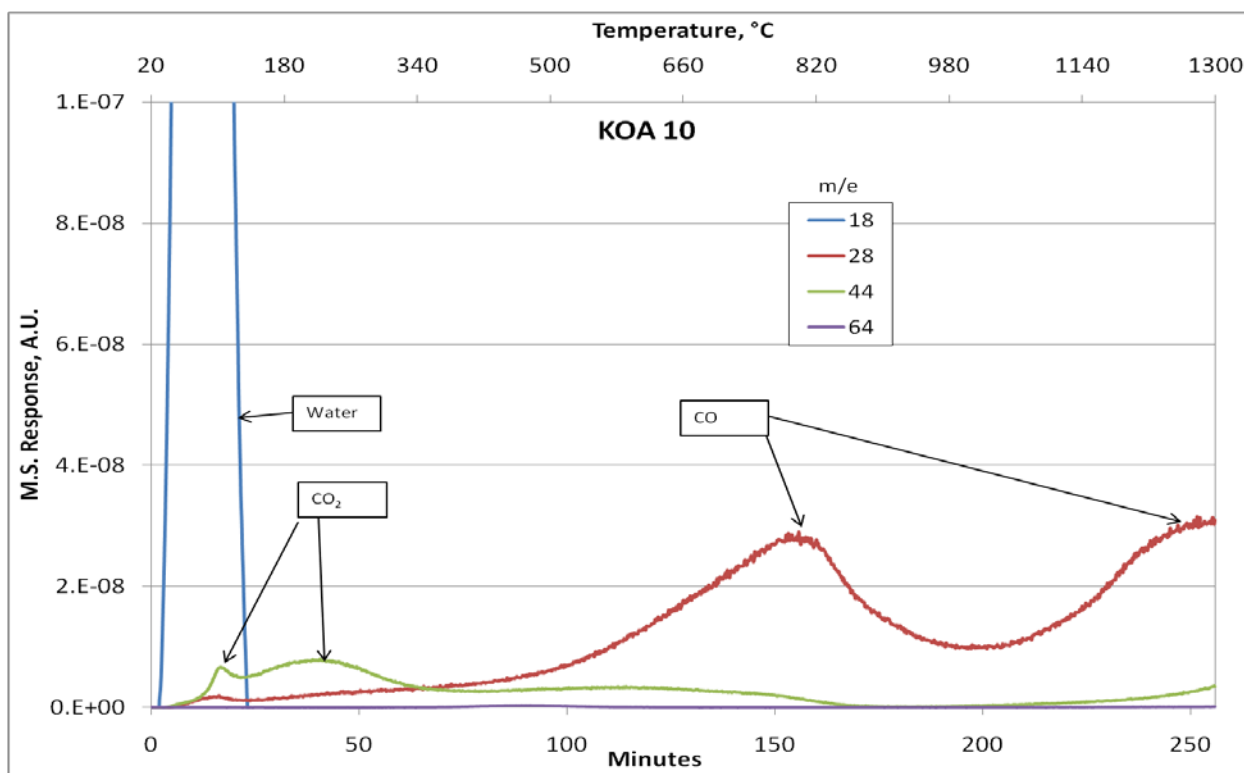


Figure C.21. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 10, which is Cummins-Moore 5586 AW.

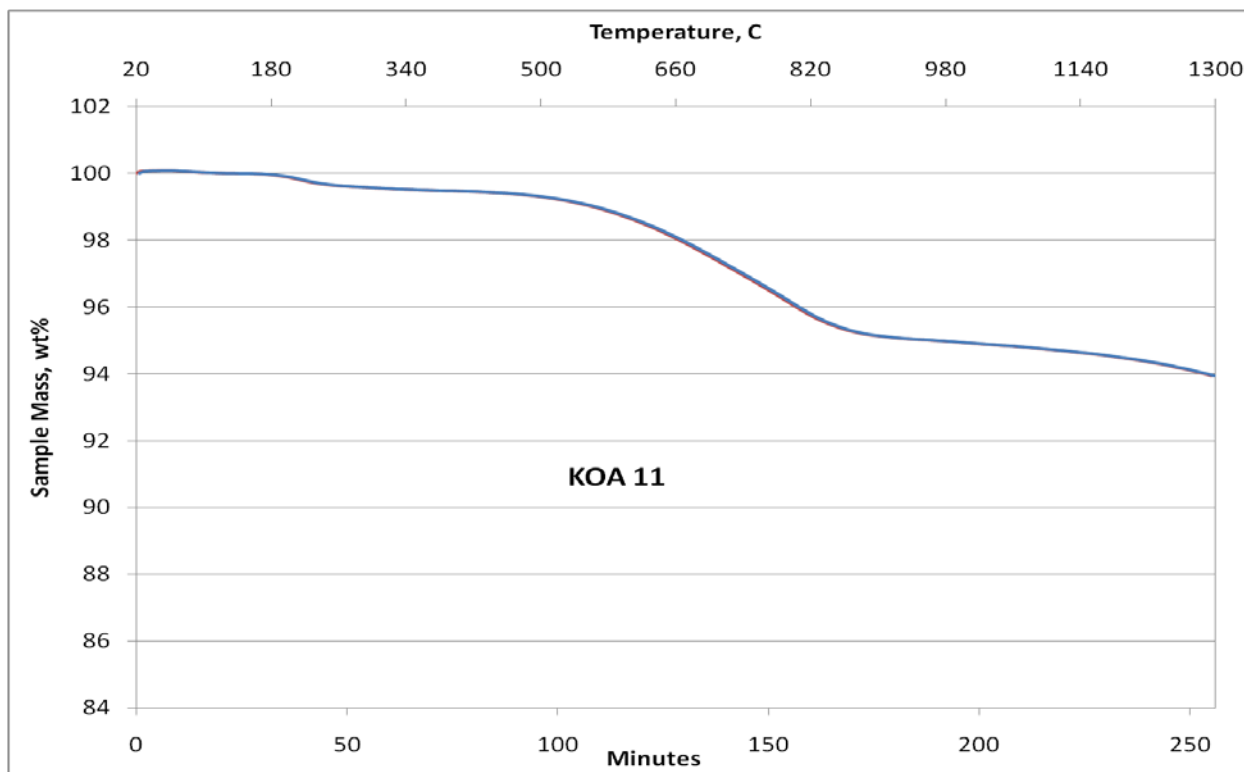


Figure C.22. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 11, which is Norit Darco-LS HF-washed.

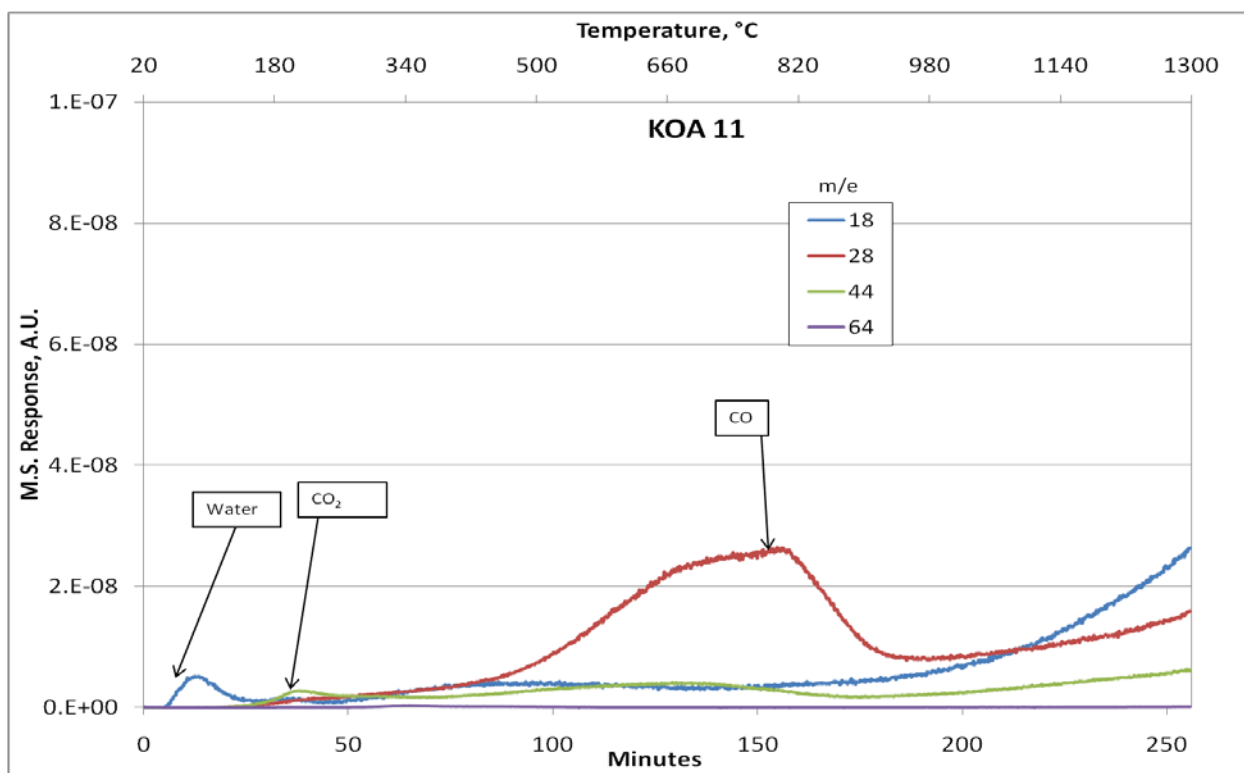


Figure C.23. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 11, which is Norit Darco-LS HF-washed.

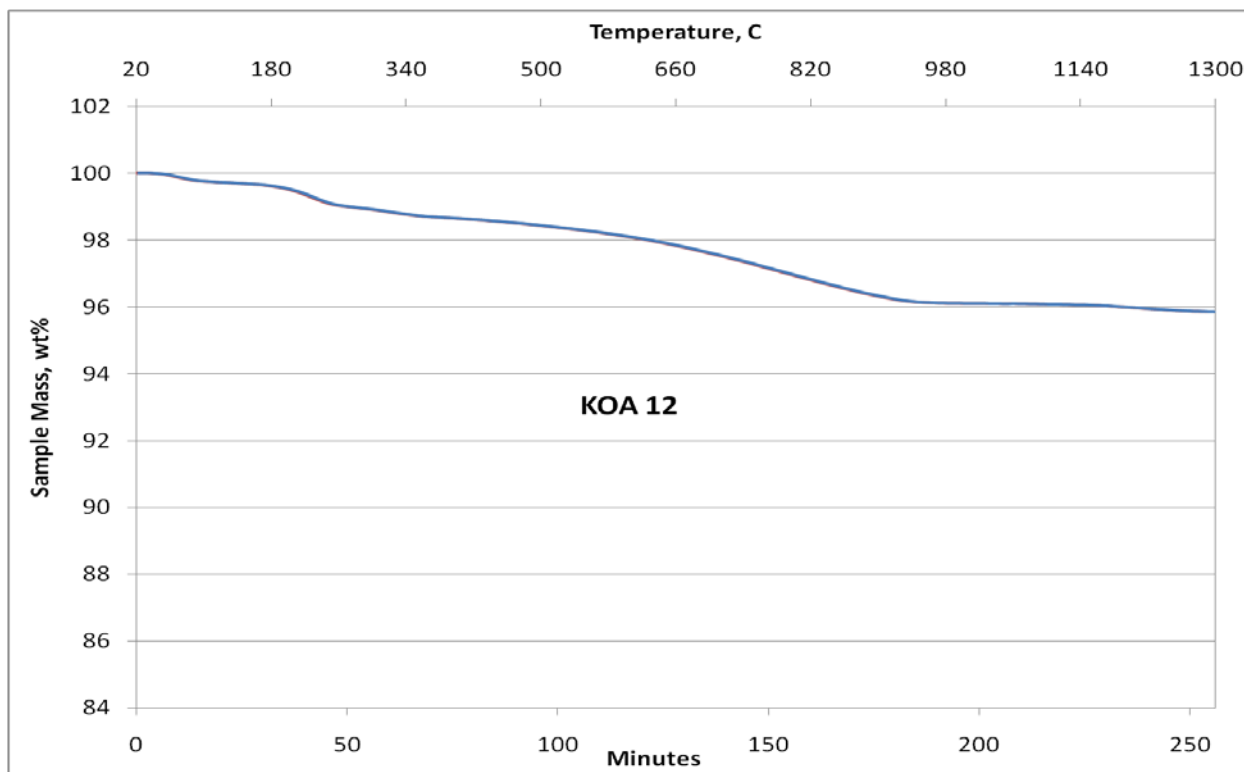


Figure C.24. The TG trace obtained from TPD testing of KOA 12, which is Norit ROX 0.8 HF-washed.

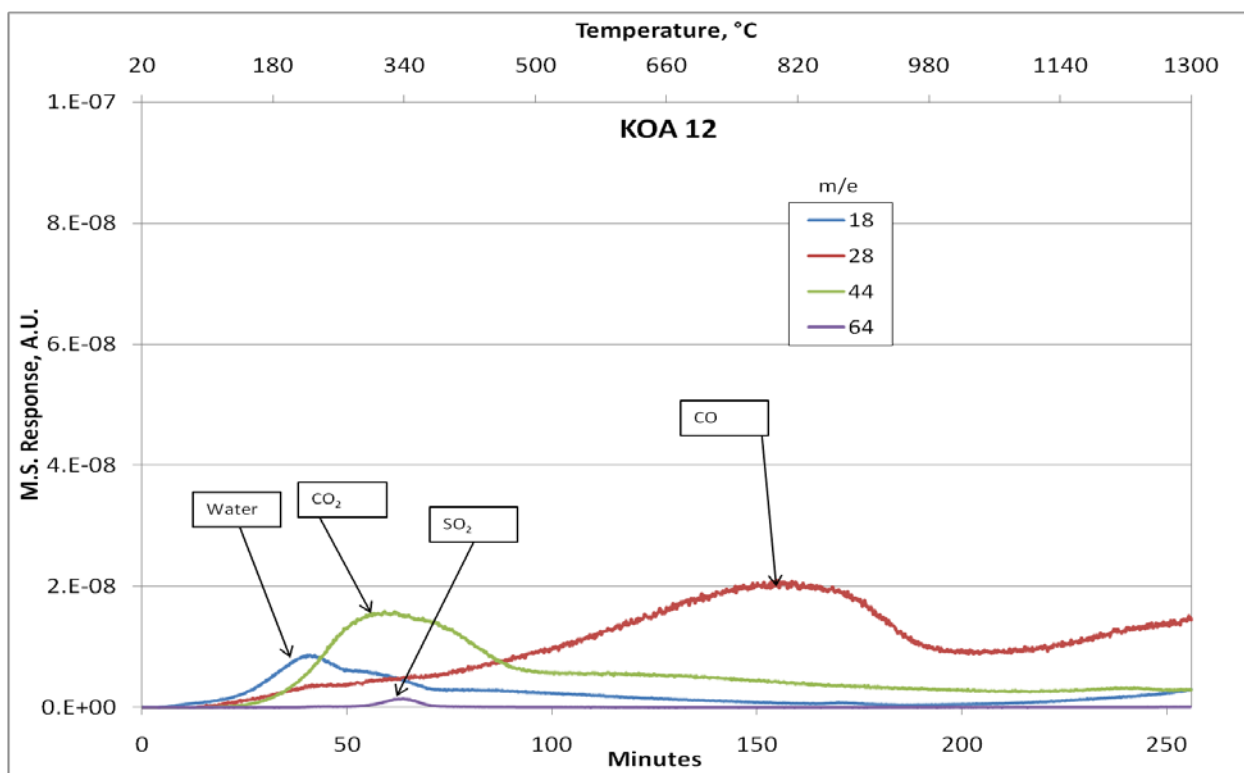


Figure C.25. The MS trace obtained TPD testing of KOA 12, which is Norit ROX 0.8 HF-washed.

Appendix D

X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) Spectra of the Metal Impregnated Catalysts

Appendix D

X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) Spectra of the Metal Impregnated Catalysts

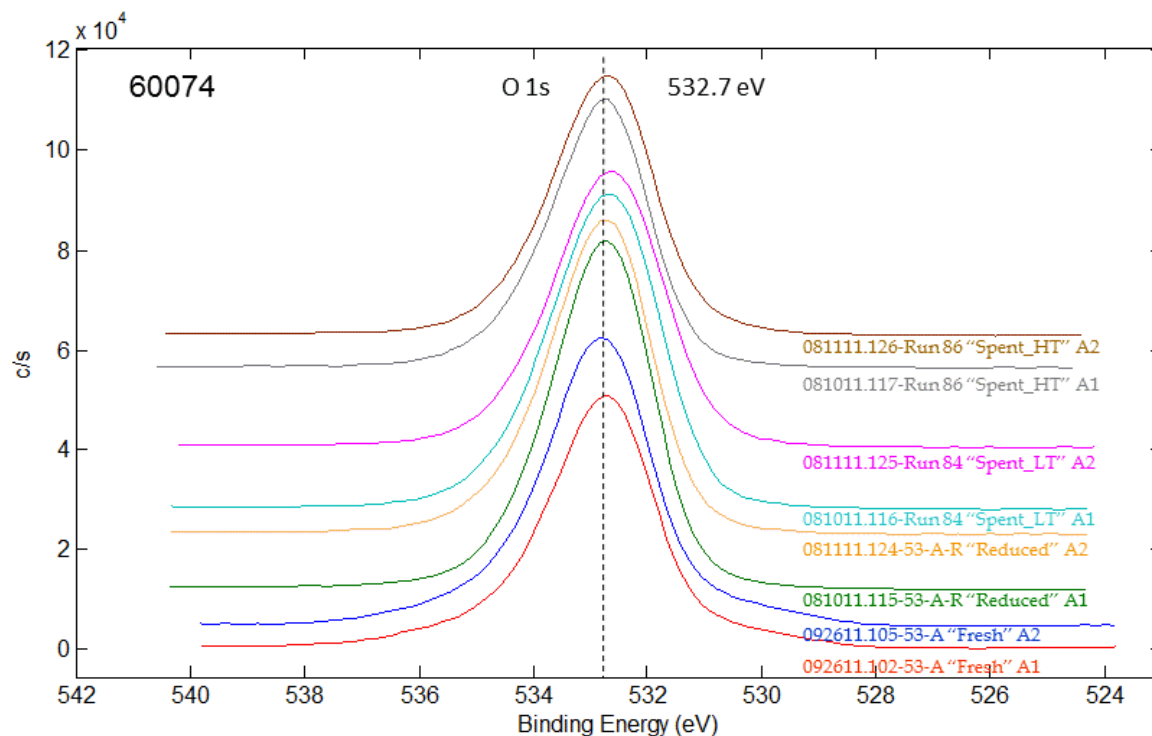


Figure D.1. High energy resolution XPS spectra of the O 1s region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the Si 2p line at 103.5 eV.

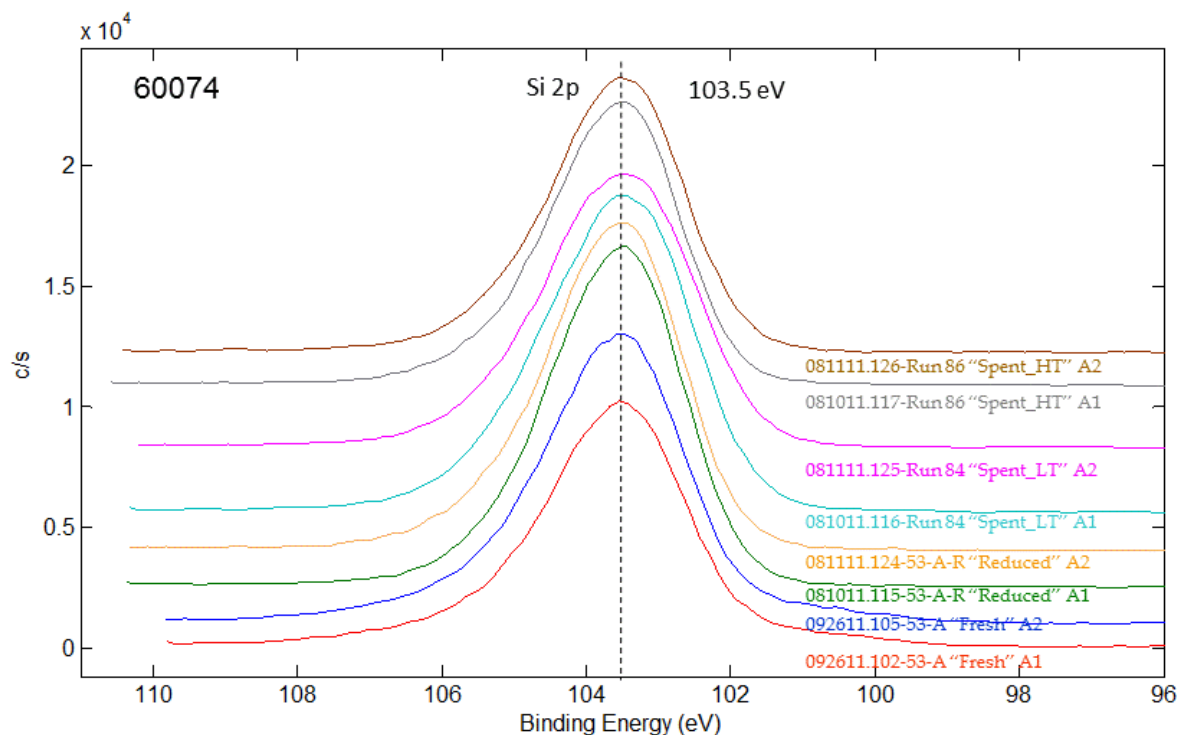


Figure D.2. High energy resolution XPS spectra of the Si 2p region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the Si 2p line at 103.5 eV.

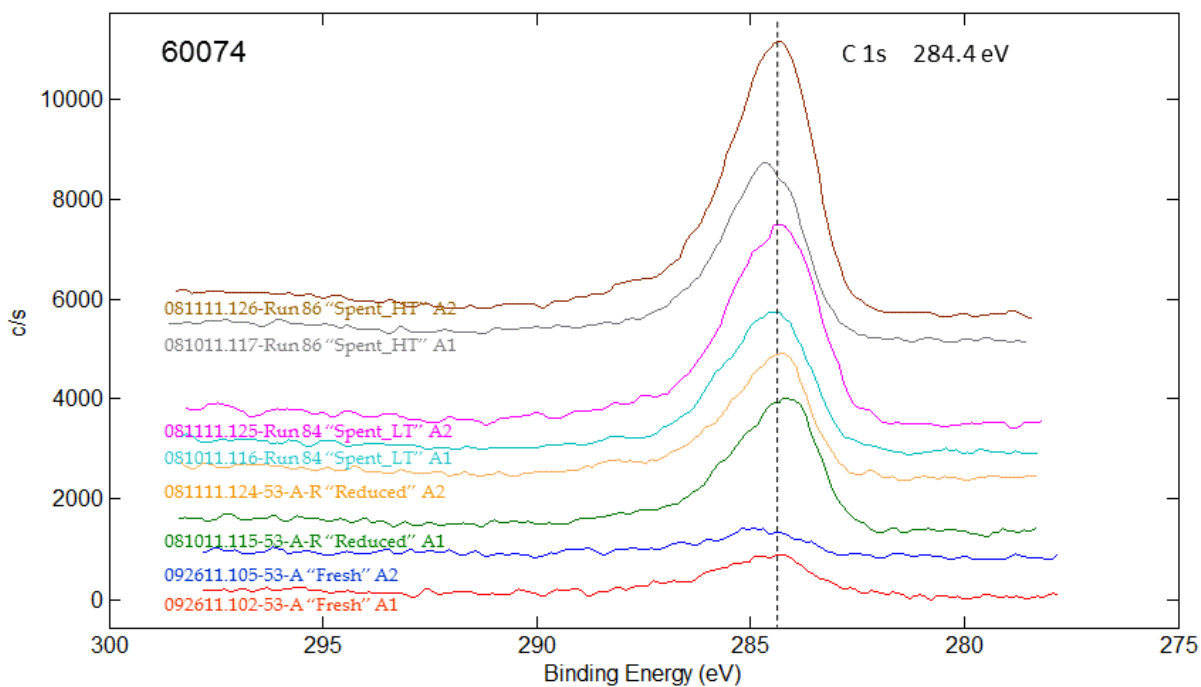


Figure D.3. High energy resolution XPS spectra of the C 1s region of the 1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Davisil 645 Silica baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the Si 2p line at 103.5 eV.

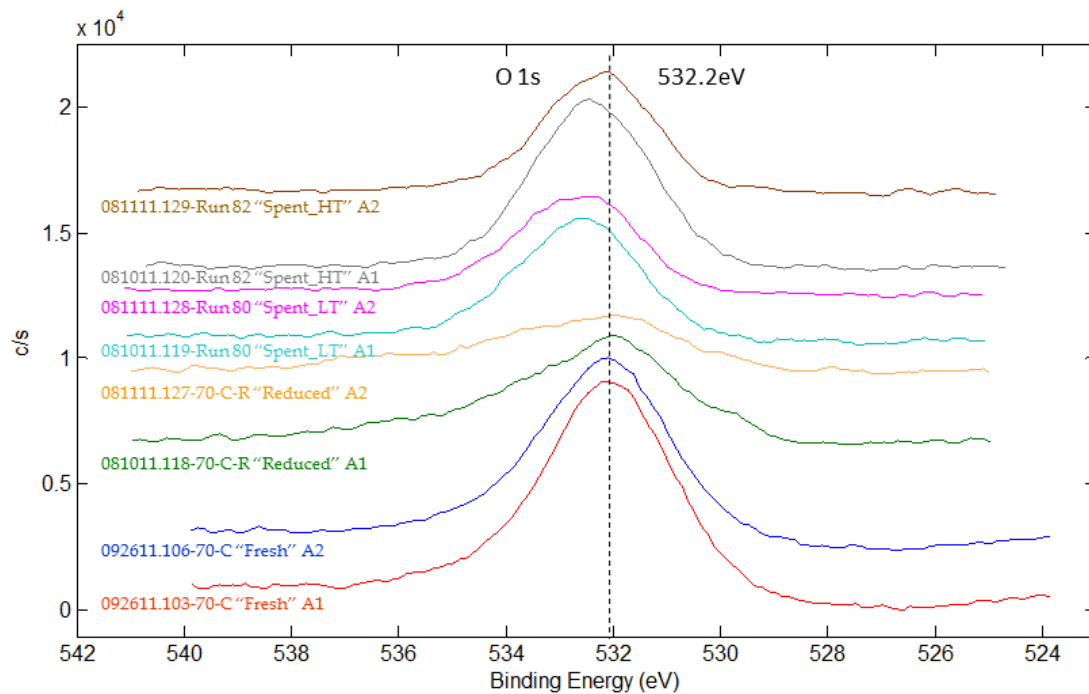


Figure D.4. High energy resolution (XPS) spectra of the O 1s region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

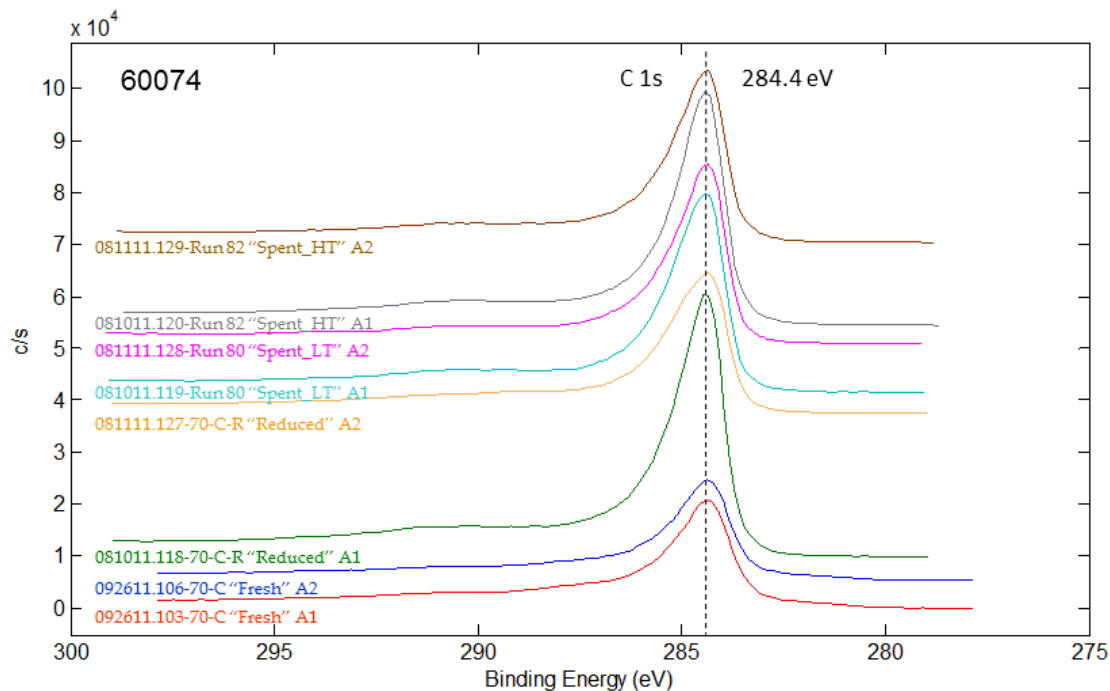


Figure D.5. High energy resolution (XPS) spectra of the C 1s region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

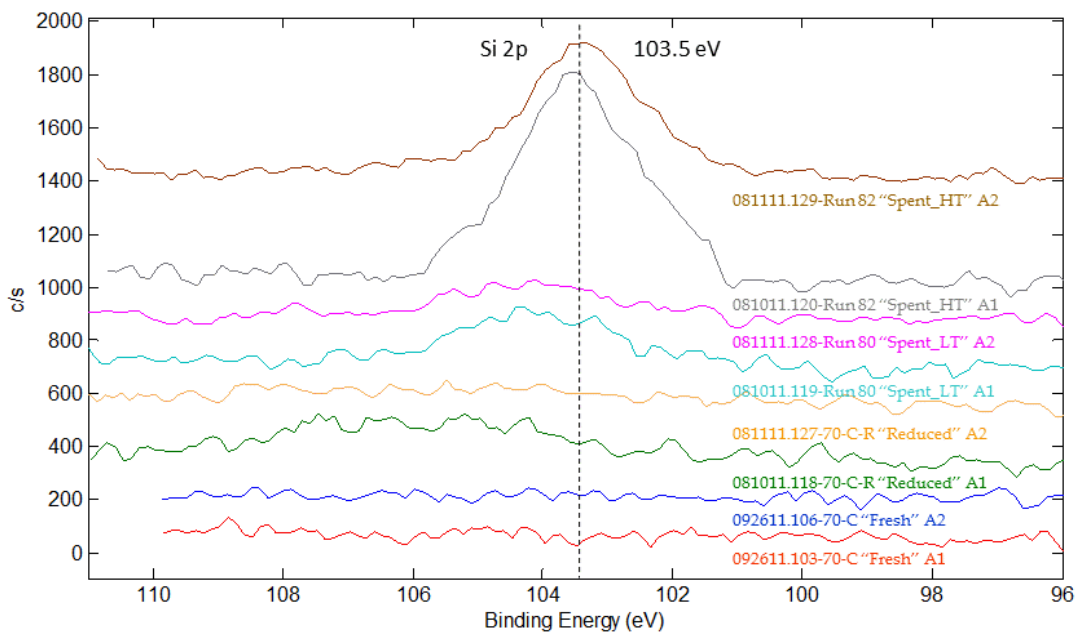


Figure D.6. High energy resolution (XPS) spectra of the Si 2p region of the 2.1x Rh-Mn on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

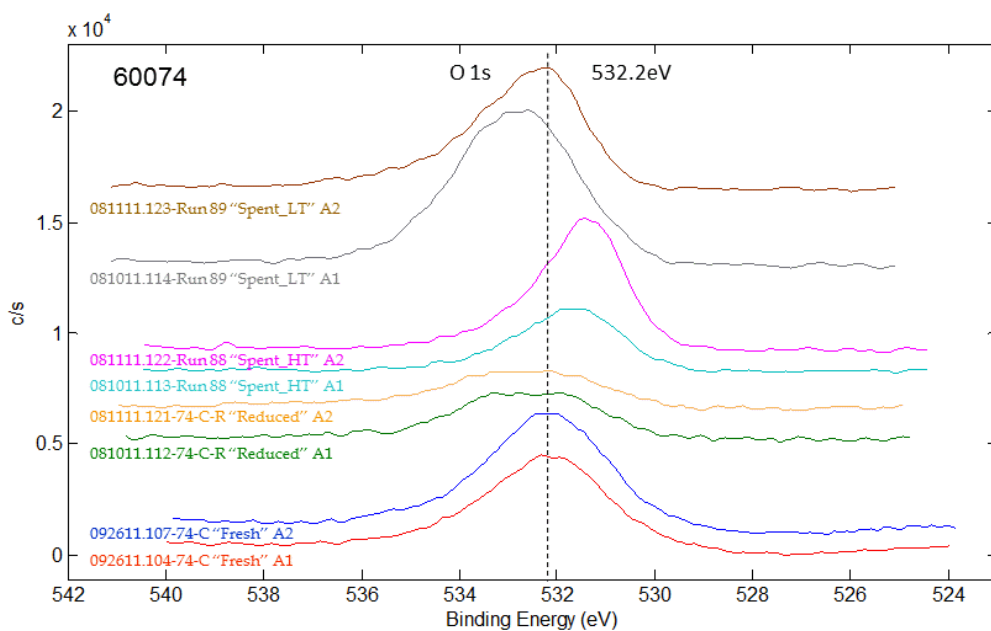


Figure D.7. High energy resolution (XPS) spectra of the O 1s region of the 2.1x Rh-Mn-Ir on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

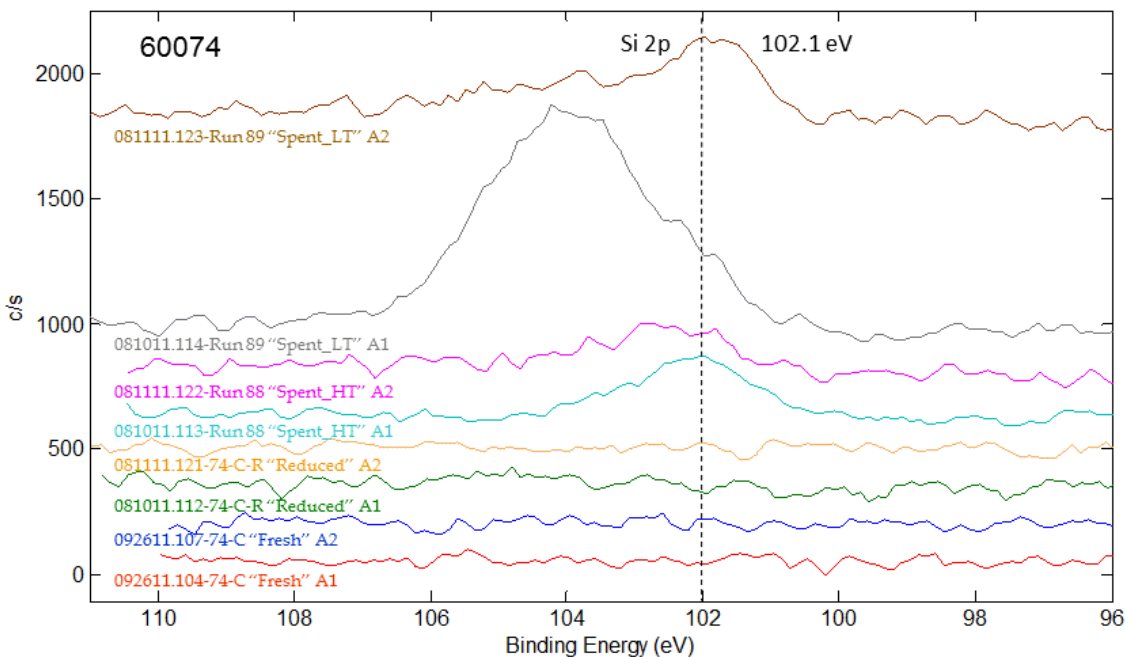


Figure D.8. High energy resolution (XPS) spectra of the Si 2p region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.

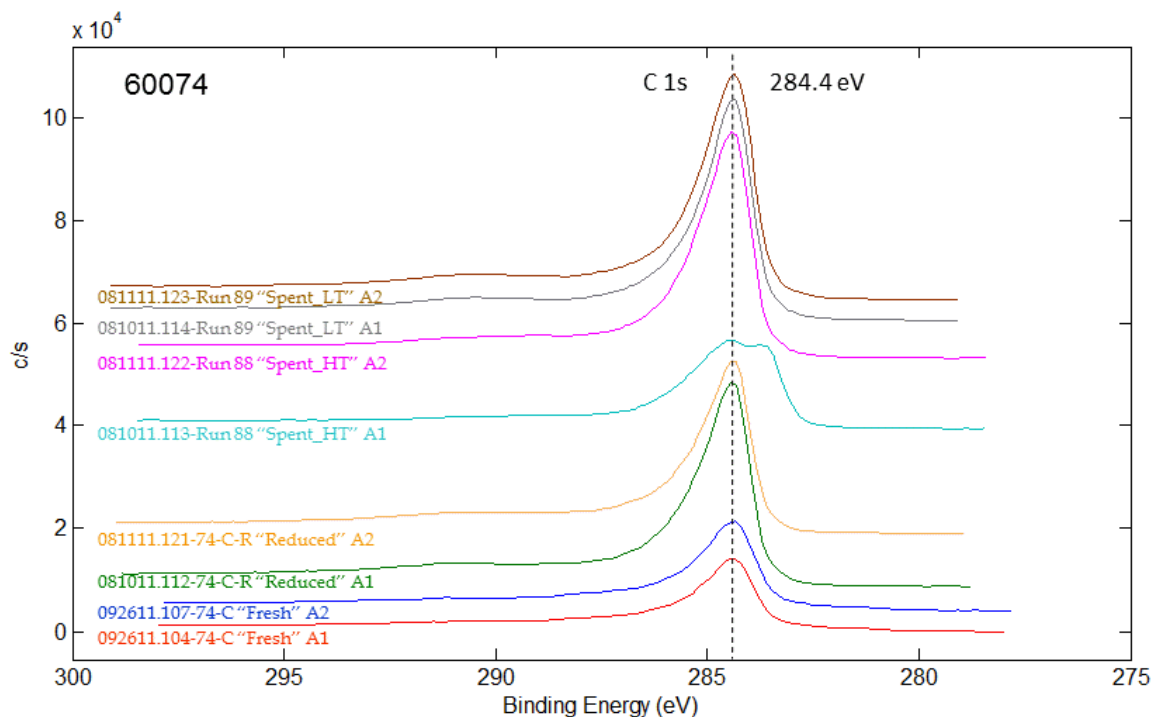
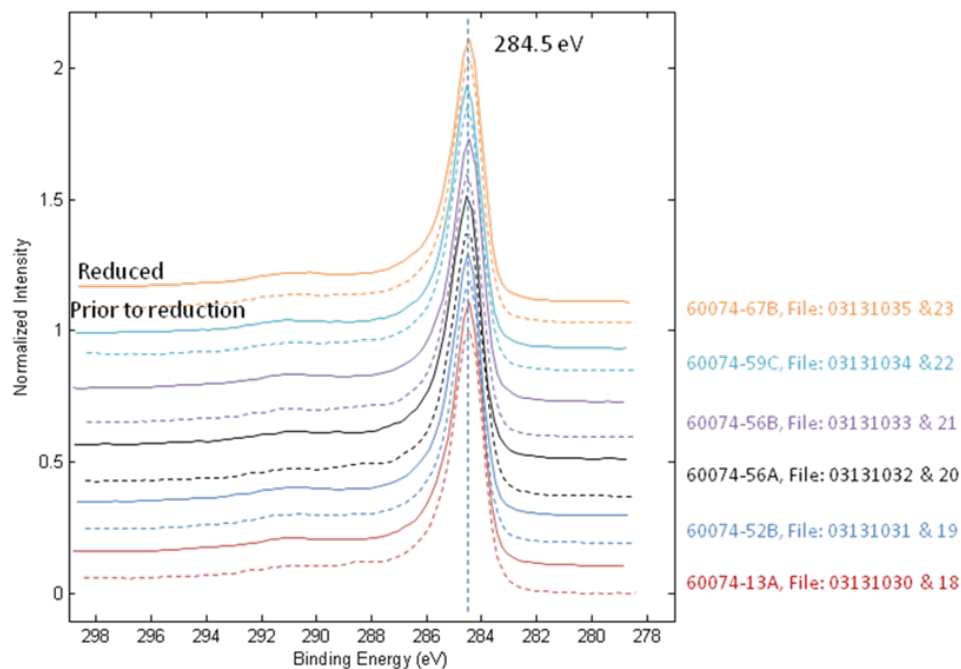
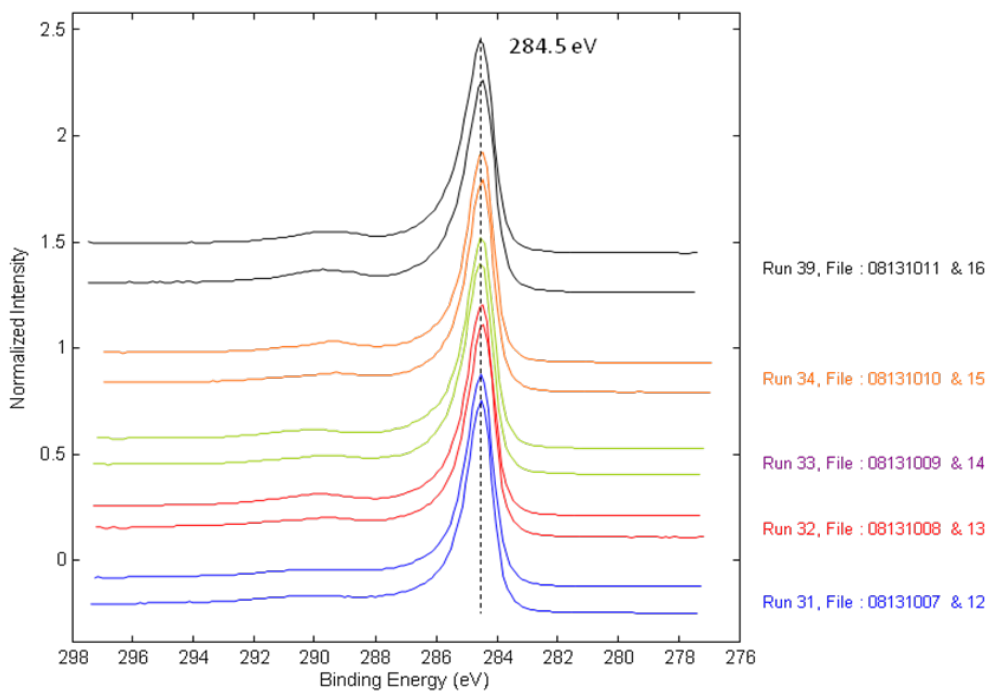


Figure D.9. High energy resolution (XPS) spectra of the C 1s region of the 2.11x Rh-Mn-Ir on Hyperion 384-82 MWCNT baseline catalyst. The spectra are charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.4 eV.



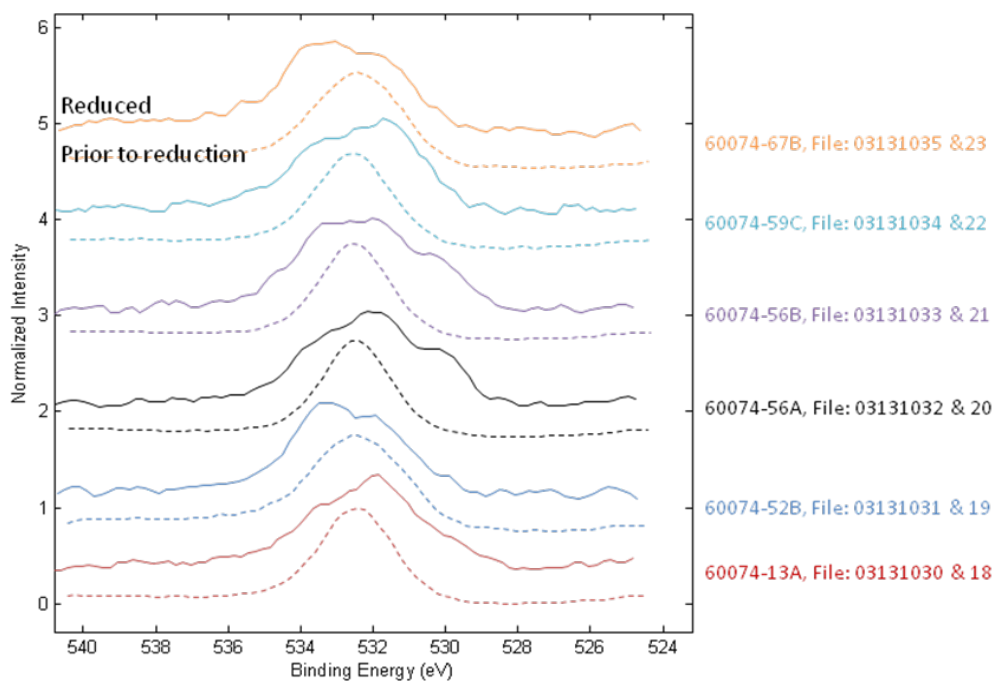
Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin, et. al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalized MWCNTs and SWCNTs" *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153.

Figure D.10. The C 1s electron region of the 6 fresh (unreduced – dashed lines) and reduced (solid lines) metal impregnated catalysts in Table 2.6.



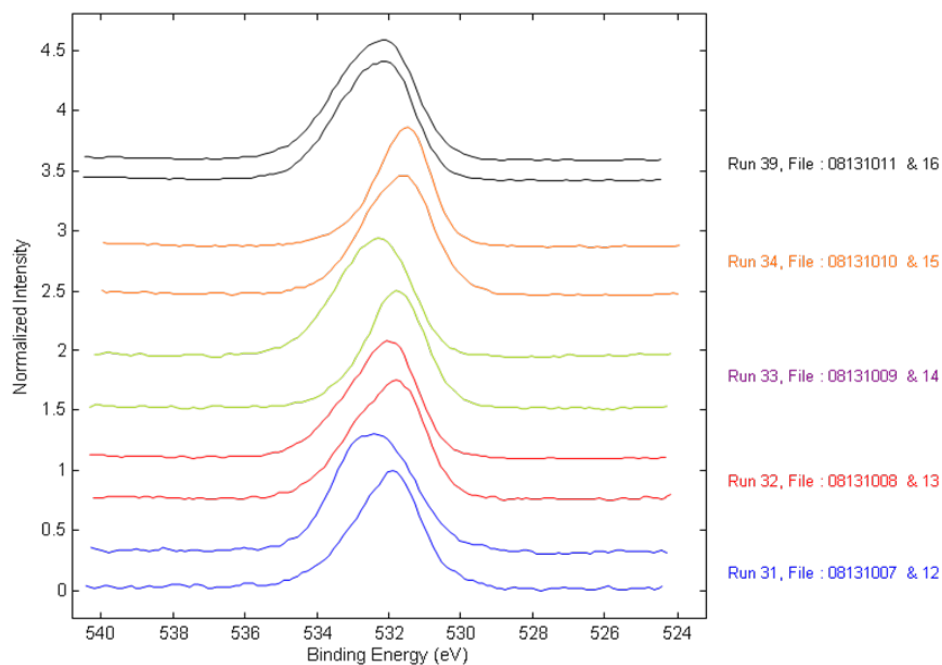
Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference : D. Kazachkin, et. Al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalised MWCNTs and SWCNTs" *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153

Figure D.11. The C 1s electron region of the 5 spent catalysts in Table 2.6.



Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin, et. al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalized MWCNTs and SWCNTs" *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153.

Figure D.12. The O 1s electron region of the 6 fresh (unreduced – dashed lines) and reduced (solid lines) metal impregnated catalysts in Table 2.6.



Charge referenced using the C 1s line at 284.5 eV Reference: D. Kazachkin, et. Al., "High resolution XPS characterization of chemical functionalised MWCNTs and SWCNTs" *Carbon*, V43, 2005 P 153

Figure D.13. The O 1s electron region of the 5 spent catalysts in Table 2.6.



Pacific Northwest
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Proudly Operated by Battelle Since 1965

902 Battelle Boulevard
P.O. Box 999
Richland, WA 99352
1-888-375-PNNL (7665)
www.pnnl.gov



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
ENERGY